

User Guide

PCASE7

Version 7.0.6

August 2023

**Pavement-
Transportation
Computer Assisted
Structural Engineering**



US Army Corps of Engineers

Development Team

US Army Corps of Engineers Transportation Systems Center

Ms. Mary Adolf

Mr. George Van Steenburg

US Army Corps of Engineers Research and Development Center

Dr. Jeremy Stache

Dr. George Stubblefield

Dr. Wade Lein

Mr. Scott Michael Slone

Mr. Robert Ibey

Intelligent Information Technologies Corp.

Dr. Arthur Baskin

Dr. Robert E. Reinke

Mr. Bill Nelson

Mr. Ben Hartmann

Ms. Ruth Flores

Mr. Justin White

Mr. Spencer Dickey

Mr. Jordan Smith

Dr. Carlos Gonzalez

Proponents

HQ US Army Corps of Engineers

Ms. Georgette Hlepas

US Army Corps of Engineers Transportation Systems Center (TSC)

Mr. Steve Carter

US Army

Mr. Michael Andres

US Air Force

Dr. Craig Rutland

Dr. Barry Mines

US Navy

Mr. Joe Woliver

PCASE Tri-Service Working Group (TSWG)

The PCASE TSWG is made up of the Proponents and PCASE Development Team members listed above as well as the representatives listed below.

Mr. Mike Alley, TSC

Mr. Peter Bly, ERDC-GSL

Mr. Phillip Erdman, Mobile District

Mr. John Feider, TSC

Mr. Andrew Harrison

Mr. Scott Herold, Navy

Mr. Floreto Lomibao, Navy

Mr. Ken McNally, Alaska District

Mr. Larry Stringer, TSC

Mr. Peter Wilson, Baltimore District

PCASE Acknowledgements

PCASE History

In the early 80's the Pavement Computer Assisted Structural Engineering (PCASE) Committee was formed to meet a growing need to automate the pavement design and evaluation process for the Department of Defense (DoD). The committee investigated implementing existing main-frame computer applications on Personal Computers. The US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Waterways Experiment Station (now the Engineering Research and Development Center (ERDC) Geotechnical and Structures Lab) played a leading role in these development efforts in the mid to late 80's.

The first PCASE modules implemented the CBR and Westergaard procedures, then followed by layered elastic modeling and analysis in the late 80's and early 90's. There were many individuals involved in the research and development efforts that expanded the existing criteria and implemented the evolving criteria in PCASE. Key contributors include: Mr. Don Alexander, Dr. Walter Barker, Dr. Al Bush, Dr. Frans Van Cauwelaert, Dr. Yu T. Chou, Dr. Ray Rollings, and Dr. Jacob Uzan.

In the mid-1990's, PCASE consisted of individual Disk Operating System (DOS) based programs. At this time, Ms. Mary Adolf, USACE Transportation Systems Center, was the PCASE Program Manager. She teamed with Mr. Don Alexander, Dr. Walter Barker, Dr. Carlos Gonzalez, Mr. Robert Walker, Mr. John Lott, and Ms. Lora Johnson to convert the DOS PCASE programs to an integrated Windows application. As part of the Windows update, the team engaged with the PAVER™ Program Manager, Dr. Mo Shahin, ERDC Civil Engineer Research Lab, to integrate PCASE and PAVER™ inventory capabilities. With the help of Dr. Shahin and the PAVER™ development team they were able to leverage existing PAVER™ inventory tools and complete the Windows update in 2001.

In subsequent years, development team members departed, and new team members were added including Ms. Lynette Barna, Dr. Alessandra Bianchini, Dr. Jeremy Stache, and Dr. Danniell Rodriguez. Mr. George VanSteenburg took over the PCASE Program Manager role in 2016, when Ms. Adolf retired. The team continued to implement new criteria and maintain and update the PCASE application. In 2015, Intelligent Information Technologies (IIT) joined the development team to support the effort to modernize PCASE. The objective of the modernization effort was to update the PCASE engineering code, enhance interoperability with PAVER, and introduce new user interfaces using the Microsoft .Net Framework and Object-Oriented programming concepts to meet current programming and cyber security standards. This effort culminated in the release of PCASE 7.0.1 in October 2021.

Past Proponents

USACE Districts provide the core funding for PCASE since the early 00's. The Air Force has been a sustaining PCASE supporter since its inception with key efforts funded by the Army and the Navy over the life of the program. Since the inception of the USACE Transportation Systems Center (TSC), its directors have been staunch PCASE advocates providing ongoing support. Following is a list of past proponents.

- HQ USACE
 - Mr. David Bohl
 - Mr. Paul Dicker
 - Mr. Greg Hughes
 - Ms. Jennifer Kline
 - Ms. Mackenzie Searle
- USACE Transportation Systems Center
 - Mr. Terry Sherman
 - Mr. David Ray
- US Air Force
 - Mr. Jim Greene
- US Navy
 - Mr. Vince Donnally
 - Mr. Greg Cline
 - Mr. Bruce Seamans

Past PCASE Tri-Service Working Group Members

The PCASE Tri-Service Working Group has served as the governance body for the application since the 90's. The name has changed over time, but its function has been to guide PCASE development by providing feedback, prioritizing requirements, and advocating for funding support. The PCASE TSWG is made up of the Service proponents, the development team, and representatives from USACE Districts and appointees from each Service who are actively engaged in pavement design and evaluation. Their collective efforts of the past TSWG members listed below have ensured PCASE remains current and relevant.

- USACE Districts
 - Mr. Larry Dorsey
 - Mr. Stan Gembicki
 - Mr. Randy Goff
 - Mr. Oz Keifer
 - Mr. Tom Mack
 - Mr. John Rajek
 - Mr. Tom Rossbach
 - Mr. Ron Shafer
 - Mr. Dave Tucker
- USACE TSC
 - Mr. Kordon Kiel
 - Mr. Danny Klima
 - Mr. Walt Perron
- ERDC CRREL
 - Dr. Richard Berg
 - Dr. Edel Cortez
 - Mr. Vince Janoo
 - Ms. Maureen Kestler
 - Ms. Lynette Barna
- ERDC-GSL
 - Dr. Walter Barker
 - Mr. Don Alexander
 - Dr. Carlos Gonzales
 - Mr. Robert Walker
 - Mr. John Lott
 - Ms. Lora Johnson
 - Dr. Dannel Rodriguez
- US Air Force
 - Mr. Harold Muniz Ruiz
 - Mr. Richard Smith
 - Mr. George VanSteenburg

- Mr. Shaun Moya
- US Navy
 - Mr. Vince Donnally
 - Mr. Greg Cline
 - Mr. Bruce Seamans

Ms. Adolf, Dr. Stache, and I want to express our heartfelt thanks to the current development team members and the many people who have helped guide us and contributed to the development and success of PCASE over the years. Thank you!

George VanSteenburg
PCASE Program Manager
US Army Corps of Engineers
Transportation Systems Center (TSC)
George.w.vansteenburg@usace.army.mil

Disclaimer

This program/user guide is furnished by the United States Government and is accepted and used by the recipient with the express understanding that the United States Government makes no warranties, expressed or implied, concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, usability, or suitability of any particular purpose of the information or the data contained in this program/user guide or furnished in connection therewith, and the United States shall be under no liability whatsoever to any person by reason of any use thereof. The program/user guide belongs to the United States Government. Therefore, the recipient further agrees not to assert any proprietary rights therein or to represent this program/user guide to anyone as other than a United States Government program/user guide.

Table of Contents

1 Introduction to PCASE 7

- 1.1 Scope and Purpose
 - 1.1.1 Scope
 - 1.1.2 Purpose
 - 1.1.3 Module features
 - 1.1.4 Benefits
- 1.2 Downloading and Installing the Software
 - 1.2.1 Recommended Hardware
 - 1.2.2 Upgrading to PCASE 7
 - 1.2.3 32-bit and 64-bit versions of PAVER
 - 1.2.4 Using SQL
 - 1.2.5 Link to the software
 - 1.2.6 Installing the software
- 1.3 Updates to PCASE 7
 - 1.3.1 Improvements to PCASE
 - 1.3.2 Calculation differences

2 File Menu

- 2.1 New/Import
 - 2.1.1 New/Import pavement database
 - 2.1.2 GIS/Tabular Import
- 2.2 Open pavement database
- 2.3 Event Manager
 - 2.3.1 Manage Event Folders
 - 2.3.2 Assign Events
- 2.4 Take Pictures
- 2.5 GIS Manager
- 2.6 GIS Recycle Bin
- 2.7 GIS/Tabular Import and Update
 - 2.7.1 Add Inventory from GIS/Tabular Data
 - 2.7.2 Update Inventory from GIS/Tabular Data
 - 2.7.3 Import Inventory Samples from GIS/Tabular Data
- 2.8 Export Open Pavement Database
- 2.9 Combine Inventories
- 2.10 Database Properties
- 2.11 Delete Pavement Database
- 2.12 Database Recycle Bin
- 2.13 Combine or Import PCASE 209 Data
- 2.14 PCASE Data Assignment
- 2.15 PCASE Database Verification Tool
- 2.16 Exit

3 System Tables and Tools

- 3.1 User Defined Inventory Fields

- 3.1.1 New/Existing Fields
- 3.1.2 Delete Fields (Recycle Bin)
- 3.2 Edit Inventory Picklists
 - 3.2.1 Engineering Fields
 - 3.2.2 Descriptive Fields
- 3.3 Vehicles
 - 3.3.1 Vehicle Editor
 - 3.3.2 ACN/ACR Curves
 - 3.3.3 Import User Defined Vehicles
 - 3.3.4 Update Standard Vehicles

4 User Preferences

- 4.1 English Units
- 4.2 Metric Units
- 4.3 EMS Desktop
- 4.4 Windows Desktop
- 4.5 Language
- 4.6 Defaults
 - 4.6.1 Overview
 - 4.6.2 GIS Settings
 - 4.6.3 Inventory
 - 4.6.4 Inspection
 - 4.6.5 Verification Tools
 - 4.6.6 Menus
 - 4.6.7 Graph Defaults
 - 4.6.8 PCASE Defaults
- 4.7 GPS Device

5 Window

- 5.1 Tile Horizontally
- 5.2 Tile Vertically
- 5.3 Cascade
- 5.4 Arrange Icons

6 Help

- 6.1 Program Version
 - 6.1.1 Move User Data Folder
 - 6.1.2 Open Error Log
- 6.2 Getting Started with PCASE 7
- 6.3 PCASE 7 User Guide

7 Inventory

- 7.1 Define Inventory
 - 7.1.1 Network
 - 7.1.2 Branch
 - 7.1.3 Section
 - 7.1.4 Condition/Families

- 7.1.5 Samples
- 7.2 GIS Assignment
- 7.3 Asset Management
 - 7.3.1 Import/Assign Asset Items using GIS/Tabular Import
 - 7.3.2 View/Edit Asset Identities
 - 7.3.3 Assign/Unassign Asset Items
- 7.4 Centralized Asset Management
 - 7.4.1 Create Asset File for Distribution
 - 7.4.2 Import Asset File
- 7.5 Copy and Move Data

8 Reports

- 8.1 GIS Reports
- 8.2 Summary Charts
- 8.3 Enterprise Summary Reports
- 8.4 Standard Reports
- 8.5 User Defined Reports

9 Selectors

- 9.1 GIS Selector
- 9.2 GIS/Tree Selector
- 9.3 List Selector
- 9.4 Asset List Selector
- 9.5 Tree Selector
- 9.6 Tree Date Selector
- 9.7 Search Selector

10 Work

- 10.1 Work History
- 10.2 Add Work History from GIS/Tabular Data

11 Design Module

- 11.1 Getting started
- 11.2 Project Properties
- 11.3 Design Properties
- 11.4 Layer Properties
- 11.5 Design examples
 - 11.5.1 Flexible surfaced road using a new traffic pattern
 - 11.5.2 Unsurfaced tank trail using a new traffic pattern
 - 11.5.3 Mat surfaced airfield using a new traffic pattern
 - 11.5.4 Flexible surfaced airfield using standard traffic in a frost area
 - 11.5.5 Rigid surfaced parking area using standard traffic in a frost area
 - 11.5.6 Overlays for an existing rigid airfield pavement
 - 11.5.7 Airfield shoulder pavement
 - 11.5.8 Flexible surfaced airfield using Layered Elastic Design; one season
 - 11.5.9 Rigid surfaced parking area using Layered Elastic Design; multiple seasons

12 Evaluation checklist

- 12.1 Getting Started
- 12.2 Show inventory form
- 12.3 Evaluation Manager
 - 12.3.1 Evaluation
 - 12.3.2 Climate
 - 12.3.3 Default evaluation settings
 - 12.3.4 Default APE settings
 - 12.3.5 Default LEEP settings
- 12.4 Evaluation checklist

13 LEEP evaluation

- 13.1 Getting Started
- 13.2 LEEP Evaluation Form
 - 13.2.1 Evaluation Manager
 - 13.2.2 Layer Model
 - 13.2.3 Traffic tab
 - 13.2.4 Section tab
 - 13.2.5 Settings
 - 13.2.6 Layers
 - 13.2.7 Results
- 13.3 LEEP Examples
 - 13.3.1 Evaluate pavements by manually inputting modulus values
 - 13.3.2 Evaluate pavements using DCP results
 - 13.3.3 Evaluate pavements using backcalculated modulus values

14 APE evaluation

- 14.1 Getting Started
- 14.2 APE Evaluation form
 - 14.2.1 Evaluation Manager
 - 14.2.2 Layer Model
 - 14.2.3 Traffic tab
 - 14.2.4 Section tab
 - 14.2.5 Settings
 - 14.2.6 Layers
 - 14.2.7 Results
- 14.3 APE Examples
 - 14.3.1 Evaluate pavements by manually inputting layer strength values
 - 14.3.2 Evaluate pavements using DCP results

15 FWD data

- 15.1 Getting Started
- 15.2 FWD data form
 - 15.2.1 Evaluation Manager
 - 15.2.2 Import, Enter and Assign FWD/HWD Files to Section Inventory
 - 15.2.3 Interacting with the FWD/HWD Chart
 - 15.2.4 Selecting FWD/HWD Data Points and Viewing Representative Basin

- 15.2.5 Assigning Selected FWD/HWD Data Points to Section Inventory
- 15.2.6 Viewing Assigned FWD/HWD Data Points in LEEP
- 15.3 FWD Data Example
 - 15.3.1 Perform Analysis of Pavement Using Deflection Basin Data

16 DCP data

- 16.1 Getting Started
- 16.2 DCP Data form
 - 16.2.1 Evaluation Manager
 - 16.2.2 DCP Tests
 - 16.2.3 Layer models
 - 16.2.4 Graph of tests and layer models
- 16.3 DCP Examples
 - 16.3.1 Importing a DCP File and Performing Analysis
 - 16.3.2 Manual Data Entry of DCP Data and Performing Analysis

17 PCASE Reports

- 17.1 Evaluation Checklist
- 17.2 Evaluation Results
- 17.3 Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Normal Period
- 17.4 Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Thaw-Weakened Period
- 17.5 ISR Report
- 17.6 14-Group PCN Normal Period
- 17.7 14-Group PCN Thaw-Weakened Period
- 17.8 14-Group AGL Normal Period
- 17.9 14-Group AGL Thaw-Weakened Period
- 17.10 Hybrid Traffic
- 17.11 Backcalculation Results
- 17.12 Modulus Tables
- 17.13 Representative Basins
- 17.14 ISM Report-All Stations
- 17.15 ISM Report-Images
- 17.16 ISM Report-Excel
- 17.17 DCP Data

1 Introduction to PCASE 7

1.1 Scope and Purpose

1.1.1 Scope

PCASE 7 software implements US Department of Defense criteria for the design and evaluation of airfield, roadway, and parking pavements. If the design or evaluation is considered controlled unclassified information, the user shall ensure the user data directory is set to a file location on the computer that is only accessible by the person creating the database. Further details are available in Step 6 of [1.2.6 Installing the Software](#).

1.1.2 Purpose

PCASE 7 automates the pavement design and evaluation procedures outlined in the Unified Facility Criteria (UFC).

Design determines the thickness required for pavements in non-frost and frost areas.

Evaluation determines the load-carrying capacity of pavements (used or to be used). An evaluation is conducted to assess the allowable traffic that a pavement can sustain for given loading conditions or the allowable load for a given amount of traffic without producing distress.

US Department of Defense criteria used for the development of PCASE	
Unified Facility Criteria	Description
UFC 3-201-01	Civil Engineering
UFC 3-250-01	Pavement Design for Roads, Streets, Walks, and Open Storage Areas
UFC 3-250-09	Aggregate Surfaced Roads and Airfields Areas
UFC 3-260-01	Airfield and Heliport Planning and Design
UFC 3-260-02	Pavement Design for Airfields
UFC 3-260-03	Airfield Pavement Evaluation

1.1.3 Module Features

PCASE 7 includes the capability to perform pavement designs and evaluations, analyze Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) and Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) data, and track physical property data. The PCASE tools include:

Design Module - capable of designing roadway and airfield flexible, rigid, mat (airfield only) and aggregate pavement using the following models:

- Layered Elastic for flexible and rigid pavements
- California Bearing Ratio (CBR) Stress-Based (CBR-Beta) for flexible pavements
- Westergaard Plate Solution (k) for rigid pavements
- CBR-Alpha for aggregate and mat surfaced pavements

The Design Module is also capable of calculating the required subsurface drainage layer thickness, overlays, airfield shoulders, and account for seasonal variations.

Evaluation Checklist - displays sections in an Evaluation and the APE and LEEP status. Sections can be added, edited and deleted.

LEEP evaluation - capable of analyzing pavements using the layered elastic method producing resultant allowable loads, passes, Pavement Classification Numbers (PCN), and overlay requirements.

APE evaluation - capable of analyzing pavements using the empirical method producing resultant allowable loads, passes, Pavement Classification Numbers (PCN), and overlay requirements.

FWD data - capable of importing and viewing falling weight deflectometer (FWD) data, defining section boundaries, and assigning data for backcalculation.

DCP data - capable of analyzing field Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) data and providing resultant pavement layer strengths.

PPD - provides a spreadsheet of Physical Property Data (PPD), cursory pavement condition survey, and construction history data. The PPD tool is currently under development and will be added to PCASE 7 in a future version.

1.1.4 Benefits

PCASE provides the ability to perform pavement thickness designs quickly and thereby providing the ability to make decisions faster and with precision and consistency. PCASE is also used for determining pavement life. The analysis information obtained from the software (allowable passes, loads, pavement classification numbers, etc.) is critical to engineers, pilots, and airfield administrators.

1.2 Downloading and Installing the Software

1.2.1 Recommended Hardware

Memory: 2 GB RAM for 32-bit desktop

4 GB RAM for 64-bit desktop for small to medium databases

8 GB RAM for 64-bit desktop for large databases (10,000+ sections)

The PCASE 7 user interface is designed for use on modern desktop and laptop screens. A minimum screen resolution of 1920 x 1080 pixels is recommended. At that resolution, a screen scale of no more than 150% is recommended.

1.2.2 Upgrading to PCASE 7

PCASE 7.0 and the PAVER™ pavement management application can share the same database which is particularly useful for pavement evaluation since both pavement condition surveys, and structural evaluations use the same inventory data. PCASE 7.0 supports the import of PAVER™ *.e60, *.e65, and *.e70 files. Users should export their file(s) to one of these formats, and then, import the file(s) into PCASE 7 using the File Menu: New/Import >> New/Import pavement database.

To import a PAVER™ 5.x database users must import the *.e5x file to PAVER™ 6 and then export an *.e60 or *.e65 file. PCASE 7.0 **does not** support the import of PAVER™ *.e5x files.

1.2.3 32-bit and 64-bit Versions of PAVER™

PCASE 7.0 can be installed on 32-bit or 64-bit Windows computers. On a 64-bit computer, desktop icons for both versions will be put on the desktop during the install.

With the 32-bit version of PCASE 7.0, the user can use JET (Microsoft Access-based), SQL, or SQL Local DB databases. Local DB will be installed with PCASE, but if the user chooses to use SQL databases, then the computer must be able to access an instance of SQL (Express, Server, etc.).

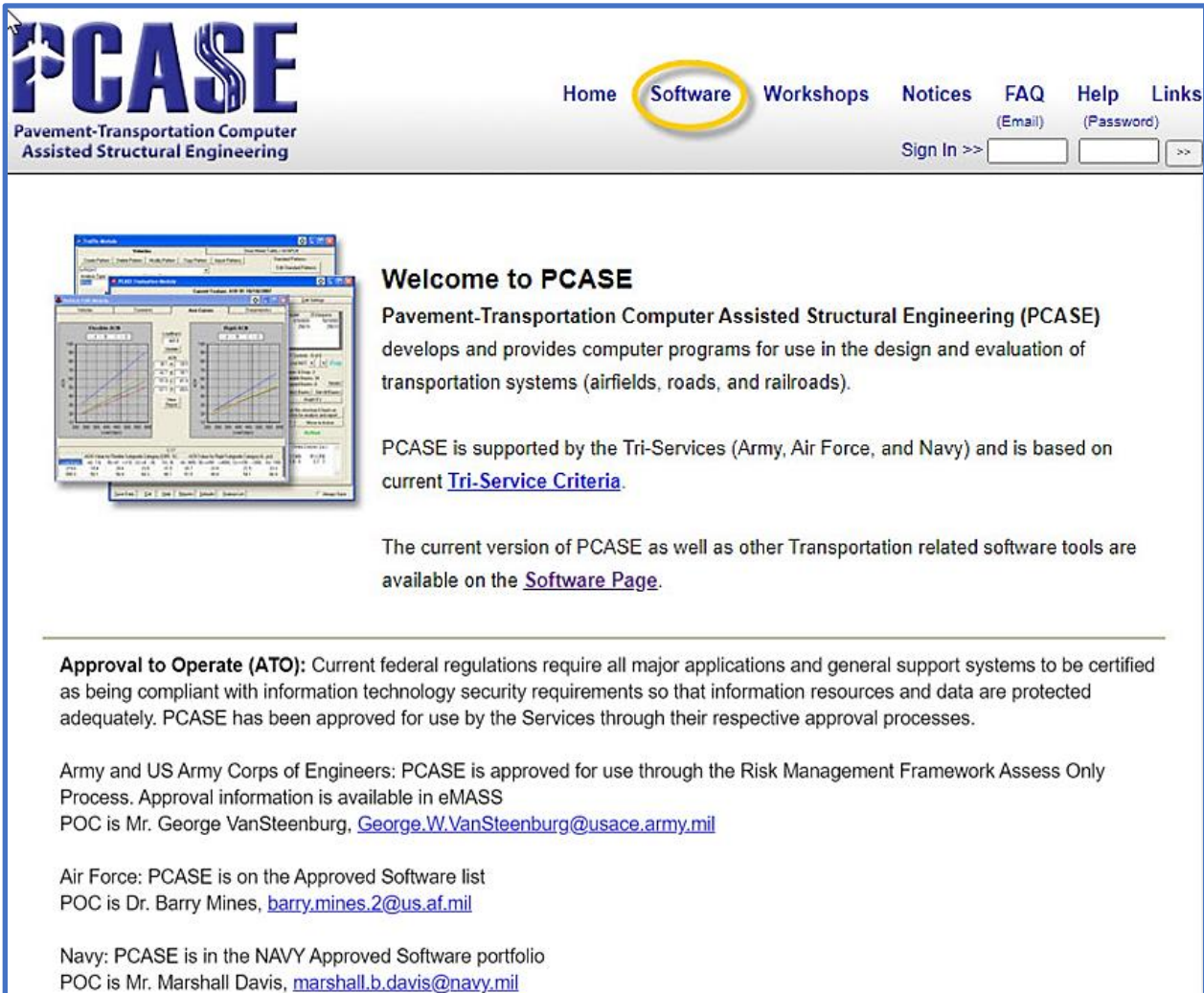
The 64-bit version uses only use SQL databases so an instance of SQL must be available for use by the PAVER™ inventories.

1.2.4 Using SQL

SQL Server/Express 2012 or later is required. Inventories in SQL are stored in SQL's data directory, not in the user data folder. Prior to upgrading SQL, users should backup databases to E70 in order to prevent data loss during the upgrade process.

1.2.5 Link to the software

To download the PCASE software, go to the PCASE website at www.pcase.com or <https://transportation.erdc.dren.mil/pcase/>. Click on “Software” as shown below.



PCASE
Pavement-Transportation Computer Assisted Structural Engineering

Home **Software** Workshops Notices FAQ Help Links
(Email) (Password)

Sign In >> >>

Welcome to PCASE
Pavement-Transportation Computer Assisted Structural Engineering (PCASE) develops and provides computer programs for use in the design and evaluation of transportation systems (airfields, roads, and railroads).

PCASE is supported by the Tri-Services (Army, Air Force, and Navy) and is based on current [Tri-Service Criteria](#).

The current version of PCASE as well as other Transportation related software tools are available on the [Software Page](#).

Approval to Operate (ATO): Current federal regulations require all major applications and general support systems to be certified as being compliant with information technology security requirements so that information resources and data are protected adequately. PCASE has been approved for use by the Services through their respective approval processes.

Army and US Army Corps of Engineers: PCASE is approved for use through the Risk Management Framework Assess Only Process. Approval information is available in eMASS
POC is Mr. George VanSteenburg, George.W.VanSteenburg@usace.army.mil

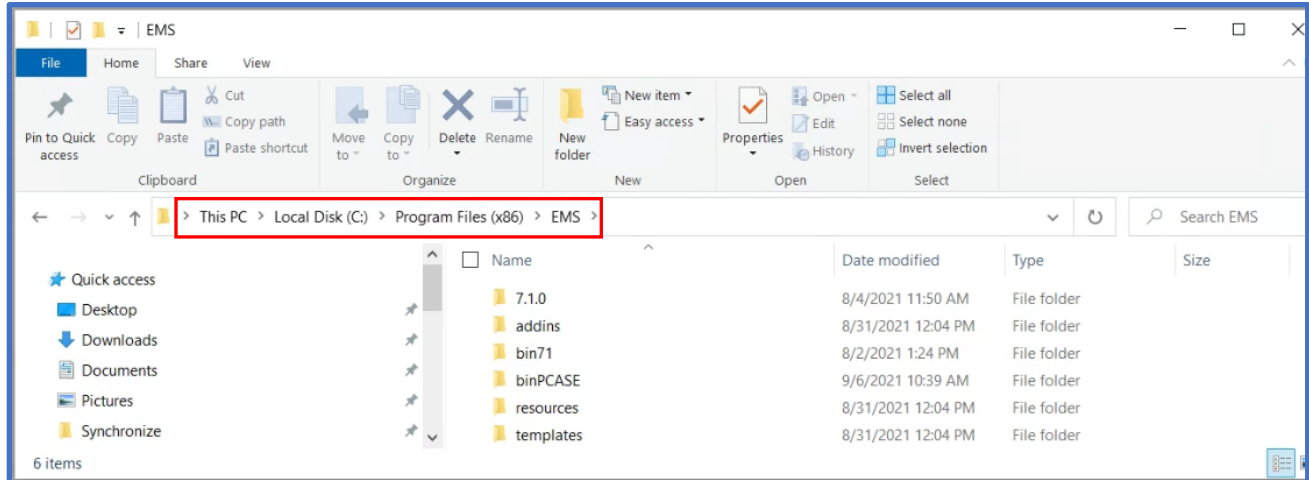
Air Force: PCASE is on the Approved Software list
POC is Dr. Barry Mines, barry.mines.2@us.af.mil

Navy: PCASE is in the NAVY Approved Software portfolio
POC is Mr. Marshall Davis, marshall.b.davis@navy.mil

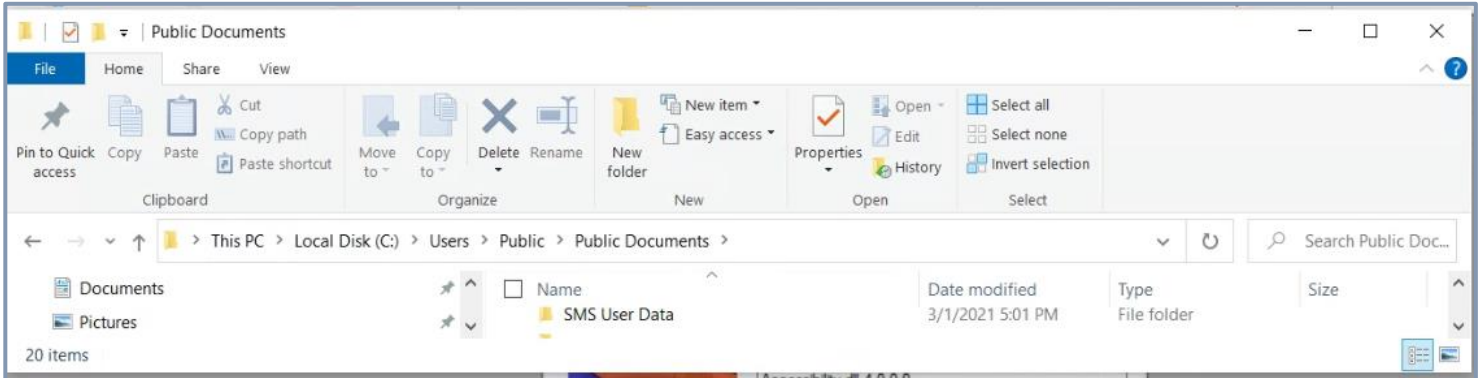
1.2.6 Installing the software

1. Download, then open the zip File and extract the PCASE 7.0.x Setup.exe file. As a cybersecurity measure, the administrator has the option of running a hash algorithm on the setup.exe before beginning the install. The zip file contains a .txt file with the algorithm, SHA256 and the hash code. This information is also posted on the download site above as a check.
2. Installation requires administrator privileges, and it is assumed PCASE is being installed on a NIPR system.

3. Program Default Install: The PCASE application installs to C:\Program Files (x86)\EMS folder. We recommend the default install location. If there is a need to change the install location, contact the PCASE Program Manager, George VanSteenburg 402-326-5646. Note that PCASE provides an option to install SQL Local DB which is a single user stripped down version of SQL Server Express. Local DB is required when a user wants to operate PCASE in 64-bit mode.

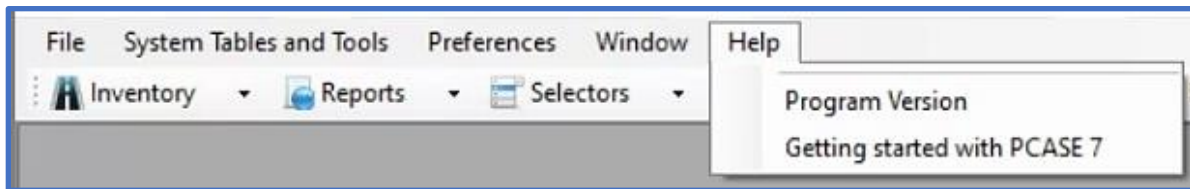


4. Silent Install: Use the options below when doing a silent install.
 - a. Use flags /qn and /quiet to install silently.
 - b. If this does not work, use /exenoui /qn. Note that the installer also needs elevated privileges for this option.
5. Default Data Folder: If you are prompted to define the user data folder locations, we recommend the default user data folder location C:\Users\Public\Documents\SMS User Data.
 - a. If the user data folder is set to a location that's not writable by all users, other users will not be able to access the data if the computer is given to another individual or the computer is shared.
 - b. The user data folder is where the user preferences, data, and maps are stored. Thus, any user will need read/write privileges for the directory to access the data and the assumption is that a database created in this folder is publicly releasable unclassified information.
 - c. PCASE uses a configuration file to remember the user's specified 'User data folder'. It is located at **C:\ProgramData\iitcorp\WGServerConfig.xml.cy** (Note: C:/ProgramData is the operating system's recommended location to store application configuration that should apply to all user accounts on a computer.)

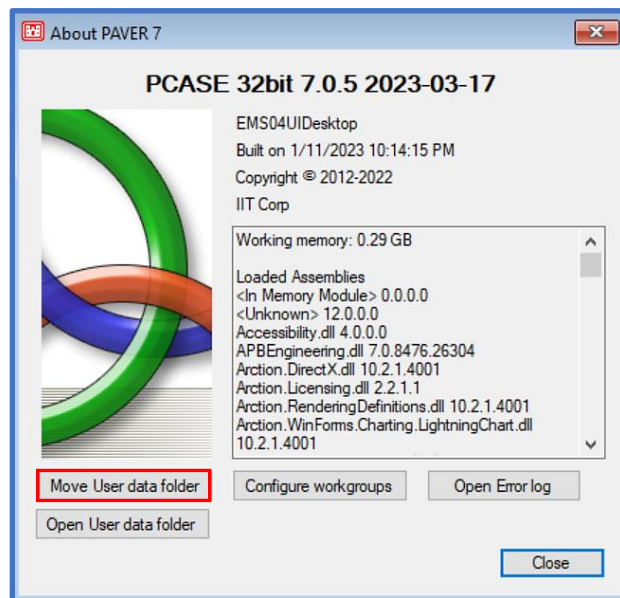


6. **Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI):** If the data in a database is considered CUI, change the data directory to a location only the user and administrator have read/write permissions and is not publicly accessible. The process for making this change is outlined below. It is the host system’s responsibility to ensure that successful and unsuccessful attempts to access the information are audited and that the CUI is protected appropriately.

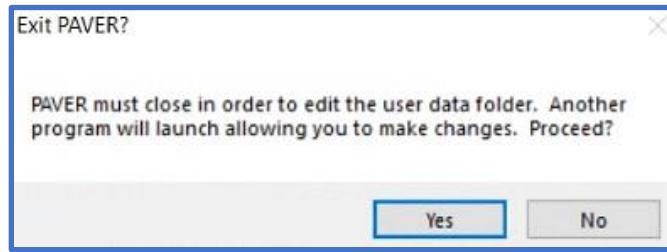
a. In PCASE, go to Help>>Program Version



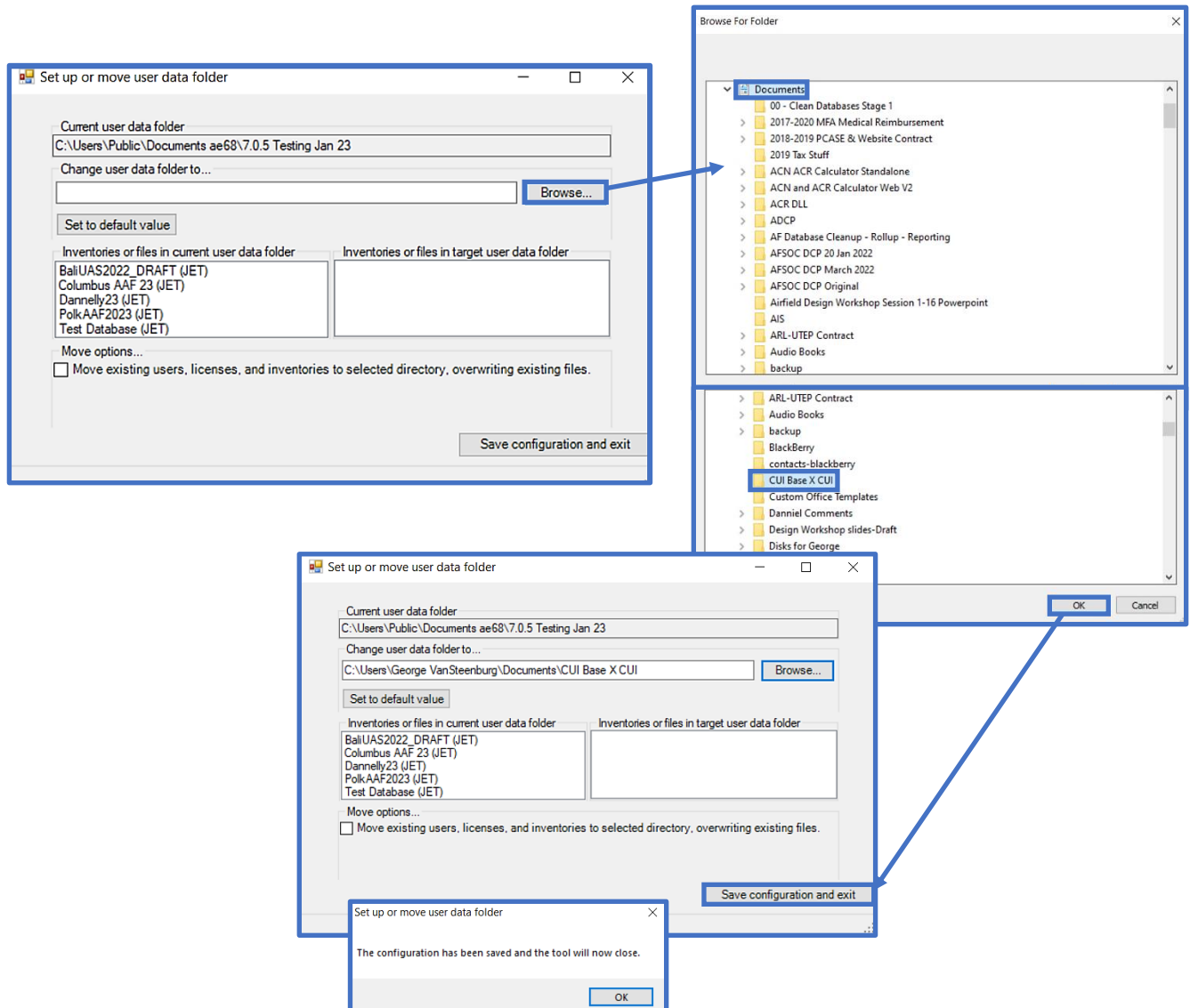
b. Select Move User Data Folder



c. Select Yes

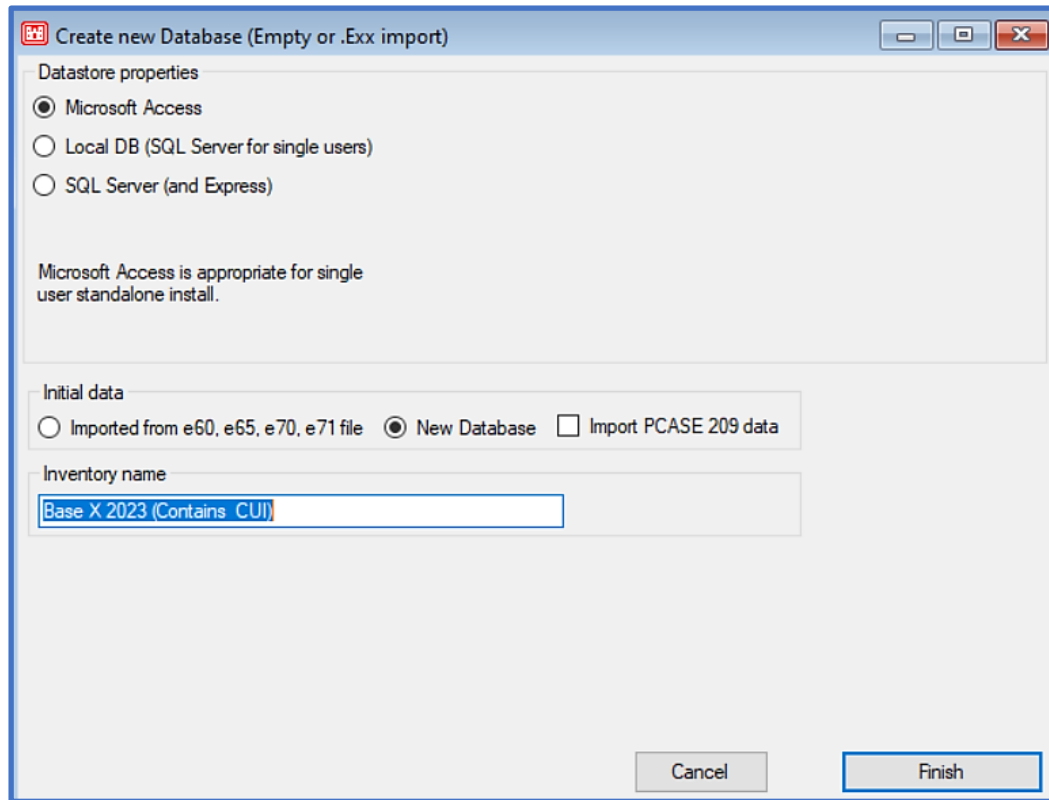


d. Browse to a location with read/write permissions accessible to the user e.g., C://Users/user name/documents and create an SMS folder there.



e. Select Ok (screen shot above), select Save Configuration and exit, select Ok.

7. Open PCASE and create a database following the [Chapter 2.1.1 New/Import](#) guidance. The recommended best practice is to include the classification level in the name of the file and whenever exporting a database.



8. Report Generation: PCASE reports use excel templates without any classification markings based on the assumption that all data is unclassified, publicly releasable. If the information in the individual database is CUI, it is the user's responsibility to properly mark any reports generated by PCASE at the appropriate classification level. The user will add a header and footer with the appropriate classification markings.

1.3 Updates to PCASE 7

1.3.1 Improvements to PCASE

1. A single database can contain multiple evaluations and design projects.
2. In addition to Microsoft Access, there are two new database management system options; Local DB and SQL Server.
3. PCASE 7 is multi-user capable.
4. File format has changed from PCASE Zip files (.EMSZ) to .e70.
5. User-edited vehicles travel with the database.
6. Separate APE and LEEP forms that can be open simultaneously for easy comparisons.
7. Unified Design form with less steps.
8. Separate traffic forms for designs and evaluations. Traffic is defined within each module as part of the workflow.
9. Less repetition of data entry; default values now auto-populate and range checking messages have been implemented to display the correct value ranges for specific criteria.
10. Forms have customization options; panels can be resized and collapsed, layer model grid layouts can be revised and saved, APE and LEEP form layouts can be saved.
11. Multiple options for combining different types of data.
12. Added PCASE Data Assignment tool to allow moving inventory data within a database.
13. Added ACN/ACR Charts.
14. Preference options for criteria and default moduli settings.
15. Addition of Controlling Traffic Mode options in APE and LEEP.
16. Added Mission Critical Aircraft for ACN functionality.
17. Updated precipitation and weather databases.
18. Changed terminology for Slip to Bond and enabled modifying the Bond values for each layer.
19. Added ability to create Ad Hoc sections in APE and LEEP.
20. Made optimizations to DCP.

1.3.2 Calculation differences

- **Design**

- **Airfield Design:** In PCASE 7, we have increased the minimum design thickness for stabilized base and subbase layers for flexible airfields to 6” (from 4” in 2.09). As a result, flexible airfield designs with a stabilized base or subbase may have larger computed thicknesses than in PCASE 2.09.
- **Roadway Design:** PCASE 2.09 and PCASE 7 use different methods for calculating ESALS. ESALS are used in determining minimum pavement thickness for roadways, and the minimum thickness can affect the relative thickness calculated for the layers in the design. Overall, we expect the total pavement thickness to be the same in the two systems (within a 1” tolerance) but the

minimum thickness differences can result in different layer thicknesses. For example, PCASE 2.09 may compute a minimum thickness of 2” for the asphalt layer in a flexible roadway for which it calculates that the total thickness of asphalt plus base should be 10”. In this case, PCASE 2.09 will recommend 2” for the asphalt layer and 8” for the base. But PCASE 7 may compute (based on a different ESAL value) a 3” minimum for the asphalt and recommend a design of 3” of asphalt over a 7” base.

- **Frost Design:** In PCASE 2.09, the FASSI value (derived from the layer frost code) is used in computing the RSS thickness for the subgrade. In PCASE 7, this has been changed so that if the subgrade CBR is less than the FASSI value, the subgrade CBR value is used instead.
- **APE/LEEP Common**
 - **PCN String Tire Code:** In PCASE 7, different logic is used to calculate the tire code in the PCN string, causing it to differ from the 2.09 value in some cases. In PCASE 2.09, the tire pressure code is always “W” (No Limit). In PCASE 7, the tire pressure code can be W, X (182-254), Y (74-181), or Z (0-73) depending on the minimum thickness requirements and condition.

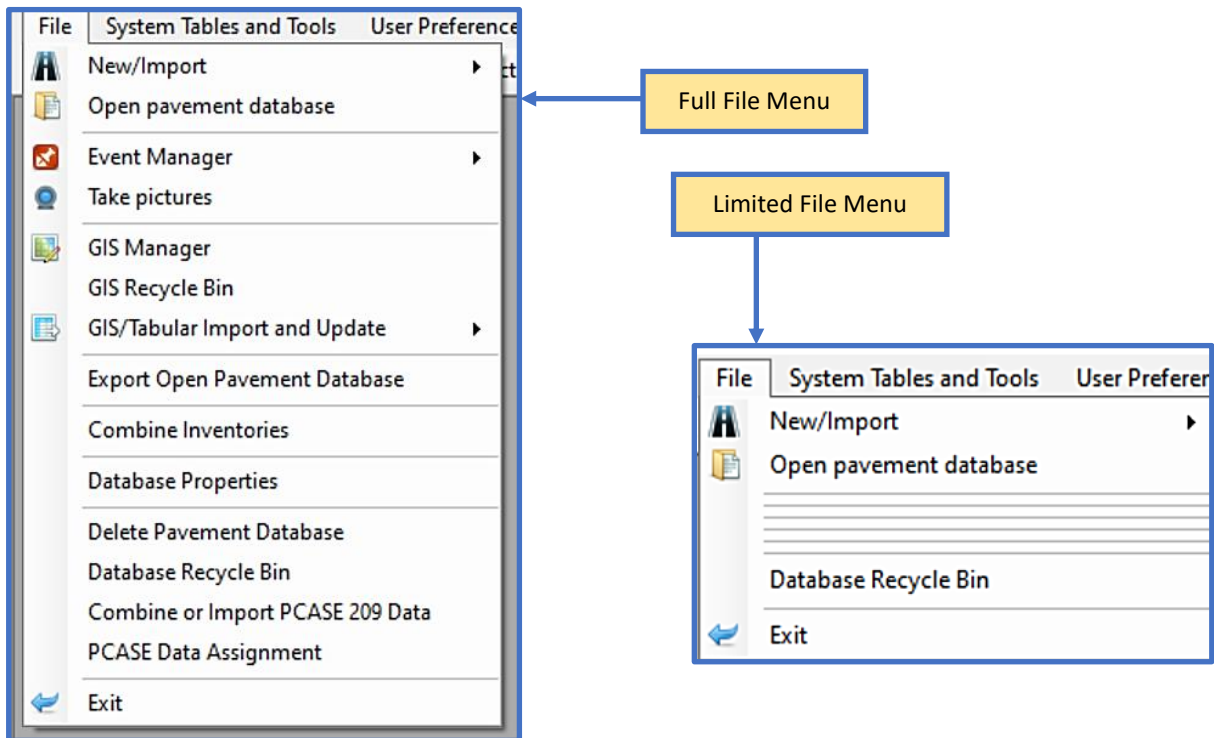
Rigid Pavement: Tire pressure has little effect on pavements with Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) surfaces. Rigid pavements are inherently strong enough to resist high tire pressures and can usually be rated as Tire Pressure Code W. However, when the rigid layer is very thin (less than 4 inches) or is thoroughly shattered (pieces less than 2 feet wide), the pavement should not be rated above 100 psi (Tire Pressure Code Y). In cases of thin bonded overlays (such as surface scaling repairs) when one suspects poor bonding between the repair material and the original concrete surface, the tire pressure code should also be reduced (Tire Pressure Code X).

Flexible Pavement: Tire pressures may be restricted on flexible pavement depending on the quality of the asphalt mixture, climatic conditions, or thickness and condition of the surface. Tire pressure effects on an asphalt layer relate to the stability of the mix in resisting shearing or densification. A properly prepared and placed mixture that conforms to DoD specifications can withstand tire pressures in excess of 254 psi (Tire Pressure Code W). Pavements that are thinner than the minimum required thickness should be rated with Tire Pressure Code X. Pavements of poorer quality asphalt (aged or severely cracked pavements) should not be rated above 100 psi (Tire Pressure Code Y).
 - **Joint Deflection Ratio Calculation:** For rigid pavements, the calculation method used for determining joint deflection ratio from load transfer percent is slightly different in PCASE 2.09 and PCASE 7. For load transfer percentages less than 25%, PCASE 2.09 and PCASE 7 produce slightly different joint deflection ratios (e.g., at 20% load transfer, PCASE 2.09 gives a joint deflection ratio of 0.65 where PCASE 7 computes 0.67). This can result in different allowable load/pass values in these cases. When equal joint deflection ratios are used, the results match.
 - **AC Overlay Thickness with Low CBR Base:** On flexible pavements when the base or subbase CBR is less than 80 for airfields or less than 40 for roads, PCASE 2.09 does not count these layers as contributing to the minimum required thickness. It then adds to the calculated overlay thickness to compensate for the

- “missing” base/subbase. This causes PCASE 2.09 to have a larger overlay thickness than is actually needed to support the evaluation vehicle. In PCASE 7, the overlay thickness is only what is needed to support the evaluation vehicle.
- **Different PCN Values for Large Relative Loads:** PCASE 2.09 and PCASE 7 use different techniques for computing ACN and PCN. In PCASE 2.09, these are computed using fixed slopes and intercepts stored in the vehicles database. In PCASE 7, these are calculated when they are needed. In most situations, these techniques produce the same results (typically plus or minus 1 point). But in cases where the AGL is much larger than the vehicle under consideration, these two methods can differ by more. For very light vehicles (such as a drone) on strong pavements, both methods will produce very large PCN numbers (in the hundreds), but the two methods may report PCN values that differ by tens of points.
 - **Overlay Calculation:** In PCASE 2.09, the reported overlay thickness is the maximum of the calculated overlay thickness and the minimum overlay thickness. In PCASE 7, the reported overlay thickness is just the calculated overlay thickness.
- **APE**
 - **Result AGL and Passes for Unsurfaced:** For Unsurfaced/Mat pavements, PCASE 2.09 reports the resulting AGL and Passes based on the subgrade. In PCASE 7, we report the result as the lowest value of the subgrade or any intermediate layers.
 - **Invalid Minimum Thickness for Roadways:** In some cases, PCASE 2.09 is using an invalid 5” minimum thickness for roadways. Per the UFC, the largest minimum thickness for roadways is 4”.
 - **PCC Overlay (with frost analysis) when AGL Supports Vehicle:** On rigid pavements with frost, PCASE 2.09 sometimes adds PCC overlay thickness even when the computed AGL will supports the evaluation vehicle. PCASE 7 does not do this, which is the correct behavior.
 - **Incorrect AGL when Value is Outside Vehicle Bounds:** In cases where the computed AGL is less than the minimum vehicle weight or greater than the maximum vehicle weight, PCASE 2.09 has a bug in its AGL calculation. PCASE 7 does not have this bug.
 - **Incorrect Subbase Equivalency Factor for 100 CBR Base over Stabilized Base:** In cases of a flexible pavement with a 100 CBR base over a stabilized base, PCASE 2.09 appears to be calculating the equivalent subbase thickness incorrectly – it gives a smaller equivalent subbase thickness for the base at CBR = 100 than at CBR = 80. PCASE 7 does not have this bug.
 - **LEEP**
 - **Computation of Effective K:** For certain rigid layer models, the method PCASE 2.09 is using for determining effective K from modulus appears to be incorrect.
 - **Vehicle Contact Area:** PCASE 2.09 had incorrectly calculated tire contact areas for several vehicles, most notably the C-17A. This can cause differences from PCASE 2.09 in the resulting allowable passes when using WESPAVE/WESDEF mode in LEEP.

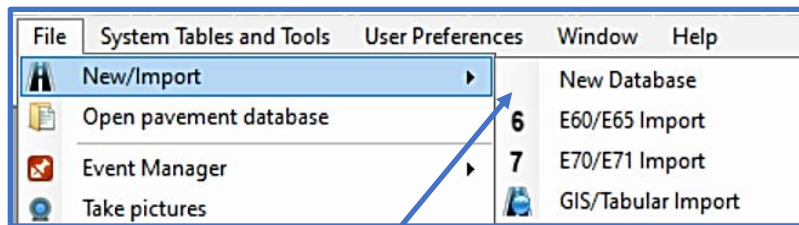
2 File Menu

The **File** menu consists of options that pertain to handling user data or databases. A database must be open for all of the below options to be displayed. If PCASE 7 detects that a database has not been opened, only the limited options will be visible.



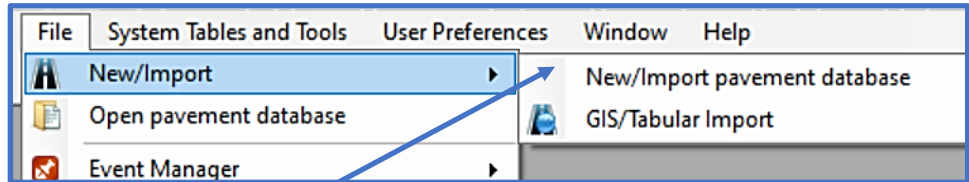
2.1 New/Import

The first time you use PCASE 7, you will need to create or open a database before you can begin. Use the **New/Import** options to create or import a database. The options that are displayed within the **New/Import** list are dependent upon the **Normal** or **Simple** preference option that can be selected in **User Preferences > Defaults > Menus**. The **Normal** vs. **Simple** option also affects the format of the **Create New Pavement Database** form. We recommend that PCASE 7 users default to **Simple**. Changes made in the **Menus** tab require a program restart to take effect.



Note: In PCASE 7 each database can contain multiple evaluations and/or design projects.

“Normal” available options



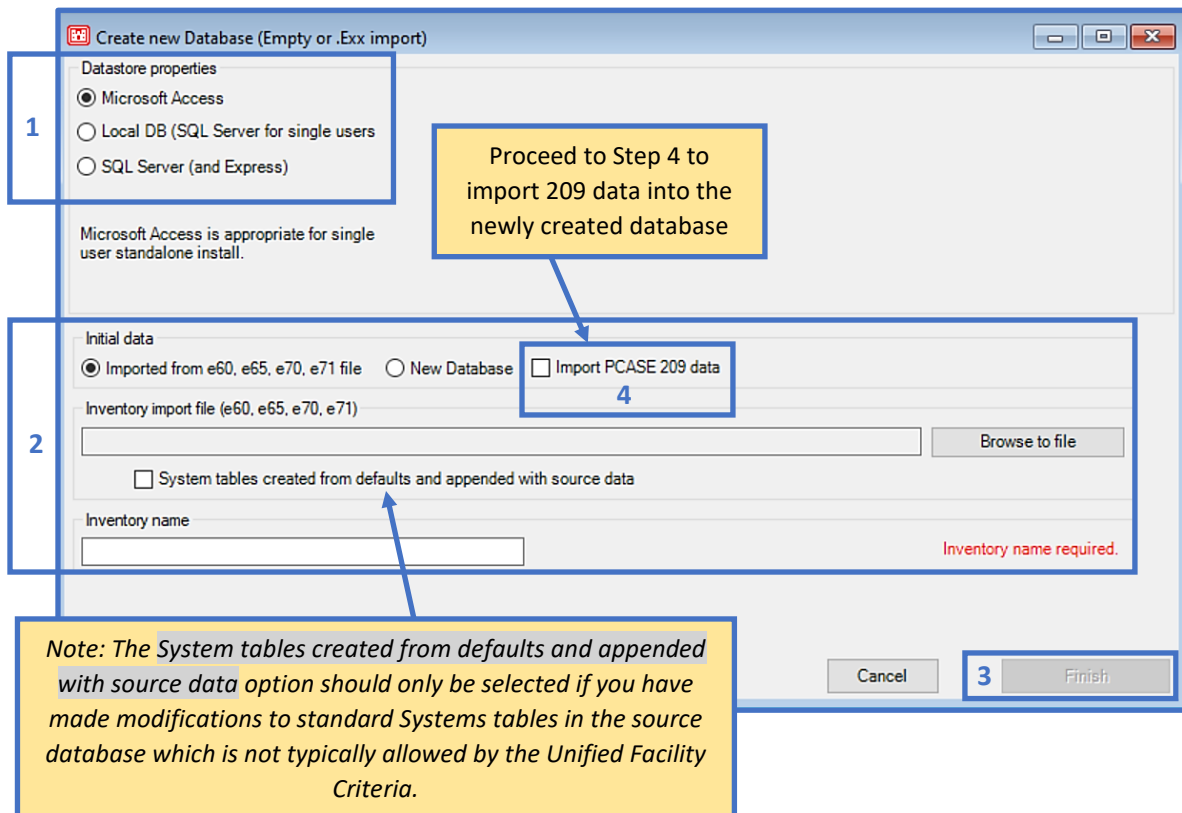
“Simple” available options

2.1.1 New/Import pavement database

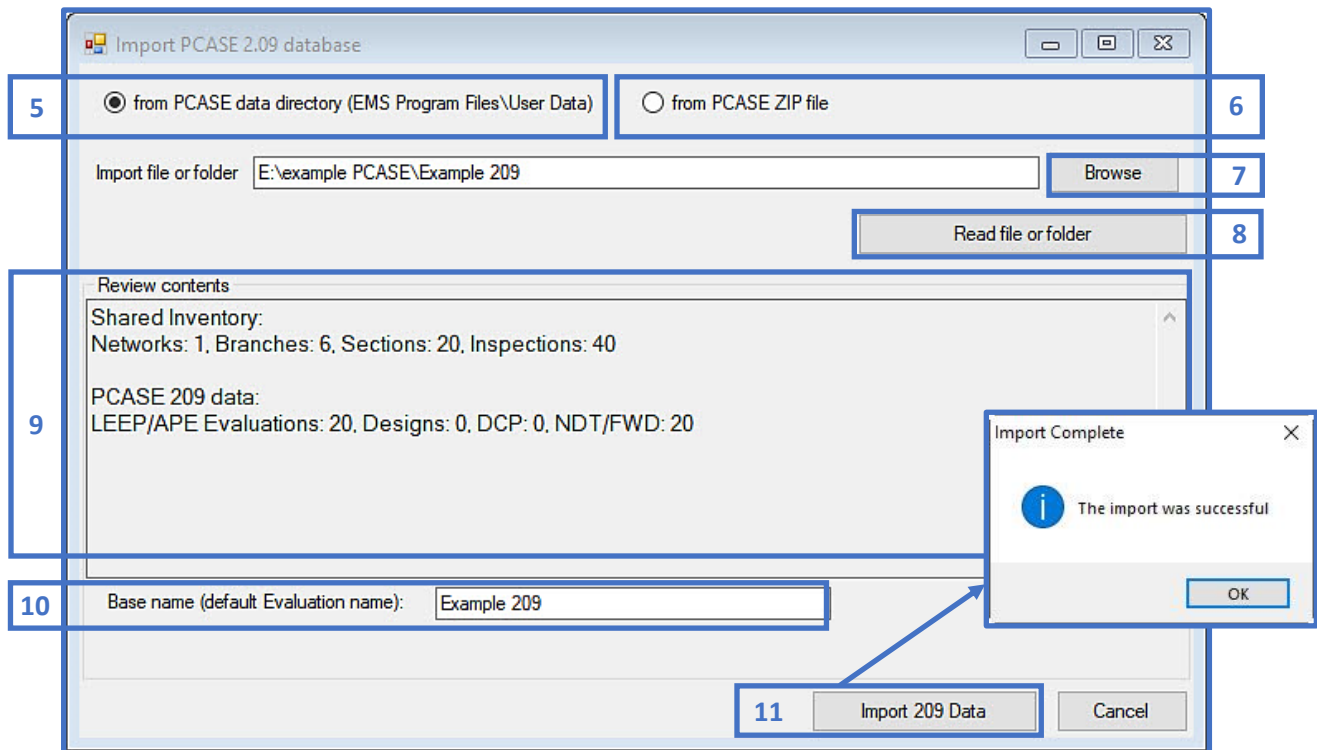
Create a new PCASE 7 database or import an existing E60, E65, E70 or E71 database by selecting the **New/Import > New/Import pavement database** option. Once the **Create New Database** form opens:

1. Choose a **Datstore properties** option: **Microsoft Access** is the recommended default option suitable for most single user, standalone installs. **Local DB** and **SQL Server** are both options for SQL Server users; these options support larger databases and **SQL Server** supports multiple users.
2. Choose from one of the three radio button options within the **Initial Data** group:
 - **Imported from e60, e65, e70, e71 file** enables import of a database with an .exx file extension; use this option if you have existing PAVERTM data. Select the **Browse to File** button to locate the file through your File Explorer. Once the file has been selected, the file path will populate in the form’s **Inventory import file** field. Check the **System tables created from defaults and appended with source data** checkbox, if applicable.

- Use the **Inventory Name** that populates automatically (if an .exx file was provided) or give the database a new name.
 - The **New Database** option will create a blank/empty database. Once the radio button has been selected, name the new database using the **Inventory name** field, then select **Finish**.
 - The **Import PCASE 209 data** option can be used to import a PCASE 209 database into an existing or new PCASE 7 database. The **Import PCASE 209 database** form will open once the database has been created.
3. The **Finish** button will enable once the required fields have been satisfied; select **Finish** to create the database.
 4. If you selected **Import PCASE 209 data**, another form will open once the database has been created. Continue with the steps below to complete the import process.



5. Choose the first radio button option from PCASE data directory (EMS Program Files\User Data) if you have PCASE 2.09 installed on your computer with existing databases.
6. Choose the second radio button from PCASE Zip file, if you have a .zip export from PCASE 2.09.
7. Browse to the appropriate directory or .zip file and select it.
8. Select Read file or folder for the program to check the data selected, and to make sure it is compatible.
9. The results of Read file or folder will appear in the Review contents section.
10. PCASE 7 allows you to have data from multiple locations and times, which appear within a single database called “Evaluations”. The data you are importing can be found under this evaluation name; a default name is provided here and can be changed.
11. Once all of the required fields have been satisfied, the Import 209 Data button will enable. Select the Import 209 Data button to execute the import process. Once the 2.09 database has been successfully imported, a pop-up window will confirm this action.

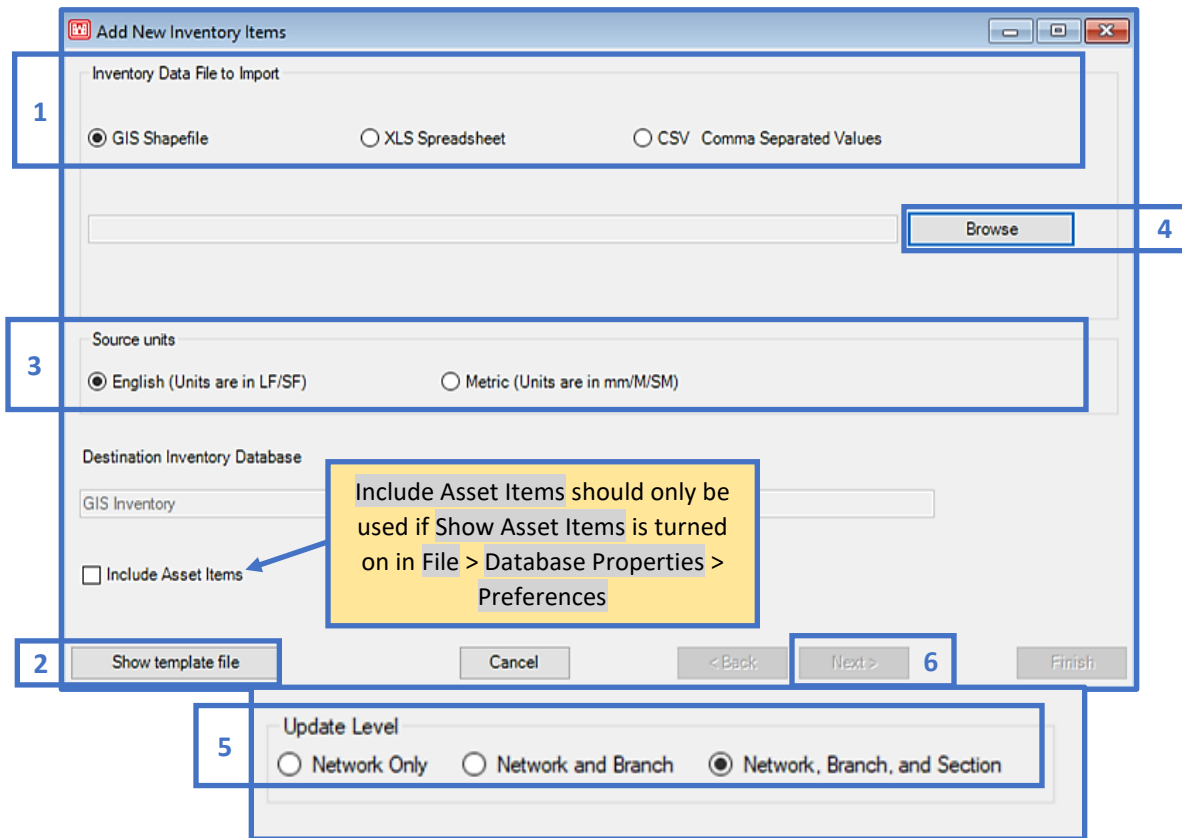


2.1.2 GIS/Tabular Import

This option has not been fully implemented in PCASE 7, but it will be included in a future version. The logic must first be modified to handle imported PCASE data properly; as it's currently designed to only work with PAVER™ formatted data.

The GIS/Tabular Import option opens the Create New Database form so that you can create a new database to bring GIS/Tabular Import data into. After the database has been created, another form will open allowing you to continue the GIS or Tabular import process.

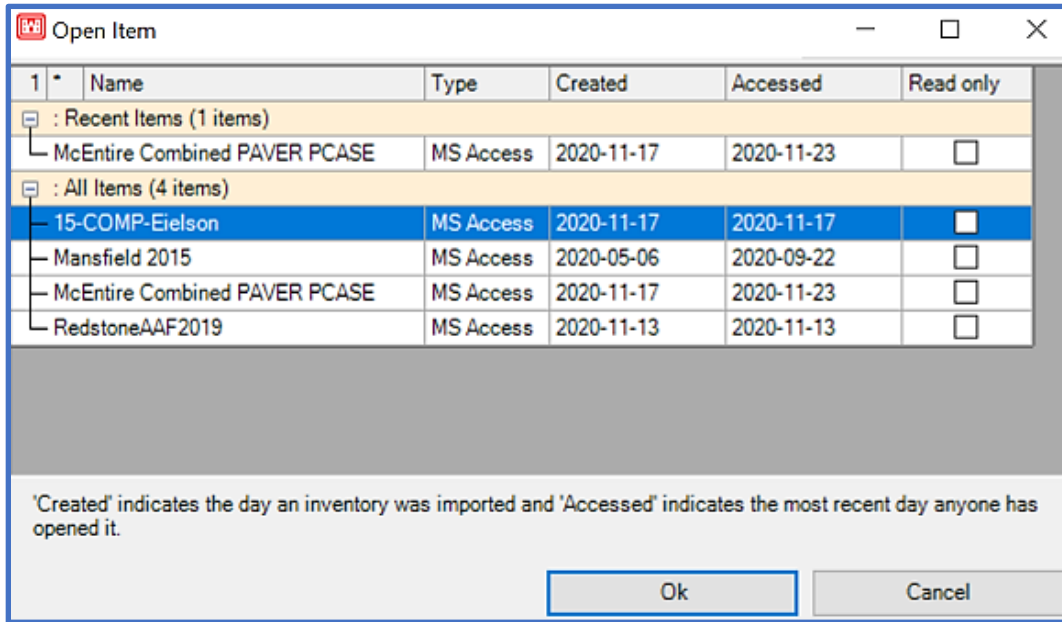
1. Select the file type you wish to import from the Inventory Data File to Import section.
2. The Show template file button invokes an Excel template file, which displays the format of the column fields.
3. Modify the Source units selection, if applicable.
4. Browse to the location of the file.
5. If you have Include Asset Items checked, the Update Level options will populate below the Include Asset Items check box once a file path has been established.
6. The Next button will enable once all the necessary fields have been satisfied. Additional forms will open with options to update inventory items, user-defined fields, and to validate and complete the import process.



2.2 Open pavement database

The **Open Item** window contains two trees; the top tree displays most recently opened databases and the tree below the **Recent Items** section lists all databases that you've imported into PCASE 7. Select a database from one of these lists, then select the **Ok** button, or double-click the item to open it.

Note: A database must be open in order to use all PCASE 7 functionalities. If a database has not been opened, most options will be disabled.



2.3 Event Manager

The **Event Manager** has two options: **Manage Event Folders** and **Assign Events**. These options allow you to decide what to do with Events/images that are associated with the database you are using. The term “Event” can be thought of as synonymous with “file,” most often an image file. PCASE 7 can systematically recognize Event folders/Events, however, this does not mean the files are available on your computer. Before using the Event management tools, ensure you have the **Event Storage Folder** you would like to use in PCASE 7 available on your computer.

2.3.1 Manage Event Folders

Upon selecting the **Manage Events** option, a form will open displaying a grid containing Events/images PCASE 7 recognizes.

1. If there are multiple Event folders associated with PCASE 7, you can select which folder you would like to use from within the **Event Storage Folder** drop-list.
2. The **New** button invokes a form in which you can **Browse** to an Event folder on your computer; a link between the selected Event folder (and the Events/images contained within that folder) will be made with PCASE 7.
3. If you have changed an Event folder’s directory path location and would like to reestablish the link between the Event folder and PCASE 7, select the **Edit** button.

- Below the Event folder options are two radio buttons allowing you to choose what you would like to do with the Events that are listed in the grid. The left radio button keeps you in selection mode to choose Events for assignment. The right radio button allows you to **Browse** to and directly upload Events from your computer for assignment.
- Once you've completed Event selection, proceed to Event assignment.

The image shows two overlapping windows: 'Manage Event Folders' and 'Manage Event Location'.

Manage Event Folders:

- Event Type:** Image
- Event Storage Folder:** Installation X
- Buttons:** New, Edit, Remove
- Radio Buttons:**
 - Find and select Image events in 'Installation X'
 - Copy Image files to 'Installation X'
- Grid:**

Selected	Event	Added previously
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	apparka01b_-_ov2-20150308.jpg	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	apparka02b_-_ov2-_20150308.jpg	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	oawamupniwa04b_-_ov2-20150308.jpg	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	nw1331r04a1_-_scaling_i-20150307.jpg	<input type="checkbox"/>
- Buttons:** Refresh files
- Bottom:** all (checked), none, Show Highlighted Event
- Status:** Image events total: 65
- Button:** Go to event assignment...

Manage Event Location:

- Event type:** Image
- Directory path:** C:\Users\rfior\Downloads\Installation X
- Buttons:** Browse
- Short name:** Installation X
- Description:** (empty text area)
- Text:** If you need to move your event files for some reason, you will need to revisit this form and edit the Directory path to match the new event location.
- Buttons:** Cancel, Save

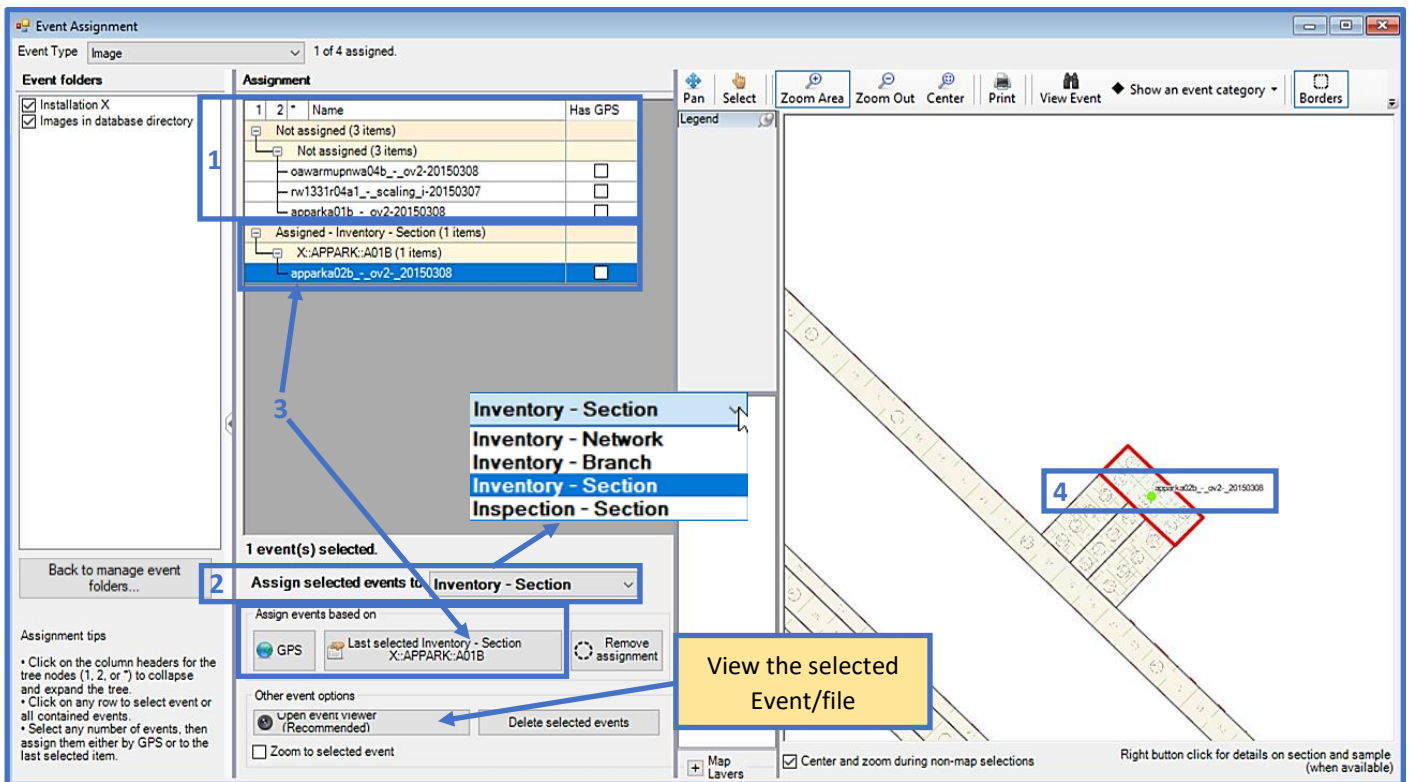
Annotations:

- 1:** Points to the 'Event Storage Folder' field.
- 2:** Points to the 'New' button.
- 3:** Points to the 'Installation X' folder name.
- 4:** Points to the grid and radio buttons.
- 5:** Points to the 'Go to event assignment...' button.
- Yellow boxes:**
 - 'Select/de-select all Events listed in the grid' points to the 'all' and 'none' buttons.
 - 'Select an Event in the grid first to view the actual Event/image' points to the first row of the grid.

2.3.2 Assign Events


The Event Assignment form can be accessed directly from the Event Manager options within the File Menu or by clicking on the Go to event assignment... button within the Manage Events form. Events can be assigned at Section, Branch, or Network level.

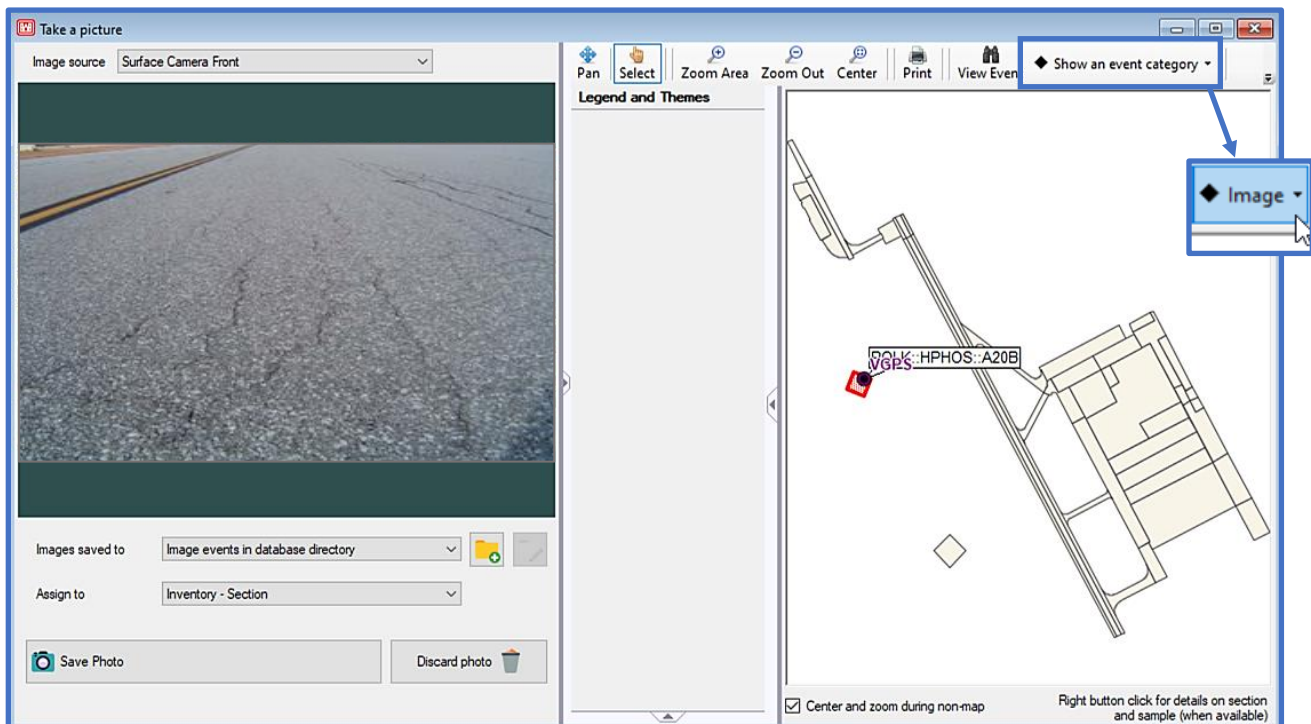
1. Once the Event Assignment form opens, the selections made in the Manage Events form will be displayed in the Assignment tree as Not assigned. Click on the Event(s) listed in the tree to select them for assignment, multi-select works with all selection trees in PCASE 7.
2. Choose which level you would like to assign the selected Events to, from the Assign selected events to drop-list.
3. Select how you would like to assign the selected Events; by GPS or to the Last selected Section to finalize Event assignment. Once you've made your selection in this section, the assigned Event(s) will appear at the bottom of the tree as Assigned. *Note: To use the GPS assignment feature, you will first want to turn on GPS in Preferences > GPS Device. Reference the PAVER™ User Guide for more information on GPS functionality.*
4. The assigned Event will now be visible in the map with a green dot to the left of the Event name label. In PAVER™ maps, green coloring indicates that the item is assigned and red means unassigned.

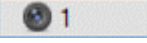


2.4 Take Pictures

The **Take a picture** form provides tools to capture, save, and assign images to defined inventory Network, Branches, and Sections.

To use the picture-taking function, PCASE 7 will need permission to access your camera. Ensure the “Allow desktop apps to access your camera” option is turned on in your computer camera settings before you open the form. An image from your camera should be displayed in the image viewer. The **Images saved to** drop-list contains available image storage options. **Image events in database directory** is the default location where images will be saved, click on the  button if you would like to choose a different location, then follow the prompts to establish a link with the folder you would like to save images to. Choose the inventory level in which images will be assigned by using the **Assign to** drop-list, then select the location within the GIS map you wish to assign images to. Once you're satisfied with the above selections, you can proceed with snapping images using the **Take photo** button. After an image has been captured; options to save or delete the photo will appear. If you opt to **Save Photo** the image will be assigned to the selected location and the camera will reset. **Delete photo** resets your camera so that you may take another photo.

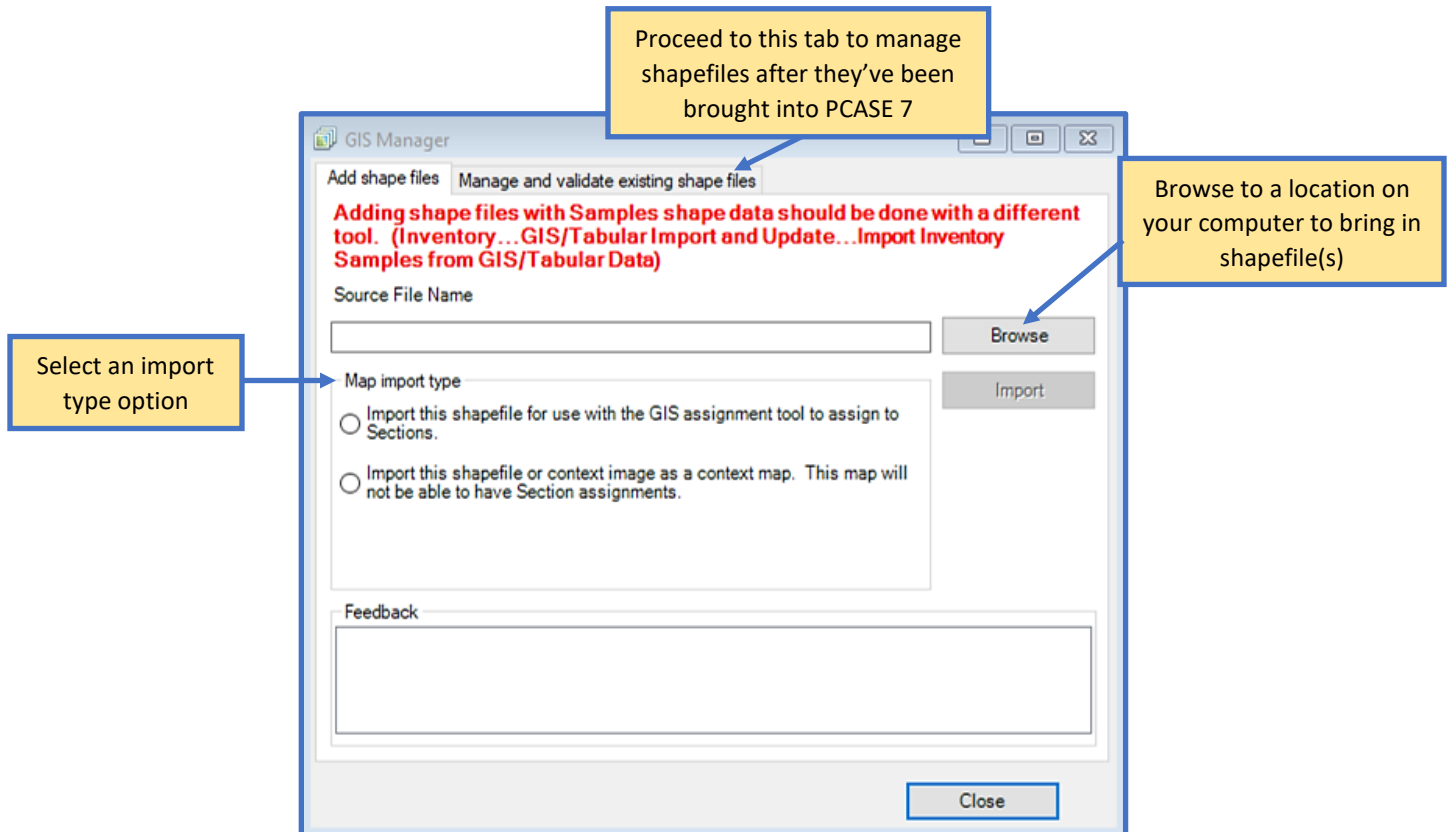


You can view newly assigned images using the **Image Viewer**. Click on **Show an event category**, then select **Image** from the menu. The **Image Viewer** will open when you select a point on the map that contains images. Alternatively, you can view images assigned to inventory via the inventory form by clicking on  located on the bottom-left of the Section form.

2.5 GIS Manager

The **GIS Manager** allows you to attach a shapefile map to a database, shapefiles that are already attached to a database can be deleted or validated using this tool as well. The **GIS Manager** does not add the properties of shapefiles; this function simply adds the shapefile map. If you would like to import shapefile properties as well; use the **GIS/Tabular Import** or **GIS/Tabular Import and Update** tools.

*Note: To add a shapefile that includes sample data (which also needs to be added) use the **GIS/Tabular Import and Update** option in the **File** Menu.*



2.6 GIS Recycle Bin

After you've imported shapefiles into PCASE 7, you may decide to delete some of those files. A list of your deleted shapefiles can be found in the **GIS Recycle Bin**; you can choose to permanently delete, or restore deleted files there.

2.7 GIS/Tabular Import and Update

The **GIS/Tabular Import and Update** options are similar to that of the **GIS/Tabular Import**, as previously mentioned these options have not been fully implemented for use with PCASE data import. You would use this option as opposed to the **GIS/Tabular Import** if you wish to add or update inventory data within an existing database. The main difference between both options is that the **GIS/Tabular Import** creates a new database prior to allowing you to import or update GIS/Tabular data. You can also access this tool from the **Inventory** menu.

2.7.1 Add Inventory from GIS/Tabular Data

Add inventory data from a GIS/Tabular report to the database you currently have open. Selecting this option invokes the **Add New Inventory Items** form to open, which is the same form described in section [2.1.2 GIS/Tabular Import](#).

2.7.2 Update Inventory from GIS/Tabular Data

Update the current inventory within a database using a GIS/Tabular report.

2.7.3 Import Inventory Samples from GIS/Tabular Data

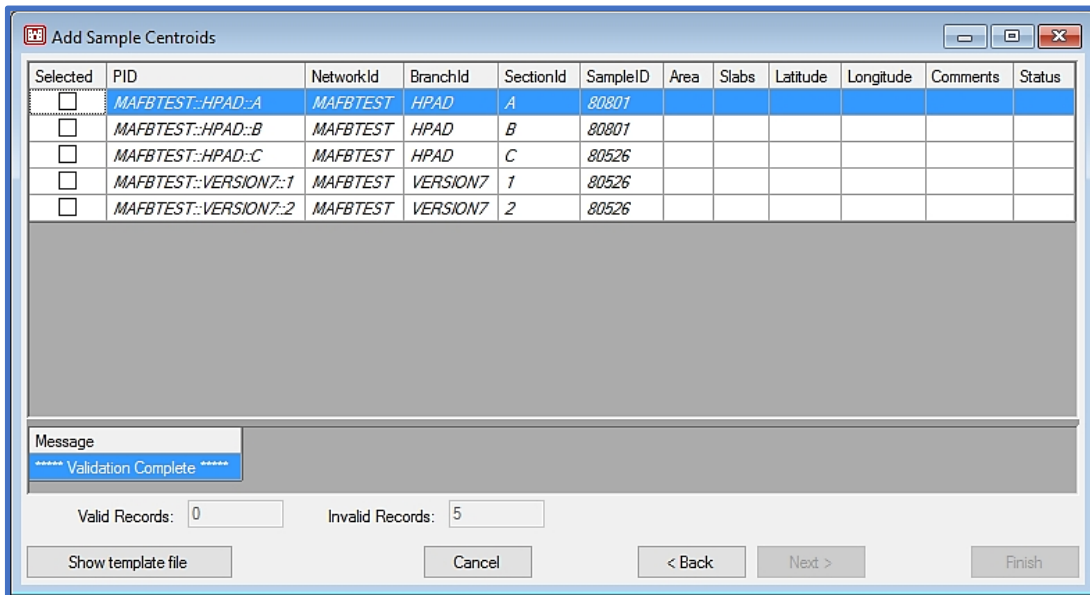
Import inventory samples from a GIS/Tabular report into a database. This process gives users the optional ability to have finer detailed tracking within Branches, and is most useful when a GIS map is also added.

The **Add Sample Centroids** form is arranged similarly to the **Add New Inventory Items** form. Choose an **Inventory Data File to Import**, then **Browse** to the file on your computer. Edit **Source units** if applicable, then select the **Next** button to proceed to the next step.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Sample Centroids' form with the following fields and options:

- Network Fields ID:** NETWORKID (dropdown)
- Branch Fields ID:** BRANCHID (dropdown)
- Section Fields ID:** SECTIONID (dropdown)
- Sample Fields ID:** RPUID (dropdown), Area: (dropdown), Slabs: (dropdown)
- Latitude (Y):** (dropdown), **Longitude (X):** (dropdown), **Comments:** (dropdown)
- Options:**
 - Migrate data to previous samples
 - Do not apply geospatial data to previously inspected samples.
 - Update all geospatial data in previously inspected samples.
- PAVER Mandatory Field**
- Buttons:** Show template file, Cancel, < Back, Next >, Finish

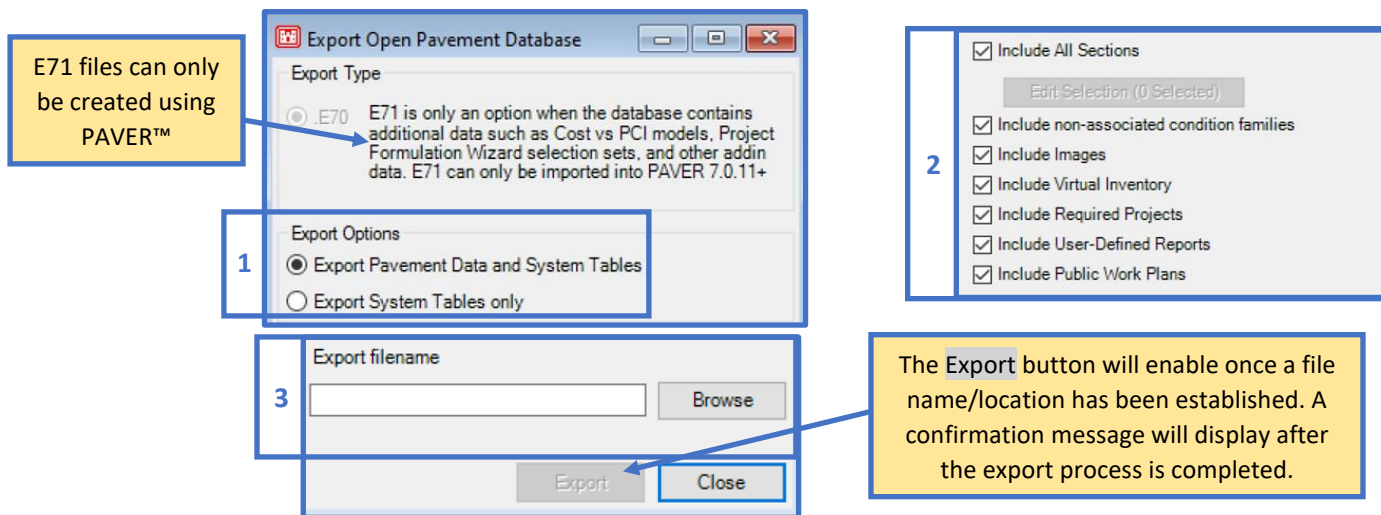
A yellow callout box with a blue border contains the text: "Edit the appropriate fields, then proceed to the next step to view and validate the newly added samples." Two blue arrows point from this box to the 'Next >' button and the 'Sample Fields ID' section.



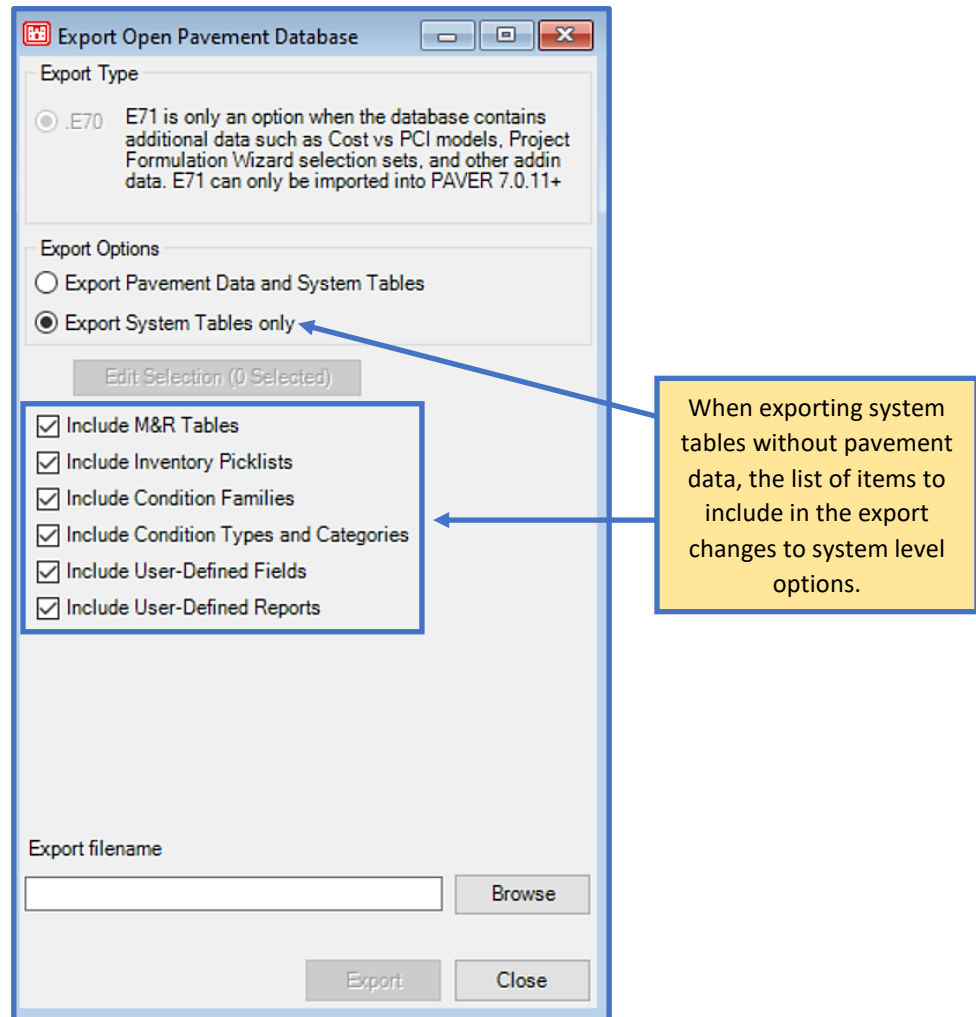
2.8 Export Open Pavement Database

Use the **Export Open Pavement Database** form to create an .e70 database file that you can share with others. *Note: PCASE data must be exported using PCASE, prior to being imported with PAVER™. The PCASE export process packs up PCASE data and ensures there won't be any data loss when using both programs.*

1. **Export Pavement Data and System Tables** is selected by default in the **Export Options**. Use this option if you would like to include the pavement data listed below the **Export Options** (shown in image 2), as well as the system tables.
2. Un-check items from the list to exclude data you do not want to include in the export.
3. **Browse** to a location on your computer to store the exported .e70 file, give the .e70 a file name, then select **Export**.



If you would like to export system tables without pavement data, change **Export Options** to **Export System Tables only**. The list of items to include will change. Follow the same workflow as described above.

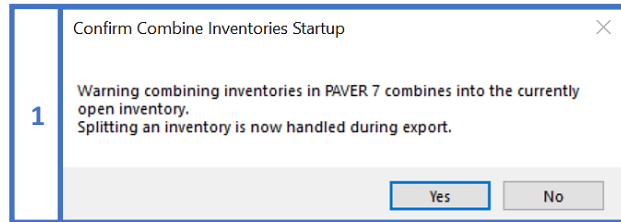


2.9 Combine Inventories

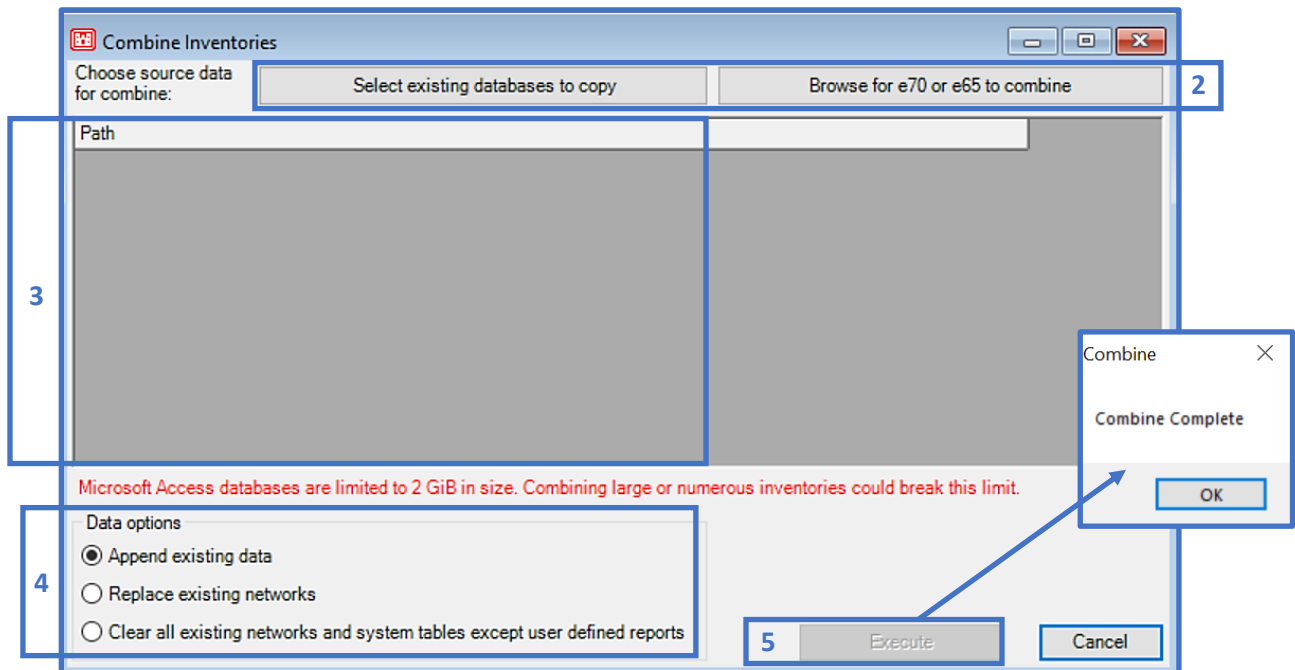
The **Combine Inventories** tool allows you to combine multiple databases or database segments into a single database. The database that is currently open in PCASE 7 is where the combined data will end up after the process has been completed. Before using this tool, create a new database to store the combined data in; following this procedure will result in a new database that contains the combined data and you'll still have the individual, uncombined databases as well.

Note: Microsoft Access databases are limited to 2 GB, using the combine process to combine large or numerous databases may break that limit.

1. Once you've created a new database to store your combined data in, proceed by selecting **Yes** if you are satisfied with combining data into the currently open database.



2. Select the method in which you would like to retrieve the source data for the combined database.
 - Choose the **Select existing databases to copy** button if you would like to copy data to use for the combine directly from the existing database, instead of using a previously exported .e70 or .e65.
 - Choose the **Browse for e70 or e65 to combine** button if you would like to select a previously exported .e70 or .e65 from a location on your computer.
3. After you've selected the databases to combine, their names will display in the **Path** section of the form.
4. Keep the default option to **Append existing data**, unless you would like to perform one of the actions listed below this option.
5. Select **Execute** to complete the combine process. A message will display to confirm the combine was successful.



2.10 Database Properties

The Database Properties form consists of three tabs with settings for: Preferences, Quick Work Plan, and Predicted PCI. Settings that are changed within the Database Properties tab forms are database specific and will persist through the import/export operations.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Database Properties' dialog box with the 'Preferences' tab selected. The dialog has three tabs: 'Preferences', 'Quick Work Plan', and 'Predicted PCI'. The 'Preferences' tab contains the following settings:

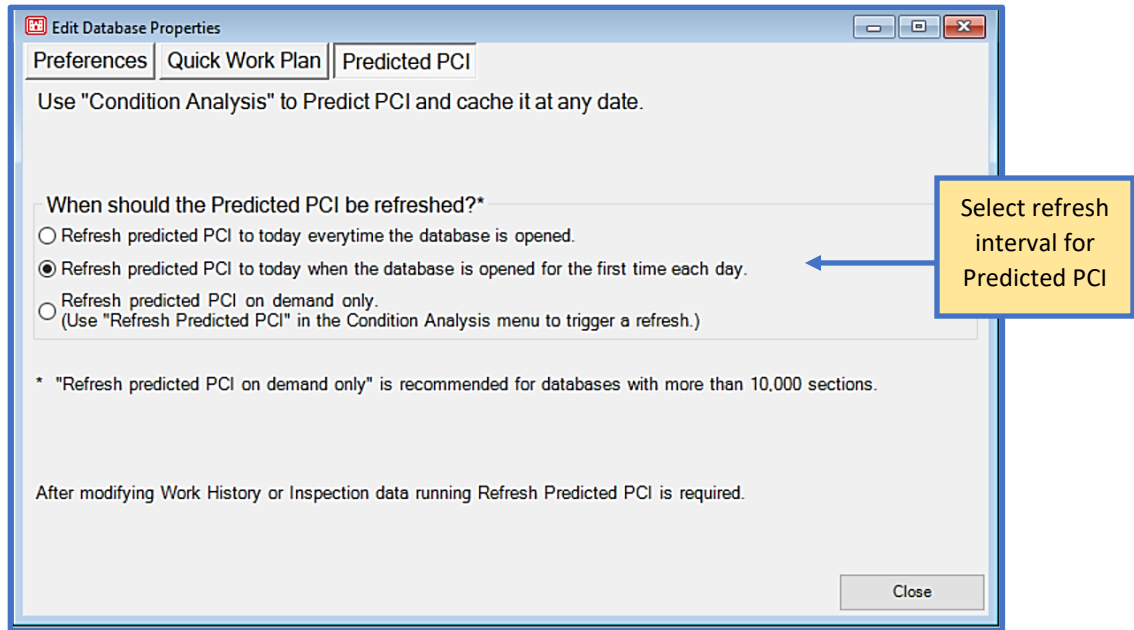
- Show EA Rating in Reports
- Show FOD Index in Reports
- Show Asset Items (US DoD Required)
- CAT Code List Type: Air Force (dropdown menu)
- (MS Access JET)
- System tables mode: Private

A yellow callout box on the right side of the dialog contains the text 'Database preference options' with an arrow pointing to the 'Show EA Rating in Reports' checkbox.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Database Properties' dialog box with the 'Quick Work Plan' tab selected. The dialog has three tabs: 'Preferences', 'Quick Work Plan', and 'Predicted PCI'. The 'Quick Work Plan' tab contains the following settings:

- Quick Work Plan runs a Critical PCI report with unlimited budget. Assigned family values will be used.
- Plan Length: 5 (spin box)
- Parameters for unassigned families
- Localized Stopgap M&R (PCI < Critical) Stopgap Cost by PCI: New Default AC Rds&RW_Stopgap (dropdown menu) Edit
- Localized Preventive M&R (PCI >= Critical) Default lifetime credit (years) for models built without preventive: 1 (spin box) Preventive Cost by PCI: New Default AC Rds_Loc Prev (dropdown menu) Edit
- Global Preventive M&R Global Work Type: Surface Treatment - Slurry Seal (dropdown menu) Edit Cost by Work Type: New Default Rds&RW_Global (dropdown menu) Edit
- Major M&R Major Cost by PCI: New Default AC Rds_Major (dropdown menu) Edit
- Include Required Work

A yellow callout box on the right side of the dialog contains the text 'Define criteria to run a quick Work Plan' with an arrow pointing to the 'Quick Work Plan runs a Critical PCI report...' text.



2.11 Delete Pavement Database

The **Delete Pavement Database** tool allows you to select databases that have been previously opened in PCASE 7, deleted databases are moved to the **Database Recycle Bin**. Once you select one or more items from the list, the **Delete selected items** button will become enabled.

2.12 Database Recycle Bin

Databases that were deleted using the **Delete Pavement Database** tool will remain in the **Database Recycle Bin** until action is taken to either permanently delete, or restore the database(s). Select one or multiple databases from the **Pavement Inventory Recycle Bin** form to enable the **Permanently Delete Selected Databases** or **Restore Selected Items** buttons.

Note: Permanently deleted database files will be removed upon program start after 24 hours.

2.13 Combine or Import PCASE 209 Data

Select the **Combine or Import PCASE 209 Data** option to import PCASE 2.09 data into the currently open database. This operation's workflow is the same as when a new database is created with **Import PCASE 209 data** selected. See [Step 5 in Section 2.1.1](#) for instructions on how to use the **Combine or Import PCASE 209 Data** tool.

2.14 PCASE Data Assignment

Move Network, Branch, or Section data from within an evaluation using the **PCASE Data Assignment** tool. You can choose to move an entire Network from the **Source** box to another Network in the **Destination** box, or incrementally move Branches or Sections from **Source** to **Destination**.

1. Once the **PCASE Data Assignment** tool opens, the currently selected evaluation will be displayed within the **Evaluation within which to move data** drop-list. All evaluations that exist within the database you currently have open will be available in this drop-list as well. Ensure that you have the correct evaluation selected before you begin.
2. Click on the plus button to expand the grid tree nodes. Select a Network, Branch, or Section(s) from the tree in the **Source** box, then select the **Destination** to move your selection(s) to. If a selection is invalid, a message will display below the **Source** box explaining why the action could not be performed and the **Move** button will remain disabled until valid selections are made. Click on the **Move** button once you're satisfied with your selections.

The screenshot shows the 'PCASE Data Assignment' window. At the top, a dropdown menu is set to 'MCENTIRE 9/19/2018 (9/19/2018)'. Below this are two main panels: 'Source (Sections with PCASE Data)' and 'Destination (Sections without PCASE data)'. The Source panel shows a tree view with 'MCENTIRE' expanded to show 'APRON', 'RUNWAY', and 'TAXIWAY'. The Destination panel shows 'McEntireAF' and 'McEntireAR'. A 'Move' button is visible between the panels. A message box at the bottom reads 'Please select both a source and a destination.' with a red error icon. A 'Close' button is in the bottom right corner.

1 Evaluation within which to move data
MCENTIRE 9/19/2018 (9/19/2018)

2 Source (Sections with PCASE Data) Destination (Sections without PCASE data)

Multiple items can be selected at once, as long as each selected source is a Section and the destination is a Branch.

In this example, a Branch has been selected to be moved to the selected Network. Since this is a valid action, the Move button has become enabled.

Please select both a source and a destination.

Messages populate to help guide you through the process.

Close

3. The **Destination Selection** form will open after the move-data process has been executed, so you can view a summary of the data prior to completing the **Move** action.
4. Select the **Confirm** button if you're satisfied with the selections displayed. A final warning message will pop-up before the changes are applied.

The screenshot shows the 'PCASE Data Assignment' window with the 'Evaluation within which to move data' set to 'MCENTIRE 9/19/2018 (9/19/2018)'. The 'Source (Sections with PCASE Data)' pane shows a tree structure with 'MCENTIRE' expanded to show 'APRON', 'RUNWAY', and 'TAXIWAY'. The 'Destination (Sections without PCASE data)' pane shows 'McEntireAF' and 'McEntireAR'. A 'Destination Selection' dialog is open, displaying a table of mappings from source sections to destination sections. A 'Confirm' button is highlighted with a blue box labeled '4'. An 'Apply Changes' warning dialog is also present, with a 'Yes' button highlighted by a blue arrow. A yellow callout box points to the 'Destination' pane, stating: 'The tree in the Destination box will display the updated tree structure after the changes have been applied.' A blue box labeled '3' highlights the 'Destination Selection' dialog.

Destination Selection

1	2	3	4	Select	From PID	To PID	Information
				<input type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE	McEntireAF	
				<input type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY	McEntireAF::Rw1432	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::O01C	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R01A1	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::O02C	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R02C1	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::O03C	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R03C1	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R01A1	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R01A2	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R01A2	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R02C2	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R02C1	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R04C1	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R02C2	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R03C2	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R03C1	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R04C2	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R03C2	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R15C2	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MCENTIRE::RUNWAY::R04C1	McEntireAF::Rw1432::R15C1	

Apply Changes

This will move the evaluation data for 10 sections from MCENTIRE::RUNWAY to McEntireAF. You will not be able to undo this operation except by re-locating in the other direction. Proceed?

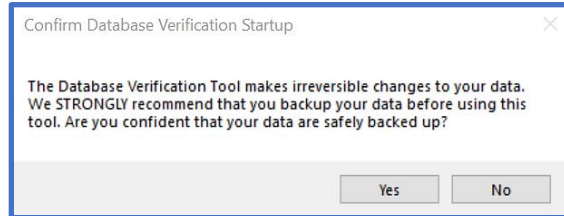
Yes No

Destination (Sections without PCASE data)

1	2	3	4	*
				MCENTIRE
				RUNWAY
				McEntireAF
				McEntireAR

2.15 PCASE Database Verification tool

Prior to using the database verification tool, please ensure that you have backed up your data. When the tool is selected from the menu, a confirmation message pops up to remind you of this and warns that data changes are irreversible. If you wish to continue, click on **Yes** to open the tool.



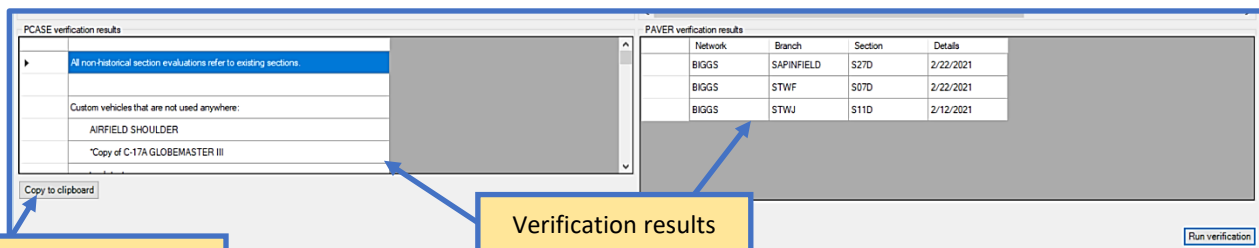
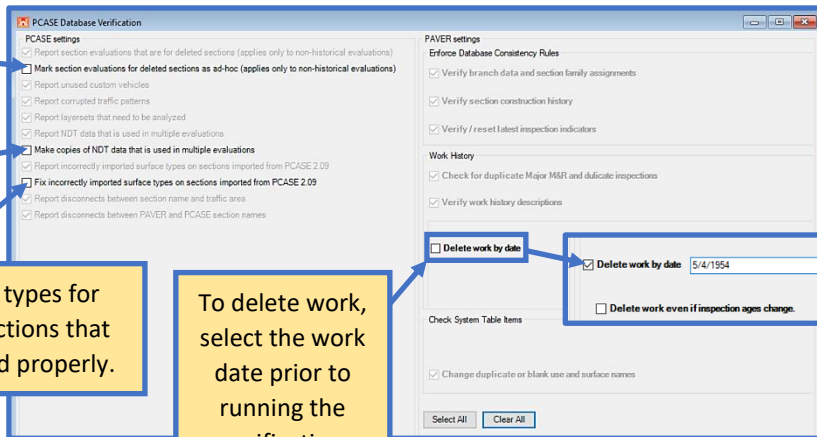
The left-side of the window lists options for **PCASE settings**. Some of the options are set to read-only and will automatically be applied when **Run verification** is selected. The remaining selectable settings are optional, see below for explanations of these settings. The right-side of the window lists **PAVER™ settings**, most of which are selected by default. After you are satisfied with your selections, click on **Run verification**. Verification results populate in the space below each settings list.

Select to make sections that were used in an evaluation, then deleted from the inventory ad-hoc sections.

For cases in which an imported 2.09 database referenced the same NDT data file in more than one evaluation, this option will create a copy of the NDT data for each evaluation.

Corrects surface types for imported 2.09 sections that were not imported properly.

To delete work, select the work date prior to running the verification process.



Select Copy to clipboard to copy and paste your results somewhere they can be saved and/or printed.

Verification results are displayed

2.16 Exit

The **Exit** option will close the PCASE 7 program, or you can click on the “x” in the top-right corner of the main window to exit the program.

3 System Tables and Tools

The **System Tables and Tools** menu consists of options for customizing and managing inventory fields/picklists. Tools related to vehicles, such as the **Vehicle Editor**, **ACN/ACR Curves**, and **Import User Defined Vehicles** can be found within the **Vehicles** menu.

3.1 User Defined Inventory Fields

The inventory system is designed so that users may assign user-defined fields to each level of the inventory (Network, Branch, and Section). Doing so allows sorting of the database at any level, according to the criteria you have defined. The fields you create will automatically display within the coinciding inventory form tab in the **User defined fields** section.

3.1.1 New/Existing Fields

The **User Defined Field Editor** form contains two tabs; **New/Existing Fields** for creating and managing defined fields and **Delete Fields (Recycle Bin)**, which can be used to permanently delete or restore deleted fields.

The screenshot shows the **User Defined Field Editor** window. At the top, there is a dropdown menu for **User Defined Fields for** set to **Network**. Below this are two tabs: **New/Existing Fields** (active) and **Deleted Fields (Recycle Bin)**. Under the active tab, there is a section for **User Fields for Network-Extension** with a dropdown menu. Below this are buttons for **New**, **Edit**, **Copy**, **Delete**, and **Rename**. A **Type** field is present, with radio buttons for **System Level** and **This Database Only**. A **Create User Defined Field** dialog box is open, showing fields for **Field Name**, **Type** (set to **Text**), **Display Width** (set to **10**), and **Default Value**. It also has radio buttons for **System Level** and **This Database** (selected). **OK** and **Cancel** buttons are at the bottom of the dialog. In the main window, a **Delete unused User Defined Fields** button is visible at the bottom left, and a **Close** button is at the bottom right.

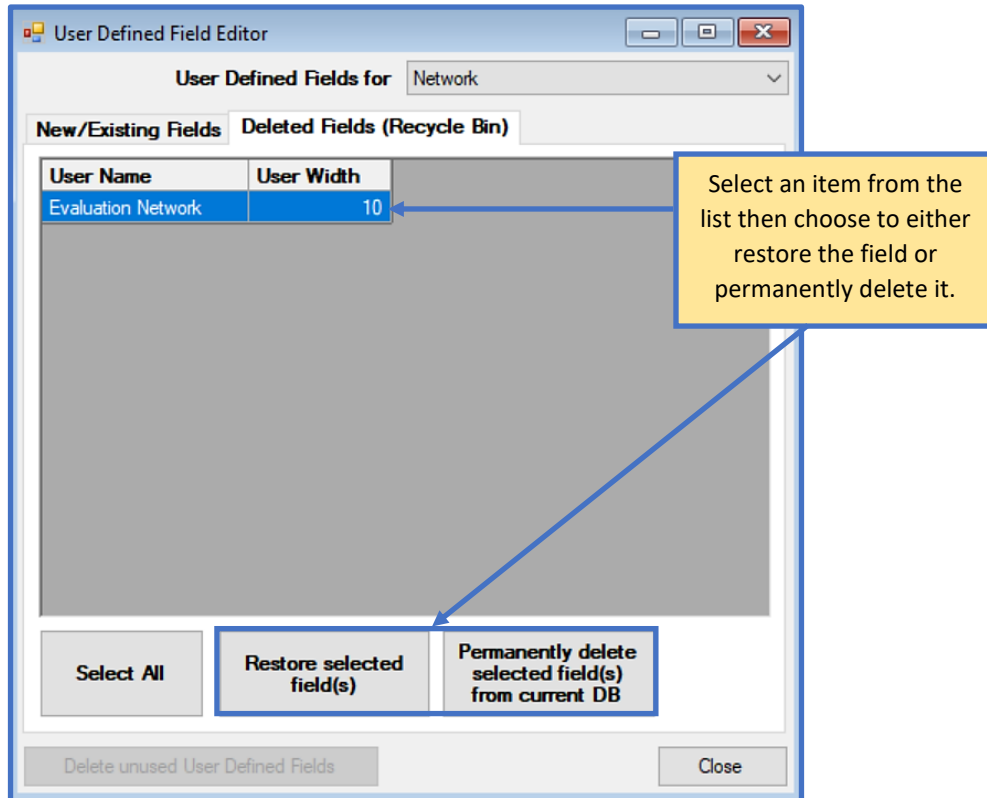
Select the level that you would like the created fields to apply to first, then select **New** to begin defining fields.

Complete the fields within the **Create User Defined Field** form, then choose to apply the field at **System Level** or just for **This Database**.

The **Delete unused User Defined Fields** button will become enabled once a field has been created.

3.1.2 Delete Fields (Recycle Bin)

Any fields that you opted to delete within the **New/Existing Fields** tab will be listed in the table. Use the buttons below the table to choose what you would like to do with deleted fields.



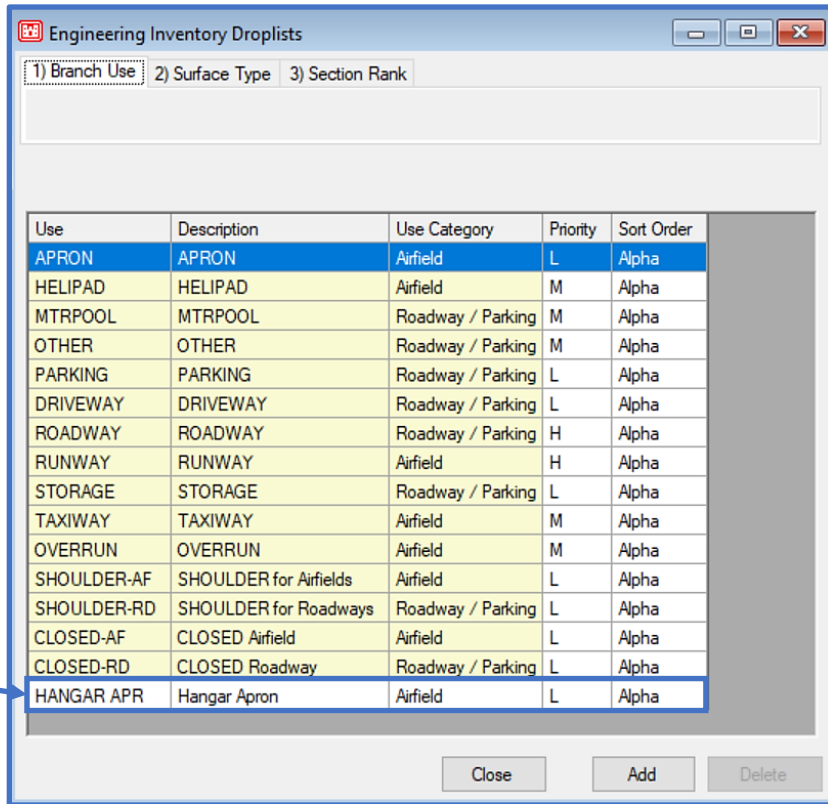
3.2 Edit Inventory Picklists

There are two field customizing options for inventory picklists, which are grouped by engineering terms or descriptive fields for use within the program. To add fields related to **Branch Use**, **Surface Type**, or **Section Rank**; select the **Engineering Fields** option. Select **Descriptive Fields** to add fields which correlate to **Zone**, **Section Category**, **Shoulder**, or **Street Type**. *Note: If you have **Show Asset Items** turned on (**File > Database Properties > Preferences**) additional category tabs will be displayed including **FAC**, **CATCD**, **Site**, and **Facility**.*

3.2.1 Engineering Fields

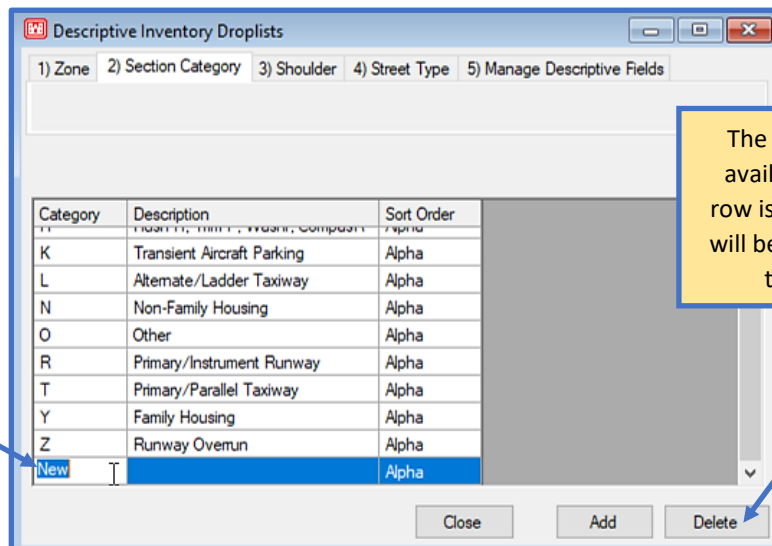
Select the tab category you would like to add a new field to. You may also edit existing fields that are listed in the grid rows, as long as the cell row is not colored yellow (yellow cells are read-only to prevent editing required fields). Click on the **Add** button to populate a new, editable row in the grid.

New rows will automatically populate at the bottom of the grid by default. Sort columns by clicking on the column headers or assigning a **Sort Order** to fields.



3.2.2 Descriptive Fields

The **Descriptive Inventory Droplists** form works in the same manner as the **Engineering Inventory Droplists** form. Select the **Add** button to populate a row to input information.



Make field additions/edits within the grid.

The Delete button will only be available when the highlighted row is allowed to be deleted. You will be prompted to confirm each time Delete is initiated.

3.3 Vehicles

The tools that are available in the **Vehicles** menu pertain to several different capabilities in regards to the vehicles used in PCASE 7. The **Vehicle Editor** can be used to make copies of existing vehicles from the database that are modifiable, or new custom vehicles can be created; both of which can then be used for designs and/or in evaluations. The **ACN/ACR Curves** form is used to view and calculate ACN lines/curves for selected vehicles. Custom vehicles can be imported into PCASE 7 using the **Import User Defined Vehicles** tool. Instructions and the link to update standard vehicles is provided via the **Update Standard Vehicles** option.

3.3.1 Vehicle Editor

Select a vehicle from the **Selected Vehicle** drop-list if you would like to modify vehicle characteristics for an existing vehicle, then click on the **Copy** button to create an editable version of that vehicle. If you wish to create a new vehicle, skip to the next page.

The copied vehicle can now be edited, note that the areas of the form that were once colored gray (read-only or disabled) are now enabled. To prevent modification of standard vehicles in the database, the form only allows edits to custom vehicles. Changes made to the form are automatically saved after the form is closed. However, if the vehicle is left in an invalid state when you attempt to close the form, a warning message will display with further instructions.

Opens a list of vehicles that can be exported

Edit tire values within the grid by clicking on a cell

Mirrors tire value changes on opposing tire

Populates tire numbers or evaluation points on the vehicle chart

All tire value changes should be completed prior to modifying Evaluation Points

Tire Contact Option

Only select the **Constant Tire Contact Area** option when comparing analysis results performed with versions older than PCASE 2.09.07. This option does not affect LEEP analyses with WEISS, because the WEISS layered elastic model will enforce constant contact area.

For routine pavement analyses, the tire surface contact pressure is typically approximated by the inflation pressure. When the design or evaluation load changes, PCASE7 keeps the contact surface pressure constant and re-calculates the tire surface contact area. The contact area is allowed to vary as long as it is equal to or less than the maximum load of the ground vehicle or aircraft. Above the maximum load, the tire contact area will increase to unreasonable values. To avoid the calculation of unrealistic contact areas as the load increases, a reduction function is used to adjust the contact pressure and maintain the contact area within reasonable values.


	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Load %	Contact pressure (psi)	Tire Load At Vehicle Max. Weight. (lb)	Calculated contact area (in ²)	Shape	Aspect Ratio	PCC	ESWL	ACN	PCR	LED	BETA	Nose Gear
1	192.00	97.00	7.67	141.60	44,869.50	316.88	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	190.50	0.00	7.67	141.60	44,869.50	316.88	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	151.00	97.00	7.67	141.60	44,869.50	316.88	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	149.50	0.00	7.67	141.60	44,869.50	316.88	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	108.00	108.50	7.67	141.60	44,869.50	316.88	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	106.50	11.50	7.67	141.60	44,869.50	316.88	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	14.50	794.50	4.00	155.00	23,400.00	150.97	Ellipse	1.652	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8	-14.50	794.50	4.00	155.00	23,400.00	150.97	E								
9	-108.00	108.50	7.67	141.60	44,869.50	316.88	E								
10	-106.50	11.50	7.67	141.60	44,869.50	316.88	E								

Before creating a new vehicle using the **Vehicle Editor**; you must first obtain the vehicle information identified in the tables below from the vehicle manufacturer.

Vehicle Information	
Name of Vehicle	
Standard Load (lbs)	
Maximum Load (lbs)	
Minimum Load (lbs)	
Surface Thickness Group #	
Base Thickness Group #	

Tire Number	X-coordinate (in)	Y-coordinate (in)	Load %	Tire Pressure (psi)	Contact Area (in ²)	Tire Shape
1						
2						
3						
4						
Etc.						

Once you've obtained the required above information, click on the **Add** button to begin inputting vehicle data.

1. The **Add Vehicle** form opens after selecting **Add**. Input a **Name** and select a **Vehicle Category**.
2. In the **Vehicle Properties** section, edit the vehicle's **Standard Load**, **Maximum Load**, and **Minimum Load** values. *Note: The minimum/maximum load information should come from the vehicle manufacturer. Standard load information is Service-specific.*
3. Choose the vehicle **Surface Thickness Group #** and **Base Thickness Group #**. Click on the info icons  if you need guidance in selecting group #'s. *Note: If you do not know this information, reference a similar vehicle's group #'s.*
4. Add **Comments** about the vehicle, if so desired.
5. The first row in the **Tires** grid auto-populates upon custom vehicle creation with default values; edit these values within the grid cells. Validation logic within the **Tires** grid will notify you of invalid values and what the acceptable range is in some cases.

6. Click on the **Add Tire** button to input information for each additional tire. Be sure to complete all column fields before proceeding with adding the next tire.
7. Add **Evaluation Points** for each tire. Once each tire has **Evaluation Points** assigned, click on the **Calculate** button.
8. **Close** the form to save the new vehicle. Your new custom vehicle will now be available for use in PCASE 7.

1 Add Vehicle dialog box

2 Vehicle Properties section

3 Surface Thickness Group # dropdown

4 Comments field

5 Tires table

6 Add Tire button

7 Evaluation Points table

8 Close button

The Close button will enable once the custom vehicle's tire loads sum to 100% or all vehicle errors have been resolved

Auto-populate the opposing tire row

Each vehicle is limited to a maximum of 100 tires/evaluation points. Once the limit has been reached the Add Tire button will be disabled and a notification message is displayed.

Vehicles are limited to no more than 100 tires

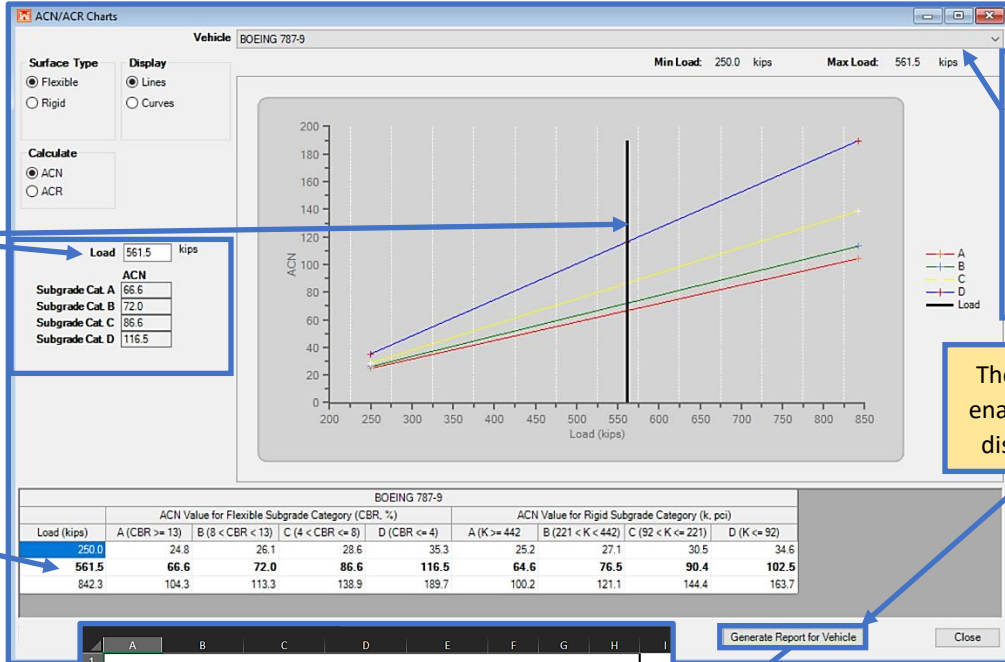
Tires	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Load %	Contact pressure (psi)	Tire Load At Vehicle Max. Weight. (lb)	Calculated contact area (in ²)	Shape	Aspect Ratio	PCC	ESWL	ACN	PCR	LED	BETA	Nose Gear
1	10.00	0.00	0.01	100.00	1.00	0.01	Ellipse	1.652	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Evaluation Points	X (in.)	Y (in.)
	0.0	0.0

3.3.2 ACN/ACR Curves

The ACN/ACR charts form can be accessed from the System Tables and Tools menu, or from the Traffic form within the Design, APE and LEEP modules.

Note: The ACN is the current international Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) procedure for reporting pavement strength and the ACR is the new ICAO procedure that will be implemented in 2023 by member nations. The Department of Defense has not set an implementation date.



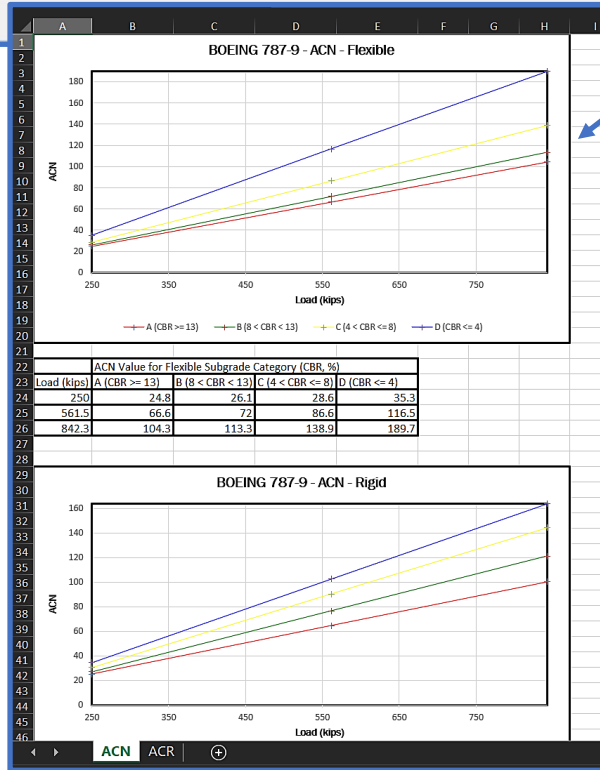
Click and drag the black load line within the chart to update the load and ACN values or input a value in the Load field.

Load: 561.5 kips
 ACN: 116.5
 Subgrade Cat. A: 66.6
 Subgrade Cat. B: 72.0
 Subgrade Cat. C: 86.6
 Subgrade Cat. D: 116.5

The Vehicle drop-list contains all of the vehicles within the vehicles database

The maximum load row values are displayed in bold

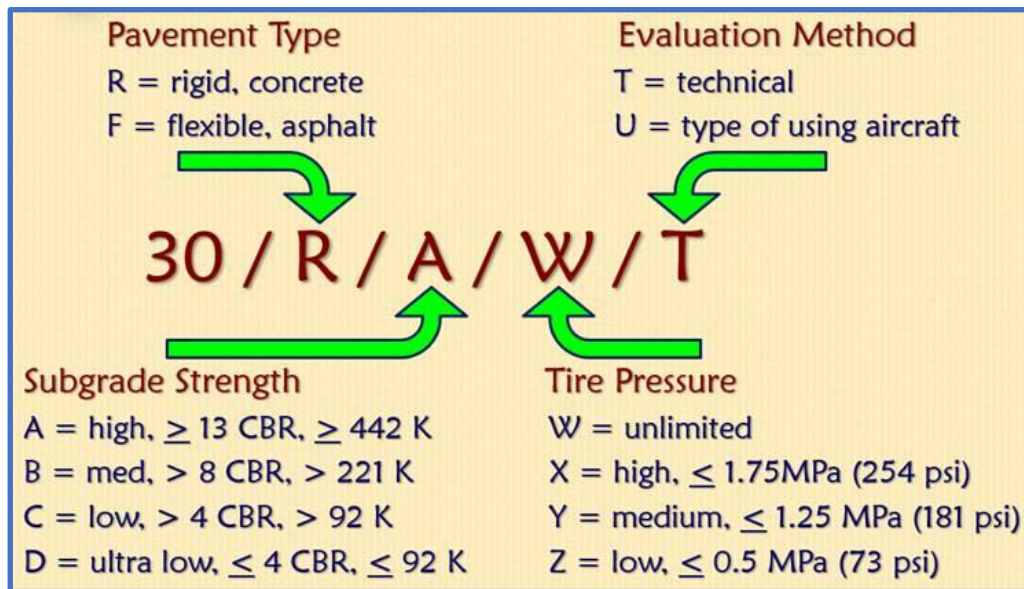
The report button is enabled for Lines and disabled for Curves



The Aircraft Classification Number (ACN) is a number that expresses the relative effect on an aircraft of a given weight on a pavement structure, for a specified standard subgrade strength – in terms of a standard single-wheel load. The Pavement Classification Number (PCN) is a number (five-part code shown in the image below) that expresses the load capability of a pavement based on aircraft type, pass level, and subgrade strength – in terms of a standard single-wheel load.

By comparing the ACN of a specific aircraft to the PCN of a pavement section, one can determine whether the aircraft can safely operate at a specified weight on the pavement section. PCASE 7 implements the Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) guidance for computing ACNs and PCNs when doing pavement evaluations. There is an ongoing ICAO effort to transition from the ACN/PCN system to the Aircraft Classification Rating (ACR) and Pavement Classification Rating (PCR) system. The objective of transitioning to the new system is the same as the ACN/PCN system, but it addresses some of the perceived shortfall of the ACN/PCN system. Specifically, it takes a more mechanistic approach to the computation by using a stress-strain response. All wheels are considered rather than a standard single-wheel load, and the new approach uses modulus and Poisson’s Ratio material properties, rather than CBR and Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (k) values (Indexes) used in the ACN/PCN procedure.

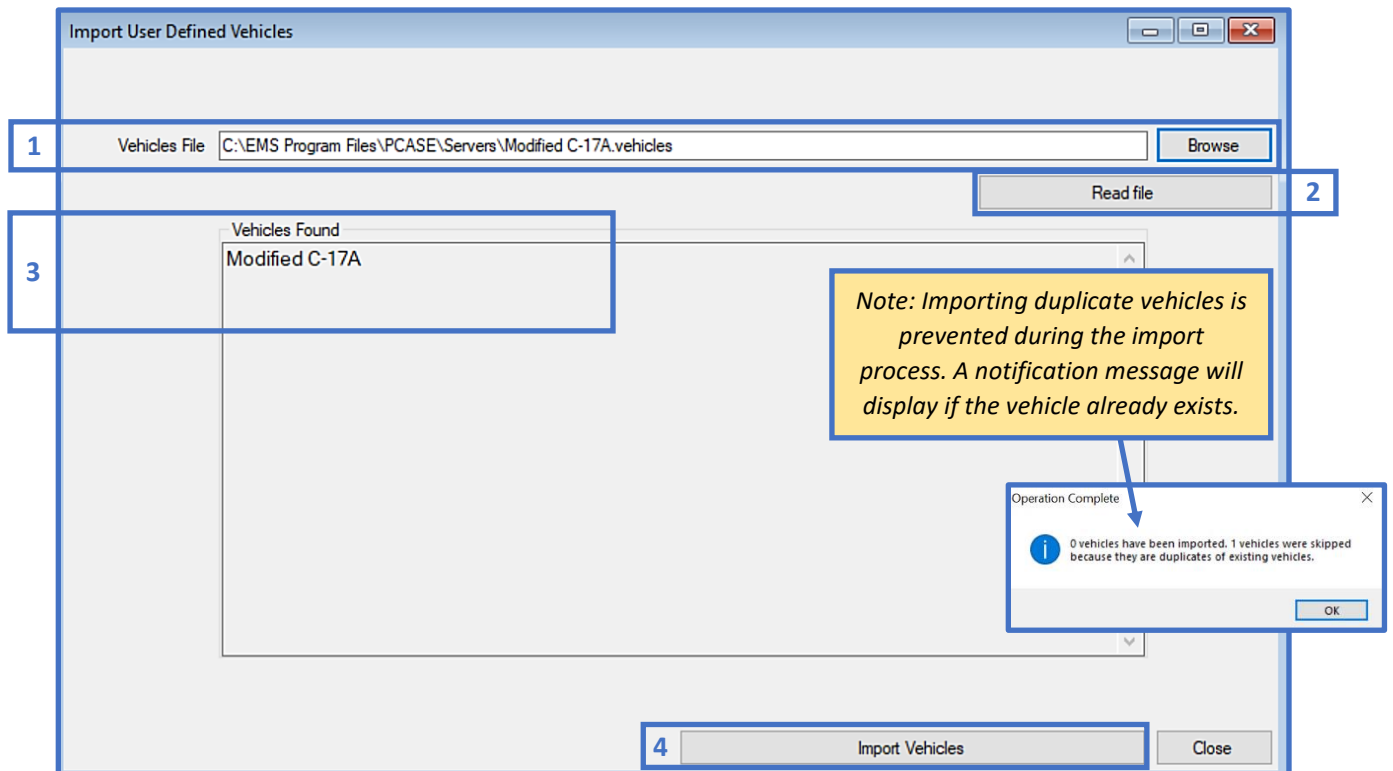
The new ACR procedure has been implemented in PCASE 7. However, the Department of Defense has not set a date for adopting the new ACR/PCR procedure.



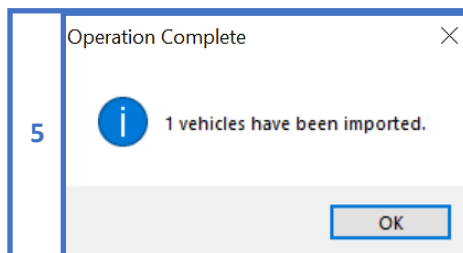
3.3.3 Import User Defined Vehicles

Import custom vehicles from a PCASE 2.09 or PCASE 7 vehicles database on your computer using the **Import User Defined Vehicles** tool. Before you begin, ensure that the vehicles.mdb file containing the custom vehicles you would like to import are accessible from your computer.

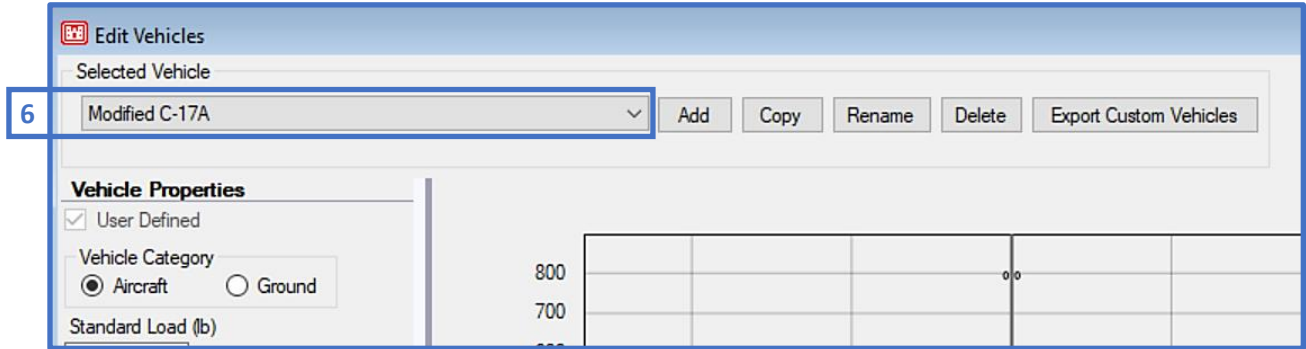
1. The default vehicles database storage location on your computer when PCASE is installed auto-populates within the **Vehicles File** field. If the actual location of the vehicles database is different than the file path displayed in this field, **Browse** to the correct file location. Once the correct vehicles.mdb file path has been established, proceed to Step 2.
2. Click on the **Read file** button.
3. During this process, PCASE 7 searches for custom vehicles within the vehicles database and populates those vehicles in the **Vehicles Found** box below.
4. The **Import Vehicles** button becomes enabled once custom vehicles have been identified. Select the **Import Vehicles** button to continue.



5. A confirmation message will display once the import process is successful.

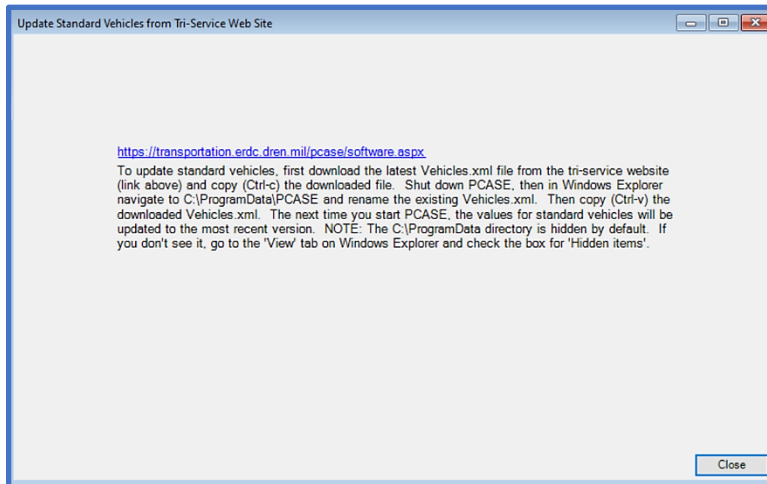


- The imported vehicle(s) will now be available for use in PCASE 7. To verify the vehicle(s) were imported successfully, open the **Vehicle Editor** and search for the vehicle in the **Selected Vehicle** list.



3.3.4 Update Standard Vehicles

A link to the most current standard vehicles database is provided in the **Update Standard Vehicles from Tri-Service Web Site** window. Instructions for completing the update are provided below the link.



4 User Preferences

PCASE 7 preference options consist of Units settings, window view settings, default settings, and GPS settings. These settings apply to the entire program, unless specified otherwise. Changes made within the **Menus** and **PCASE Defaults** tabs require a program restart to take effect.

4.1 English Units

The default Units setting in PCASE 7 is **English Units**. Click on a Units option to change it. Changes to this setting will affect the entire program.

4.2 Metric Units

Click on **Metric Units** to switch from English to Metric. Changes to this setting will affect the entire program.

4.3 EMS Desktop

The EMS Desktop view is the default setting in PCASE 7. All forms open within the main PCASE 7 program window and cannot be moved outside of the window. Multiple forms can be open at the same time and overlap each other. The most recently opened form, is positioned in front of the previously opened form. Clicking on any open form will bring it forward.

4.4 Windows Desktop

Switch to the **Windows Desktop** view by clicking on this option in the menu. Move any open form outside of the main PCASE 7 window using this option, the independent form positioning allows you to view various forms on multiple monitors.

4.5 Language

Currently the only available **Language** option is English. Additional languages may be added in the future.

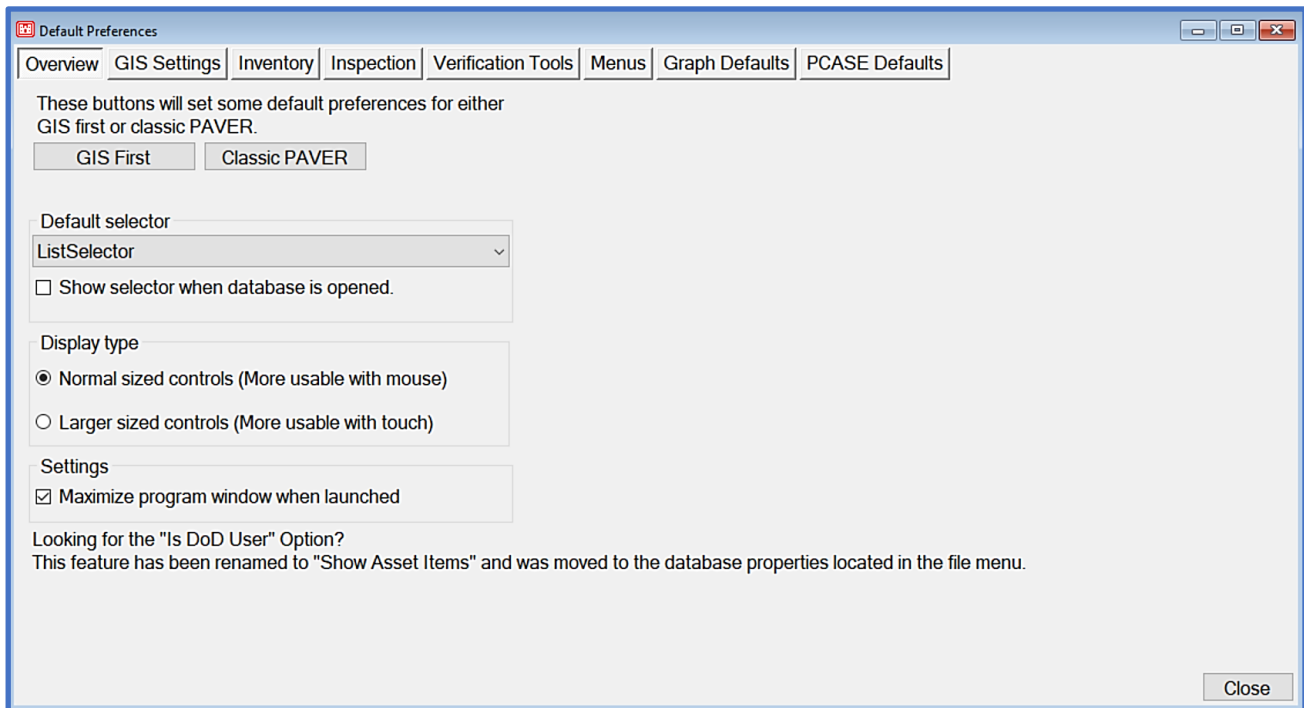
4.6 Defaults

The majority of the options within the **Default Preferences** form tabs contain default settings to control how certain aspects of the user interface are presented. In addition, **PCASE Defaults** offers preference options for Design and Evaluation criteria such as Moduli, Service, and analysis defaults for global application.

4.6.1 Overview

The **Overview** tab consists of options for displaying selectors and controls.

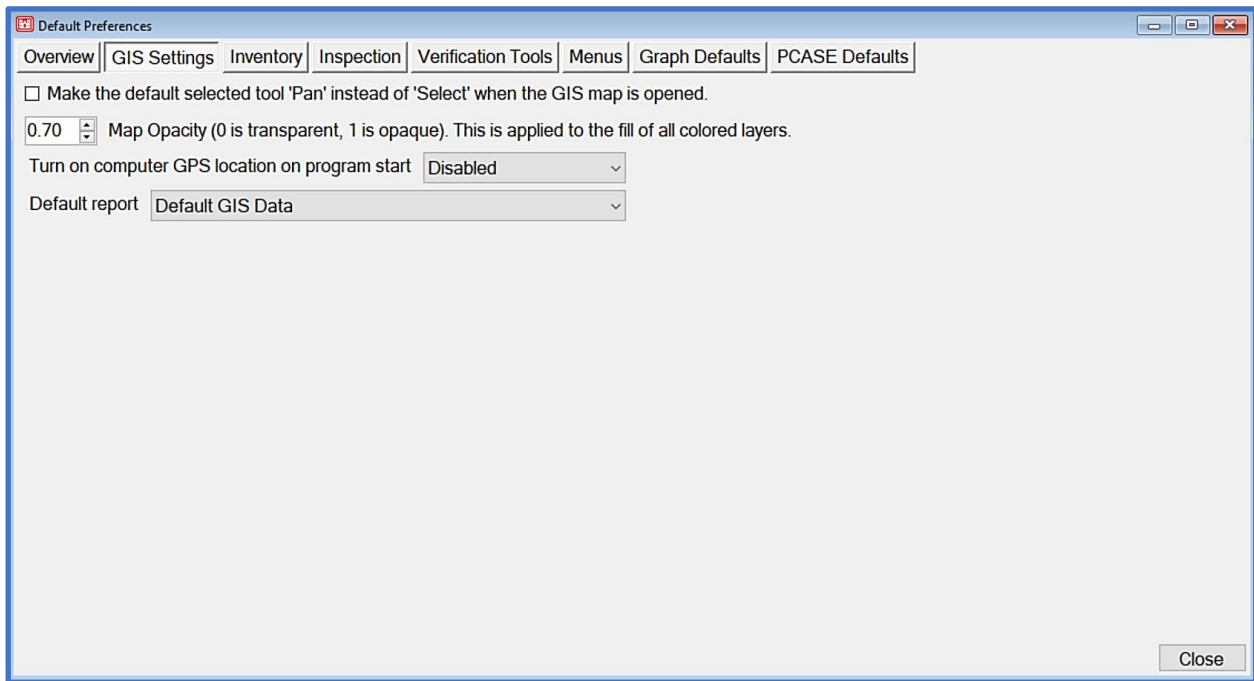
- **GIS First** will make **GIS Selector** the **Default selector**. Additionally, when PCASE 7 is restarted the **GIS Selector** and map will automatically open, if there is a **PAVER™** inventory in the current database. **Classic PAVER** reverts back to the **Default selector**, which is the **List Selector** and the next time PCASE 7 is opened the window will open as normal.
- The **Default selector** allows you to manually choose the selector that will open when using a selector is applicable within the program. Select the **Show selector when database is opened** checkbox if you would like the chosen selector to launch upon program start.
- The **Display type** options are useful for enlarging control visibility when in tablet mode on your computer.
- The main PCASE 7 program window opens slightly minimized by default. Select the **Maximize program window when launched** option if you would like the program to open with the main window maximized by default, the next time you open PCASE 7.



4.6.2 GIS Settings

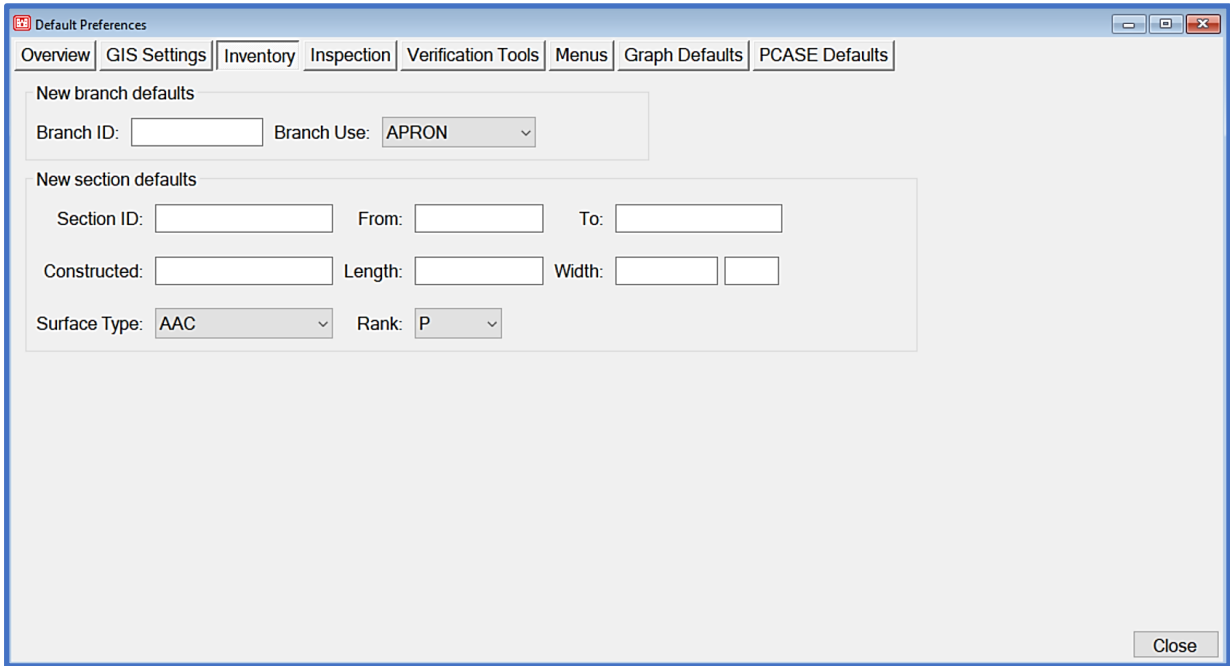
The **GIS Settings** tab pertains to GIS map function defaults.

- The first option in this tab can be used to set the GIS map to pan when hovering over the map, meaning you can scroll over areas of the map without selecting sections/areas. You can override this default within the form to allow areas of a GIS map to be selected. Normally the GIS map is set to select by default.
- The next option allows you to control the level of opacity for colored layers within a GIS map. Lower the value to increase transparency or raise the value to increase opacity.
- GPS location is set to **Disabled** by default. Set this option to **Enabled** if you would like GPS to be turned on by default when the program is launched.
- The **Default report** option allows you to set a default report format from previously memorized **User Defined Reports**.



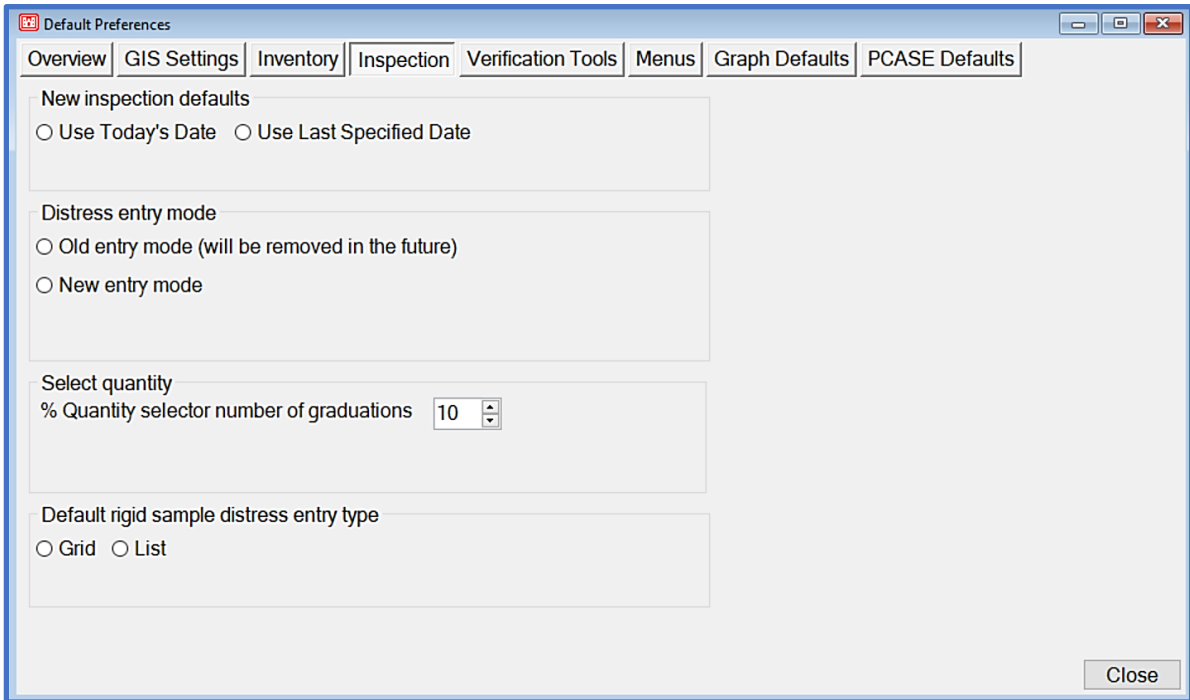
4.6.3 Inventory

The **Inventory** tab offers options to set default values for PAVER™ inventory Branches and Sections. These default values auto-populate during new Branch and Section creation.



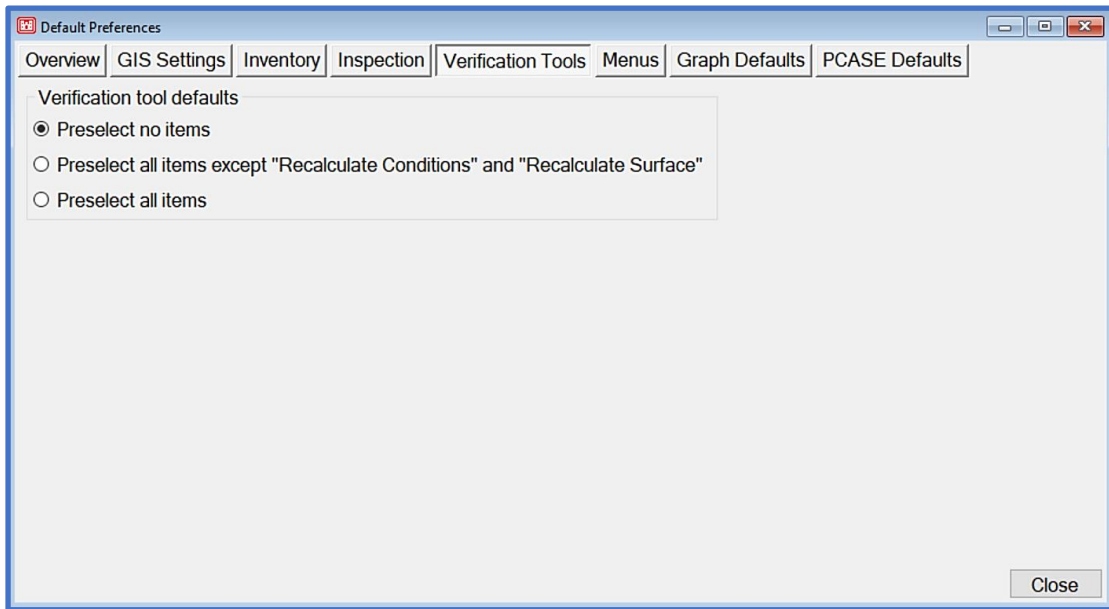
4.6.4 Inspection

The **Inspection** form options allow you to select how you would like PAVER™ Inspection form data to display for dates, distress entry, and quantity selection. This tab is only relevant if you have PAVER™ installed alongside PCASE 7.



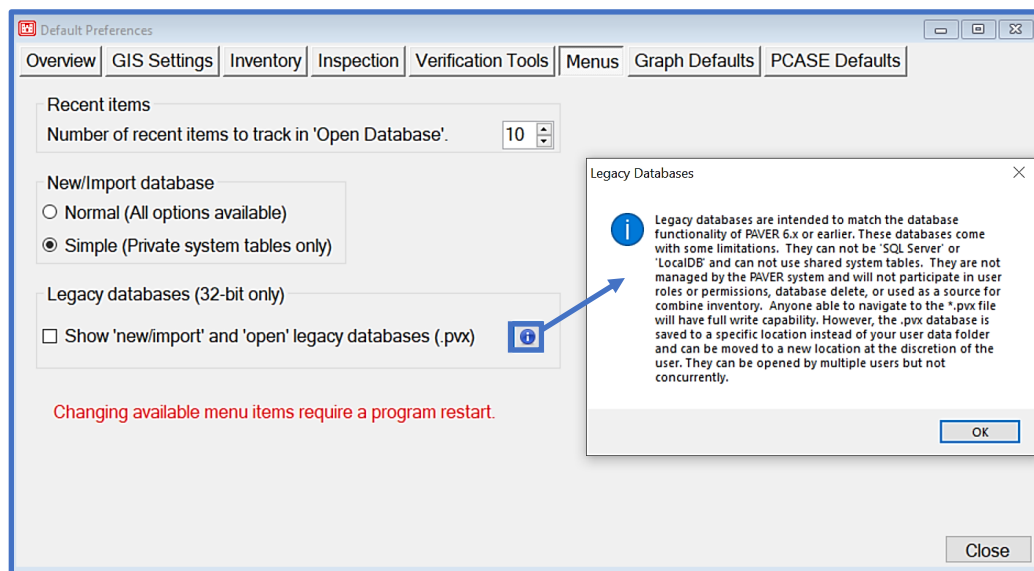
4.6.5 Verification Tools

The **Verification Tools** defaults pertain to PAVER™ Database Verification tools. These options are only relevant if you also have PAVER™ installed. When the Database Verification form opens some items are selected by default, you can use the **Verification Tools** tab to modify the default behavior for selection of items.



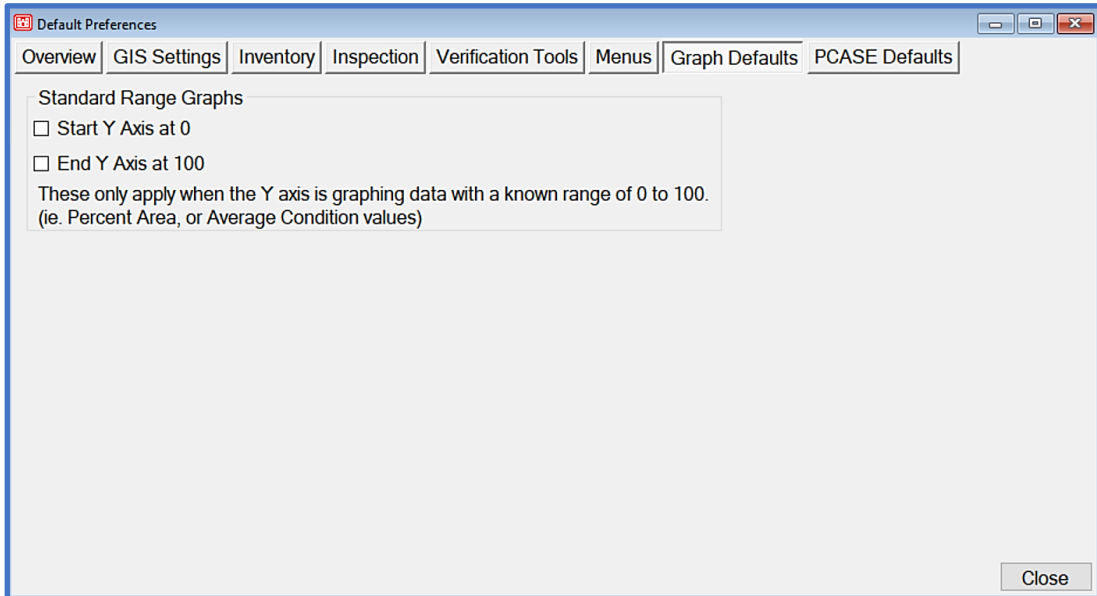
4.6.6 Menus

The **Menus** tab contains the two default database mode options; **Normal** or **Simple** modes. **Simple** mode is recommended for PCASE 7 users. Both of these options mainly impact how the database creation form is presented. The **File** menu options are also slightly different between the **Normal** and **Simple** modes. *Note: Changes made within this tab require a restart of PCASE 7 before they take effect.*



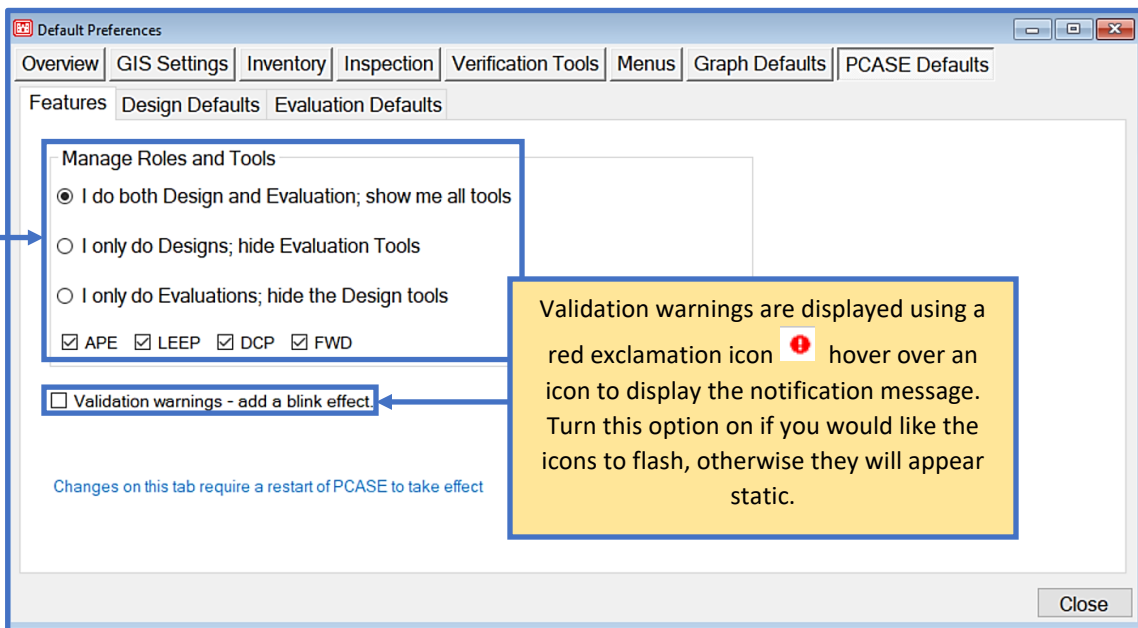
4.6.7 Graph Defaults

The **Graph Defaults** tab allows you to modify the Y-axis range for applicable graphs.



4.6.8 PCASE Defaults

The **PCASE Defaults** tab consists of three additional sub-tabs. The **Features** tab allows you to control visibility of Design and/or Evaluation tools, and the **Design Defaults** and **Evaluation Defaults** tabs contain module-specific default options. *Note: Changes made within this tab, require a restart of PCASE 7 to take effect.*



Design Defaults only apply to each new design project that is created. Historical projects are not affected by these defaults.

Layer Type	Default Modulus (psi)
AC	200,000
PCC	4,000,000
Roller Compacted PCC	4,000,000
Base	61,000
PCC Base Slab	4,000,000
Stabilized Base	1,000,000
High-Quality Stabilized Base	2,000,000
Drainage	45,000
Separation	45,000
Subbase	24,000
Stabilized Subbase	700,000
Select Fill	24,000
Modified Subgrade	24,000
Compacted Subgrade	24,000
Stabilized Subgrade	24,000
Natural Subgrade (Coarse)	9,000
Natural Subgrade (Fine)	15,000

Default Moduli for Layer Types

Default PCC Flex Strength: 650 psi

Default Moduli values are predetermined for each respective module. However, the default values can be overridden in both tabs.

Changes made in the Evaluation Defaults tab only affect newly created evaluations. Historical evaluations imported from PCASE 2.09 will not inherit these attributes, unless a copy of the evaluation is made.

Layer Type	Default Modulus (psi)
AC Overlay	200,000
PCC	4,000,000
Roller Compacted PCC	4,000,000
PCC Base Slab	4,000,000
Stabilized Base	1,000,000
High-Quality Stabilized Base	2,000,000
Stabilized Subbase	700,000

The default Rigid Failure Criteria is based on the selected Default Service and will update when the Service is changed.

Default Preferences

Overview | GIS Settings | Inventory | Inspection | Verification Tools | Menus | Graph Defaults | PCASE Defaults

Features | Design Defaults | Evaluation Defaults

Open evaluation checklist with LEEP or APE

Default Service: **Air Force** | Default Traffic Pattern: AIR FORCE 14 GROUPS NEW

Calculate Overlays: Consider Frost:

APE: **LEEP**

Rigid Failure SCI: **50** | Thaw Modulus Reduction Method: Use Modulus Reduction Factors Use FASSI or FAIR Values

Default Representative Basin Selection Method in Backcalculation: Use mean measurement (UFC) Use mean modulus (PCASE 2.09)

Default PCC Flex Strength: **650** psi

Annotations:

- The default Rigid Failure SCI is based on the selected Default Service and will update when the Service is changed.
- Set Backcalculation Control Parameters
- Default Moduli for Layer Types

LEEP Default Moduli

Layer Type	Default Modulus (psi)
AC	200,000
PCC	4,000,000
Roller Compacted PCC	4,000,000
Base	61,000
PCC Base Slab	4,000,000
Stabilized Base	1,000,000
High-Quality Stabilized Base	2,000,000
Drainage	45,000
Separation	45,000
Subbase	24,000
Stabilized Subbase	700,000
Select Fill	24,000
Modified Subgrade	24,000
Compacted Subgrade	24,000
Stabilized Subgrade	24,000
Natural Subgrade	9,000

Backcalculation Parameters

Parameters | Formulas

Use Root Mean Square Error or Error

Use Root Mean Square Error (RMSE) Use Total Percent Error
(RMSE only available in YULEA backcalculation mode)

Enter Backcalculation Thresholds

Maximum Number of Iterations: **20**

Deflection Basin RMSE (%): **3**

Modulus RMSE (%): **3**

Backcalculation iterations will terminate when:

Either Deflection Basin RMSE or Modulus RMSE is less than or equal to threshold.

Only Deflection Basin RMSE is less than or equal to threshold.

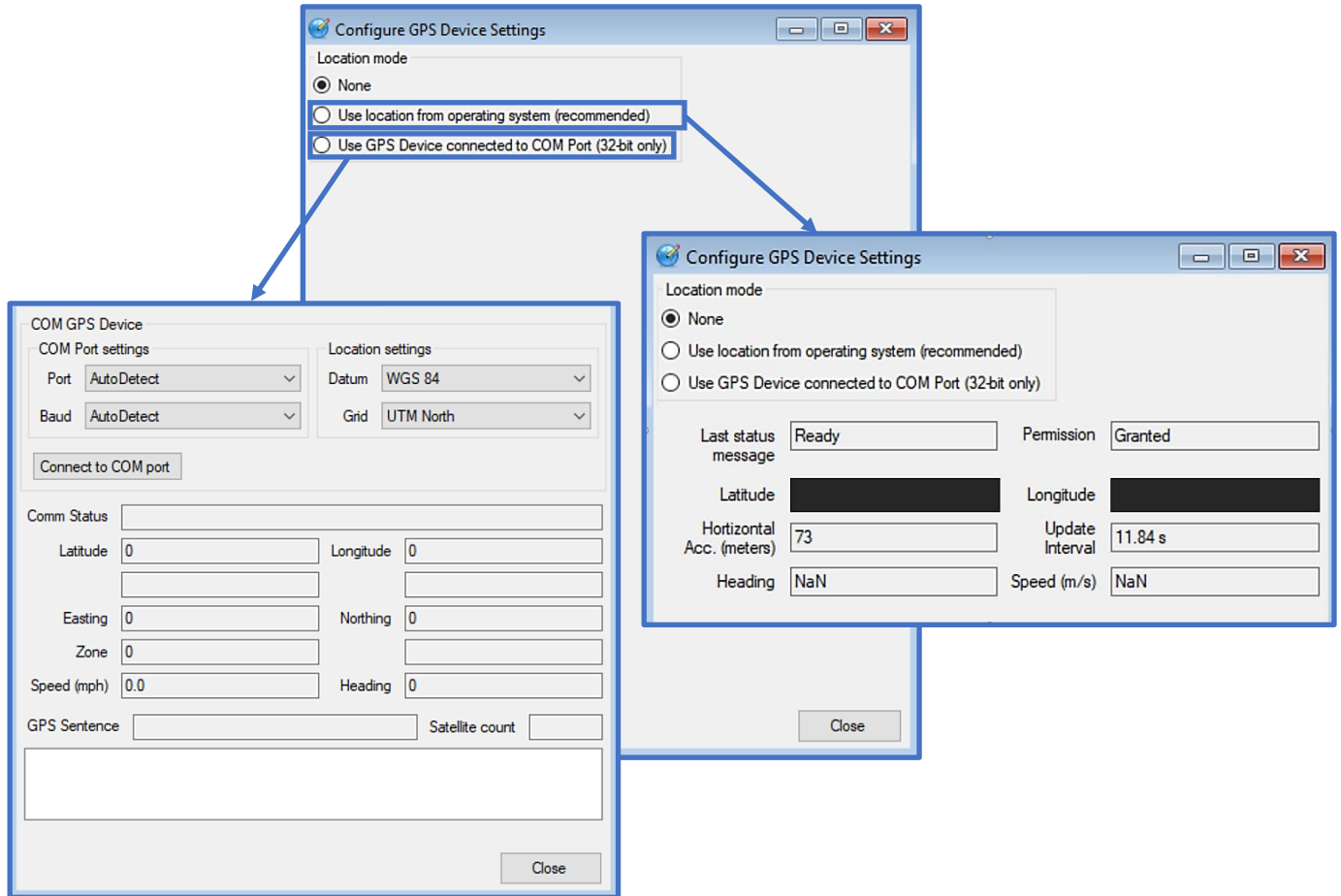
Both Deflection Basin RMSE and Modulus RMSE are less than or equal to threshold.

NOTE: Backcalculation iterations are constrained by the Maximum Number of Iterations.

Buttons: Reset to default values | Apply | Cancel

4.7 GPS Device

The **GPS Device** settings allow you to turn GPS on and off and configure how your GPS location is derived. The **None** radio button option is the default **Location mode** setting, meaning GPS is turned off by default. Selecting one of the other options will reveal your GPS status, according to the selected mode.

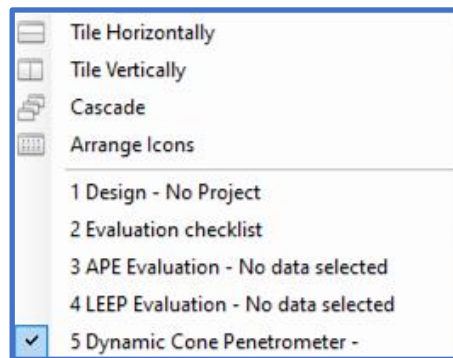


- **Use location from operating system (recommended)**: In this mode, the Operating System attempts to coordinate between location providers to give the most accurate position. If the correct drivers are installed for your GPS device, this is the best mode to use. No configuration is required. This option works in both 32-bit and 64-bit modes. Windows will ask for permission to use your location information, if it doesn't already have permission. Permission must be granted in order for your location to be reported. When this option is enabled a horizontal accuracy (**Horizontal Acc. (meters)**) reading populates, if the number in this field is ≥ 75 meters then your GPS device probably isn't reporting location yet. After the GPS device locks on to satellites and starts reporting location, the accuracy radius will decrease; giving you a more accurate lock on your position. OS-level configuration of this setting can be found by searching for "Location privacy settings" in the control panel.

- Use GPS Device connected to COM port: This mode should only be used if your GPS device does not communicate with the OS. *Note: This option can only be used in 32-bit mode. Additionally, you may have to enter the Port and Baud rate manually in the Com Port settings.*

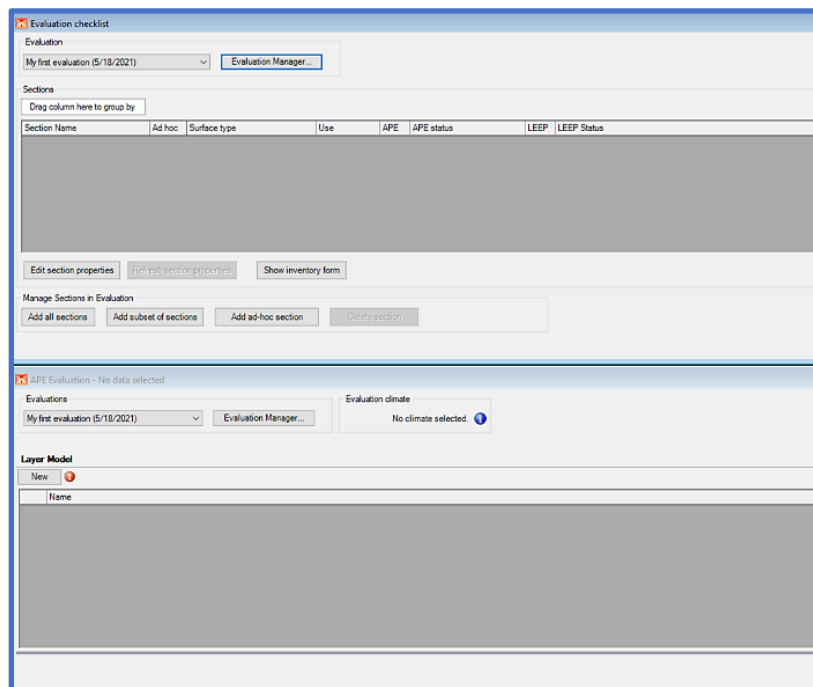
5 Window

The options within the **Window** menu allow you to adjust the manner in which each form is positioned in conjunction with other open forms. After you've selected one of these options, the lower portion of the menu will display an enumerated list of the forms that are currently open.



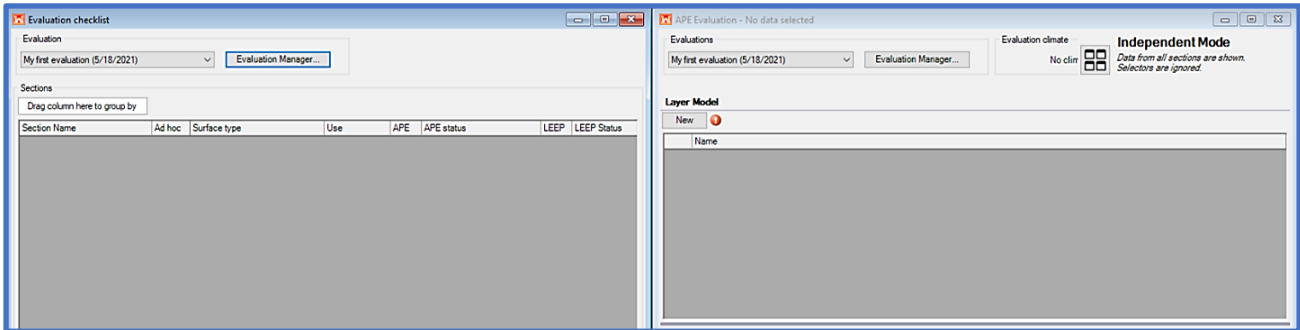
5.1 Tile Horizontally

If you opt to **Tile Horizontally**, any open form windows will become stacked in a horizontal manner.



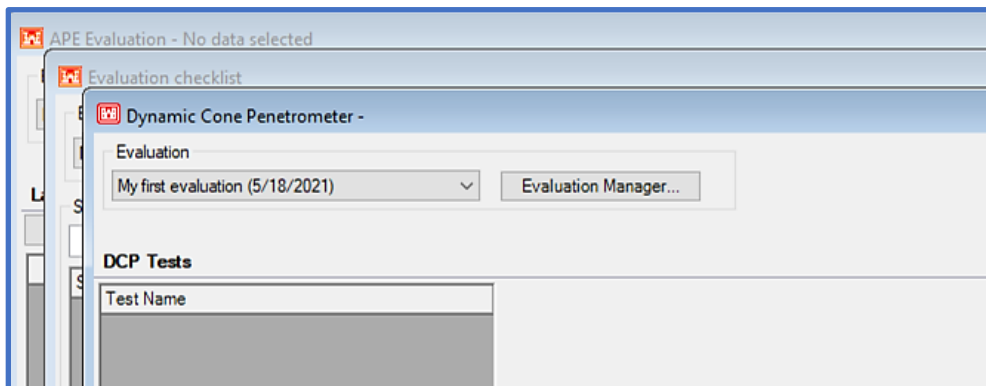
5.2 Tile Vertically

Tile Vertically works in the same manner as the **Tile Horizontally** option does, except the form windows will be situated next to each other in a vertical direction.



5.3 Cascade

Selecting the **Cascade** option will make any open forms display slightly staggered over each preceding form.



5.4 Arrange Icons

When open forms are minimized, the **Arrange Icons** option allows you to move around the minimized window icons at the bottom of the main PCASE 7 window.

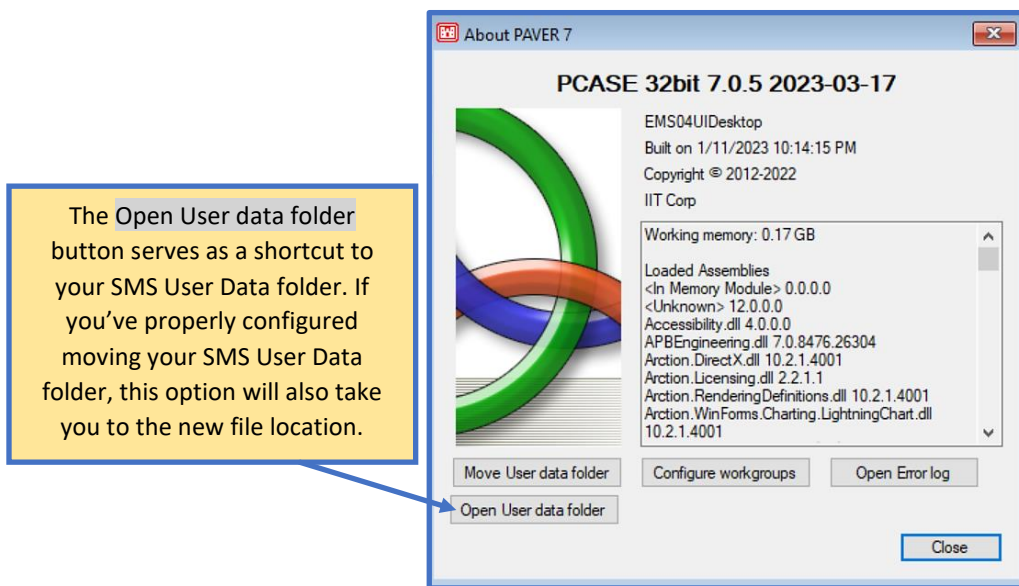


6 Help

The **Help** menu consists of the following options: **Program Version**, **Getting started with PCASE 7**, and **PCASE 7 User Guide**. **Program Version** contains information about the PCASE 7 version currently installed, you can also access your user data folder or error log from this window. **Getting started with PCASE 7** opens the pdf viewer that holds the library of help files for learning how to use the various modules within the program.

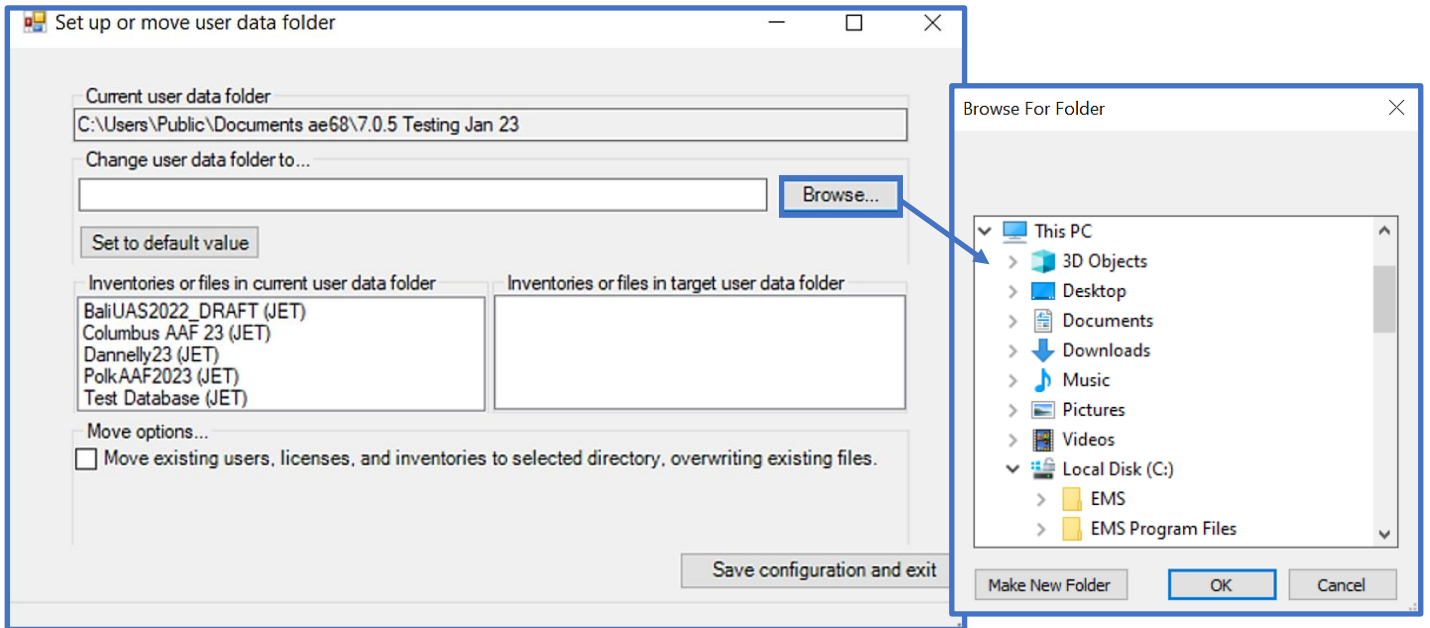
6.1 Program Version

The **Program Version** window contains information about the program build date and development information. You can also manage your user data folder and access your error log from this window.



6.1.1 Move User Data Folder

When PCASE 7 is installed on a computer for the first time, the SMS User Data folder is installed at the following default location: C:\Users\Public\Public Documents\SMS User Data. If you wish to move your SMS User Data folder to a different location, click on the **Move User data folder** button to begin the configuration process outside of PCASE 7. A confirmation message will pop-up, prompting you to continue. Once the **Set up or move user data folder** window has opened, you can **Browse** to the location you would like to move your SMS User Data folder to. You can also choose to create a new folder by clicking on the **Make New Folder** button. After you've chosen a new destination, click on the **Save configuration and exit** button. Further details can be found in [1.2.6 Installing the Software](#).



6.1.2 Open Error Log

If an error message is displayed while using the program, the notification message will suggest that you open your Error Log and/or share it with the development team. Selecting the Open Error log button will open a Windows Notepad window which contains detailed information about any program errors that occurred. To view the most recent error(s), scroll to the bottom of the window. Sharing this information with the PCASE development team can help pinpoint and resolve any found issues.

```

-----
Timestamp: 5/20/2021 12:43:10 PM
Message: Exception caught: ### BUILD DATE 4/27/2021 5:33:17 PM DLL VERSION 7.0.7810.22609 32-bit ###
Leap layerset
Exception.message: Object reference not set to an instance of an object.
@pc07UIevaluationITL.LEEPLayersGrid.OnCellValueChanged(Object sender, DataGridViewCellEventArgs e) in \pc07UIevaluationITL\BindingHelpersLEEPGrids.c
@ SMS04AddIn.UI.DataGridViewHelper`2.mDataGridView_CellValueChanged(Object sender, DataGridViewCellEventArgs e) in \SMS04AddInUI\BindingBase.vb:line
Category: Error
-----

Timestamp: 5/20/2021 12:59:46 PM
Message: ### BUILD DATE 4/27/2021 5:33:17 PM DLL VERSION 7.0.7810.22609 32-bit ###
C:\Program Files\EMS\PCASE\resources
Category: Error
-----

```

6.2 Getting Started with PCASE 7

The **Getting Started with PCASE 7** pdf viewer contains a library of help files for quick reference to help you get started using the program; more detailed information and examples for each module can be found in the PCASE 7 User Guide.

The **PCASE Overview** tab includes files intended to help you become acclimated with the program. The **Create/Import a Database** file is positioned first because creating or importing a database is a fundamental first step before using PCASE 7. The **Key Features** document describes the various components used throughout the program. **Improvements to PCASE** highlights advancements made between PCASE versions (2.09-7) and **Calculation Differences** outlines known calculation differences between versions. The **PCASE Design Help** tab includes files to get you started using the **Design Module** and the **Design Traffic** form; which is accessible from the **Design Module**. The **PCASE Evaluation Help** tab includes files for each of the evaluation modules. **Define Inventory** provides instructions for creating an inventory to be used in the evaluation modules. The **Evaluation Checklist** can be used to manage section properties and also works as a selector in conjunction with the APE, LEEP, FWD, or DCP forms when they are set to **Selector Mode**. **Traffic for Evaluations** explains how to use the Traffic form that is accessible through APE and LEEP. The remaining help files provide module-specific guidance for APE, LEEP, DCP, and FWD Data.

The screenshot shows the 'Getting started with PCASE 7' application window. It features a sidebar with tabs for 'PCASE Overview', 'PCASE Design Help', and 'PCASE Evaluation Help'. Under 'PCASE Overview', there are buttons for 'Create/Import a Database', 'Key Features', 'Improvements to PCASE', and 'Calculation Differences'. A search bar is located above the main content area, with an annotation: 'Type a word or phrase into the search field to quickly locate information'. The main content area displays the 'Create/Import a Database' help page, which includes a 'New/Import' section and a 'New/Import Pavement Database' section. A callout box points to the 'New/Import' section, stating: 'Scroll down to view additional pages'. Another callout box points to the 'New/Import Pavement Database' section, stating: 'Go back to the previously viewed file or continue to the next one'. A third callout box points to the 'New/Import' section, stating: 'Each Getting Started help file contains concise instructions to guide you through each specified module'. A fourth callout box points to the 'New/Import Pavement Database' section, stating: 'Open the selected pdf outside of the program with the default pdf viewer set on your computer to save or print a file. Click on the checkbox, then select a pdf.' At the bottom of the window, there are checkboxes for 'Open .pdf with default program' and 'Show this window on program start', along with 'Back', 'Next', and 'Close' buttons. A note at the bottom left states: 'PCASE default preferences can be changed (Preferences > PCASE Preferences)'. A small inset window shows a file explorer with 'New/Import pavement database' selected, and a callout box points to it, stating: 'Simple available options'.

6.3 PCASE 7 User Guide

Select **PCASE 7 User Guide** to open the user guide document directly from the program.

7 Inventory

The **Inventory** tools give you the ability to create and manage inventory data including pavement inventory, GIS data, and Asset management.

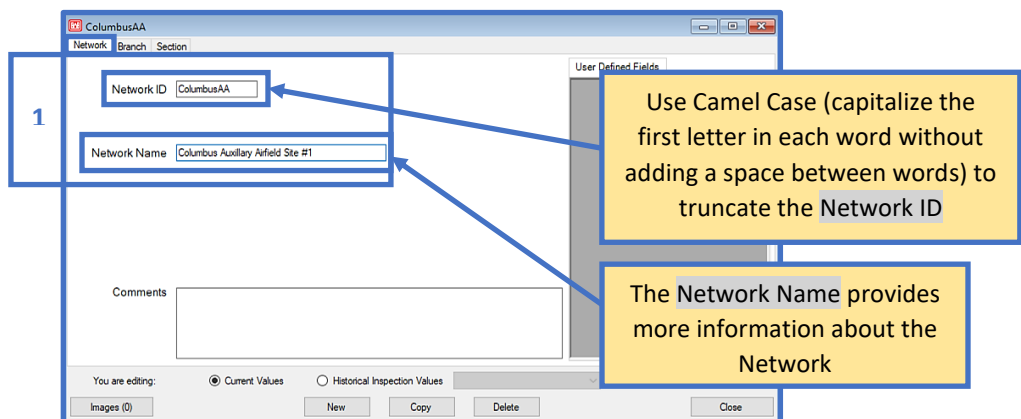
7.1 Define Inventory

The **Define Inventory** form provides tools to view, edit, and define pavement inventory. Prior to beginning an evaluation, it is essential to divide the pavement system into manageable Sections. Sections are based on common characteristics including pavement type, thickness, use, traffic type, soil layers, pavement condition, and construction history. A pavement inventory is essentially comprised of all pavement types, grouped by their function. If the currently open database contains a defined inventory, you can view or edit inventory details within the **Define Inventory** form. The same form can be used to create an inventory from scratch, by first defining a Network, then Branches and Sections within that Network. *Note: The **Define Inventory** form defaults to opening to the **Section** tab first.*

7.1.1 Network

Click on the **Network** tab if you wish to view or create a pavement inventory Network. If a Network does not already exist, click on the **New** button at the bottom of the window and the form will populate with fields. Each inventory should contain at least one Network. An inventory may also have additional Networks for closed, housing, or privatized pavements. For multiple Networks within the same database; add characters at the end of truncated names to make the distinction clear.

1. Edit the **Network ID** and **Network Name** fields. Use the following recommended naming convention:
 - **Network ID:** Based on site name (truncate to 10 characters).
 - **Network Name:** Site Name (limited to 60 characters).



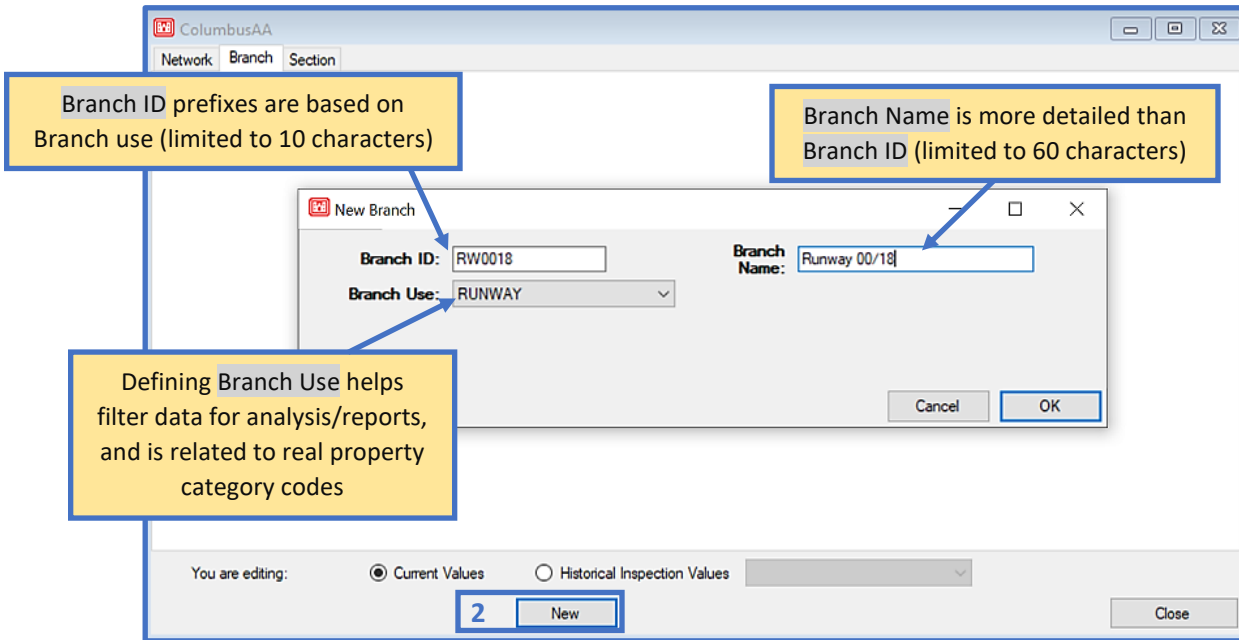
7.1.2 Branch

Branches are defined by pavement use. Examples of individual Branch segmentations are a runway, a named taxiway, a shoulder, a named road, or a contiguous parking area. See the tables below for further guidance on Branch identification.

Airfield Branch Identification	
Branch	Branch ID Example
RW = Runway	RW1028
TW = Taxiway	TWA
PA = Parking Apron	PAMain
AP = Other Apron	APMain
OA = Other Apron (AF)	OANWWARM
OR = Overrun	OR1028
HP = Helipad	HP1VTL
SH = Shoulder	SH1028

Road & Parking Branch Identification	
Branch	Branch ID Example
RD = Paved Road	The standard roadway Branch ID is the name of the road
UR = Unpaved Road	
PA = Paved Parking Area	
UP = Unpaved Parking Area	
DW = Paved Driveway	
UD = Unpaved Driveway	
MP = Motor Pool	
SA = Staging Area or Parade Deck	

- To designate a Branch for a newly created Network select the **Branch** tab, then select **New** to populate fields for **Branch ID**, **Branch Name**, and **Branch Use**. Select **OK** once you've completed inputting Branch information. *Note: The same character restrictions that are enforced for **Network ID** and **Network Name** are also applied to **Branch ID** and **Branch Name**.*

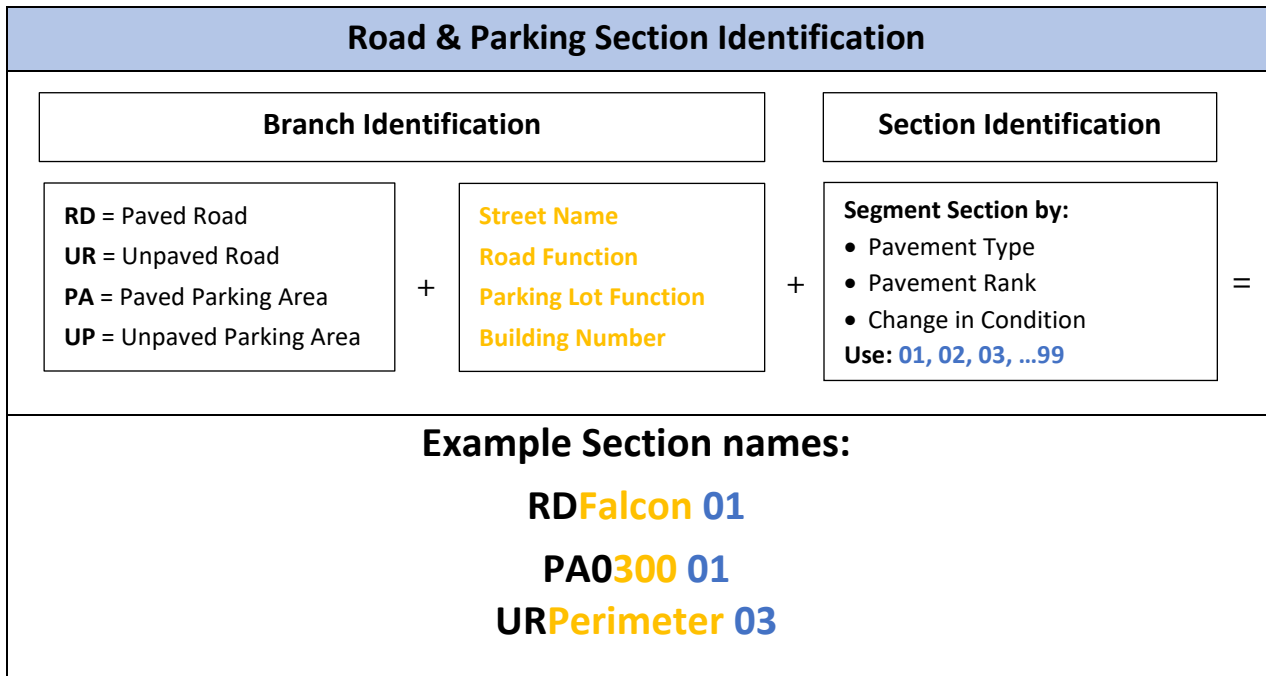


7.1.3 Section

Each Branch is comprised of one or many Sections. Airfield Sections are defined by their physical characteristics and can be determined from imagery, UFC standards, pavement design, or construction records. Road and parking Sections must have the same pavement type and are assumed to be structurally similar; Sections are typically defined based on set intervals (eg., a break at an intersection). The tables below provide guidance for identifying airfield or road and parking Sections.

Airfield Section Identification		
<p>R = Runway T = Taxiway A = Apron H = Helipad O = Overrun S = Shoulder</p>	+	<p>Section number: Pavement grouped by similar pavement type/thickness, base type/thickness/strength, subgrade type/Strength, etc. Use: 01, 02, 03, ...99</p>
	+	<p>A = Channelized traffic; full design weight B = Nonchannelized traffic; full design weight C = Nonchannelized traffic; traffic volume is low or 75% design weight D = Nonchannelized traffic; traffic volume is extremely low or 75% design weight, 1% of design passes</p>
=		
<p>Example Section name: R01A</p>		

Note: An airfield Section ID for a given installation is unique for that given installation.



3. Select the **Section** tab, then the **New** button to begin adding Section data.

See below for detailed information on defining Section Rank.

New Section

Section ID: * A01B From: 00 To: 00

Constructed: * Thursday , January Length: * 260 Width: * 100 Ft

Rank: * P Surface Type: * PCC

Slab Data

Slab Length (Typical) 12.5 Slab Width 15 Ft

* PAVER Mandatory field

Section ID is in use or a required property is blank.

Cancel

The Slab Data section is only displayed for PCC Surface Type

3

Airfield Section Rank		
Rank	Code	Description
Primary	P	Primary pavements are mission-essential pavements such as runways, parallel taxiways, main parking aprons, arm-disarm pads, alert aircraft pavements, and overruns (when used as a taxiway or for takeoff). In general, only pavements that have aircraft use on a daily basis or frequently used transient taxiways and parking areas are considered primary
Secondary	S	Secondary pavements are mission-essential but occasional-use airfield pavements, including ladder taxiways, infrequently used transient taxiway and parking areas, overflow parking areas, and overruns (when there is an aircraft arresting system present). In general, any pavements that do not have daily use by aircraft are secondary
Tertiary	T	Tertiary pavements include pavements used by towed or light aircraft, such as maintenance hangar access aprons, aero club parking, wash racks, and overruns (when not used as a taxiway or to test aircraft arresting gear). Paved shoulders are classified as tertiary. In general, any pavement that does not support aircraft taxiing under their own power or is used only intermittently is considered a tertiary pavement.
Unused	U	Unused pavements include any pavements that are abandoned (not maintained) or scheduled for demolition.
Road and Parking Section Rank		
Rank	Code	Description
Primary	P	Primary pavements include installation roads and streets that serve as the main distributing arteries (arterials) for traffic originating outside or within an installation. These pavements have high traffic volumes and speeds of 35 to 55 mph but may include collector or local streets that service mission critical facilities. Classification of vehicle parking areas as primary pavements should be restricted to those areas associated with access to mission-essential facilities, such as alert facilities, munitions facilities, and medical facilities.
Secondary	S	Secondary pavements include collector streets that gather and disperse traffic between arterials and local streets. They will have lower traffic volumes than primary pavements and speeds of 25 to 40 mph. Most parking areas that support daily traffic on a base are considered secondary pavements, unless a specific mission dictates otherwise.
Tertiary	T	Tertiary pavements include local streets that provide access from collector roads to individual facilities. Unsurfaced roads are also typically classified as tertiary. Any parking area that is not used on a daily basis or is excess to the standard facilities requirements is considered a tertiary pavement.
Unused	U	Unused pavements include any pavements that are abandoned (not maintained) or scheduled for demolition.

- The **Section** tab contains additional fields for calculating area. The **Calculated Area** is a product of the Section's user-entered **Length** and **Width** and cannot be edited. Decreases in Section area (resulting from items like cutouts) should be entered as negative values. **Calculated Area** and **Area Adjustment** are totaled to obtain the **True Area** displayed (the value used in PCASE 7 calculations and reports). The **True Area** field can be edited directly if the true area of a Section is known, then PCASE 7 will calculate the **Area Adjustment** automatically. Area adjustments can also be made at the Branch-level.

The formula for calculating **Total Slabs** is based on the sections **True Area** and the average **Slab Length** and **Slab Width**. See below.

$$Total\ Slabs = \frac{True\ Area}{Slab\ Length \times Slab\ Width}$$

$$Total\ Slabs = \frac{11,200}{20 \times 14} = 40\ Slabs$$

The formula for calculating **Joint Length** is based on the average **Slab Length** and **Slab Width**, along with the dimensions of the Section. The formula used for **Joint Length** is shown below.

$$Joint\ Length = \left[\left(\frac{Section\ Length}{Slab\ Length} \right) - 1 \right] \times Section\ Width + \left[\left(\frac{Section\ Width}{Slab\ Width} \right) - 1 \right] \times Section\ Length$$

*Note: Calculated values for **Joint Length** and/ or **Total Slabs** can be overridden.*

Shuqual::APPARK::A01B

Network Branch Section

Section ID: A01B From: 00 To: 00

Surface Type: PCC Rank: S Last Construction Date: 1/1/1959

FOD Aircraft: F-16 Date was back calculated

Length: 260.00 Width: 100.00 Ft Calculated Area: 26,000.00

Calculate

Area Adjustment: 0.00 SqFt True Area: 26,000.00 SqFt

Slab Data

Slab Length (Typical): 12.50 Slab Width: 15.00 Ft

Total Slabs: 144 Joint Length: 3,453.3 Ft

Comments

Assign Asset Items Show Asset Data

You are editing: Current Values Historical Inspection Values

5 0 New Copy Delete Close

Go to System Tables and Tools > Edit Inventory Picklists > Descriptive Fields to manage fields.

Descriptive Fields	User Defined Fields
Grade	0
Lanes	0
Category	
Shoulder	
StreetType	
Zone	

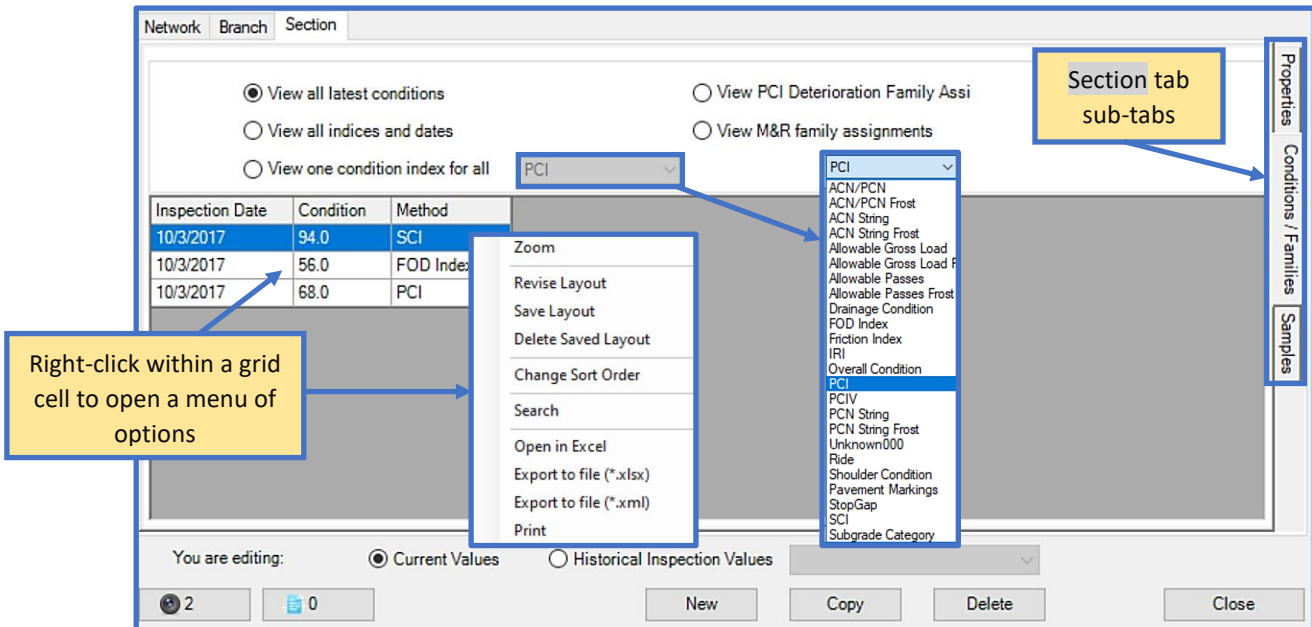
The number of images assigned to a Section are displayed within the Image Viewer button.

Historical Inspection Values signifies that the values being displayed are from previous inspection data. Selecting this option invokes a drop-down list of historic inspection dates from the database. Once a date range has been chosen, the associated data will populate in the form fields.

7.1.4 Condition/Families

The **Conditions/Families** Section sub-tab offers a convenient way to view conditions associated with all construction and inspection dates and family assignment data.

- **View all latest conditions:** Displays a table with the last computed/inputted condition indices associated with the selected Section.
- **View all indices and dates:** A complete listing of every condition index for every date occurrence listed within the Section history.
- **View one condition index for all dates:** Shows all dates for each selected index. After selecting this option, the drop-list of condition indices will activate.
- **View PCI Deterioration Family Assignments:** Displays Family assignment data for the selected Section. You can also change the Family assignment with this option.
- **View M & R family assignments:** A table displays M &R Family types and Family names for the selected Section.



7.1.5 Samples

Samples can be added or deleted at the Section-level using the **Samples** sub-tab. Selecting **New Sample** creates a new row where you can edit the default **Sample Number**, **Sample Size**, and **Comments** fields. To delete a Sample, highlight the Sample row, then click on **Delete Sample**.

Sample Number	Sample size	Size units	Comments
001	200.00	SqFt	
002	500.00	SqFt	

Buttons: New Sample, Delete Sample

Navigation pane: Properties, Conditions / Families, **Samples**

Footer: You are editing: Current Values Historical Inspection Values | 0 | 0 | New | Copy | Delete | Close

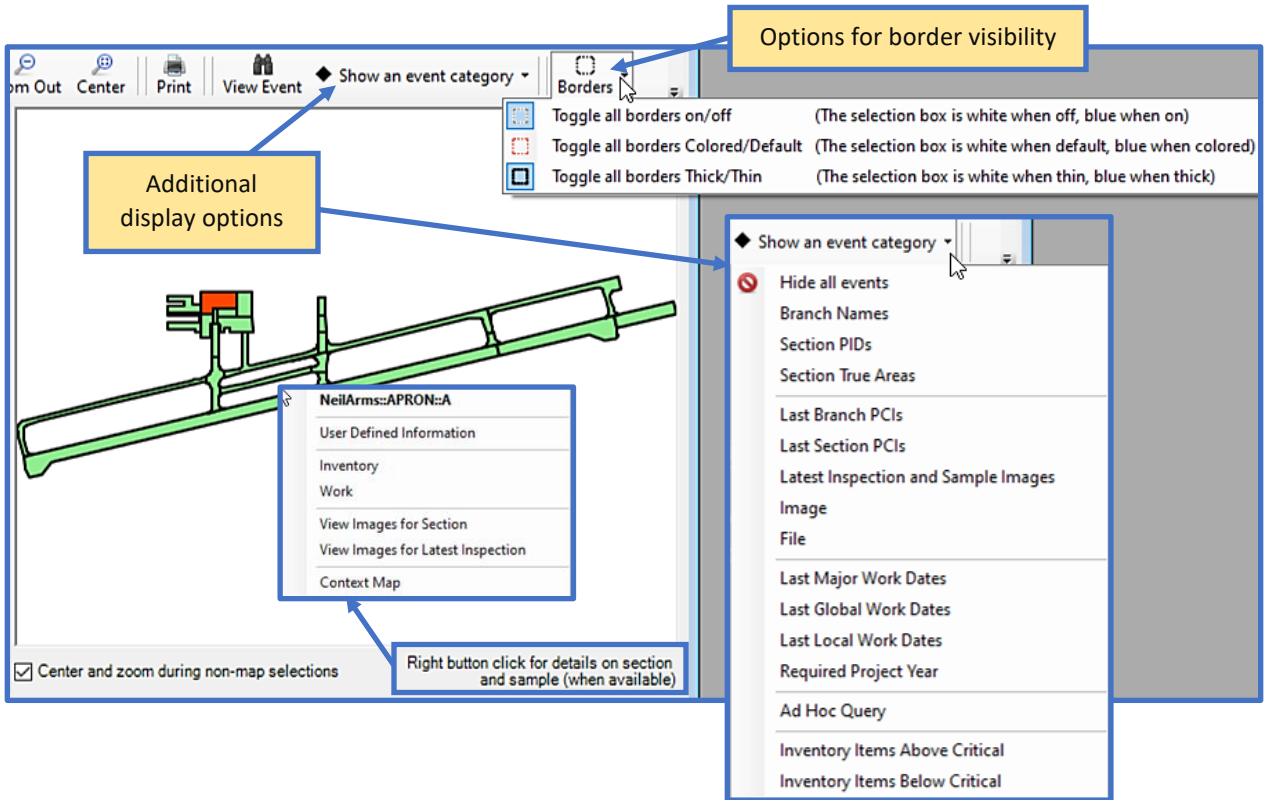
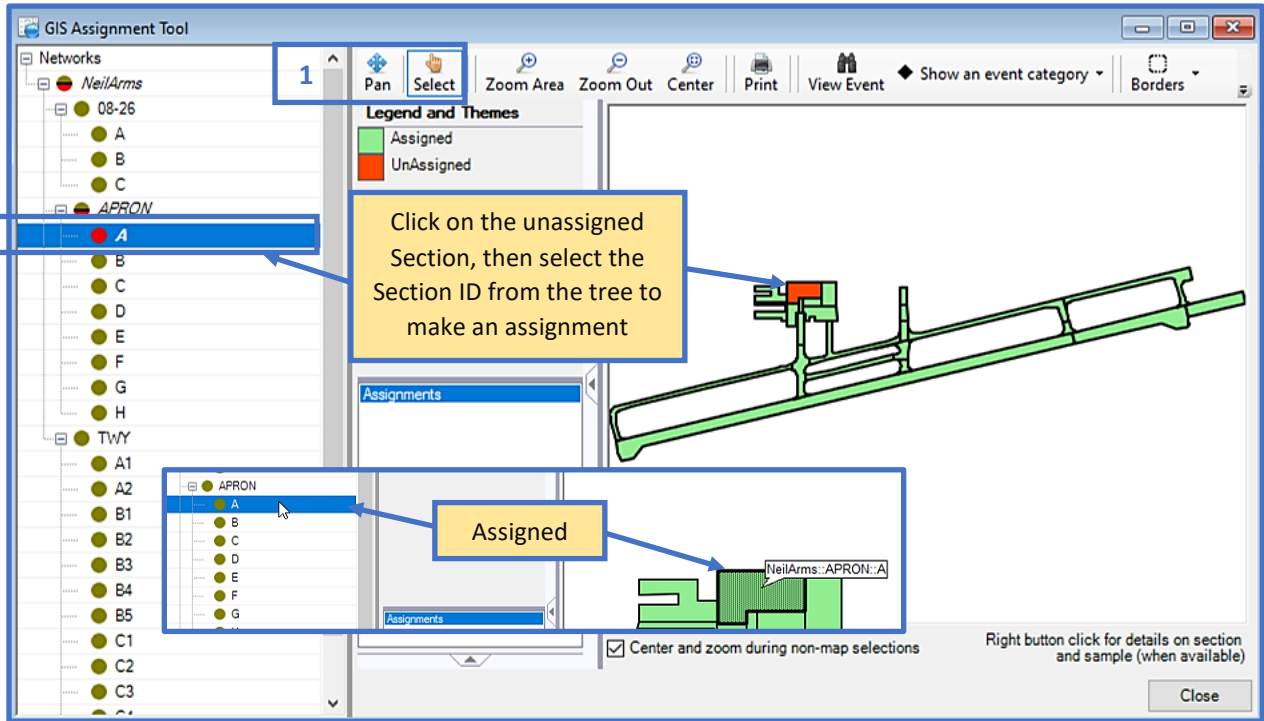
7.2 GIS Assignment

The **GIS Assignment** tool links Sections to GIS data, and allows you to create, remove, or modify the link between pavement inventory Sections and map features.

If GIS data has already been linked to Sections within the database; a tree selector list of the inventory and corresponding GIS map will populate. *Note: The **GIS Assignment** tool option will be disabled if the current database does not contain GIS data.*

1. The **GIS Assignment Tool** form opens in **Select** mode by default. If you wish to only view GIS data and not make Section assignment changes, switch to **Pan** mode.
2. Unassigned inventory Sections and GIS data will be colored red in the tree, and within the GIS map. To make an assignment, select an unassigned shape from the GIS map then select the Section ID in the tree. When the assignment has been completed, the Section ID and the map shape will be colored green.

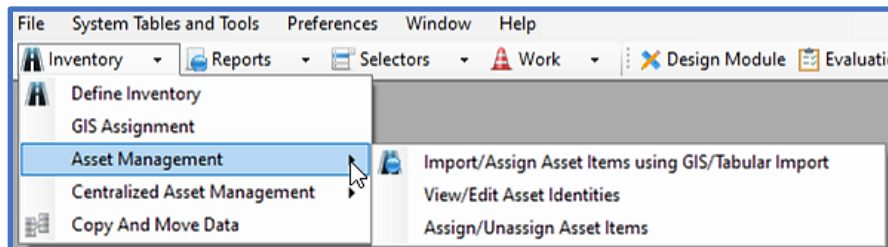
To unassign a Section within the GIS map, double-click on the Section in the GIS map.



7.3 Asset Management

The **Asset Management** tools allow you to view an inventory through an Asset Management perspective. Assigning Assets to an inventory creates an association between the pavement inventory and the Real Property inventory. Additionally, once this link has been established, reporting tools can be ran using Asset parameters. Asset items can be imported into PCASE 7 using the **Import/Assign Asset Items using GIS/Tabular Import** tool; where you can view and/or edit Asset identities and make assignments.

*Note: In order to use these tools, turn on **Show Asset Items** under **File > Database Properties > Preferences**. Once **Show Asset Items** has been enabled, the tool options will appear beneath the **GIS Assignment** tool.*



7.3.1 Import/Assign Asset Items using GIS/Tabular Import

The **Import/Assign Asset Items** form is modelled after the GIS/Tabular Import form, and follows a similar workflow. First select a file type to import within the **Inventory Data File to Import** group, then **Browse** to the Asset data file location on your computer. Once you've selected a file, the file path will populate in the field next to the **Browse** button. Select the **Assign Imported Items** checkbox if you wish to assign the imported Asset data, and choose an **Update Level** option. After the required fields have been satisfied the **Next** button will enable so that you may continue to the next few steps. Options for assigning Asset items will follow once the import process has been completed. For more information on assigning Asset items, refer to [Section 7.3.2](#).

Import/Assign Asset Items

Inventory Data File to Import

GIS Shapefile
 Excel Spreadsheet
 CSV Comma Separated Values

H:\PAVER\PAVER Reference\GIS_Tabular Data\InventoryMaps - Ft Campbell- Tigerbrain\2018_FTC_Sections_05252018.shp Browse

Assign Imported Items CATCD Type:

Update Level
 Branch Branch and Section

Destination Inventory Database

Show template file Cancel < Back Next > Finish

Opens an Excel spreadsheet template which shows the required column format for import

Click on the Next button to proceed to the next form

Import/Assign Asset Items

Assignment Target Fields

Network ID: * Branch ID: * Section ID: *

Branch Linear Segmentation

CAT Code: RPSUID: ? Site Name: ?

RPUID: ? Facility ID: ? Facility Name: ?

Dominant Facility CAT Code:

Section Linear Segmentation

CAT Code: RPSUID: ? Site Name: ?

RPUID: ? Facility ID: ? Facility Name: ?

Dominant Facility CAT Code:

*Mandatory fields identify items to modify and cannot be changed

Show template file Cancel < Back Next > Finish

Proceed to the next form to validate items, unless you would like to make changes to the above fields.

7.3.2 View/Edit Asset Identities

Assets can be created and edited individually in the system tables using the **View/Edit Asset Identities** tool. The **Add** button creates a new row within the tab you currently have open so that you can enter information directly in the grid. The **Delete** button will display when the selected row can be deleted – information that is currently in use within the database cannot be deleted. Assignments can also be undone by selecting a row, then the **Clear assignments to selected item** button.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Descriptive Inventory Droplists" with a table of facility data. The table has columns for Facility ID, Facility Name, RPUID, RPSUID - Site, Dominant Fac, and Sort Order. The first row is highlighted in blue. Below the table are four buttons: "Clear assignments to selected item", "Close", "Add", and "(In use)".

Facility ID	Facility Name	RPUID	RPSUID - Site	Dominant Fac	Sort Order
NFA1000000	TAXIWAY J (ON Rvw 14) TO CALA	21159	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	VTOL LANDING PAD (KILO TAXIWAY)	22161	1 - MCAS CH	11125	Alpha
NFA1000000	COMBAT AC LOAD AREA	20639	1 - MCAS CH	11656	Alpha
NFA1000000	AIRFLD PAVEMENTS-TAXIWAY #1	17993	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	FIVE REFUEL THRU LN BY TAXIWAY	20030	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	ACCESS APRON HANGAR 1700	20040	1 - MCAS CH	11340	Alpha
NFA1000000	AC WASHRACK PAVEMENT (FAC)	20939	1 - MCAS CH	11610	Alpha
NFA1000000	RUNWAY 14L	22022	1 - MCAS CH	11110	Alpha
NFA1000000	ACFT WASHRACK BY 1700	18576	1 - MCAS CH	11610	Alpha
NFA1000000	RUNWAY 32L	22025	1 - MCAS CH	11110	Alpha
NFA1000000	FOUR REFUEL THRU LANE TW A	20031	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	TAXIWAY BTWN Rvw 19&23(OLD 1)	20035	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	TAXIWAY E (ECHO)	20027	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	VTOL LANDING PAD (NE Rvw32)	18443	1 - MCAS CH	11125	Alpha
NFA1000000	WARMUP PAD NO1 BY HUB	20042	1 - MCAS CH	11642	Alpha
NFA1000000	TAXIWAY NO. 3 INNER	21840	1 - MCAS CH	11210	Alpha
NFA1000000	ACCESS APRON HANGAR 1665-1	20039	1 - MCAS CH	11340	Alpha

7.3.3 Assign/Unassign Asset Items

The Asset assignment tool is comprised of three tabs and a List Selector, which launches with the assignment tool to make searching for selections easier. The first tab, Asset Inventory Items, provides options to assign Asset items.

View or edit Asset identities

Select the row you would like to assign, then an assignment level

RPUID	Facility ID	Facility Name	Dominant Facility CAT Code	RPSUID	Site Name
21159	NFA10000087443	TAXIWAY J (ON RW 14) TO CALA	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22161	NFA10000086408	VTOL LANDING PAD (KILO TAXIWAY)	11125	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20639	NFA10000085016	COMBAT AC LOAD AREA	11656	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
17993	NFA10000063968	AIRFLD PAVEMENTS-TAXIWAY #19	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20030	NFA10000082518	FIVE REFUEL THRU LN BY TAXIWAY H	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20040	NFA10000082616	ACCESS APRON HANGAR 1700	11340	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20939	NFA10000083492	AC WASHRACK PAVEMENT (FAC 1701)	11610	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22022	NFA10000063664	RUNWAY 14L	11110	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
18576	NFA10000078499	ACFT WASHRACK BY 1700	11610	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE

The next tab, Asset Use Category, allows you to assign Asset types based on pavement use

Select the row you would like to assign, then an assignment level

CAT Code Type	FAC	FAC Title	CAT Code	CAT Code Title
Navy	1111	FIXED WING RUNWAY, SURFACED	11110	RUNWAY/FIXED-WING - SURFACED
Navy	1111	FIXED WING RUNWAY, SURFACED	11125	FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT (VTOL) LANDING PAD
Navy	1112	ROTARY WING LANDING AREA	11115	RUNWAY ROTARY-WING
Navy	1112	ROTARY WING LANDING AREA	11120	HELICOPTER LANDING PAD
Navy	1113	RUNWAY OVERRUN AREA, SURFACED	11130	RUNWAY OVERRUN - PAVED SURFACED
Navy	1114	RUNWAY, UNSURFACED	11112	RUNWAY/FIXED-WING-UNSURFACED
Navy	1121	TAXIWAY, SURFACED	11210	TAXIWAY
Navy	1131	AIRCRAFT APRON, SURFACED	11320	AIRCRAFT PARKING-APRON
Navy	1131	AIRCRAFT APRON, SURFACED	11340	AIRCRAFT ACCESS-APRON
Navy	1131	AIRCRAFT APRON, SURFACED	11635	ARMING AND DE-ARMING PAD
Navy	1131	AIRCRAFT APRON, SURFACED	11650	TOWWAY

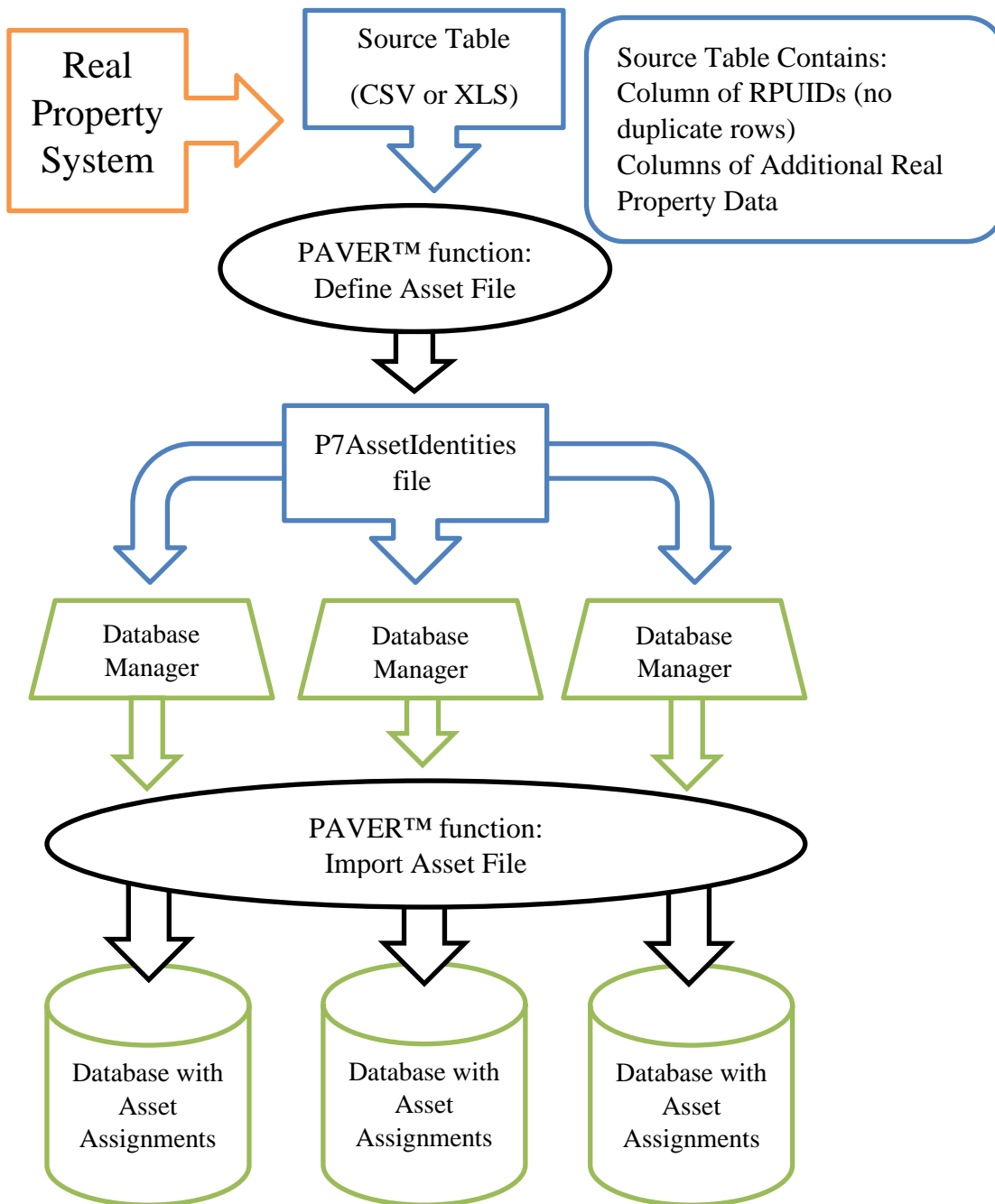
The last tab, **Clear Item Assignments**, gives you the ability to clear Asset item assignments. Select a row, then the **Clear Assignments to Selected Item** button to clear a single assignment. If you wish to remove all assignments, select the **Clear All Assignments** button.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Clear Item Assignments" with a tabbed interface. The active tab is "Clear Item Assignments". Below the tabs is a table with the following columns: RPUID, Facility ID, Facility Name, Dominant Facility CAT Code, RPSUID, and Site Name. The table contains 28 rows of data, with the first row (RPUID 21159) highlighted in blue. Below the table are two buttons: "Clear Assignments to Selected Item" and "Clear All Assignments". A "Close" button is located in the bottom right corner of the window.

RPUID	Facility ID	Facility Name	Dominant Facility CAT Code	RPSUID	Site Name
21159	NFA100000087443	TAXIWAY J (ON RW 14) TO CALA	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22161	NFA100000086408	VTOL LANDING PAD (KILO TAXIWAY)	11125	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20639	NFA100000085016	COMBAT AC LOAD AREA	11656	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
17993	NFA100000063968	AIRFLD PAVEMENTS-TAXIWAY #19	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20030	NFA100000082518	FIVE REFUEL THRU LN BY TAXIWAY H	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20040	NFA100000082616	ACCESS APRON HANGAR 1700	11340	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20939	NFA100000083492	AC WASHRACK PAVEMENT (FAC 1701)	11610	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22022	NFA100000063664	RUNWAY 14L	11110	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
18576	NFA100000078499	ACFT WASHRACK BY 1700	11610	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22025	NFA100000063691	RUNWAY 32L	11110	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20031	NFA100000082527	FOUR REFUEL THRU LANE TWA	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20035	NFA100000082563	TAXIWAY BTWN RW 19&23(OLD 10) TXW 11	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20027	NFA100000082484	TAXIWAY E (ECHO)	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
18443	NFA100000086382	VTOL LANDING PAD (NE RW32)	11125	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20042	NFA100000082634	WARMUP PAD NO1 BY HUB	11642	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
21840	NFA100000062727	TAXIWAY NO. 3 INNER	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20039	NFA100000082607	ACCESS APRON HANGAR 1665-1667	11340	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
22024	NFA100000063682	TOWWAY CRASH FIRE	11650	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
21842	NFA100000062745	AIRFIELD PAVEMENTS- TAXIWAY D	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
18442	NFA100000086391	VTOL LANDING PAD (RUNWAY 23)	11125	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
21168	NFA2000000332962	TAXIWAY "L" NEAR THE APOE	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE
20032	NFA100000082526	SPECIAL TAXIWAY BY BLUE	11210	1	MCAS CHERRY POINT MAIN BASE

7.4 Centralized Asset Management

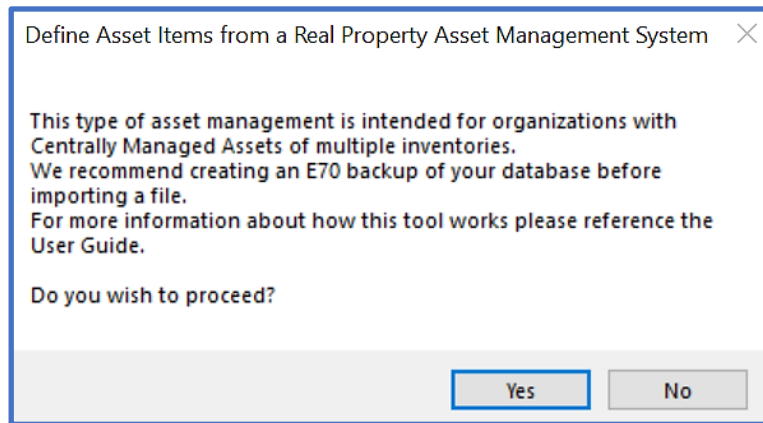
Asset files can be created for distribution or imported using the **Centralized Asset Management** tools. Centralized Asset management is intended for organizations with centrally managed Assets of multiple inventories. See the flow chart below for a visualization of the process.



7.4.1 Create Asset File for Distribution

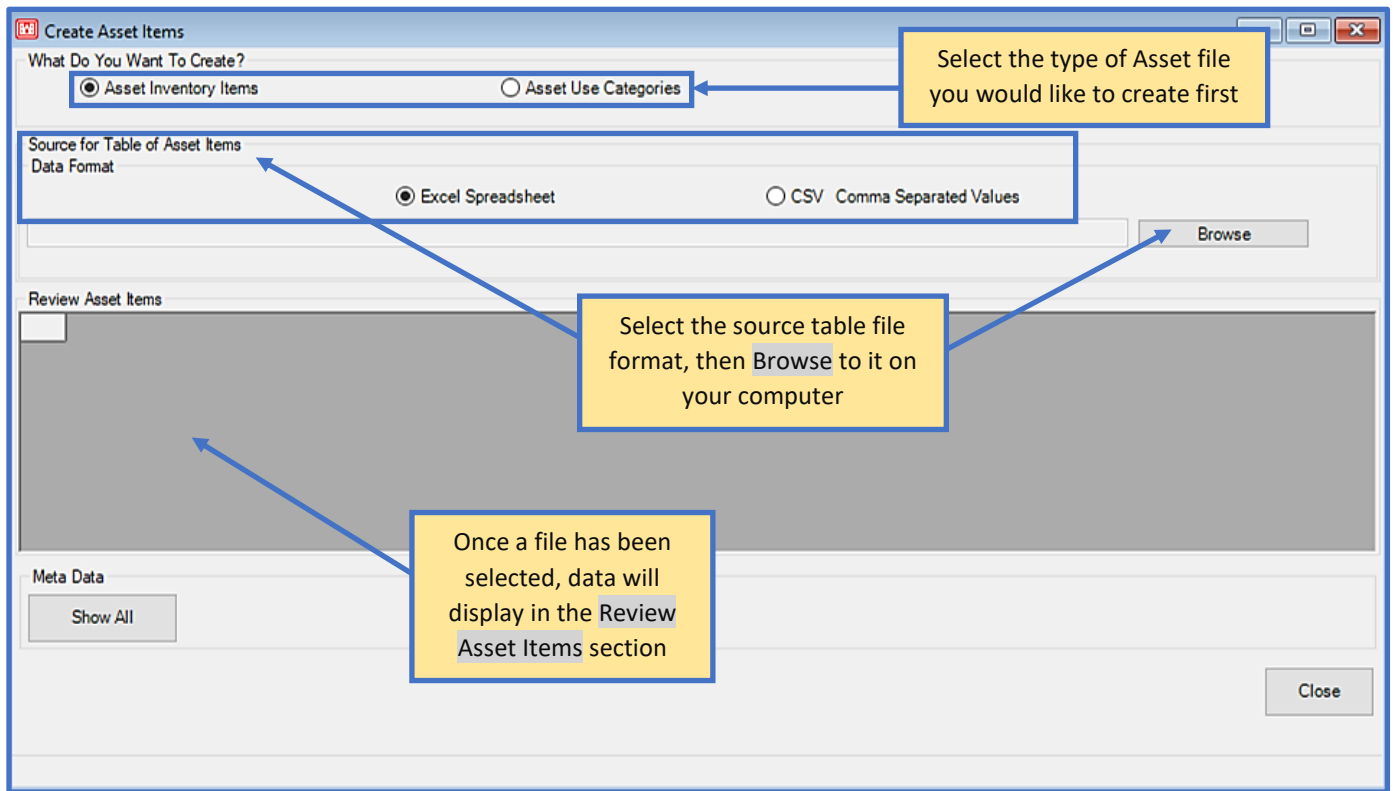
Prior to using the **Centralized Asset Management** tools, the organization's appointed user should create a source table from the Real Property system; a single Excel spreadsheet containing all desired RPUIDs (Real Property Unique ID) to be tracked. Be sure to create an .e70 backup of your database before importing a file (**File > Export Open Pavement Database**). A message displays after selecting **Create Asset File for Distribution**, asking if you would like to proceed.

Note: This function should only be accessed by a single user within an organization to prepare the organization's Asset items.



The **Create Asset Items** form supports CSV and XLS file formats. The file to be imported must contain a column of RPUIDs which does not duplicate row values, this column should be named RPUID. Additional columns from Real Property systems should also be included for import to PCASE 7, as this table will replace the Site and Facility system tables. Recommended columns include: RPUID, Site Name, Facility ID, Facility Name, Dominant CATCD, or any other identifiers. Once the source table has been created and formatted, it is ready to be converted into a P7AssetIdentities file.

Note: Only include desired data in the exported file, as hidden rows and columns will also be imported. Filtering on FACs applicable to PCASE is advised, if your system supports it.

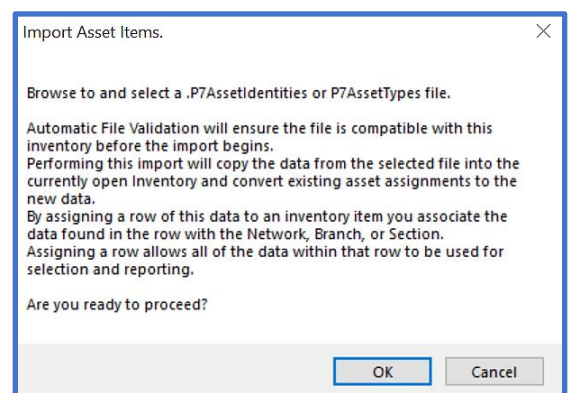


To proceed, select the RPUID column name and optionally the Dominant CATCD column. Select Show All to select from all columns. *Note: If using Show All, edit duplicate values in their desired RPUID column. The program will only save the first row with each value in the selected RPUID column.* After the P7AssetIdentities file has been created, it can now be imported into the appropriate database.

Note: If the desired column name is not available within the RPUID drop-list, the program has found duplicate values in the column.

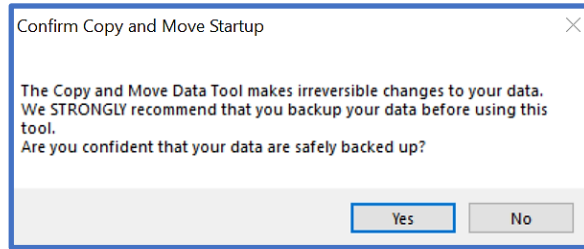
7.4.2 Import Asset File

Ensure the database that you would like to import the P7AssetIdentities file into is currently open. Selecting the Import Asset File tool will prompt an informative message, asking you to confirm prior to proceeding. PCASE 7 will now compare the existing Asset information in the inventory to the file you're attempting to import and will only proceed with the process if all of the current Asset RPUIDs match the IDs in the file.

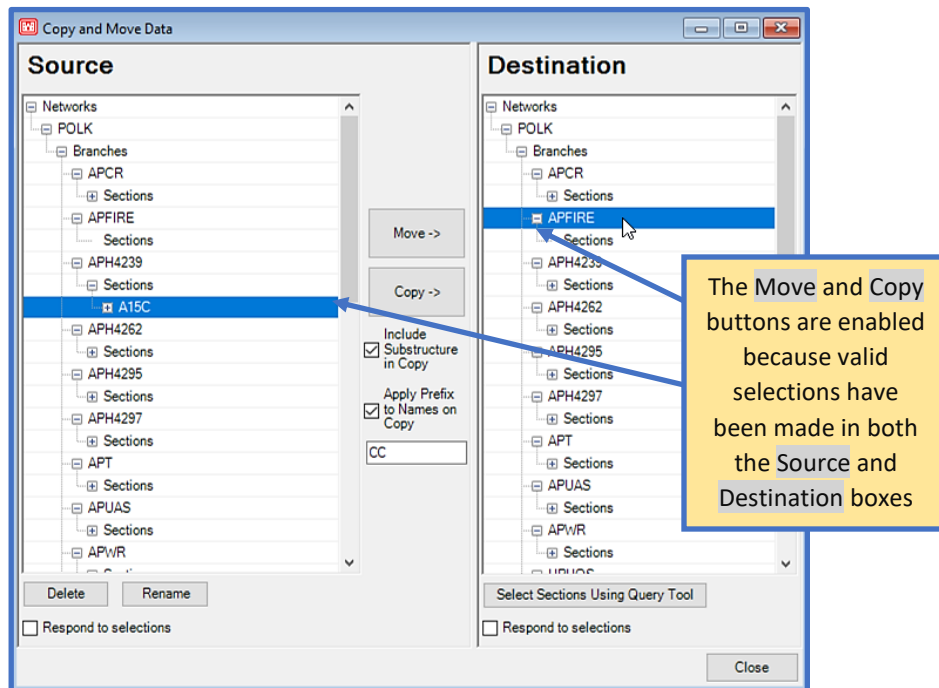


7.5 Copy and Move Data

Prior to using the **Copy and Move Data** tool, first ensure that your data is backed up as this tool makes irreversible changes to data.



Select the inventory item you wish to move or copy from the **Source** box, then select the **Destination** for the inventory item you wish to move or copy. The **Move** button relocates an item to a specified location (**Destination**), while the **Copy** button leaves the original item in its location and places a copy in the specified **Destination**. Both the **Move** and **Copy** buttons remain disabled until an acceptable selection combination has been achieved. All data movement is restricted to the data within the open database. If you wish to move data between databases, use the **Combine Inventories** tool within the **File** menu. The **Copy and Move Data** tool also allows deletion and renaming of inventory data located in the **Source** box. The **Select Sections Using Query Tool** button allows you to select a subset of data. The **Respond to selections** checkbox links the **Copy and Move Data** tool to **Selectors**, so that you can make your selections using the **Selector** tools.

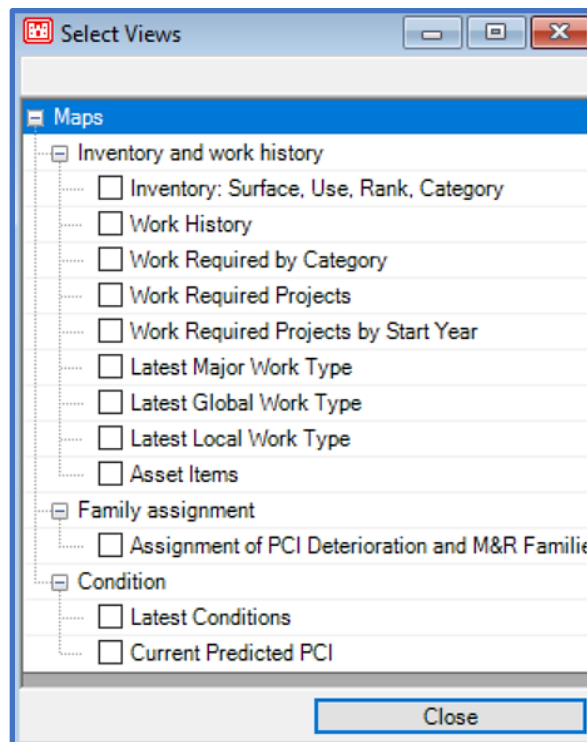


8 Reports

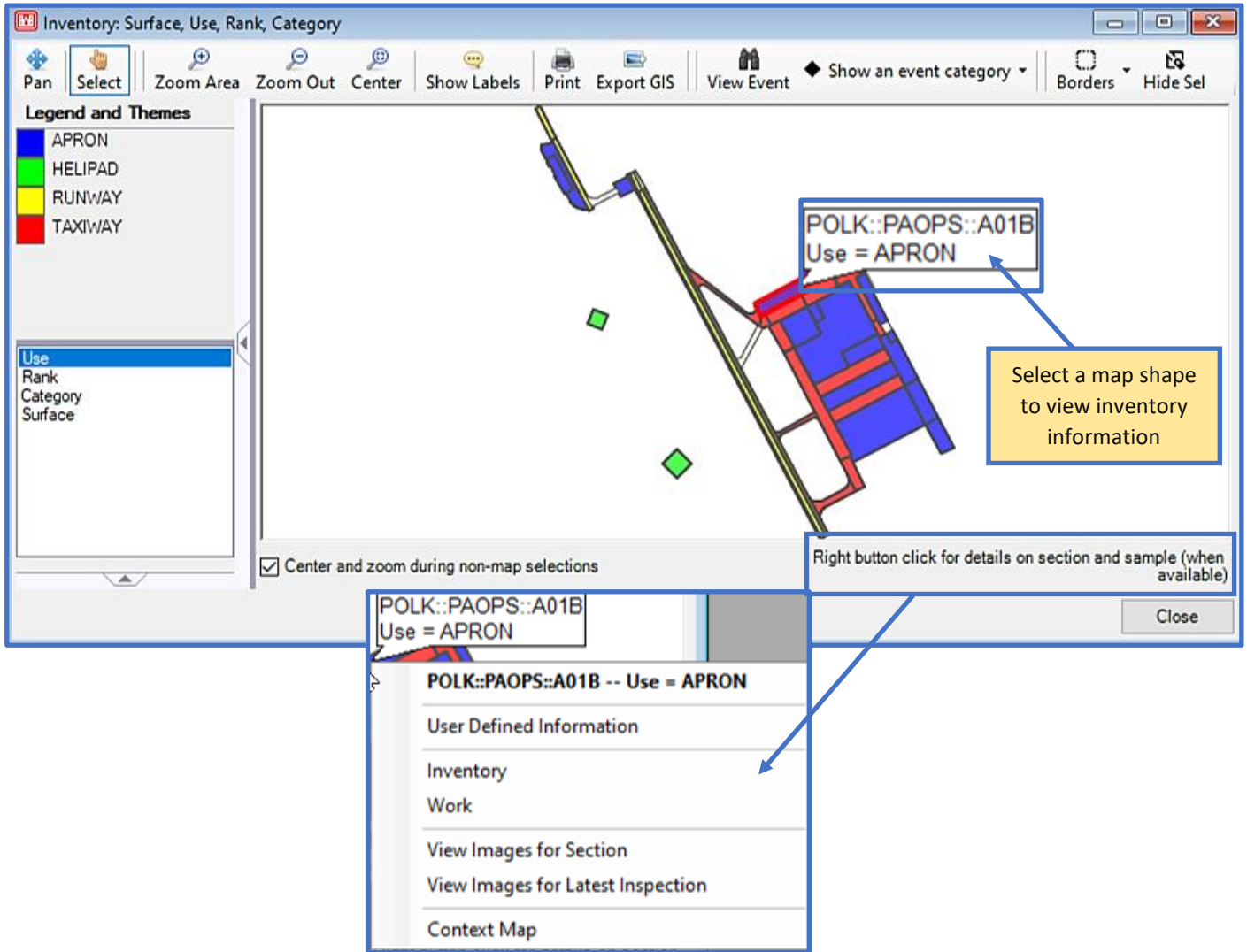
View and filter data in a variety of different ways using the Reports tools. GIS Reports offers multiple GIS map views based on the current inventory and associated data. Summary Charts allow you to select the X Axis and Y Axis from a drop-list of options, as well as Condition criteria for the chart. Enterprise Summary Charts provides options to generate reports grouped by selected attributes and condition type. Standard Reports contains specific report types to choose from, and also allows you to select a subset of the inventory using the Query Tool. Finally, User Defined Reports give you the ability to select from a list of Memorized Reports as well as create a new custom report.

8.1 GIS Reports

The GIS Reports tool provides a tree of GIS map views, which you can select from. Multiple maps can be open simultaneously. Click on an item within the tree to view data.

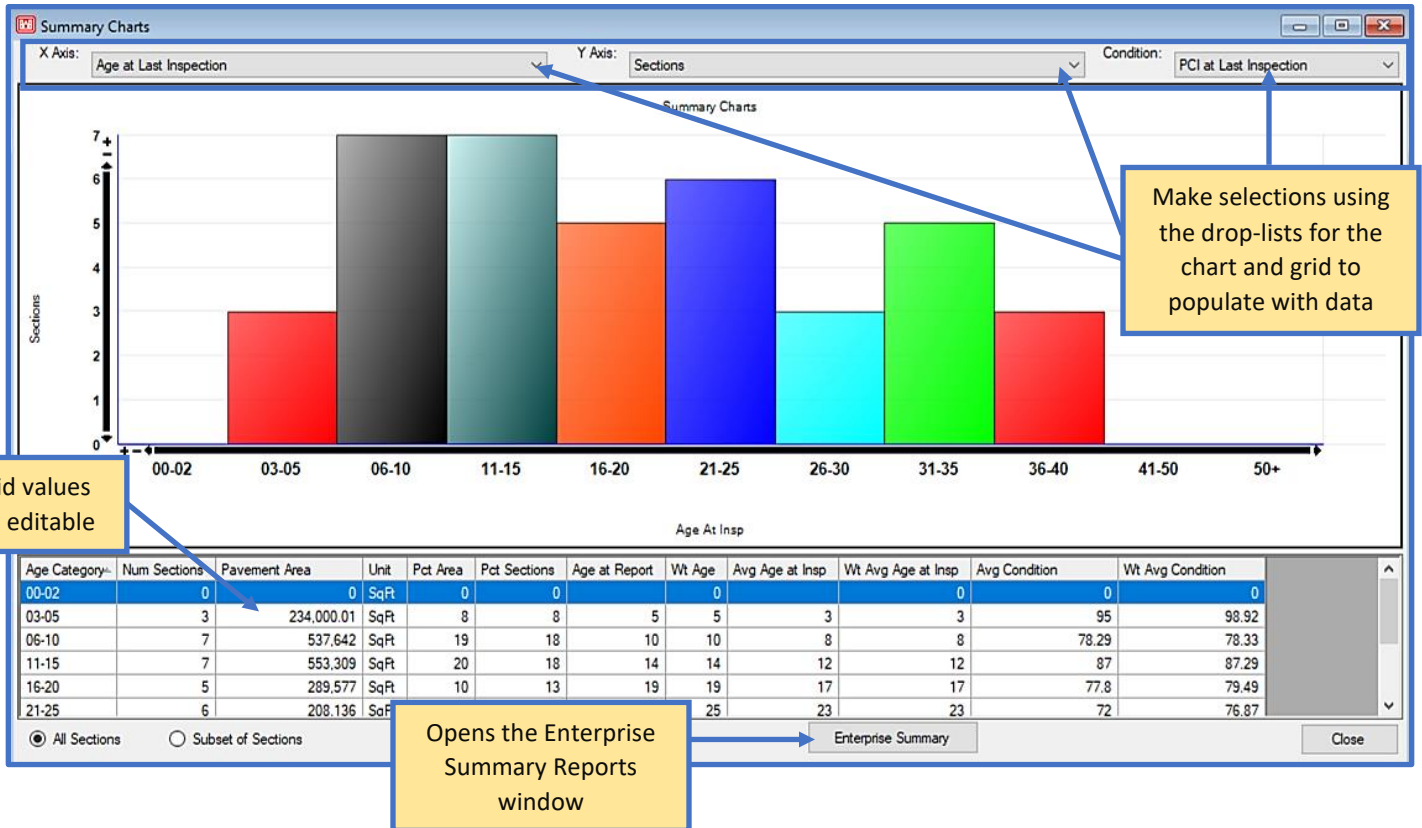


Below is an example of the Inventory: Surface, Use, Rank, Category view. For more information on GIS window functionalities, refer to [Section 7.2 GIS Assignment](#).



8.2 Summary Charts

Graph and compare two attributes of a database using **Summary Charts**. Select categories to represent the X and Y axes using the associated drop-lists, then select a condition index from the **Condition** drop-list. *Note: For the chart to work properly, you must have condition data available for the selected index.* The chart will populate with data after you've made your selections. Below is an example of a **Summary Chart**. Right-click within the chart area for zoom, print, save, and graph property options.



8.3 Enterprise Summary Reports

Enterprise Summary Reports are a reporting feature that allows you to select a Subset of Sections or All Sections from the currently open database to group by a selection of properties, as well as a selection of condition types for weighted average condition parameters. After you've made selections from both columns, click on the Calculate button to generate results in the Condition Groupings window.

Summary For Enterprise

Generate reports that group by the selected attributes on the left and summarize the area weighted average conditions selected on the right.

Group by

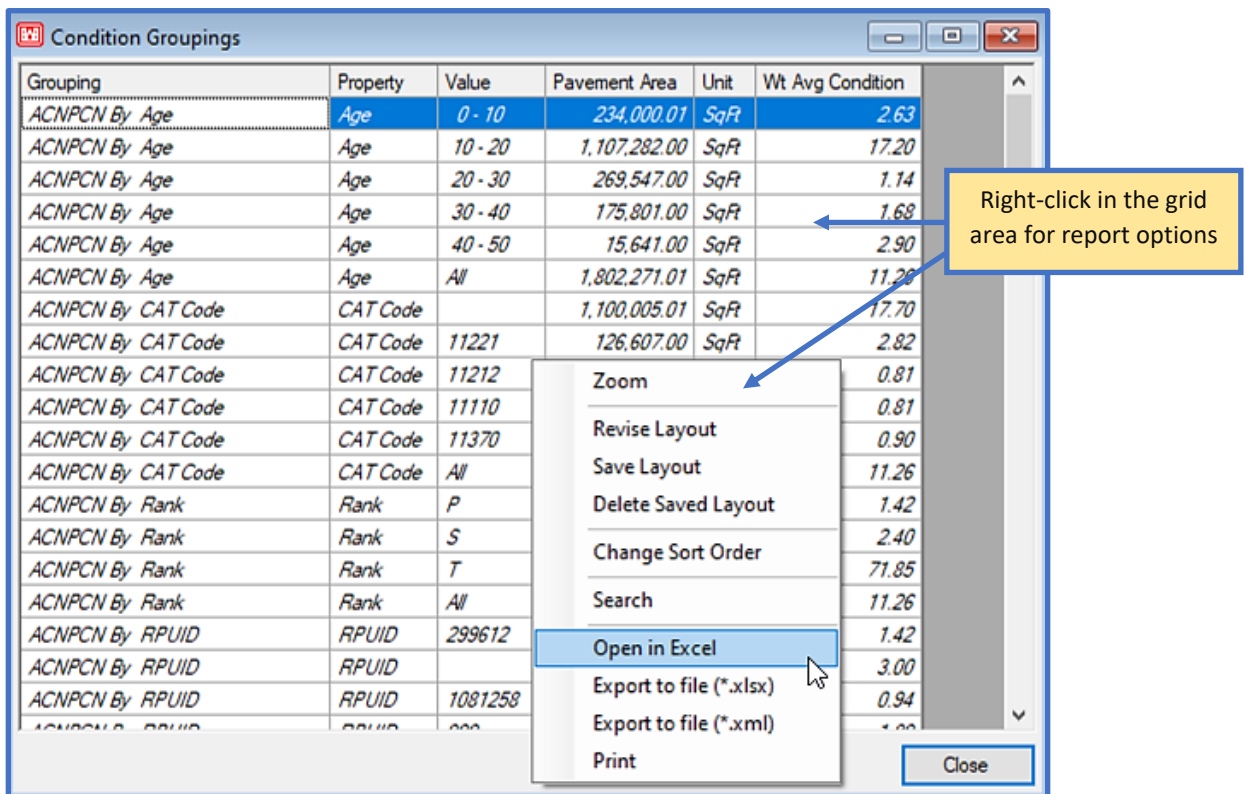
Selected	Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	Age at Last Inspection
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Age at Time of Report
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Branch Use
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAT Code
<input type="checkbox"/>	CAT Code Title
<input type="checkbox"/>	Category
<input type="checkbox"/>	Condition

Condition types to include

Selected	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ACN/PCN
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOD Index
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOD Potential C-17
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOD Potential F-16
<input type="checkbox"/>	FOD Potential KC-135
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FOD Potential Rating
<input type="checkbox"/>	PCI at Last Inspection

All Sections Subset of Sections

Calculate Cancel



8.4 Standard Reports

The Standard Reports tool provides five set report options.

- **Branch Listing Report:** Produces a list of all Branches within the database and associated information (eg., usage, number of Sections, total area, etc.), followed by a summary of Network, Branch, Section, Total True Area, and Average Branch True Area totals.
- **Work History Report:** A Section-by-Section report of all work completed within an inventory; over the life of the database. There is a summary at the end of the report which displays Section Count, Area Total, Thickness Avg., and Thickness STD totals for each type of work in a pavement history.
- **Branch Condition Report:** Displays both the average and weighted average condition for each Branch, including standard deviations. After this report has been selected, a list of condition Methods will populate. Choose an item and it will move into the Selected box, the Execute button will also enable so you can run the report. A summary of the Branch condition data is provided at the end of the report.
- **Section Condition Report:** Same report format as the Branch Condition Report, except data is displayed at the Section level. Report data is summarized on the last page.

- **Linear Segmentation Report:** Produces a report containing Real Property Asset information in the database such as RPUIDs, weighted average condition, area, and CATCDs. *Note: Show Asset Items (File > Database Properties > Preferences) must be turned on in order for this report to appear as an option in the list of Standard Reports.*

You can include **All Items** in each report, or use the Query Tool to build a Section subset with the **Build Selection Using Query Tool** option. Click on the **Execute** button to formulate a report. The **Report Viewer** contains a tool bar with report options.

Network ID	Branch ID	Name	Use	Number of Sections	True Area (SqF)	Comments
POLK	APCR	COMPASS SWING BASE	APRON	1	14,400.00	Copass rose was reconstructed 0.5 miles south of expansion of TW E
POLK	APFIRE	Fire Station	APRON	1	5,571.00	
POLK	APH4239	HANGAR4239 APRON	APRON	1	65,043.00	
POLK	APH4262	HANGAR4262 APRON	APRON	1	15,641.00	
POLK	APH4295	HANGAR4295 APRON	APRON	1	37,598.00	
POLK	APH4297	HANGAR4297 APRON	APRON	2	83,643.00	
POLK	APT	RUNWAY TURNABOUT	APRON	1	22,500.00	
POLK	APUAS	UAS Aprons	APRON	2	94,880.00	
POLK	APWR	WASHRACK	APRON	1	50,759.00	
POLK	HPHOS	Hospital Helipad	HELIPAD	1	6,400.00	
POLK	HPWARRIOR	Warrior Helipad	HELIPAD	1	2,500.00	
POLK	PAC130	C130 RAMP	APRON	1	102,025.00	
POLK	PAOPS	OPERATIONS RAMP	APRON	1	104,895.00	
POLK	PAS	SOUTH RAMP	APRON	5	949,441.01	
POLK	RW1634	RUNWAY 16-34	RUNWAY	4	410,000.00	

8.5 User Defined Reports

View **Memorized Reports**, create a new report, or edit an existing report using the **User Defined Report** tools. The **Memorized Reports** drop-list contains previously created/saved **User Defined** reports in the database. Select a report and the associated data will populate in a grid below, additional GIS map/export options will also appear below the grid. To begin creating a new report, click on the **Create New Report** button to launch the Query Tool. Select the **New** button to name the new report, then proceed with choosing elements for the report. Click on **Memorize** to save the report, then select **Ok** to exit the Query Tool and return to **User Defined Reports**.

QueryTool UserDefinedReport

Memorized Reports: **Inventory Items Above Critical**

Buttons: New, Copy, Memorize, Rename, Delete, Refresh Predicted PCI, Record Count, Refresh, Cancel, Ok

Filter Value Lists:

Select Columns: Category, Category Description, Comments, Const_Date, FOD Aircraft, From Grade, Joint Length, Lanes, Last Global Work Date, Last Global/Major Work, Last Inspection Comme, Last Inspection Date, Last Inspection Total S, Last Local Work Date, Last Local/Major Work, Last Major Work Date, Length, Length x Width, PCI Family, PID, Section Area Adjustme

Select Rows: SectionID

Buttons: Move Up, Move Down

This tree reflects the database structure. Select a component of the hierarchy that contains the data elements you wish to include in the report

Associated elements from tree selection

Use the arrows to move selected items over. Each chosen item from the Select Columns section will be displayed in the right column.

Right-click in the grid area for print/export options

User Defined Reports

Memorized Reports: **Inventory Items Above Critical**

Drag a column here to group by that column. Enter text to search...

NetworkID	BranchID	SectionID	PCI
POLK	APCR	A04C	96.00
POLK	APFIRE	A22B	75.00
POLK	APH4239	A15C	83.00
POLK	APH4297	A10C	
POLK	APH4297	A18C	
POLK	APT	A13B	
POLK	APUAS	A14B	
POLK	APUAS	A19B	
POLK	APWR	A16C	
HPHOS		A20B	
HPWARRIOR		A21B	
PAC130		A02B	
PAOPS		A01B	
PAS		A03B	
PAS		A07B	
PAS		A08B	
PAS		A09B	
PAS		A17B	89.00
RW1634	R01A1		86.00
POLK	RW1634	R01A2	91.00
POLK	RW1634	R02A1	82.00
POLK	RW1634	R02A2	84.00

Buttons: Edit Existing Report, Create New Report, Map It, GIS Export, Close

Review themes for User Defined report

Select which themes you want to show on the map.

Selected	Field Name	Distinct Values	Type
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NetworkID	1	String
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BranchID	19	String
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SectionID	35	String
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PCI	23	Numeric

Buttons: Select all, Deselect all, Cancel, Ok

Export GIS Map and Data

Export Format:

- Excel Spreadsheet
- CSV Comma Separated Values
- ASC Tab Separated Values
- XML File
- Shape File

Output folder: Browse for folder

Include Shapefile

Buttons: Cancel, Ok

If you wish to edit an existing report; select the report from the **Memorized Reports** drop-list, then click on the **Edit Existing Report** button to launch the Query Tool. Once edits have been made, click on **Ok** and you will be prompted to save your changes. Report changes will be reflected the next time the report is ran.

9 Selectors

The **Selectors** menu is comprised of options to help you narrow the scope of an inventory by allowing you to choose specific portions to work with, in a number of different ways. Areas of the program that require you to specify a component of the inventory will respond to the input received from the selector tools. You can set a program-wide **Default selector** in **Preferences > PAVER/PCASE Defaults > Overview**.

9.1 GIS Selector

If a GIS linkage has been established in PCASE 7 or PAVER™ using the **GIS Assignment** tool, the **GIS Selector** can be used to navigate to Sections of the inventory by clicking on map shapes. When any of the PCASE 7 evaluation modules are have **Respond to selections** turned on, the forms will respond to the Section selections made using the **GIS Selector**.

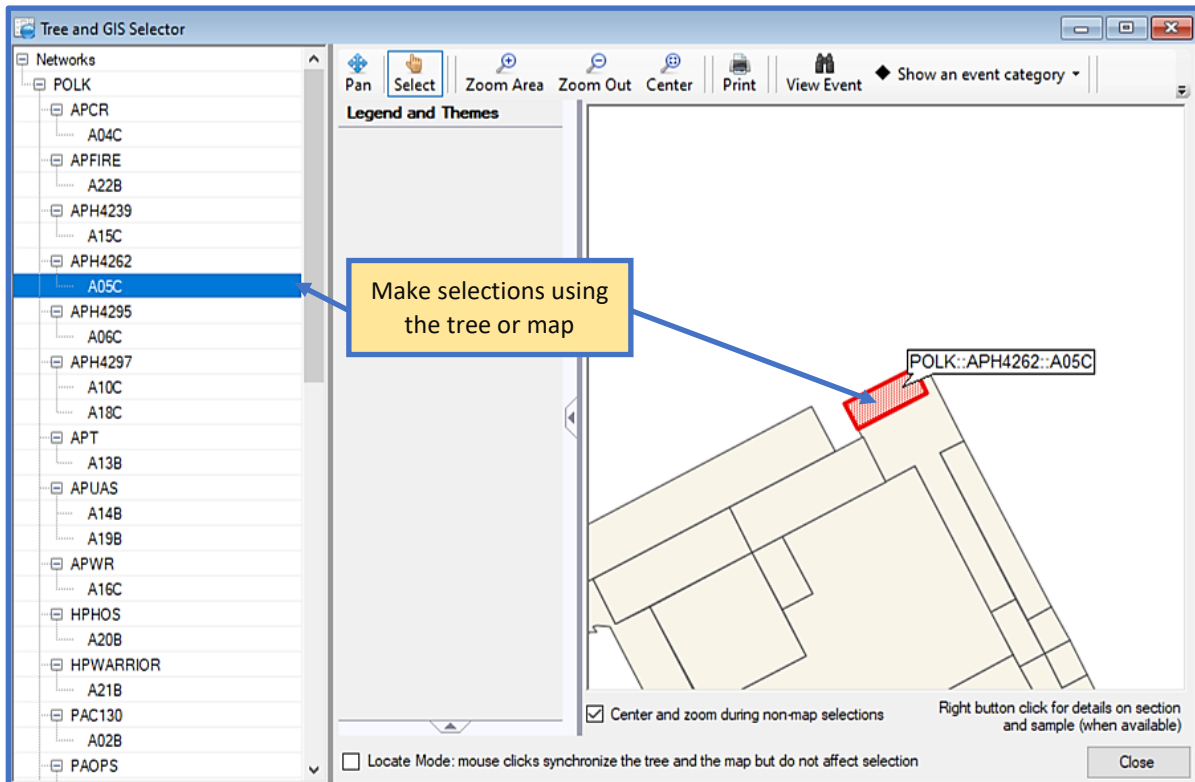
The screenshot displays the software interface with several components:

- Layer Model:** A list of inventory items, including POLK:APH4239:A15C, POLK:APH4262:A05C, POLK:APH4295:A06C, POLK:APH4297:A10C, POLK:APH4297:A18C, **POLK:APT:A13B (1 items)**, POLK:APUAS:A14B, POLK:APUAS:A19B, POLK:APWR:A16C, POLK:HPOS:A20B, POLK:HPWARRIOR:A21B, and POLK:PAC130-A02R.
- Settings:** Includes checkboxes for "Use Backcalculation" and "Calculate Overlays". A message states "5 of 20 basins will be evaluated. Station 1, drop 3 is representative." Below this is a "Select basin" dropdown menu.
- Layers:** A table with columns "Layer Type" and "Material Type".

Layer Type	Material Type
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement
Base	Unbound Aggregate
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut
- Inventory:** A map view showing a road layout. A red square highlights a section labeled "POLK:APT:A13B".
- Legend and Themes:** A panel on the right side of the map.
- Results:** A panel at the bottom of the map view.
- Response to Selections:** A small dialog box with a checked checkbox labeled "Respond to selections".
- Callout Boxes:** Two yellow boxes with blue borders. The first points to the "POLK:APT:A13B" item in the Layer Model list and contains the text: "Select a Section using the GIS map and the corresponding form will automatically populate that Section's data". The second points to the "Respond to selections" checkbox and contains the text: "The evaluation form must have Respond to selections on, to be used in conjunction with Selectors."

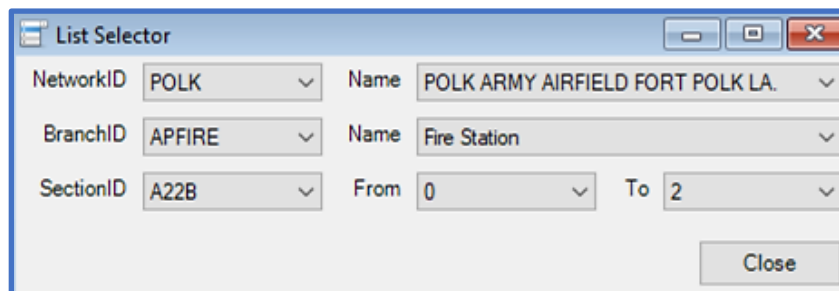
9.2 GIS/Tree Selector

The **GIS/Tree Selector** is simply a combination of the **Tree Selector** and **GIS Selector** displayed in one window. This allows you to select an inventory item using the simplest method for that particular item. For example, if you know only the location of the pavement then the **GIS Selector** would be most useful. If you need to trace through the hierarchy of the inventory; using the **Tree Selector** would be the more logical choice.



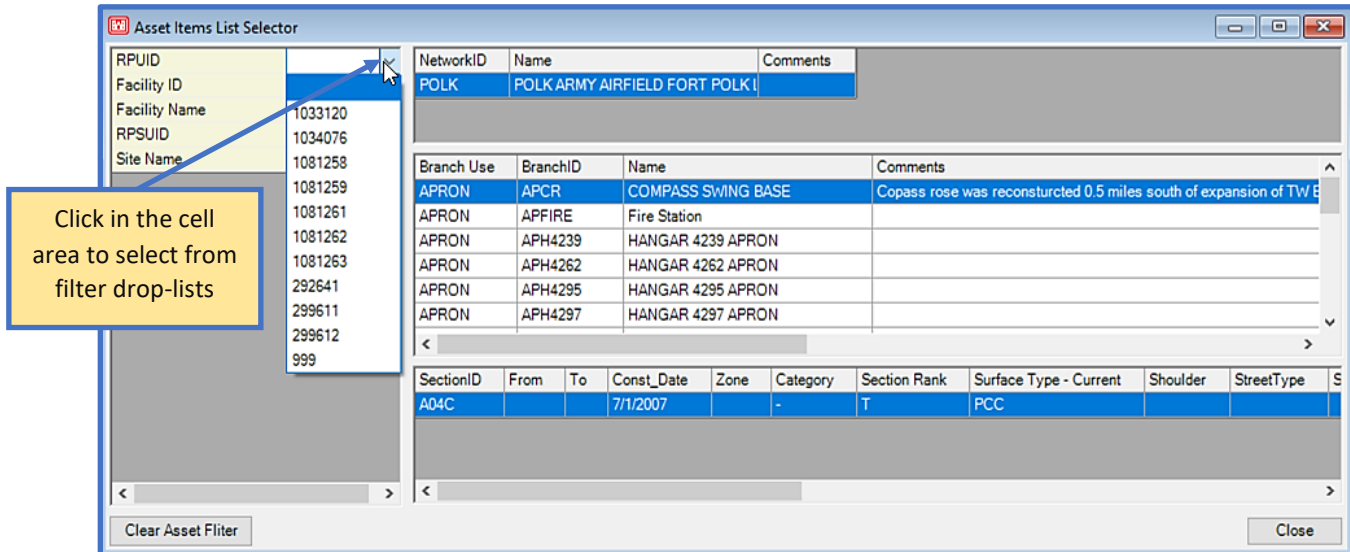
9.3 List Selector

The **List Selector** consists of a series of drop-lists that help you navigate to a specific point in the inventory. While in **Selector Mode**, the **APE evaluation** and **LEEP evaluation** forms will respond to selections made using the **List Selector**. The **FWD data** and **DCP data** forms will also work with the **List Selector** (while in **Selector Mode**) as long as there is data assigned to Sections.



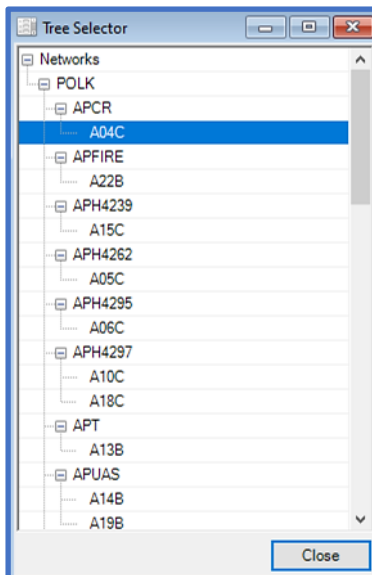
9.4 Asset List Selector

The **Asset List Selector** tool will only be visible in the **Selectors** menu if **Show Asset Items** is turned on in **Database Properties**. The **Asset List Selector** works in the same manner as the other **Selectors**, only it gives you the ability to select Sections based on Real Property Asset filters. Select a row to navigate to that location. A filter can be applied (left-side of grid rows) using the drop-lists next to the items listed in the yellow space, **Clear Asset Filter** will reset any filters you've applied.



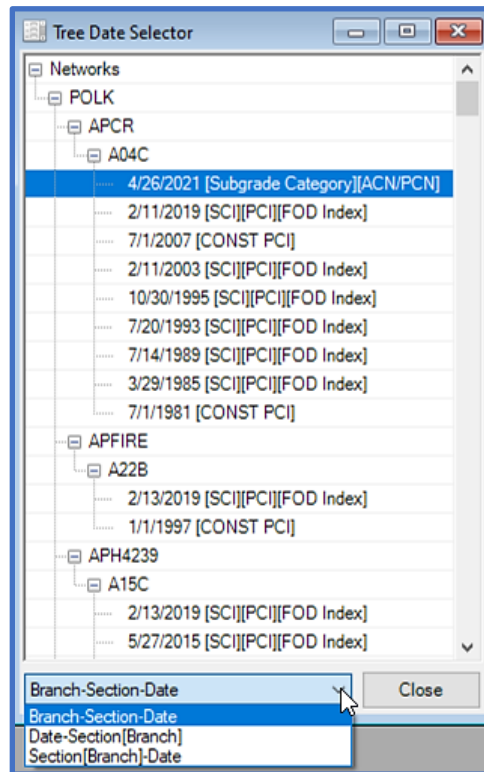
9.5 Tree Selector

The tree structure used in the **Tree Selector** simulates a Windows file structure and is used throughout PCASE 7. Move through the hierarchy of the inventory structure by moving down the tree, until you've arrived at the desired location.



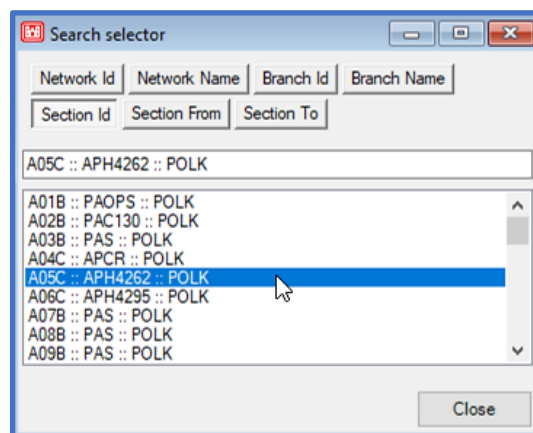
9.6 Tree Date Selector

The **Tree Date Selector** lists work items and inspections by date. Selecting a construction date within the tree will select the corresponding Section. The drop-list at the bottom of the window provides options to change the hierarchy of the tree.



9.7 Search Selector

Search through a database inventory based on seven predefined categories. Click on one of the tab buttons across the top of the form to view related items, and make your selections from the box below. The currently selected item will display within the field above the list box.



10 Work

The **Work** menu consists of tools that give you the ability to manage pavement maintenance, repair, and construction activity.

10.1 Work History

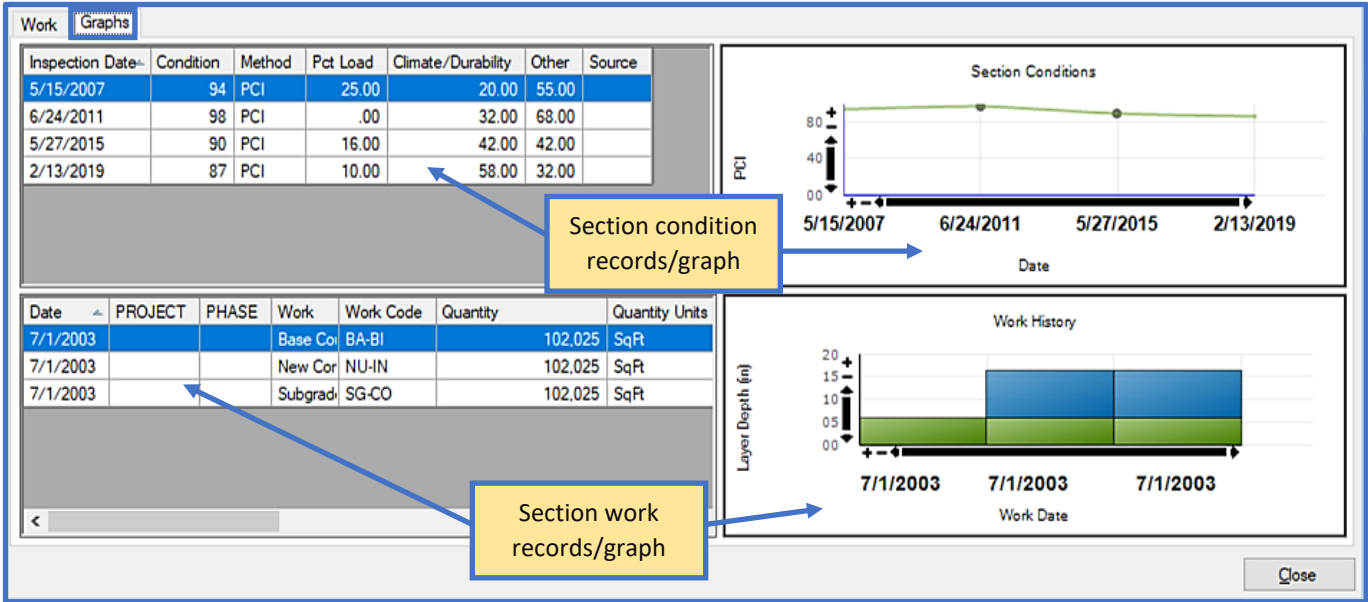
In order to accurately predict future pavement performance, maintenance requirements, cost, and inspection schedule; the system must have an accurate account of the last construction date for each Section. PCASE 7 updates the last construction date for the pavement Section, to correspond with the most recent M&R. The **Work** tab provides an interface for easily entering and managing work history data for Sections. The **Graphs** tab contains a graphic component which presents charts for each Section; relating condition to work history.

The screenshot displays the 'Work' tab interface. At the top, there are two tabs: 'Work' and 'Graphs'. Below the tabs is a table with the following data:

Date	PROJECT	PHASE	Work	Work Code	Quantity	Quantity Units	Cost	Material	Material Code	Thickness	Thickness Units	Cor
7/1/2003			Base Cov	BA-BI	102.025.00	SqRt	.00	Crushed Stone	241	6.00	in	Rap
7/1/2003			New Cor	NU-IN	102.025.00	SqRt	.00	Portland Cement Concrete	110	10.25	in	
7/1/2003			Subgrad	SG-CO	102.025.00	SqRt	.00	High Fines Content	333	.00	in	SIL

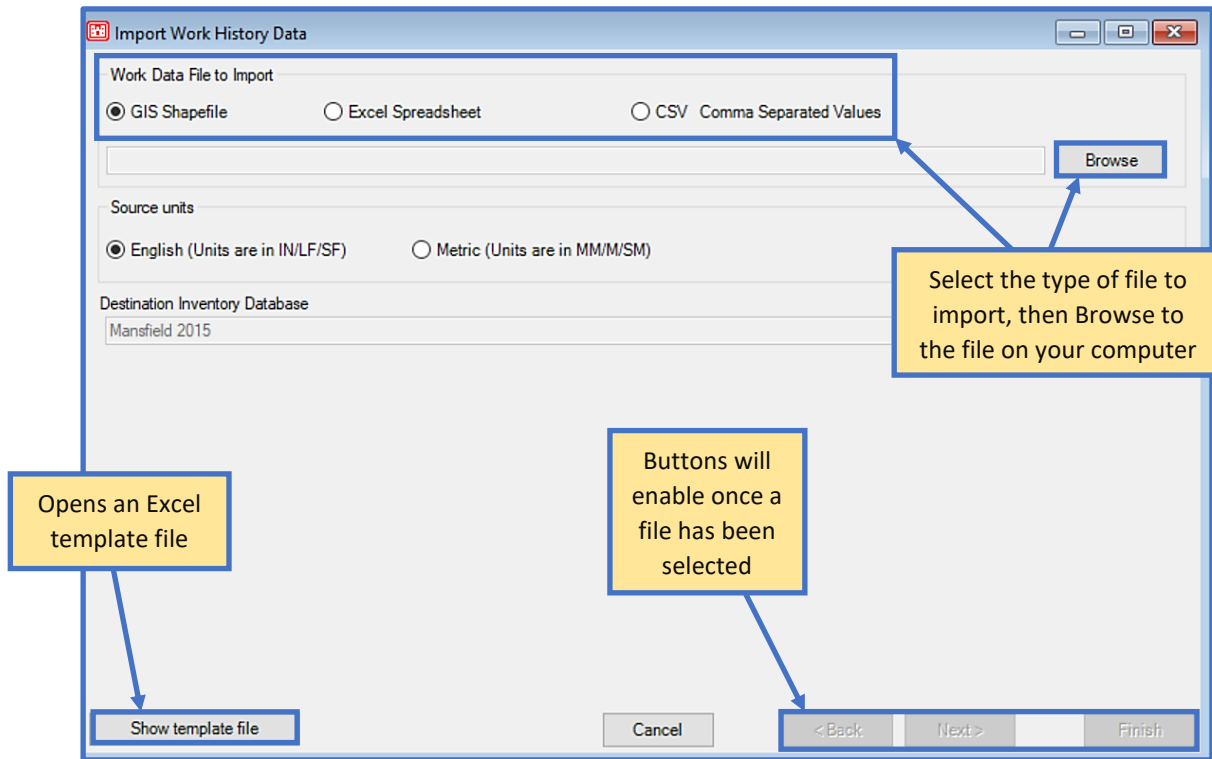
Below the table are three buttons: 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Copy'. A yellow callout box points to the 'Add' button with the text: 'The Add button launches the Add Work Item form so that you can create a new record. The Ok and Apply buttons will enable once you've selected a Work Type from the drop-list'. Another yellow callout box points to the 'Edit' button with the text: 'The Edit Work Item form is laid out the same as the Add Work Item form'. A third yellow callout box points to the 'Add Work Item' form with the text: 'The Add button launches the Add Work Item form so that you can create a new record. The Ok and Apply buttons will enable once you've selected a Work Type from the drop-list'. The 'Add Work Item' form contains the following fields:

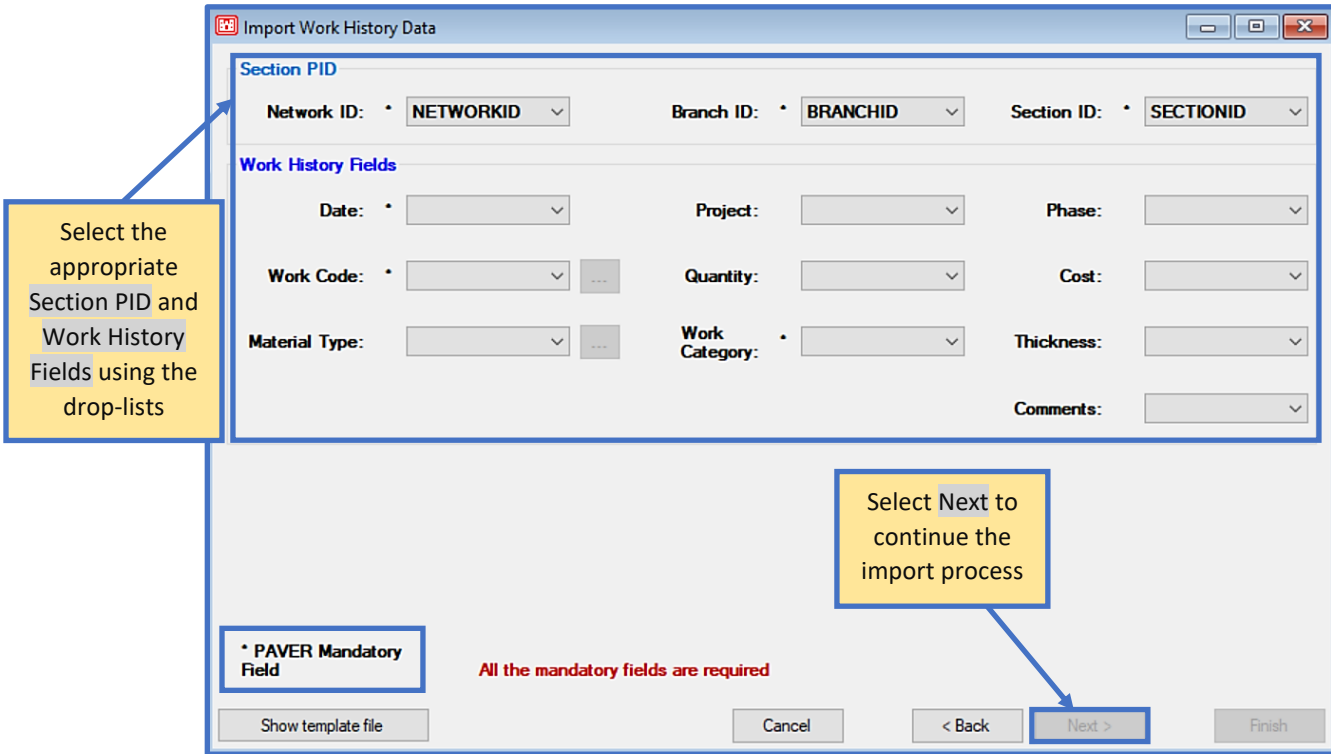
- Project: [Text Box]
- Phase: [Text Box]
- Section Area: 102.025.00 [Text Box] SqRt [Text Box]
- Work Category: Major MR [Dropdown]
- Work Type: [Dropdown]
- Work Date: 8/ 6/2021 [Calendar]
- Material Type: [Dropdown]
- Thickness: 0.00 [Text Box] in [Text Box]
- Select Item to Be Calculated:
 - Unit Cost: \$0.00 [Text Box] / [Text Box] << Unit Cost << [Text Box]
 - Quantity: 102.025.00 [Text Box]
 - Total Cost: \$0.00 [Text Box]
- Unit Cost From Table: \$0.00 [Text Box]
- New Default Rds_Major: [Dropdown]
- Comments: [Text Area]
- * PAVER Mandatory field
- Select a Work Type [Text Box]
- Buttons: OK, Apply, Cancel



10.2 Add Work History from GIS/Tabular Data

Import work history from a GIS shapefile or tabular report using the **Add Work History from GIS/Tabular Data** tool. The process for using this tool is very similar to the **Add Inventory from GIS/Tabular data** tool ([Section 2.8](#)).





Note: Only specific values are allowed in the Work Category column within the tabular data file. The allowable values are as follows:

"Localized MR"

"LOCALIZED", "LOCAL", "LOCALIZED MR", "LOCALIZEDMR"

"Global MR"

"GLOBAL", "GLOBAL MR", "GLOBALMR"

"Major MR"

"MAJOR", "MAJOR MR", "MAJORMR"

"Layer Construct"

"LAYER", "LAYER CONSTRUCT", "LAYER CONSTRUCTION"

The results of the import will be displayed in the next window. Validation results below the grid confirms the number of valid or invalid records, so that you can review and make corrections as needed. Select **Finish** once validation has been completed to finalize the import process.

The screenshot shows the 'Import Work History Data' window with a data grid and a validation summary. The grid contains 28 rows of work history data. Below the grid, a text box displays '***** Validation Complete *****'. Underneath, two input fields show 'Valid Records: 28' and 'Invalid Records: 0'. At the bottom right, there are buttons for 'Cancel', '< Back', 'Next >', and 'Finish'. A yellow callout box with an arrow pointing to the 'Valid Records' field contains the text: 'Once all records are valid, the import process can be completed.'

Selected	PID	NetworkID	BranchID	SectionID	Project	Work Date	Work Code	Work Quantity
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::05-23::A	MANSFIELD	05-23	A	3-39-0049-01	06/14/2011	OL-AS	70,304.37
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::05-23::B	MANSFIELD	05-23	B	3-39-0049-01	06/14/2011	OL-AS	16,722.54
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::14-32::A	MANSFIELD	14-32	A		06/14/2011	OL-AS	63,239.10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::14-32::B	MANSFIELD	14-32	B		06/14/2011	CR-PC	4,906.44
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::14-32::C	MANSFIELD	14-32	C		06/14/2011	OL-AS	42,712.17
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::14-32::D	MANSFIELD	14-32	D		06/14/2011	OL-AS	5,574.18
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::14-32::F (inter)	MANSFIELD	14-32	F (inter)		06/14/2011	OL-AS	16,025.77
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::APRON::B	MANSFIELD	APRON	B		06/14/2011	OL-AS	11,347.45
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::APRON::C1 (term)	MANSFIELD	APRON	C1 (term)		06/14/2011	NC-PC	9,009.45
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::APRON::C2	MANSFIELD	APRON	C2		06/14/2011	OL-AS	606.70
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::APRON::C3	MANSFIELD	APRON	C3		06/14/2011	OL-AS	684.13
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::RUNUP AREA::14	MANSFIELD	RUNUP AREA	14		06/14/2011	OL-AS	2,972.89
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::RUNUP AREA::32	MANSFIELD	RUNUP AREA	32	3-39-0049-18	06/14/2011	NC-AC	2,787.09
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::TWY::A1	MANSFIELD	TWY	A1	3-39-0049-18	06/14/2011	SU-AC	46,774.35
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MANSFIELD::TWY::A2	MANSFIELD	TWY	A2	3-39-0049-18	06/14/2011	SU-AC	6,245.81

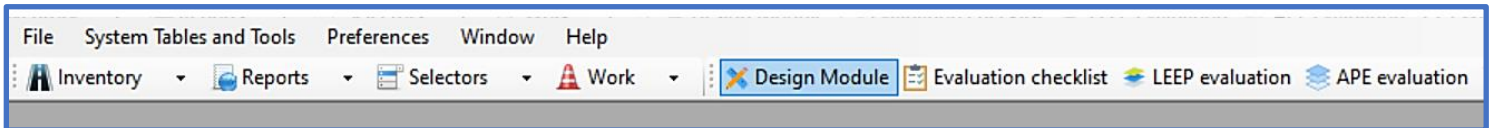
The screenshot shows the 'Import Work History Data' window after the import process. A text box in the center displays the message: 'Added 27 work items. 1 were already recorded.' At the bottom right, there are buttons for 'Close', '< Back', 'Next >', and 'Finish'. A yellow callout box with an arrow pointing to the message text contains the text: 'After clicking on Finish, a confirmation window opens to display what was recorded.'

11 Design Module

Prior to beginning a new design project, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the design project within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#).

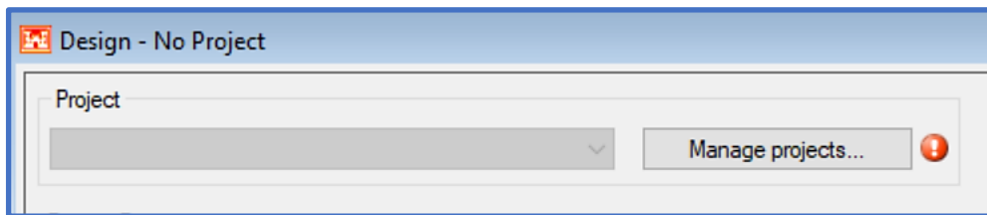
11.1 Getting Started

Select **Design Module** on the PCASE 7 tool bar to get started with Design.

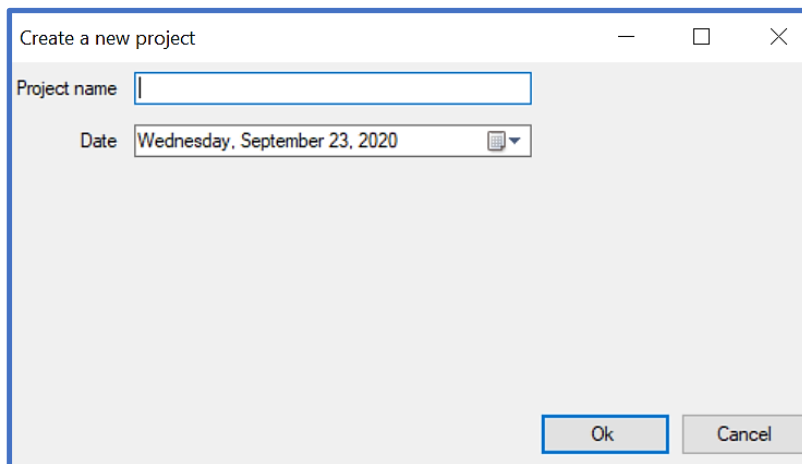


11.2 Project Properties



When the **Design Module** opens for the first time, the only option is to select **Manage projects...**

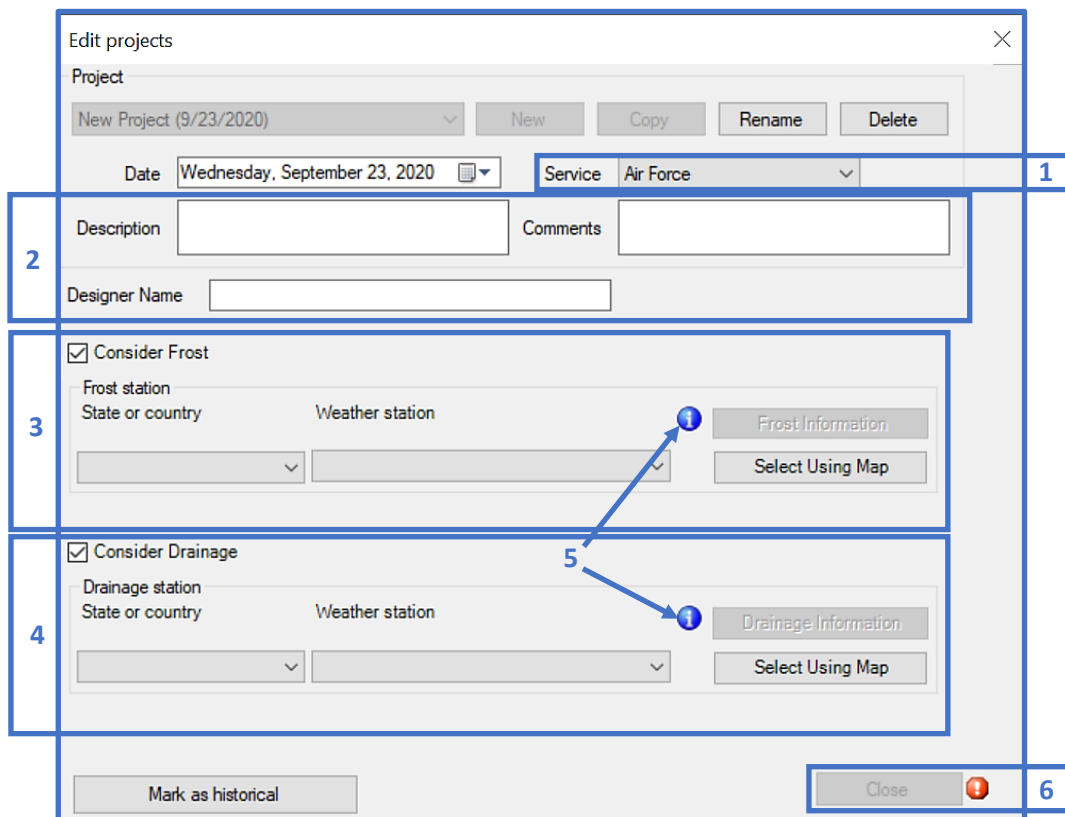


In the “Create a new project” screen, name the project, choose a date (or default to the current date), then select **Ok**.



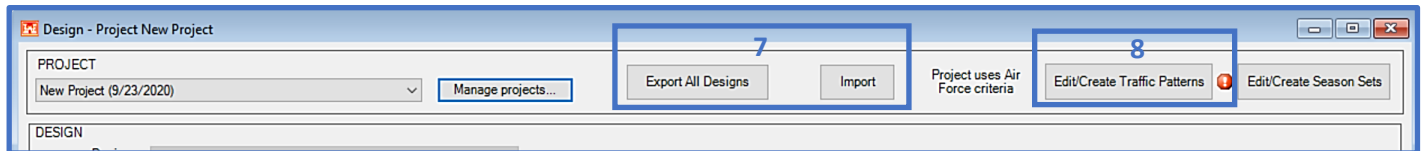
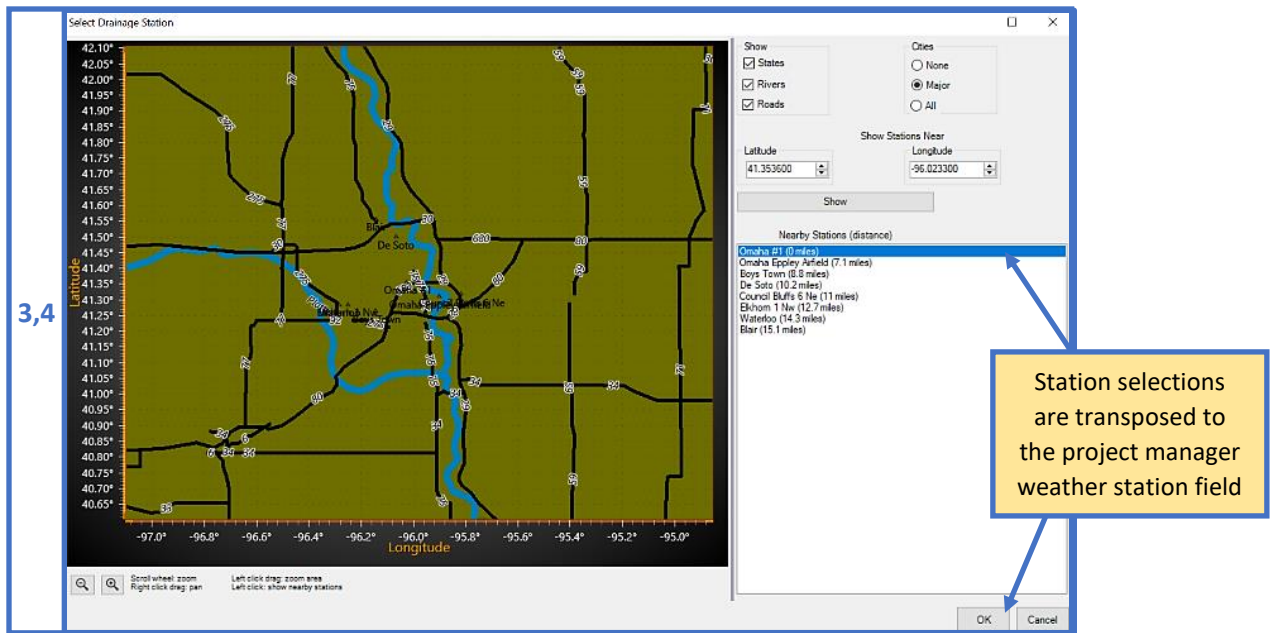
In the “Edit projects” screen:

1. Choose the **Service** from the pull down that is appropriate for the design project.
2. The next three fields are optional. Add a **Description**, **Comments**, and/or **Designer Name**, if so desired.
3. Select the **Consider Frost** checkbox, if applicable. Choose the **State or Country** and **Weather station** you would like to pull frost data from for the design. Click on **Select Using Map** to search for and select a weather station. Select an area within the map to populate **Nearby Stations** to choose from, or input your location in the **Latitude** and **Longitude** fields. Once you’ve selected a station, click on **OK** to transpose the station to project manager.
4. Select the **Consider Drainage** checkbox, if applicable. The **State or Country** will transpose from the **Consider Frost** selection. Choose the **Weather station** you wish to pull precipitation data from for the design. Click on **Select Using Map** to search for and select a **Drainage station**. Select an area within the map to populate **Nearby Stations** to choose from, or input your location in the **Latitude** and **Longitude** fields. Once you’ve selected a station, click on **OK** to transpose the station to project manager.
5. View the drainage and/or frost data by clicking on the **Drainage Information** or **Frost Information** buttons, or by hovering over the blue info icons .
6. Select **Close** to return to the “Design Project” screen. *Note: If required information is missing the **Close** button will be greyed out and an error marker icon will display. Hover over the error marker icon  to view the tool tip that shows the missing information.*



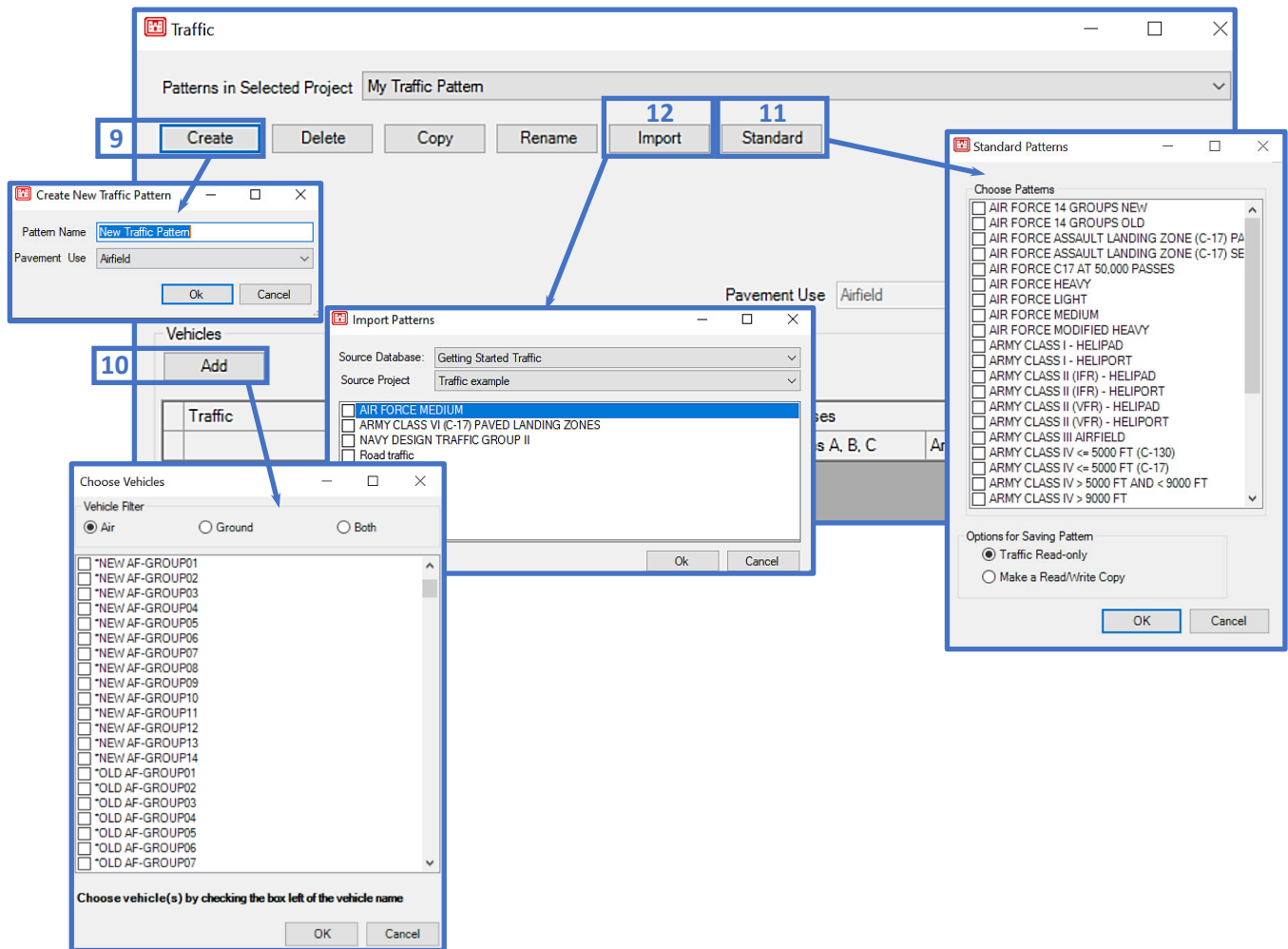
The screenshot shows the 'Edit projects' form with the following elements highlighted by numbered callouts:

- 1**: The **Service** dropdown menu, currently set to 'Air Force'.
- 2**: The **Description**, **Comments**, and **Designer Name** text input fields.
- 3**: The **Consider Frost** section, including the checked checkbox, **State or country** dropdown, **Weather station** dropdown, and **Select Using Map** button.
- 4**: The **Consider Drainage** section, including the checked checkbox, **State or country** dropdown, **Weather station** dropdown, and **Select Using Map** button.
- 5**: Blue information icons (i) located next to the **Frost Information** and **Drainage Information** buttons.
- 6**: The **Close** button, which is greyed out and has a red error icon next to it.



7. Once you've created a design project, the **Export All Designs** feature allows you to create a .p7d file that can be shared and imported using the **Import** button. Selecting the **Export All Designs** button launches file explorer so you can give the exported file a name and choose where to save it. The **Export Design** button works similarly; it allows you to export an individual design as opposed to all of the designs in a project. To import a .p7d file, select the **Import** button. File explorer launches so you can navigate to the file location, select the file then Open. A window opens that lists the design properties which were successfully imported. Click **OK** to close the window and the imported design(s) populate within the design form. *Note: When an individual design is imported, a new project is created for the design so that the project level properties are not lost.*
8. Click on the **Edit/Create Traffic Patterns** button to define traffic for the project
9. To define a new traffic pattern with specific vehicles, select **Create**. Enter a **Pattern Name**, select a **Pavement Use**, and then click **Ok**.
10. Click **Add** to select vehicles from the **Choose Vehicles** form. An **Air**, **Ground**, or **Both** vehicle filter is available. Click the box left of the vehicle name or on the vehicle name to select it. Click **Add** to assign the selected vehicles to the pattern.
11. Choose **Standard** to select from Tri-Service, pre-defined traffic patterns. Click the box left of the standard pattern name or on the name to select it. At the bottom of the form is the option to save the pattern as "Traffic Read-only" (default) or "Make a Read/Write Copy". Click **OK** to assign the selected pattern.

12. Choose **Import** to select an existing traffic pattern from same or different source database and project.



13. The **Pavement Use**, related to the pattern is displayed.
14. Values for **Load** and **Passes** can be edited within the grid cells. For custom traffic patterns, input the number of **Passes** for the entire life of the pavement (based on pavement use) for each vehicle. The airfield pavement design life is for 20 years and the roads and parking design life is for 25 years. For example, enter 40,000 passes for a 20-year design life at 2,000 passes per year.
15. The **Auto Detect Controlling for CBR/K** option is turned on by default and automatically calculates the controlling traffic for mixed traffic patterns. Uncheck the checkbox to select a different controlling vehicle from the **Select Controlling Vehicle** drop-list.
16. Select **ACN/ACR Curves** to view the Aircraft Classification Number (ACN) and Aircraft Classification Rating (ACR) curves.
17. Select **Close** to exit Traffic and return to the Design form.

Patterns in Selected Project: C-17A and C-130J

Buttons: Create, Delete, Rename, Copy, Import, Standard

Vehicles: Add, Delete

Traffic	Load (lb)		Passes		
	Areas A, B	Areas C, D	Areas A, B, C	Area D	
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III	585,000	438,751	5,000		50
C-130J HERCULES	155,000	116,250	10,000		100

Pavement Use: Airfield

ACN/ACR Curves

Auto Detect Controlling for CBR/K

Select Controlling Vehicle: C-17A GLOBEMASTER III (\$85,000.00)

Note: Traffic areas A, B, C, and D only apply to airfields. Roads will display one column each for load and passes.

For CBR/K layer structures, you can manually select the controlling vehicle to use in the calculation by unchecking the Auto Detect Controlling for CBR/K option and choosing a vehicle from the drop-list

18. Select **Edit/Create Season Sets** to build a custom season set (*Layered Elastic Design (LED) only*). Modulus values will be assigned for each season in the layer model properties. LED defaults to one season, created season sets can be selected from the **Season Set** column cell drop-lists.

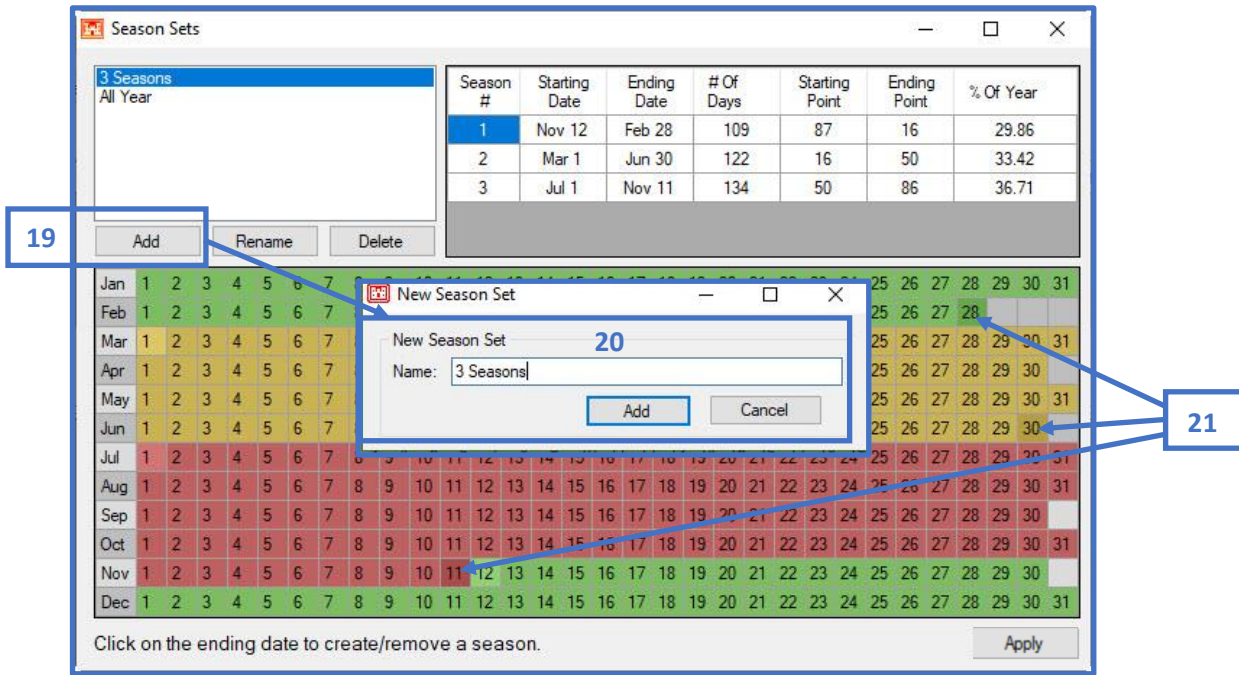
Design - Project My Project

Project: My Project (9/23/2020) Manage projects...


Project uses Air Force criteria

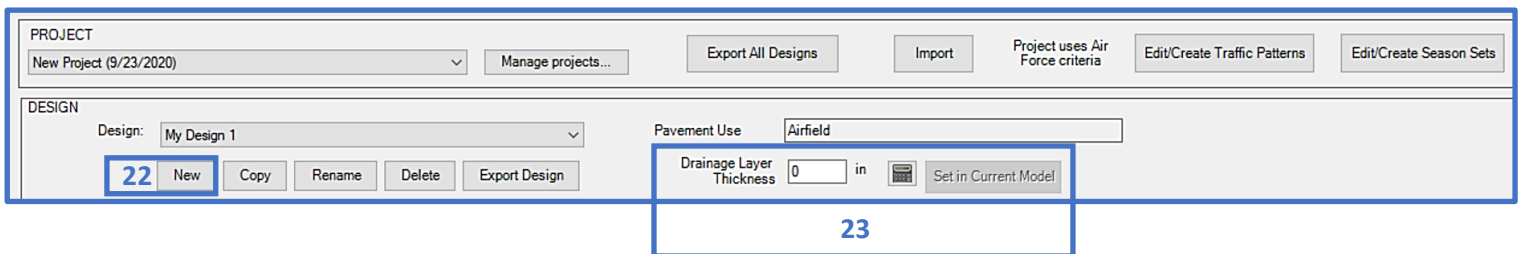
Buttons: Edit/Create Traffic Patterns, Edit/Create Season Sets

19. Select **Add** within the **Season Sets** form to begin.
20. Enter a season set **Name** and click **Add**.
21. Select the end date for each season, then select **Apply**.



11.3 Design Properties

22. Select **New** to add a **Design Name** and choose the **Pavement Use** (Airfield or Roadway/Parking) for the design.
23. If you opted to **Consider Drainage** in **Manage projects**, the **Drainage Layer Thickness** field and calculator will be enabled. Enter a value in the **Drainage Layer Thickness** field or use the calculator  to determine a calculated value. If a calculated Drainage layer thickness changes in subsequent layer models, click the **Set in Current Model** button to update the layer grid. Proceed to Step 15 if you choose not to consider drainage.




24. To use the **Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator**, click on the icon. The **Design Storm Index** value will be pulled in from the **Weather station** selected in **Manage projects**; the value may be edited. Select the calculator icon to the right of the **Length of Drainage Path** field to open the **Drainage Path Calculator**. Input values for **Length of Transverse Slope**, **Transverse Slope**, and **Longitudinal Slope**, then click on **Calculate** and the window will close and transpose the **Length of Drainage Path** and the **Slope of the Drainage Path** to the **Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator** window. Select a value from the drop-down field for **Permeability of Drainage Material** or input a value, then edit the **Effective Porosity** by using the drop-down options or by inputting a value. Click on the **Calculate** button to display results then **Close** the form. The calculated thickness will transpose to the **Drainage Layer Thickness** field in the **Design Properties** section upon closing the calculator.

24

Highlighted red to signify the default value was edited

Use the default Infiltration Coefficient value of 0.5

11.4 Layer Properties

25. Select **New**, enter the **Layer Model Name** and choose the appropriate; **Pavement Type**, **Analysis Type**, **Traffic Pattern**, and **Traffic Area**. In **Layer Manager**, if **Consider Drainage** was checked the **Use Drainage Layer** box will be enabled. It may be unchecked if a drainage layer is not required for the model. Select **Ok** to return to the **Design** form. Select **Copy** to copy a layer model in the current design. Select **Import** to import a model layer from another design within the current database. Select **Delete** to delete a layer in the current design.
26. A layer structure will now populate within the layer grid section. Default values within the layer grid column fields are given. All fields are editable unless colored in gray, this signifies that the cell is set to read-only. *Note: If unacceptable values are entered into the layer grid, the cell will color red and an error marker icon will display, hover over the error marker icon  to view a tooltip which displays the acceptable value range.*
27. Layers and their coinciding material types can be added or edited using the **Add** or **Change** buttons beneath the layer grid. The **Change** layer button becomes enabled when the selected layer can be modified. The **Delete** button becomes enabled when a removable layer is selected. The **Up** and **Down** arrows enable when the selected layer can be moved.

28. Select a Frost Code for the subgrade layer from the drop-list within the NFS column cell.
29. The Override calculated depth of frost check box will be unchecked by default for newly-created layer models, which means the calculated depth of frost value will be used for the layer model. Select the check box to input your own value in the field.
30. A default Compaction Class is automatically selected for you. Select the ellipsis button next to the Compaction Class drop-list to view compaction requirement tables; based on the selected layer model. Additional compaction classes are available for selection using the Compaction Class drop-list, the available options in the list are dependent on pavement type, Service (for flexible pavements), and traffic area.
31. The Report button launches a form for you to select designs within the selected project to include in the report, each layer model is presented on a different tab within the spreadsheet. The button will enable once layer model results have been computed.

The screenshot shows the software interface with several callouts:

- 25**: Points to the 'New', 'Copy', 'Import', and 'Delete' buttons in the 'LAYER MODELS' section.
- 26**: Points to the 'Asphalt Concrete' layer in the 'LAYERS (in Runway Interior)' table.
- 27**: Points to the 'Add', 'Change', and 'Delete' buttons at the bottom left.
- 28**: Points to the 'Frost Code' dropdown menu in the 'LAYERS' table.
- 29**: Points to the 'Override calculated depth of frost' checkbox and its associated 'Depth of Frost' input field.
- 30**: Points to the 'Compaction Class' dropdown menu and its ellipsis button.
- 31**: Points to the 'Report' button in the top right corner.

A yellow callout box states: "The active layer model is highlighted in blue". Another yellow callout box states: "Uncheck Compute checkbox before editing a layer thickness value, to make the cell manually editable".

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Runway Interior	Flexible	CBR	AIR FORCE MEDIUM-Copy	Traffic Area C	All Year	140.00	N/A

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft ³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0	140	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8.00	6.00	0.00	0.00
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.67	4.00	0.00	0.00
Separation	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	6	NFS	10	120	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00

32. Once you are satisfied with all inputted and/or default values for the layer structure, click on the Calculate Thicknesses button. When frost values are used, the controlling design column will highlight in blue. Note: When all the required fields are filled, the red icon will display indicating Calculate Thicknesses.
33. Select Compaction to display a graphical representation of the compaction requirements. The left column displays the compaction percentage and depth. For cases in which a compaction percent crosses a layer boundary, an additional column (between the Compaction and Layer thicknesses columns) will display to show the depth for each layer it spans. If the remaining compaction percentage is not already specified within the graphic, the natural compaction percent of the soil can be inputted within the Remainder of natural compaction of... field. Select Export to Excel to save a copy of the graphic.

34. Select **Frost Design Selection** to display the criteria and guidance for selecting the correct frost design.
35. Select **Subgrade Preparation** to display the calculated required depth of subgrade preparation.
36. Select **View Traffic Pattern** to display the Traffic assigned to the model; includes the vehicles, weights and passes. The controlling vehicle and equivalent passes are also shown, for CBR analysis type only.
37. Select **Joints/Dowels** to display the joint spacing and dowel requirements based on the concrete thickness. *Note: The **Joints/Dowels** button only appears for rigid designs.*
38. The **Stresses/Strains** button is enabled for LED only; when selected a form is launched that displays a table of stresses and strain data, the layer structure, and vehicle information for the selected layer model. Values can be added or removed in the **Calculation Depths** section.
39. The **AASHTO ESALs** button is only available for road designs. Calculated AASHTO ESALs are displayed on the form and within the Layer Models grid. The parameter values used for the calculation can be viewed on the form.
40. The **Damage** button is only available for LED. The form displays cumulative damage based on the traffic or season set for the selected layer model.
41. Select **Close** to exit the Design Module.

Depth of Frost: 38 in.

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft ³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0	140	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	16.58	6.00	30.90	16.58
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.67	4.00	5.67	5.67
Separation	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		6 F3F4	10	120	<input type="checkbox"/>				0.00

Buttons: 32 Calculate Thicknesses, 34 Frost Design Selection, 35 Subgrade Preparation, 36 View Traffic Pattern, 33 Compaction, 41 Close

Joint/Dowel Information

Joint/dowel information based on non-frost PCC thickness

Joint Spacing: 20 ft.

Dowels

Spacing: 18 in.

Length: 20 in.

Diameter: 1-1.5 in.

OK

38

Layered Elastic Detailed Results

Method: YULEA WESS

LayerType	Thickness (in.)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Asphalt Concrete	6.00	200,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Base	26.75	61,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Drainage	5.67	45,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Separation	4.00	45,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Natural Subgrade		9,000	0.40	N/A

B-52H STRATOFORTRESS - 400 kips

Applied Loads

Tire Number	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Load (lbs)	Contact Area (in ²)
2	68.00	0.00	52,000	271.46
4	31.00	0.00	52,000	271.46
6	-31.00	0.00	52,000	271.46
8	-68.00	0.00	52,000	271.46

Evaluation Points

X (in.)	Y
0.00	0.00
31.00	0.00
49.50	0.00

Calculation Depths

Depth (in.)
5.999
42.421

If the drop-list is enabled you can select another vehicle from the traffic pattern.

Parameter	Point 1	Point 2	Point 3	Point 4	Point 5
X Coord. (in.)	4.9500E+001	3.1000E+001	0.0000E+000	4.9500E+001	3.1000E+001
Y Coord. (in.)	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Z Coord. (in.)	5.9990E+000	5.9990E+000	5.9990E+000	4.2421E+001	4.2421E+001
Stress X (psi)	1.0051E+002	-2.9091E+002	3.3815E+001	1.3906E+001	1.4372E+001
Stress Y (psi)	-8.2705E+001	-3.2413E+002	-4.0109E+001	1.5238E+001	1.5706E+001
Stress Z (psi)	1.1854E+001	1.6257E+002	-1.1013E+000	1.6192E+001	1.6711E+001
Shear Stress XZ (psi)	-2.4924E+005	-1.0755E+004	-6.7763E+021	3.0757E+005	-8.6368E+005
Shear Stress YZ (psi)	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Shear Stress XY (psi)	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Strain X	6.2652E-004	-1.1718E-003	2.4119E-004	1.4822E-004	1.4822E-004
Strain Y	-6.1016E-004	-1.3961E-003	-2.5780E-004	3.5543E-004	3.5543E-004
Strain Z	2.8119E-005	1.8892E-003	5.5083E-006	5.0383E-004	5.0383E-004
Shear Strain XZ	-3.3647E-010	-1.4519E-009	-9.1480E-026	9.5690E-009	9.5690E-009
Shear Strain YZ	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Shear Strain XY	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Displacement X (in.)	-1.8471E-003	2.2021E-004	4.3368E-019	5.3876E-004	5.3876E-004
Displacement Y (in.)	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000	0.0000E+000
Displacement Z (in.)	1.6520E-001	1.9093E-001	1.5541E-001	1.5492E-001	1.5967E-001
Princ. Stress 1 (psi)	1.0051E+002	1.6257E+002	3.3815E+001	1.6192E+001	1.6711E+001
Princ. Stress 2 (psi)	1.1854E+001	-2.9091E+002	-1.1013E+000	1.5238E+001	1.5706E+001
Princ. Stress 3 (psi)	-8.2705E+001	-3.2413E+002	-4.0109E+001	1.3906E+001	1.4372E+001
Princ. Strain 1	6.2652E-004	1.8892E-003	2.4119E-004	5.0383E-004	5.2000E-004
Princ. Strain 2	2.8119E-005	-1.1718E-003	5.5083E-006	3.5543E-004	3.6365E-004
Princ. Strain 3	-6.1016E-004	-1.3961E-003	-2.5780E-004	1.4822E-004	1.5612E-004
Max Shear Stress (psi)	9.1606E+001	2.4335E+002	3.6962E+001	1.1430E+001	1.1696E+001
Oct. Normal Stress (psi)	9.8852E+000	-1.5082E+002	-2.4652E+000	1.5112E+001	1.5597E+001
Oct. Shear Stress (psi)	7.4809E+001	2.2202E+002	3.0195E+001	9.3752E+001	9.5812E+001

Right-click within the table for export, zoom, and layout options

39

ESAL Calculation - Flexible

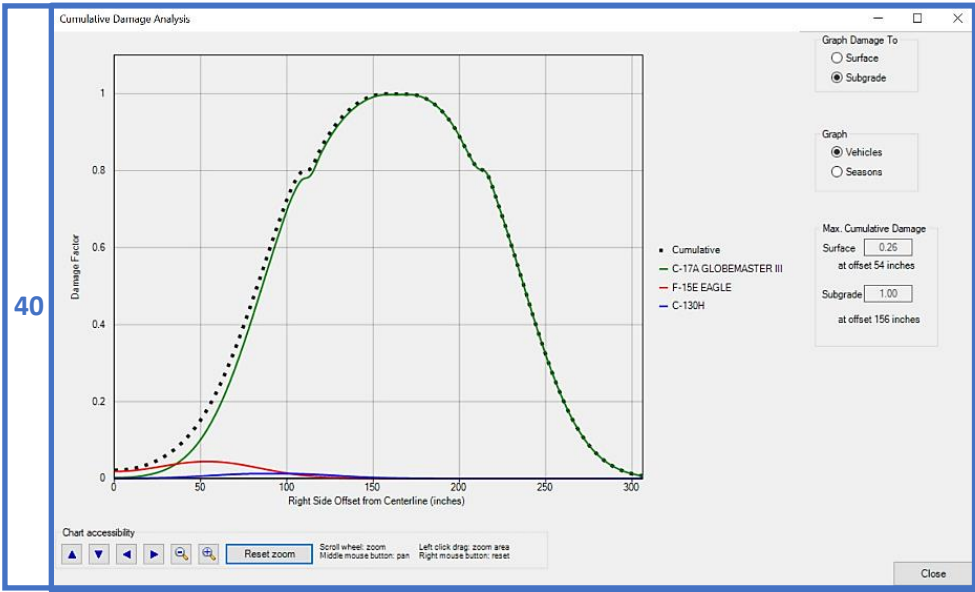
AASHTO ESALS:

ESALS were calculated using the AASHTO vehicle equations with the controlling vehicle from the design traffic and the parameter values shown below

Reliability, R(%) Overall Std. Dev., S_D Design Serviceability Loss, ΔPSI

Structural Number (SN)

Close



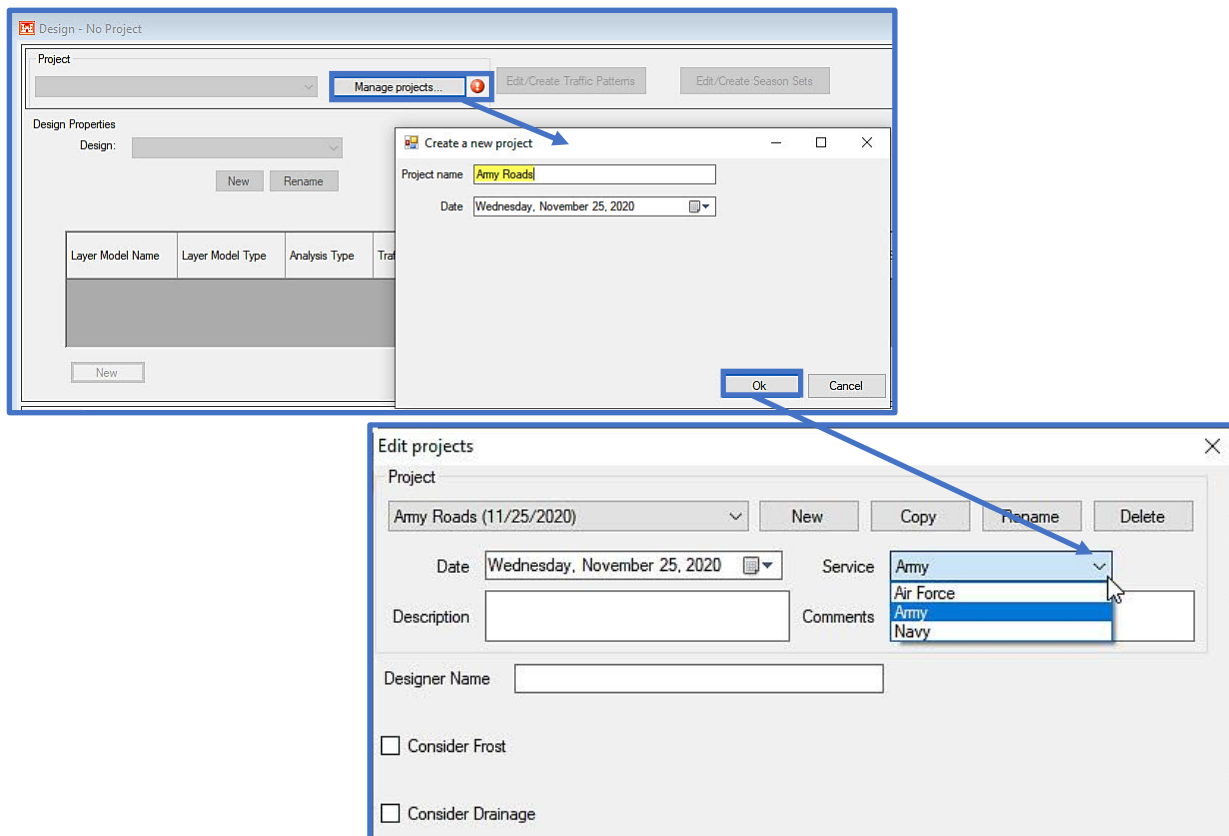
11.5 Design Examples

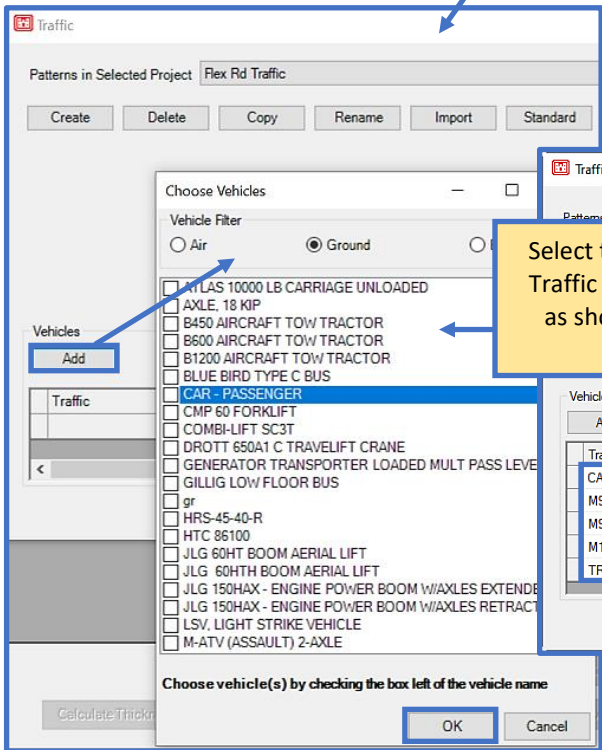
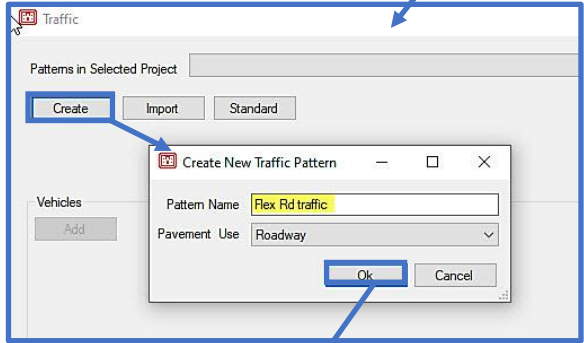
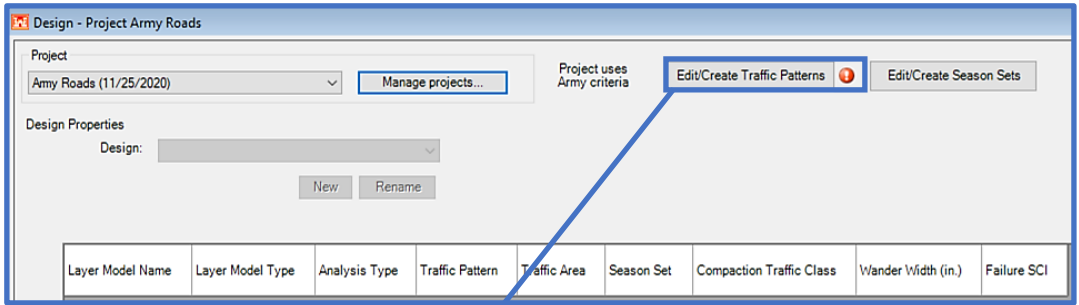
11.5.1 Flexible surfaced road using a new traffic pattern

Design a flexible road at an Army installation using the vehicles, weights and passes in Table 1 and material information in Table 2.

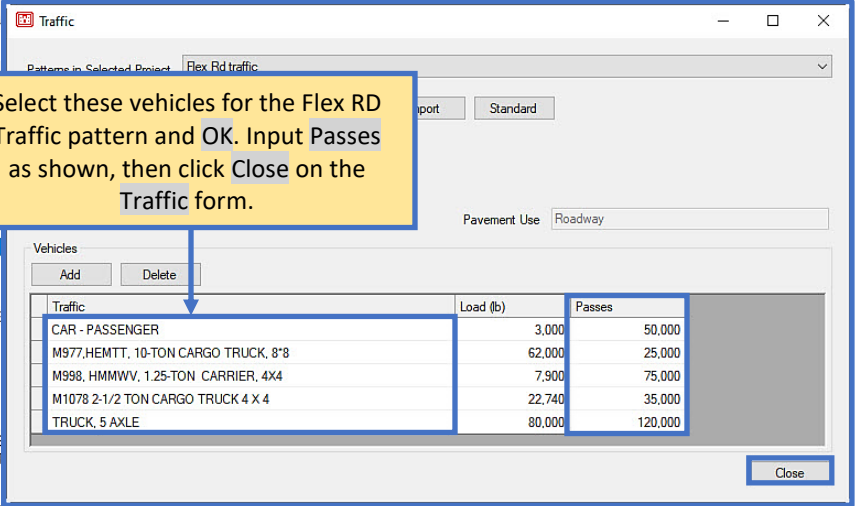
Table 1		
Ground Vehicle	Weight (lb)	Passes
Car – passenger	3,000	50,000
M977 HEMTT 10-Ton Cargo Truck 8x8	62,000	25,000
M998 HMMWV 1.25-Ton Carrier 4x4	7,900	75,000
M1078 2-1/2 Ton Cargo Truck 4x4	22,740	35,000
Truck 5 Axle	80,000	120,000

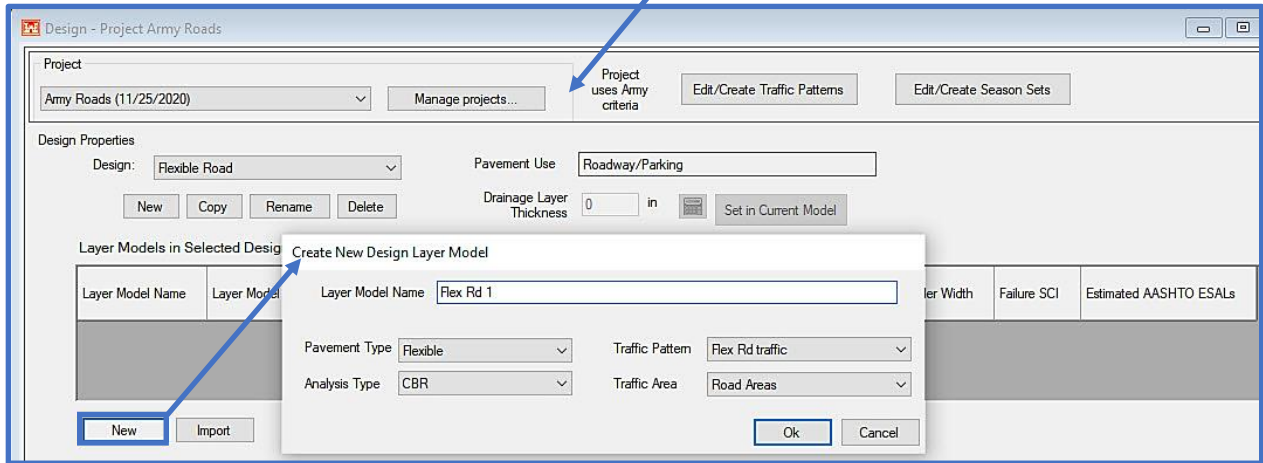
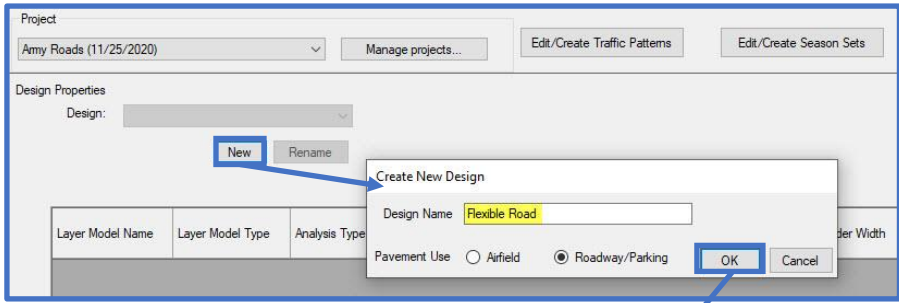
Table 2		
Layer	Description	Design CBR
Wearing surface	Asphalt Concrete (AC)	--
Base Course	GP (unbound aggregate)	80
Natural Subgrade	CH (cohesive cut)	6





Select these vehicles for the Flex RD Traffic pattern and OK. Input Passes as shown, then click Close on the Traffic form.





Project: Amy Roads (11/25/2020) | Manage projects... | Project uses Army criteria | Edit/Create Traffic Patterns | Edit/Create Season Sets

Design Properties: Design: Flexible Road | Pavement Use: Roadway/Parking | Drainage Layer Thickness: 0 in | Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Flex Rd 1	Flexible	CBR	Flex Rd traffic	Road Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A

Layers in Flex Rd 1

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Compute	Non-frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.00	3.00
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	6	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Buttons: Add, Change, Import, Delete, Calculate Thicknesses, Compaction Criteria, View Traffic Pattern, Report

PROJECT: Amy Roads (11/25/2020) | Manage projects... | Export All Designs | Import | Project uses Army criteria | Edit/Create Traffic Patterns | Edit/Create Season Sets | Report

DESIGN: Design: Flexible Road | Pavement Use: Roadway/Parking | Drainage Layer Thickness: 0 in | Set in Current Model

LAYER MODELS (in Flexible Road)

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI	AASHTO ESALs
Flex Rd 1	Flexible	CBR	Flex Rd Traffic	Road Areas	All Year	33.35	N/A	55,693

LAYERS (in Flex Rd 1)

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Compute	Non-frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2.50	2.50
Base	Unbound Aggregate	80	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9.54	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	6	<input type="checkbox"/>		

ESAL Calculation - Flexible
 AASHTO ESALS: 55,693
 ESALS were calculated using the AASHTO vehicle equations with the controlling vehicle from the design traffic and the parameter values shown below

Reliability, R(%) 80.00 | Overall Std. Dev., S_D 0.49 | Design Serviceability Loss, ΔPSI 2.00 | Structural Number (SN) 3.0

Buttons: New, Copy, Import, Delete, Compaction Class: Roads Flexible, View Traffic Pattern, M977 HEMTT, 10-TON CARGO TRUCK 8'8" - 62,000 lb, 25,135 Passes

Flexible Roadway Compaction Requirements

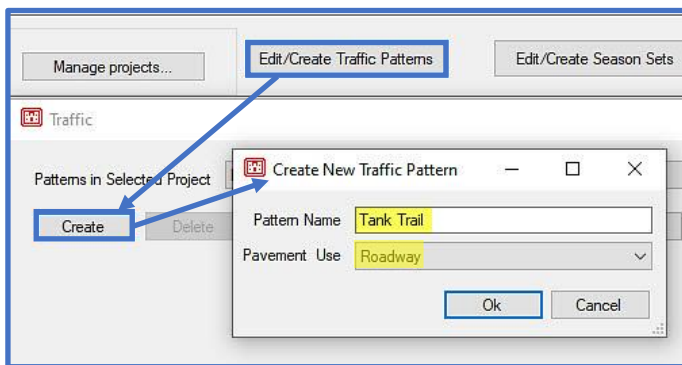
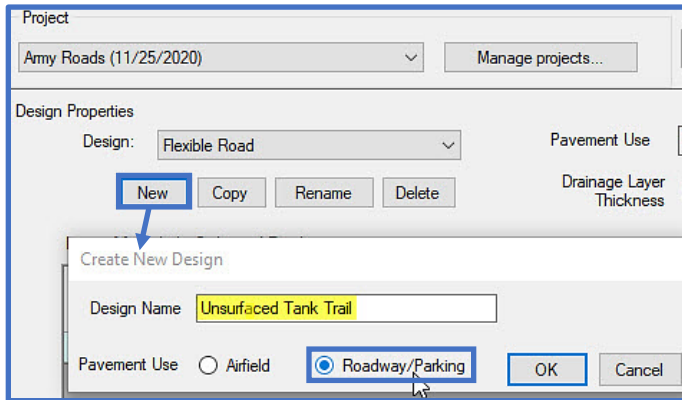
Flexible

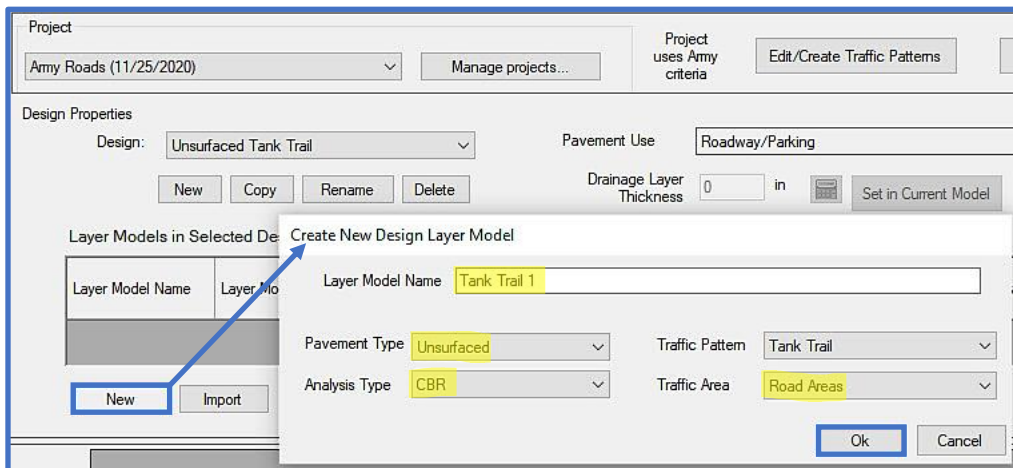
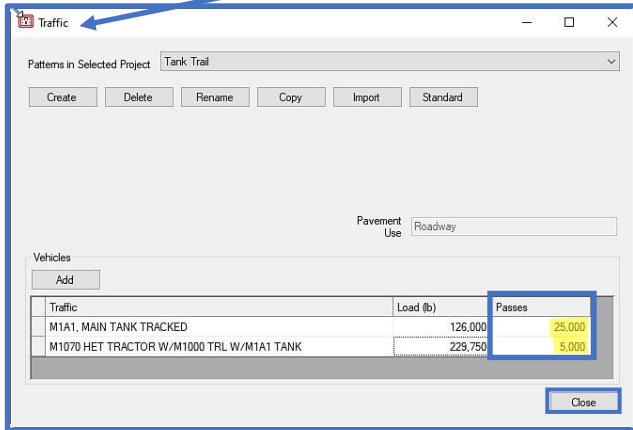
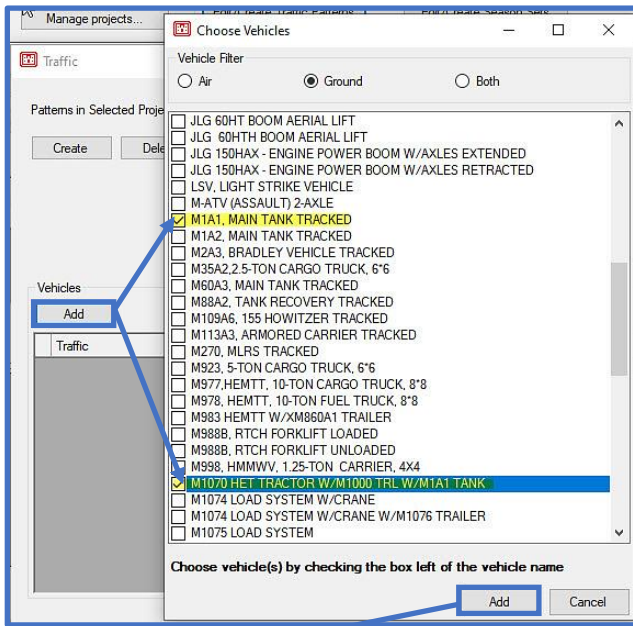
Compaction Requirements for Subgrades and Select Materials Under Flexible Pavements

Equivalent Passes of an 18,000-lb ESAL	Depth of Compaction Below the Pavement Surface, Inches									
	Cohesive Soils (PI > 5; LL > 25)					Cohesionless Soils (PI ≤ 5; LL ≤ 25)				
	100	95	90	85	80	100	95	90	85	80
< 15,500	3	7	10	14	17	7	13	19	25	33
< 67,500	4	8	12	16	20	8	15	22	29	38
< 295,000	4	9	14	18	23	9	17	25	33	43
< 1.3 million	5	11	16	21	26	11	20	28	37	48

11.5.2 Unsurfaced tank trail using a new traffic pattern

Design a CBR single layer aggregate surfaced (unsurfaced) tank trail for a 5-year life given 5,000 annual passes of the M1A1 and 1,000 annual passes of the M1070 Het Tractor W/M10000 TRL W/M1A1 (both at default weights). Use 80 CBR for the aggregate surface layer and 8 CBR for the subgrade.





The CBR was recalculated to support the mission traffic

DESIGN

Design: Pavement Use:

New Copy Rename Delete Drainage Layer Thickness: in

LAYER MODELS (in Unsurfaced Tank Trail)

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Tank Trail 1	Unsurfaced	CBR	Tank Trail	Road Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A

New Copy Import Delete

LAYERS (in Tank Trail 1)

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)
Unsurfaced	Unbound Ag...	98	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8.05	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	8	<input type="checkbox"/>		

11.5.3 Mat surfaced airfield using a new traffic pattern

Design an AM-2 (medium duty) mat surfaced apron (traffic area A) by determining the required subbase thickness (assume 29 CBR) under the mat. The traffic includes 5,000 passes of the C-17 (585 kips) and 10,000 passes of the C-130J aircraft (155 kips). Use a natural subgrade CBR of 6.

Edit projects

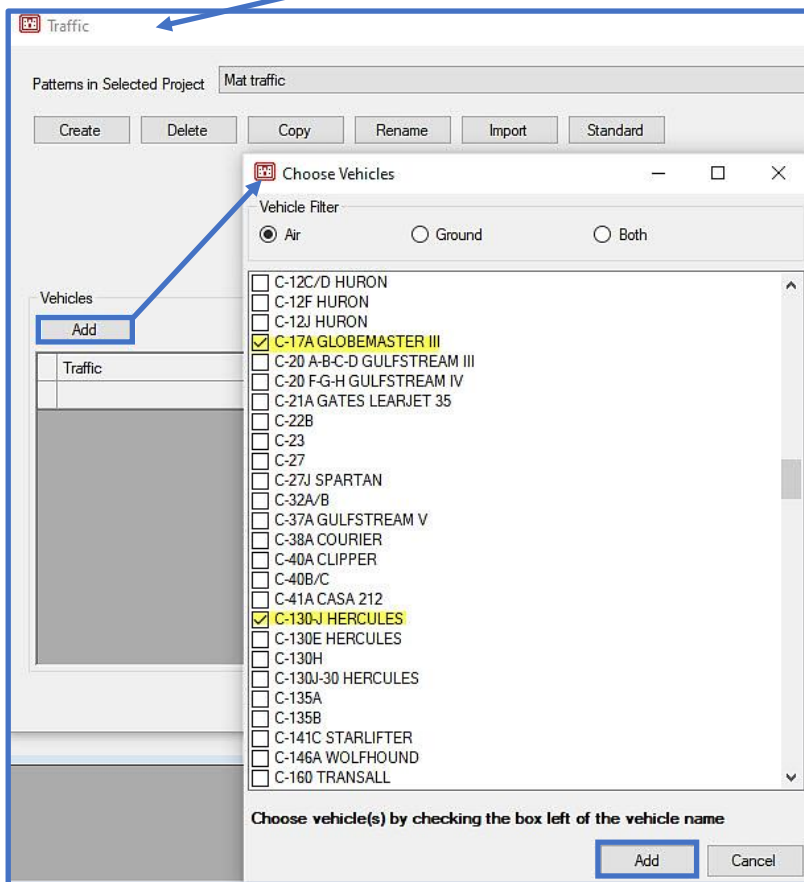
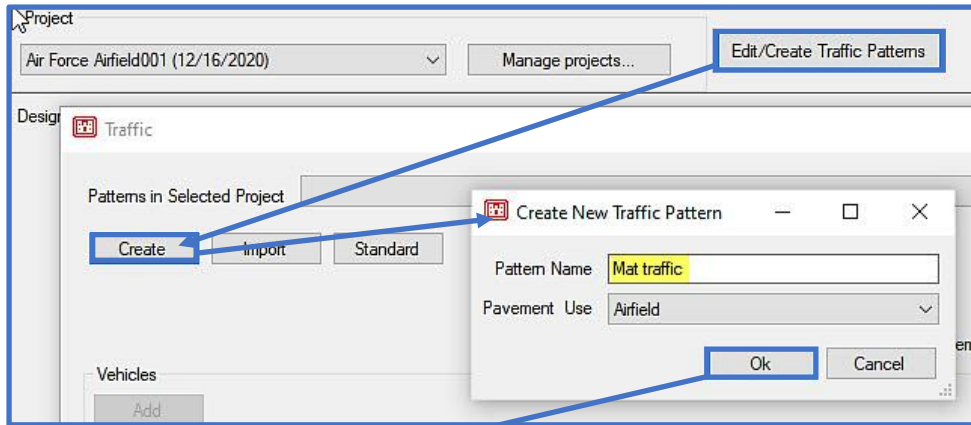
Project: New Copy Rename Delete

Date: Service:

Describe:

Design: Project name: Date:

Cons



Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: Mat traffic

Create Delete Rename Copy Import Standard

Pavement Use: Airfield

Vehicles

Traffic	Load (lb)	Passes	
		Areas A, B	Areas C, D
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III	585,000	438,751	5,000
C-130-J HERCULES	155,000	116,250	10,000

Project: Air Force Airfield (12/16/2020)

Design Properties

Design: [Dropdown]

New Rename

Create New Design

Design Name: Mat AF

Pavement Use: Airfield Roadway/Parking

OK Cancel

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern
Mat medium duty	Mat	CBR	Mat traffic

Create New Design Layer Model

Layer Model Name: Mat medium duty

Pavement Type: Mat

Analysis Type: CBR

Traffic Pattern: Mat traffic

Traffic Area: Traffic Area A

Ok Cancel

Mat designs are based on Traffic Area A only

LAYER MODELS (in Mat AF)

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Mat medium duty	Mat	CBR	Mat traffic	Traffic Area A	All Year	Air Force Medium Airfield	70.00	N/A

LAYERS (in Mat medium duty)

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)
Aluminum Mat	Medium Mat		<input type="checkbox"/>		
Subbase	Unbound Ag...	29	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	6	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Calculate Thicknesses

The CBR below the Mat layer automatically defaults to the minimum required CBR to support the selected traffic when a Mat layer model is initially created

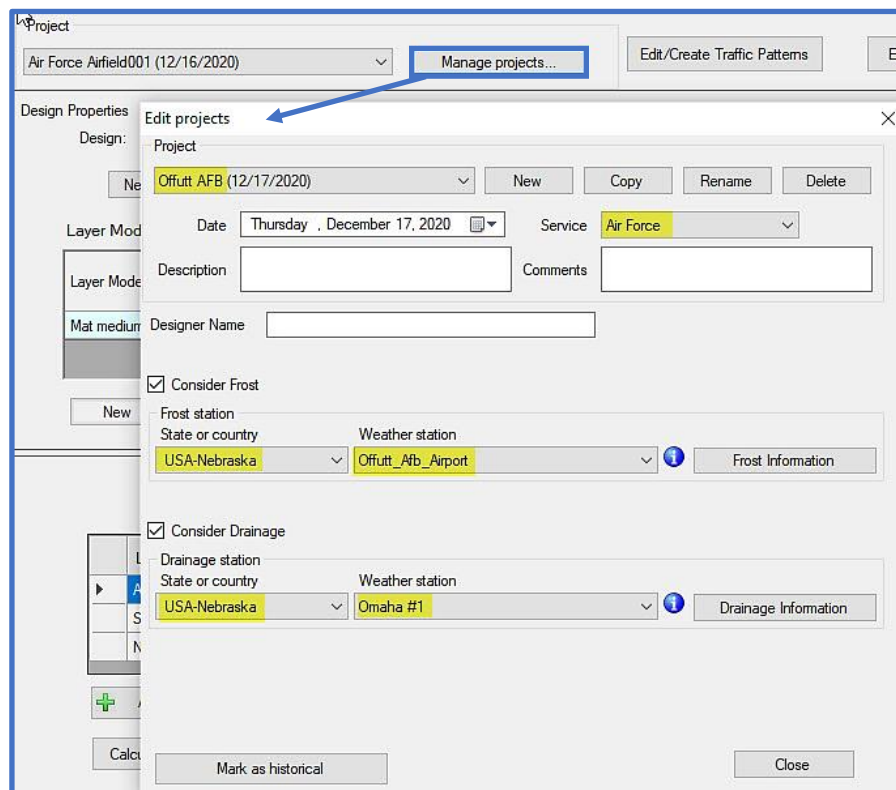
LAYERS (in Mat medium duty)

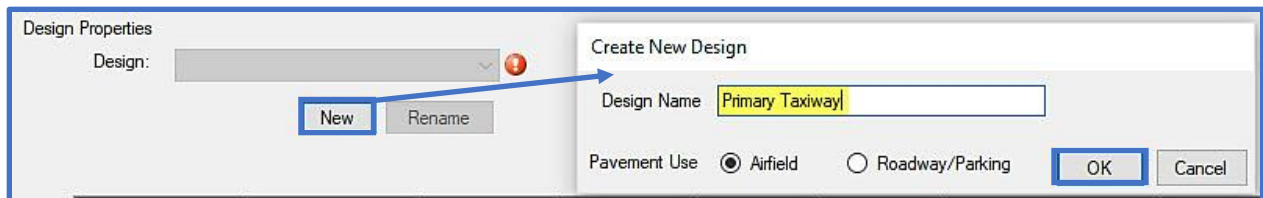
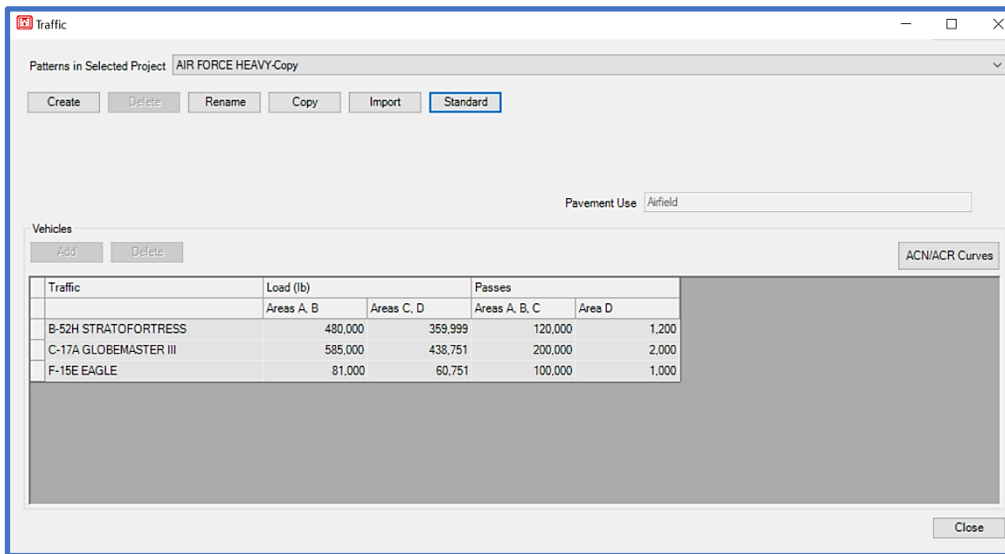
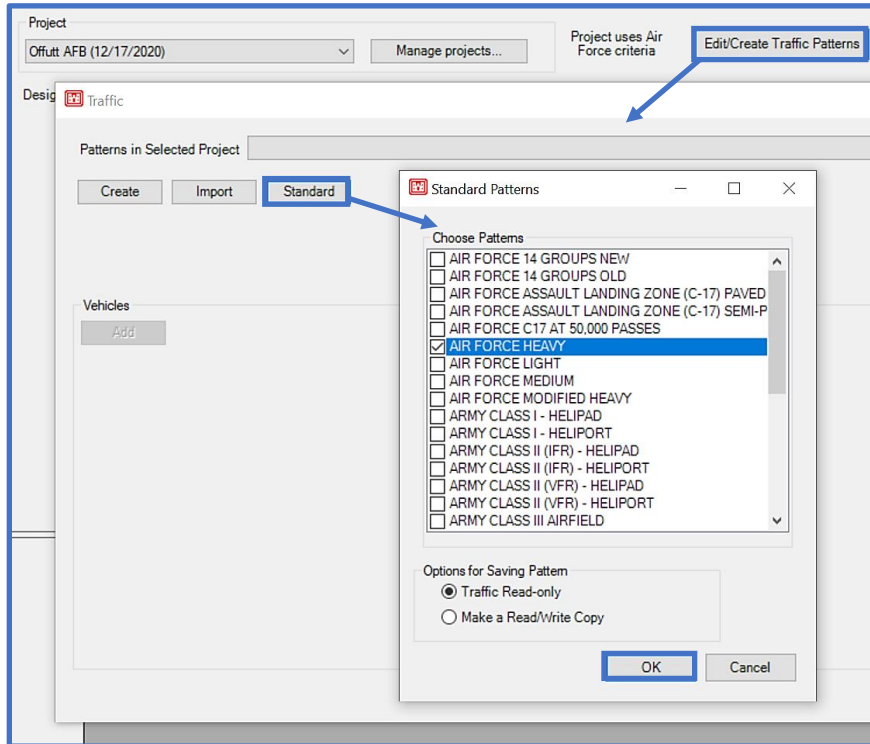
Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)
Aluminum Mat	Medium Mat		<input type="checkbox"/>		
Subbase	Unbound Ag...	29	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	24.83	4.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	6	<input type="checkbox"/>		

11.5.4 Flexible surfaced airfield using standard traffic in a frost area

Design a new Primary Taxiway (type A traffic) at Offutt AFB (near Omaha), Nebraska for **Air Force Heavy** standard traffic and the material conditions given in the table below. Design for frost conditions. Drainage is required when designing for frost. The taxiway will be 75 feet wide and crowned in the middle, the transverse and longitudinal slopes will be 1%. The design will primarily involve subgrade cuts (for compaction requirements).

Layer	Description	Frost Code	Design CBR	Dry Unit Weight (pcf)	% Moisture
Wearing Surface	Asphalt Cement (AC)	F0	--	140	0
Base Course	Gravel (GP) Unbound aggregate	F0	80	135	5
Drainage Layer	Bank run sands Permeability = 1000 ft/day	F0	50	130	5
Separation Layer	Geotextile	--	--	--	--
Subbase Course	Gravel (GP)	F0	20	130	8
Natural Subgrade	Clay (CL), PI > 5	F3	6	100	18





Pavement Use:

Drainage Layer Thickness: in

Opens the Calculator for Drainage Thickness.

Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator

Input Parameters

Design Storm Index: (in./h)

Length of Drainage Path: (ft)

Slope of Drainage Path: (%)

Permeability of Drainage Material: (ft/day)

Effective Porosity:

Infiltration Coefficient:

Drainage Path Calculator

Drainage Path Properties

Length of Transverse Slope: (ft)

Transverse Slope: (%)

Longitudinal Slope: (%)

Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator

Input Parameters

Design Storm Index: (in./h)

Length of Drainage Path: (ft)

Slope of Drainage Path: (%)

Permeability of Drainage Material: (ft/day)

Effective Porosity:

Infiltration Coefficient:

Results

Minimum Thickness: (in.)

Calculated Thickness: (in.)

Required Thickness: (in.)

Time for 85% Drainage: (days)

Note: Time for 85% drainage (T85) should be 1 day or less unless designing for a parking apron or other areas of low volume and slow moving traffic, then T85 < 10 days. T85 is not a function of thickness.

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wand

Create New Design Layer Model

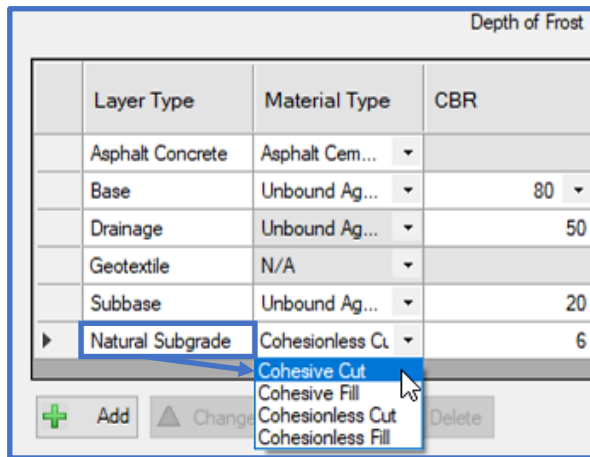
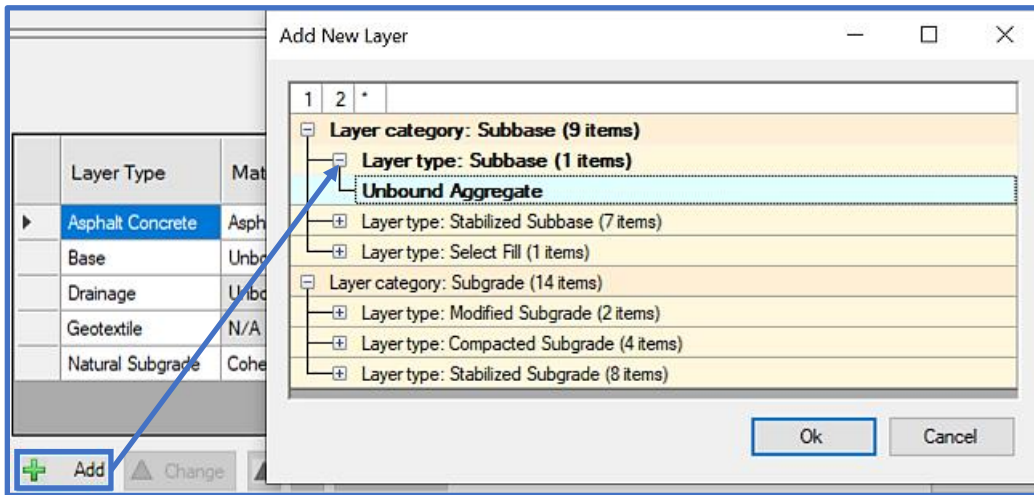
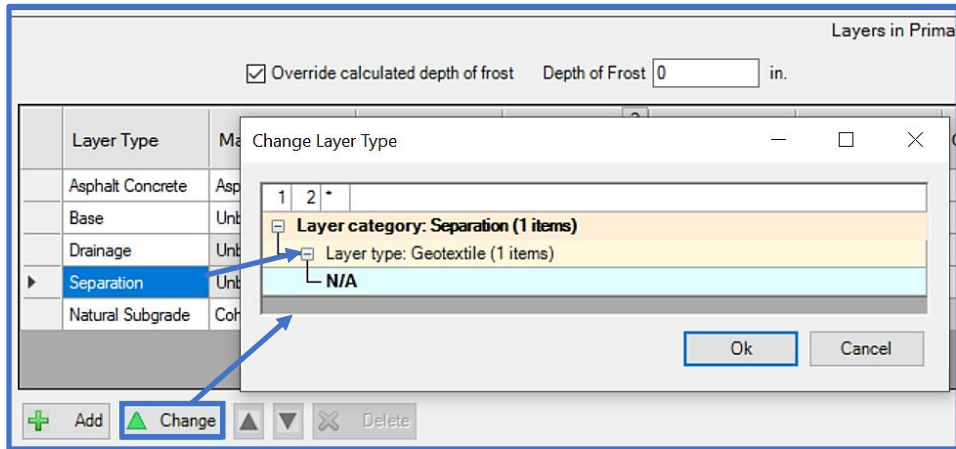
Layer Model Name: Use Drainage Layer

Pavement Type:

Traffic Pattern:

Analysis Type:

Traffic Area:



Layers in Primary TW Flexible 1

Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost in.

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0	140	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9.00	9.00	0.00	0.00
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.52	4.00	0.00	0.00
Geotextile	N/A		NFS			<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00
Subbase	Unbound Ag...	20	NFS	8	130	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	6	NFS	18	100	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00

Layers in Primary TW Flexible 1

Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost in.

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5
Geotextile	N/A		NFS	
Subbase	Unbound Ag...	20	NFS	8
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	6	NFS	18

NFS
 PFS1
 S1
 S2
 F1
 F2
F3F4

The controlling design is highlighted

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0	140	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.26	6.00	6.26	6.26
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.52	4.00	5.52	5.52
Geotextile	N/A		NFS			<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00
Subbase	Unbound Ag...	20	NFS	8	130	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	24.19	4.00	42.49	24.19
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	6	F3F4	18	100	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00

Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost 31 in.

Uncheck Compute to enter a new value **Round up the thicknesses in the non-frost column and recalculate to reduce the subbase thickness**

Layer Type	Material Type	CBR	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft ³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...		NFS	0	140	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.50	6.00	6.50	6.50
Base	Unbound Ag...	80	NFS	5	135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	50	NFS	5	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00	6.00	6.00
Geotextile	N/A		NFS			<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00
Subbase	Unbound Ag...	20	NFS	8	130	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23.15	4.00	41.46	23.15
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	6	F3F4	18	100	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00

Depth Of Subgrade Preparation

Reduced Subgrade Strength: in

Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration: in

Airfield Flexible Compaction Requirements

Flexible - Air Force - Cohesive material (PI > 5, LL > 25)
 Flexible - Air Force - Cohesionless material (LL < 25, PI < 5)
 Flexible - Army - Cohesive material (PI > 5, LL > 25)
 Flexible - Army - Cohesionless material (LL < 25, PI < 5)
 Flexible - Navy and Marine Corp

Compaction Requirements for Cohesive Subgrades and Select Materials Under Flexible Pavements: Air Force (PI > 5, LL > 25)

Airfield Type	Depth of Compaction Below the Pavement Surface, Inches															
	85 Percent				90 Percent				95 Percent				100 Percent			
	A	B	C	D*	A	B	C	D*	A	B	C	D*	A	B	C	D*
Light	34	32	28	16	27	25	22	12.5	20	19	16	9.5	13	12	10	4
Medium	62	60	50	33	46	45	36	24	31	30	24	16	17	16	13	9
Heavy	69	68	57	36	53	52	41	27	34	34	28	19	21	20	17	11
Modified Heavy	68	66	55	35	51	49	40	26	35	33	26	17	21	19	15	10
Short Field	42	--	--	21	31	--	--	16	22	--	--	12	12	--	--	6
Auxiliary	14	13	11	8	11	10	9	6	8	7	6	4	4	4	3	3

*Includes Overruns

11.5.5 Rigid surfaced parking area using standard traffic in a frost area

Design a rigid Hardstand pavement for a Stryker Brigade Combat Team (BCT) Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facility (TEMF) at the Army reservation, Fort Drum, New York. Use the standard traffic pattern for this hardstand but change the M988B to the Loaded version. Design the Hardstand using the properties in the table below and keep the default settings for Modulus and Poisson's Ratios.

Layer	Description	Frost Code	Design K	Dry Unit Weight pcf	% Moisture
Wearing Surface	Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Flex Strength = 650 psi	F0	--	145	0
Drainage Layer*	Uniform Graded Coarse Sand	F0	--	130	5
Separation Layer	Unbound aggregate	F0	--	130	8
Subgrade	SP Cohesionless Cut	F2	150	120	10

*Drainage Layer Parameters	
Precipitation Data	Ft. Drum
Length of transverse slope	800 ft
Transverse slope	1.50%
Longitudinal slope	1.50%
Permeability of drainage material	2,500 ft/day
Effective Porosity	0.25
Infiltration Coefficient	0.5

Manage projects... Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Cre...

Next projects

Project
 Ft Drum (12/28/2020) New Copy Rename Delete

Date Monday, December 28, 2020 Service Army

Description Rigid Hardstand BCT TEMF at Ft Drum, NY Comments

Designer Name MA

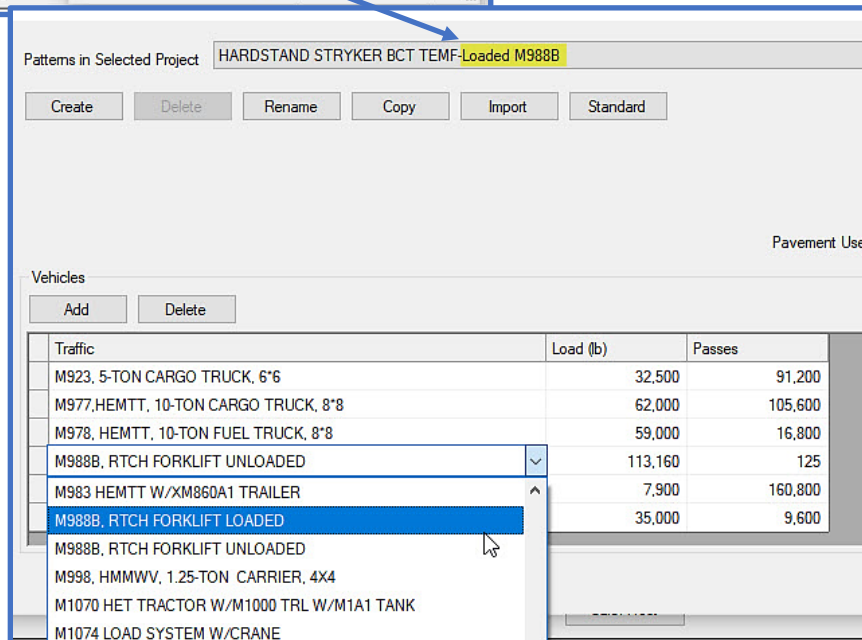
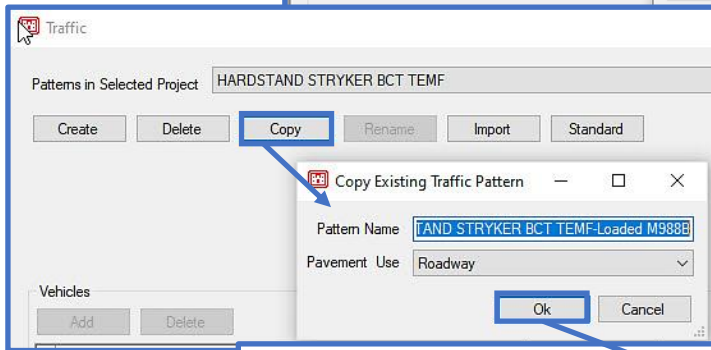
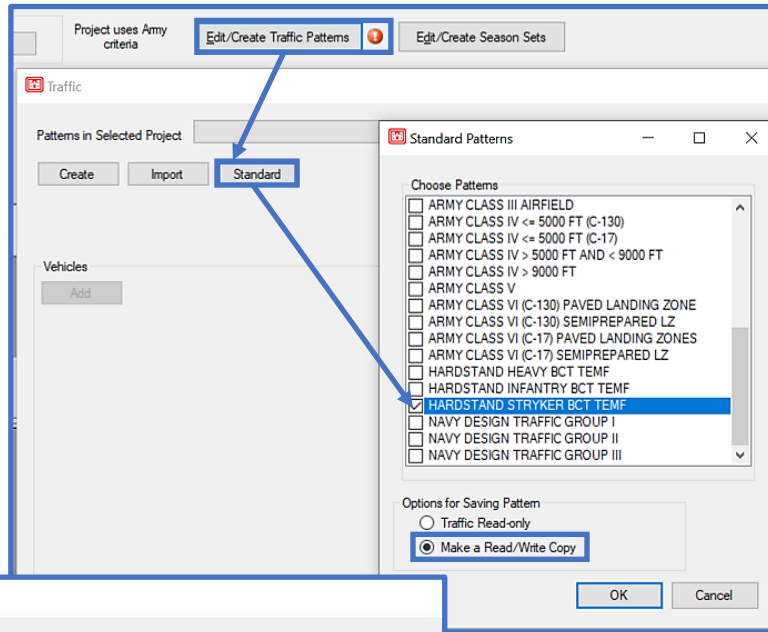
Consider Frost

Frost station
 State or country USA-New York Weather station Fort_Drum_Wheeler-S Frost Information

Consider Drainage

Drainage station
 State or country USA-New York Weather station Ft Drum Drainage Information

The weather stations may be listed as Fort or Ft



Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Loaded M988B

Buttons: Create, Delete, Rename, Copy, Import, Standard

Pavement

Vehicles

Buttons: Add, Delete

Traffic	Load (lb)	Passes
M923, 5-TON CARGO TRUCK, 6'6"	32,500	91,200
M977,HEMTT, 10-TON CARGO TRUCK, 8'8"	62,000	105,600
M978, HEMTT, 10-TON FUEL TRUCK, 8'8"	59,000	16,800
M988B, RTCH FORKLIFT LOADED	163,160	125
M998, HMMWV, 1.25-TON CARRIER, 4X4	7,900	160,800
TRUCK, 3 AXLE	35,000	9,600

Be sure the passes remain the same and the load updates

Design Properties

Design: [Dropdown]

Buttons: New, Rename

Create New Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis

Design Name: Stryker Hardstand

Pavement Use: Airfield Roadway/Parking

Buttons: OK, Cancel

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width	F

Buttons: New

Create New Design Layer Model

Layer Model Name: PCC Hardstand Use Drainage Layer

Pavement Type: Rigid

Analysis Type: K

Traffic Pattern: HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Loaded M988B

Traffic Area: Parking Areas

Buttons: Ok, Cancel

Drainage Layer Thickness 0 in Set in Current Model

Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator

Input Parameters

Design Storm Index: 0.99 (in./h)

Length of Drainage Path: (ft)

Slope of Drainage Path: (%)

Permeability of Drainage Material: (ft/day)

Effective Porosity:

Infiltration Coefficient: 0.5

Drainage Path Calculator

Drainage Path Properties

Length of Transverse Slope: 800 (ft)

Transverse Slope: 1.5 (%)

Longitudinal Slope: 1.5 (%)

or other areas of low volume and slow moving traffic, then T85 < 10 days. T85 is not a function of thickness.

Drainage Layer Thickness Calculator

Input Parameters

Design Storm Index: 0.99 (in./h)

Length of Drainage Path: 1,131 (ft)

Slope of Drainage Path: 2.12 (%)

Permeability of Drainage Material: 2500 (ft/day)

Effective Porosity: 0.25

Infiltration Coefficient: 0.5

Results

Minimum Thickness: 4 (in.)

Calculated Thickness: 2.32 (in.)

Required Thickness: 4 (in.)

Time for 85% Drainage: 5.33 (days)

Note: Time for 85% drainage (T85) should be 1 day or less unless designing for a parking apron or other areas of low volume and slow moving traffic, then T85 < 10 days. T85 is not a function of thickness.

Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost 50 in.

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft ³)
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650			NFS	0	145
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		0	0	NFS	5	130
Separation	Unbound Ag...		0	0	NFS	8	130
▶ Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	0	F2	10	120

LAYER MODELS (in Stryker Hardstand)

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
PCC Hardstand	Rigid	K	HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEM-Editable Copy	Parking Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A

PCC Surface Layer Properties
 % Steel 0.0 Load Transfer % 25

LAYERS (in PCC Hardstand)
 Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost 49 in.

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft ³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Portland Cement	Portland Cem...	650			NFS	0	145	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10.12	6.00	12.51	10.12	4,000,000	0.15
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		0	229	NFS	5	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Separation	Unbound Ag...		0	190	NFS	8	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	4.00	24.28		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	F2	10	120	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00		

Be sure the correct traffic pattern and traffic area are selected

Parking Areas increases the Load Transfer to 25%

Design - Project Ft Drum

PROJECT
 R Drum (12/28/2020) Manage projects... Project uses Army criteria Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create Season Sets Report

DESIGN
 Design: Stryker Hardstand Pavement Use Roadway/Parking
 Drainage Layer Thickness 4 in Set in Current Model

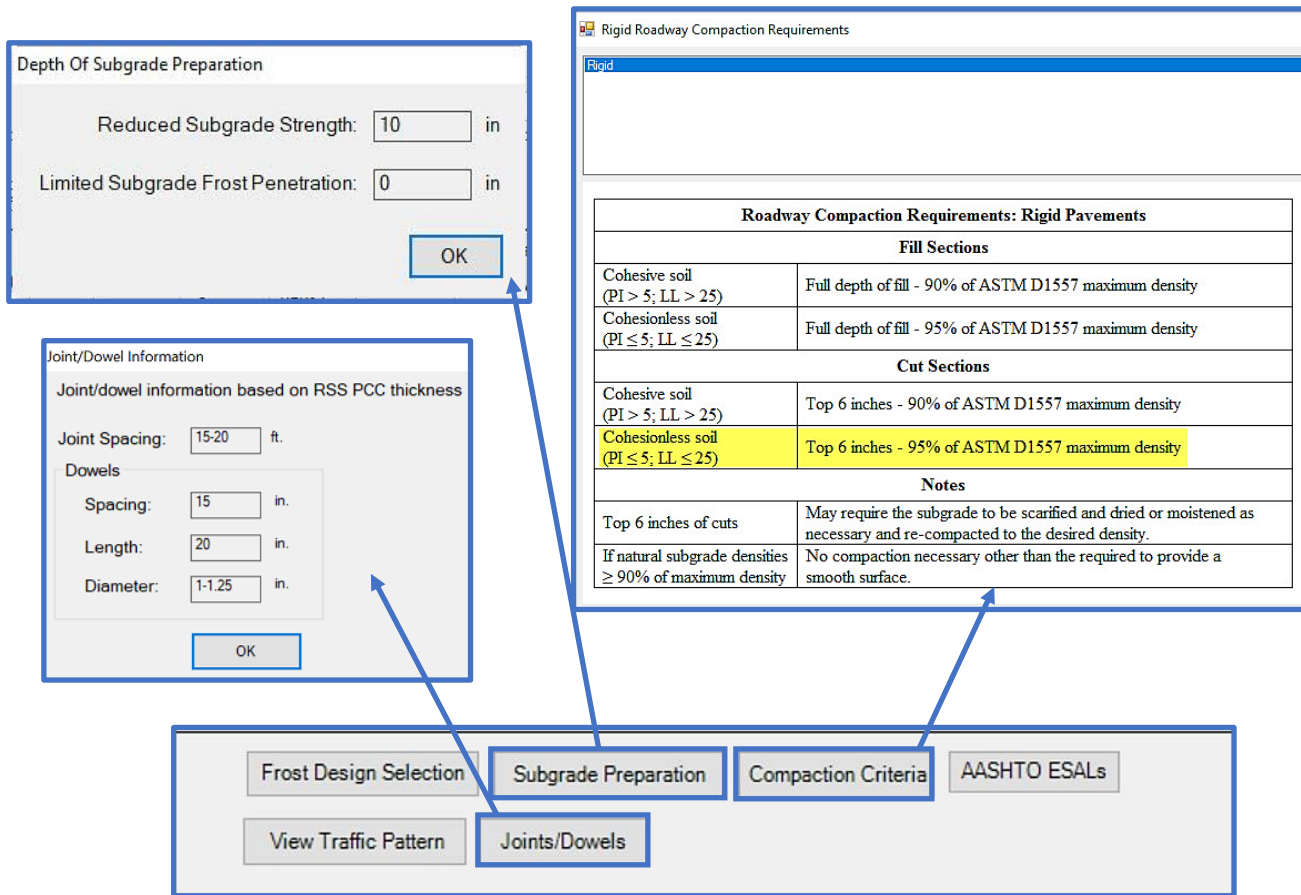
LAYER MODELS (in Stryker Hardstand)

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
PCC Hardstand	Rigid	K	HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEM-Editable Copy	Parking Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A

LAYERS (in PCC Hardstand)
 Override calculated depth of frost Depth of Frost 50 in.

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Frost Code	Moisture Content %	Dry Unit Weight (lb/ft ³)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Reduced Subgrade Strength (in)	Limited Subgrade Frost Penetration (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Portland Cement	Portland Cem...	650			NFS	0	145	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9.69	6.00	11.82	9.69	4,000,000	0.15
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		0	259	NFS	5	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00		
Separation	Unbound Ag...		0	226	NFS	8	130	<input type="checkbox"/>	8.00	4.00	8.00	26.42		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	F2	10	120	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.00	0.00		

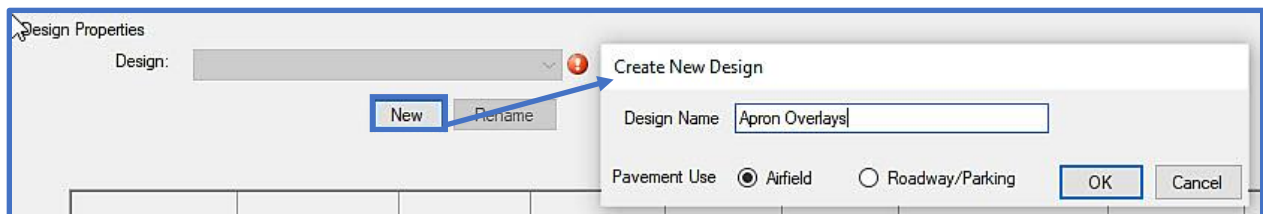
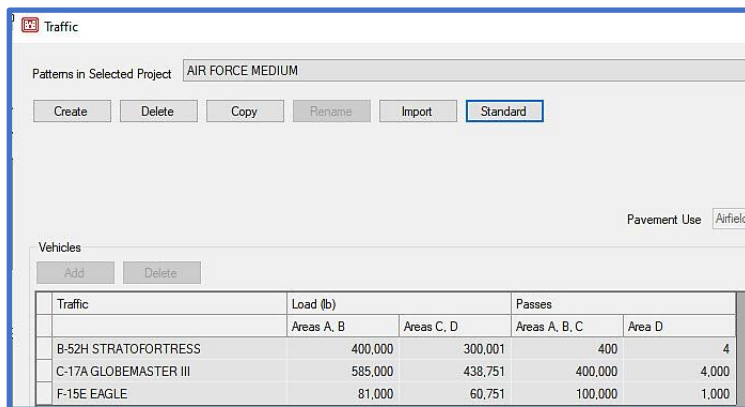
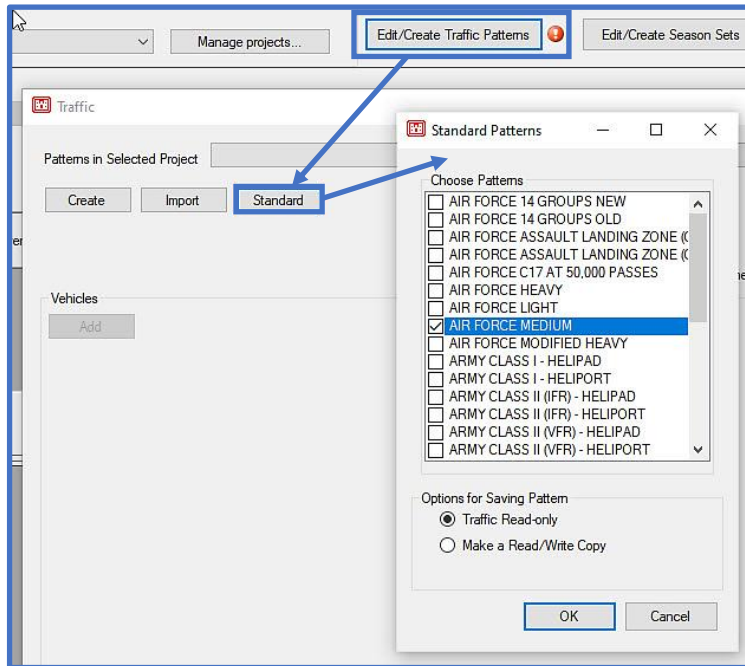
Adjust the Separation Layer thickness to reduce the PCC thickness, which creates a more economical design, then recalculate the layer model.

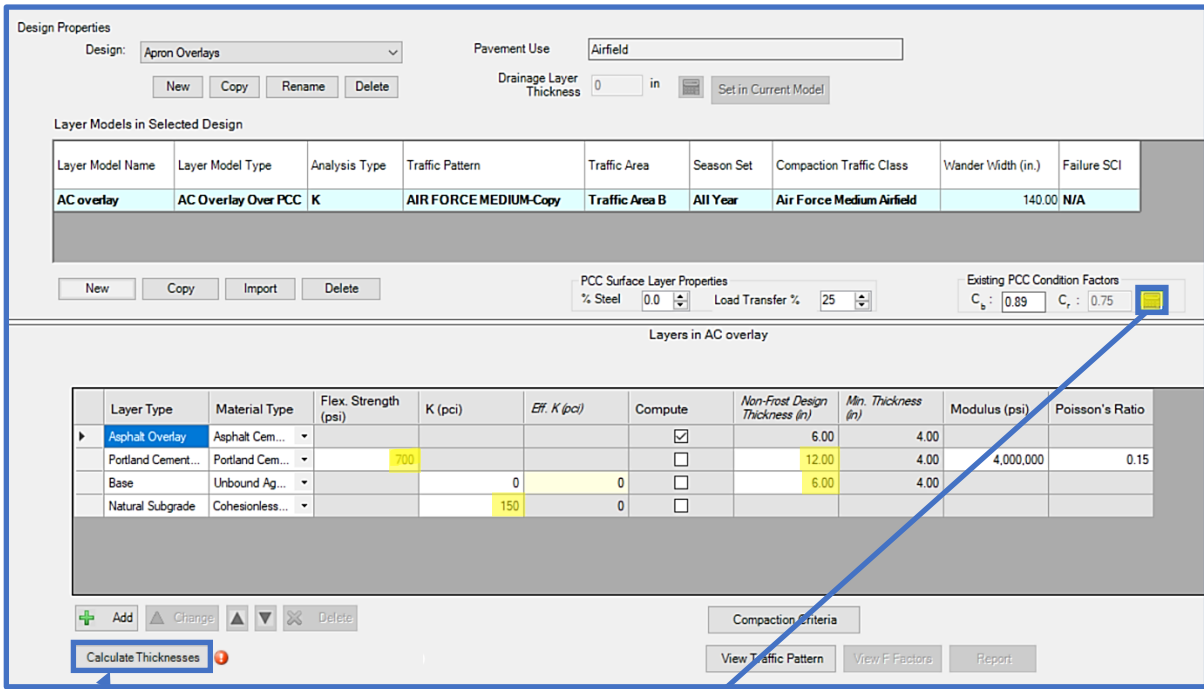
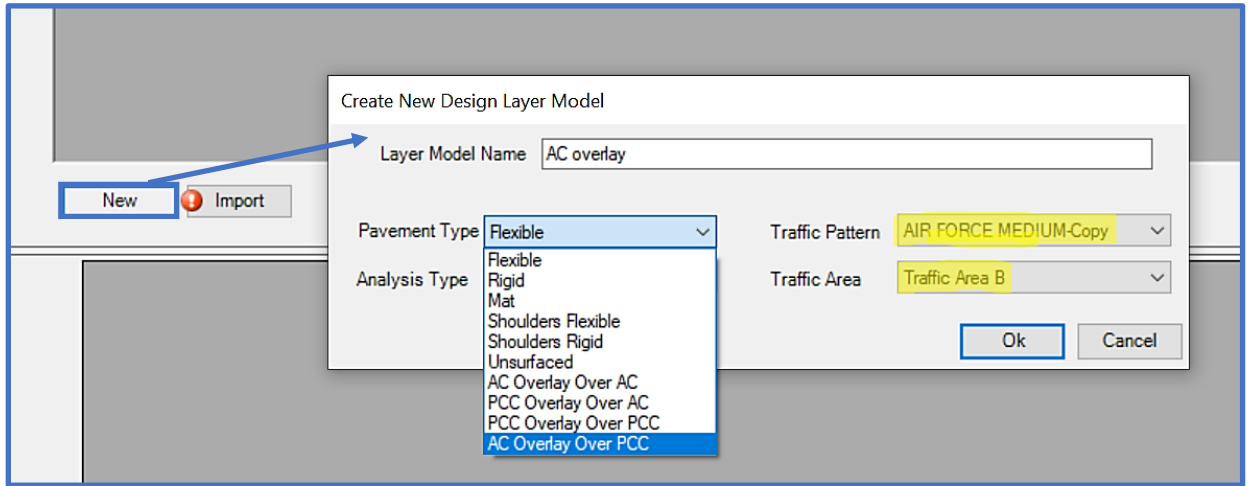


11.5.6 Overlays for an existing rigid airfield pavement

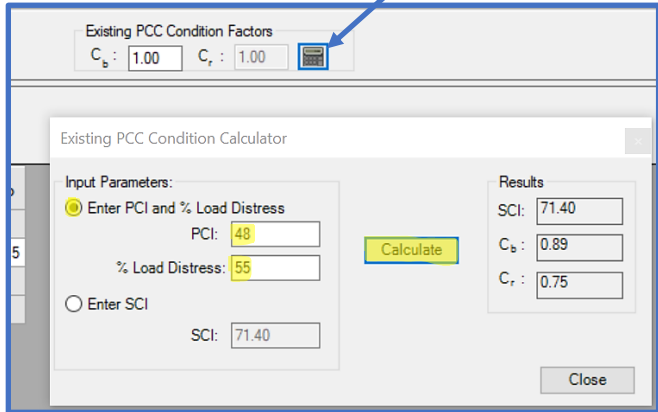
An existing rigid apron (Traffic Area B) requires an overlay to support the Air Force Medium traffic. Design overlays (AC, PCC partially bonded and PCC unbonded) for the existing structure described in the table below. The apron is in poor condition (PCI=48) with 55% of the distresses due to load.

Layer	Thickness - inches	Flex Strength - psi	K- pci
Portland Cement Concrete (PCC)	12.0	700	--
Aggregate Base Course	6.0	--	--
Subgrade	--	--	150





Change the values highlighted in yellow to the given design parameters then Calculate Thicknesses



Design Properties

Design: Apron Overlays Pavement Use: Airfield

Drainage Layer Thickness: 0 in Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
AC overlay	AC Overlay Over PCC	K	AIR FORCE MEDIUM-Copy	Traffic Area B	All Year	Air Force Medium Airfield	140.00	N/A

PCC Surface Layer Properties

% Steel: 0.0 Load Transfer %: 25

Existing PCC Condition Factors: C_b : 0.89 C_r : 0.75

Layers in AC overlay

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Asphalt Overlay	Asphalt Cem...				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7.74	4.00		
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700			<input type="checkbox"/>	12.00	4.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	208	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>				

The condition factors remain the same for all layer models

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set
AC overlay	AC Overlay Over PCC	K	AIR FORCE MEDIUM-Copy	Traffic Area B	All Year

Create New Design Layer Model

Layer Model Name: PCC overlay over PCC

Pavement Type: Flexible

Analysis Type: PCC Overlay Over PCC

Traffic Pattern: AIR FORCE MEDIUM-Copy

Traffic Area: Traffic Area B

Buttons: New, Copy, Ok, Cancel

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Asphalt Overlay	Asphalt Cem...				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	7.74	4.00		
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700			<input type="checkbox"/>	12.00	4.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	208	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Change the values highlighted in yellow to the given design parameters then Calculate Thicknesses

PCC Surface Layer Properties

% Steel: 0.0 Load Transfer %: 25

Existing PCC Condition Factors: C_b : 0.89 C_r : 0.75

Layers in PCC overlay over PCC

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
PCC Unbonded ...	Portland Cem...	700			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	4,000,000	0.15
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700			<input type="checkbox"/>	12.00	4.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Buttons: Add, Change, Delete, Calculate Thicknesses, Compaction Criteria, View Traffic Pattern, View F Factors, Report

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
PCC Unbonded ...	Portland Cem...	700			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10.84	6.00	4,000,000	0.15
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700			<input type="checkbox"/>	12.00	4.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	208	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Create New Design Layer Model

New Copy Import Delete

Layer Model Name: PCC overlay over PCC_PB

Ok Cancel

PCC Surface Layer Properties

% Steel: 0.0

Change Layer Type

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)
PCC Unbonded ...	Portland Cem...	700
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700
Base	Unbound Ag...	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	

Layer category: Overlay (2 items)

- Layer type: PCC Partially Bonded Overlay (1 items)
- Portland Cement
- Layer type: PCC Fully Bonded Overlay (1 items)

Ok Cancel

Add Change Delete

After changing the PCC overlay layer to Partially Bonded, edit the default Flex. Strength value to the correct value before calculating the layer model

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
PCC Partially Bo...	Portland Cem...	700			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8.51	6.00	4,000,000	0.15
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	700			<input type="checkbox"/>	12.00	4.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	208	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Add Change Delete

Calculate Thicknesses

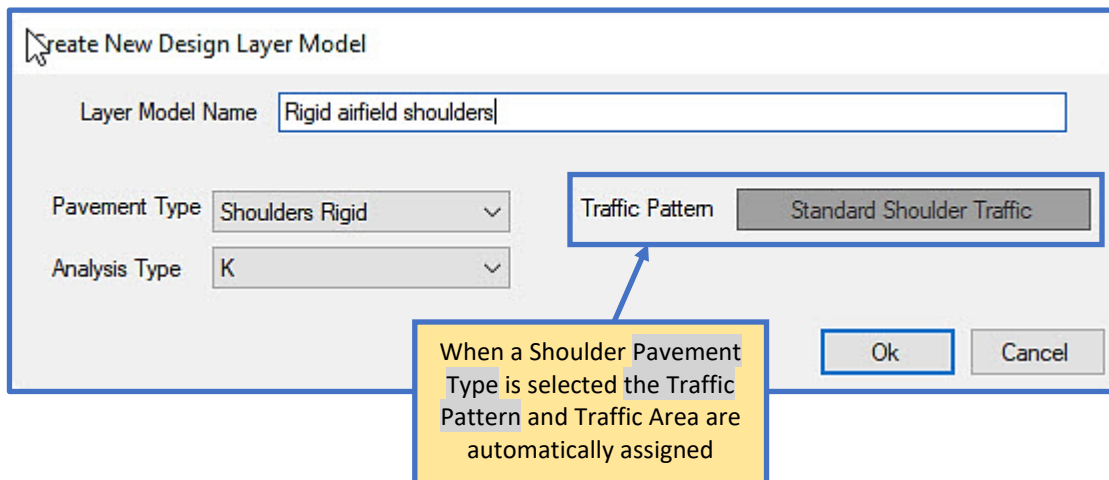
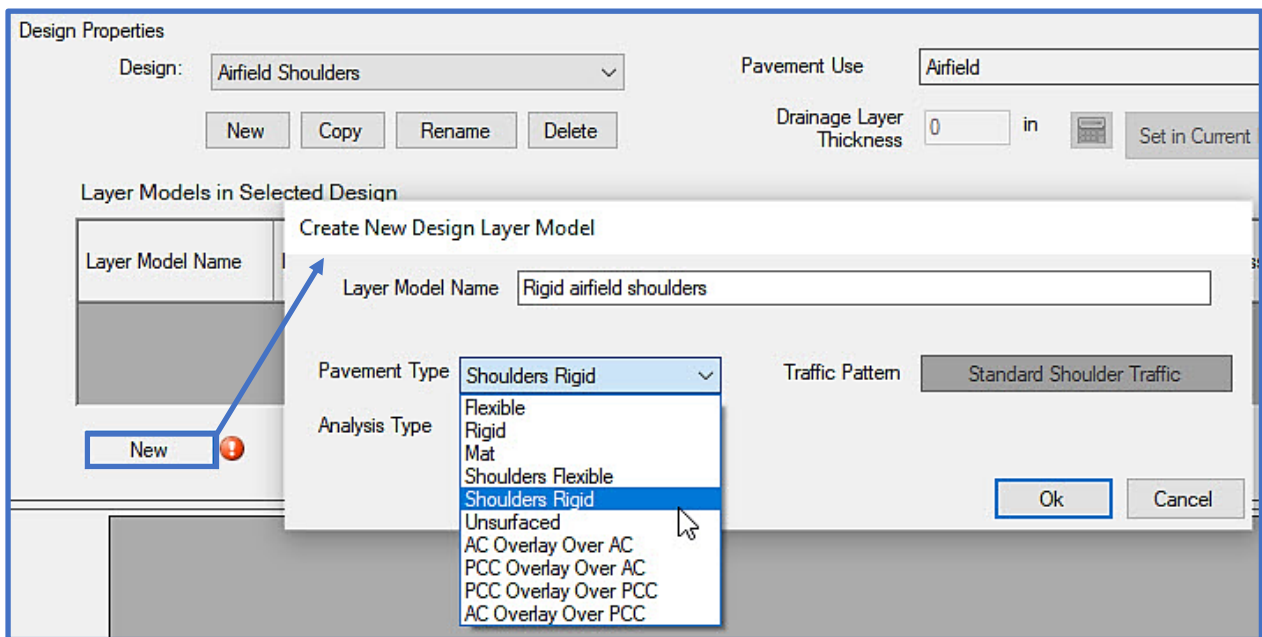
Compaction Criteria

View Traffic Pattern View F Factors Joints/Dowels Report

11.5.7 Airfield shoulder pavement

Design a rigid shoulder pavement using the properties in the table below and the default settings for Modulus and Poisson's Ratios.

Layer	Thickness - inches	Flex Strength - psi	K- pci
Portland Cement Concrete (PCC)		650	--
Aggregate Base Course	6.0	--	--
Subgrade	--	--	150



Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Rigid airfield shoulders	Shoulders Rigid	K			All Year	Air Force Medium Airfield	70.00	N/A

New Copy Import Delete

PCC Surface Layer Properties
 % Steel 0.0 Load Transfer % 25

Layers in Rigid airfield shoulders

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	0	<input type="checkbox"/>				

+ Add Change Delete

Calculate Thicknesses

Compaction Criteria View Traffic Pattern Report

Change the values highlighted in yellow to the given design parameters and Calculate Thicknesses

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	K (pci)	Eff. K (pci)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...		0	208	<input type="checkbox"/>	6.00	4.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		150	150	<input type="checkbox"/>				

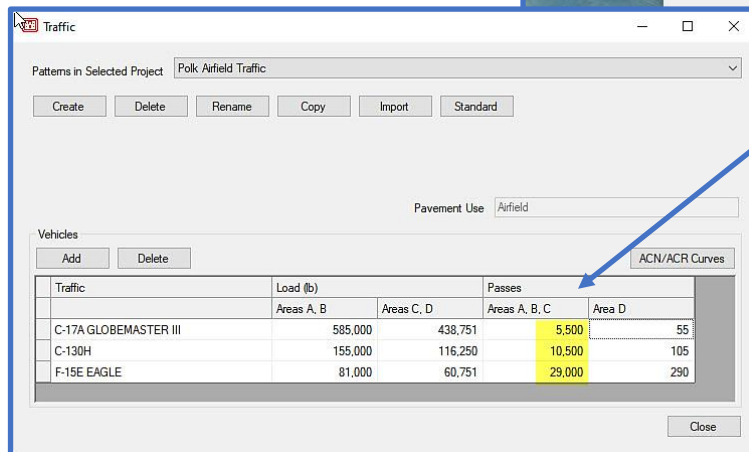
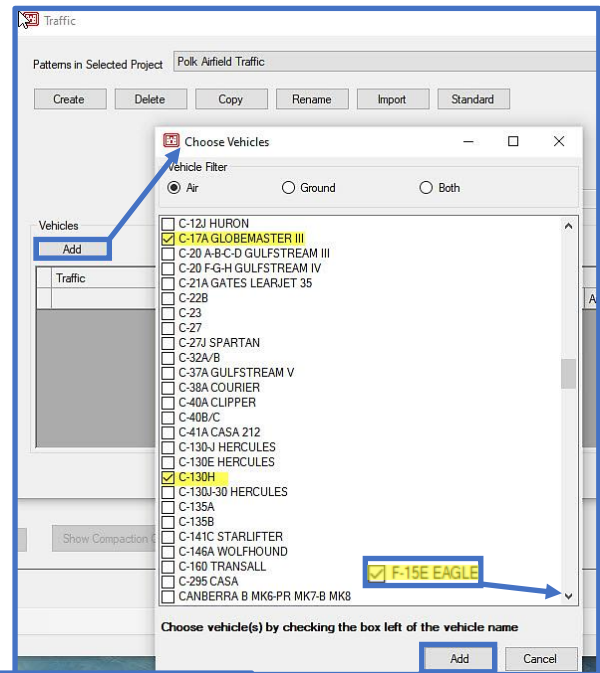
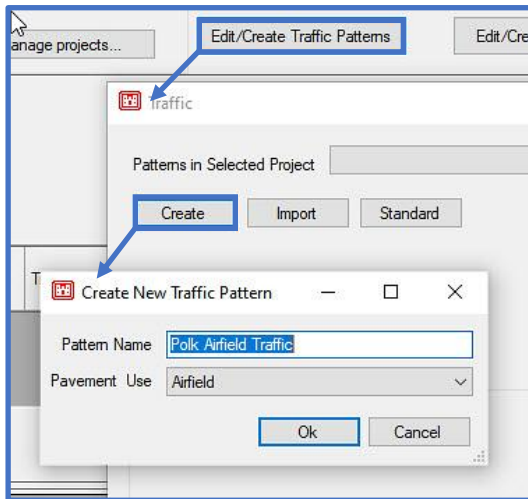
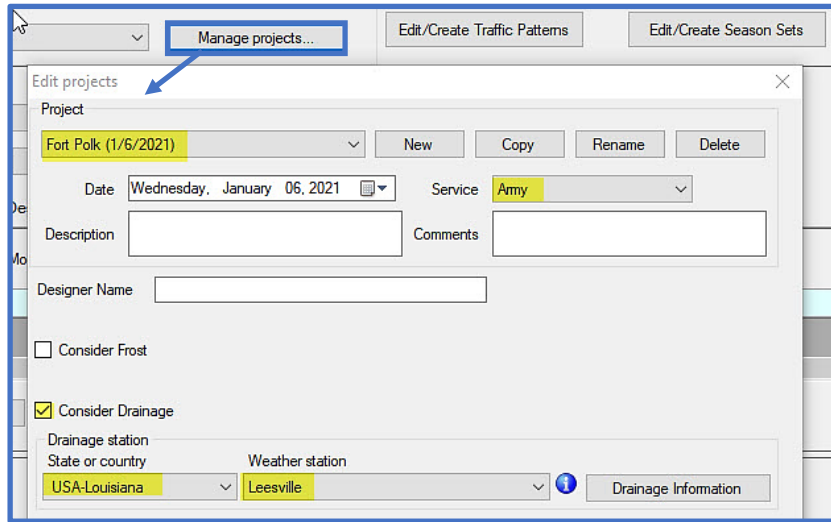
11.5.8 Flexible surfaced airfield using Layered Elastic Design; one season

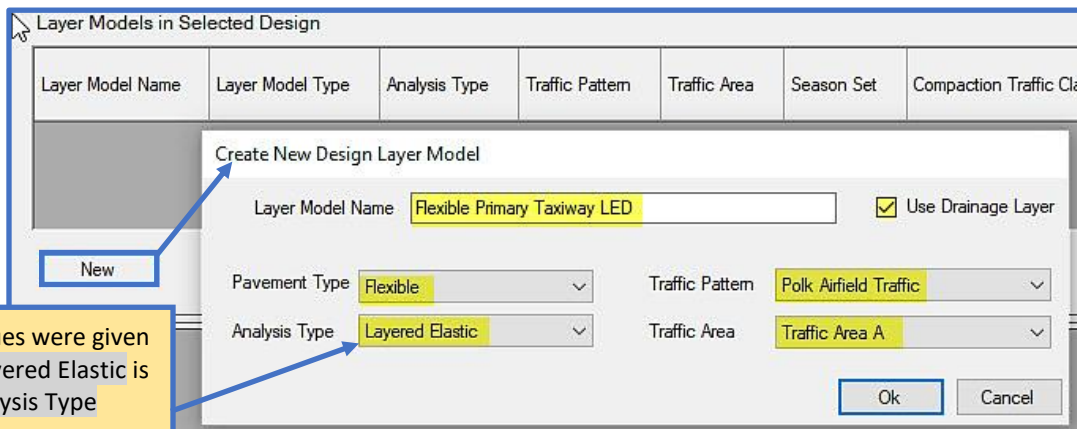
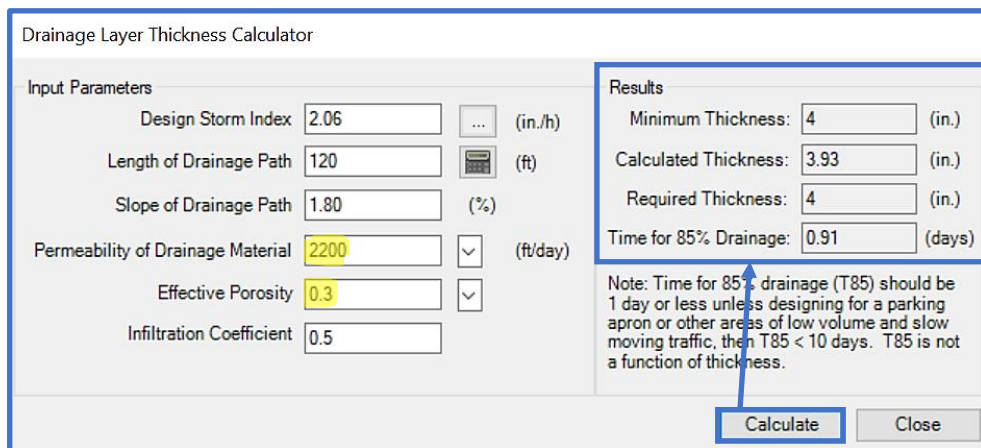
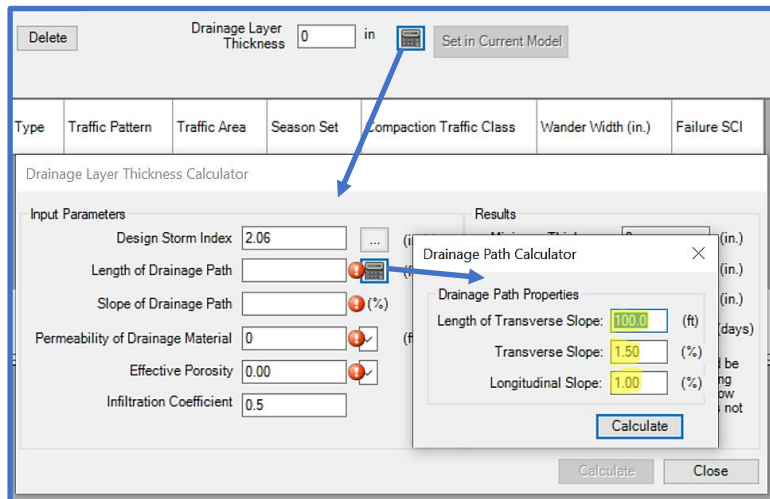
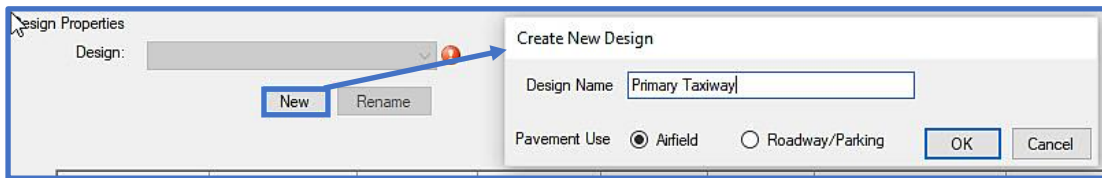
Design a flexible primary taxiway at Fort Polk, Louisiana, using the traffic in Table 1 and material information in Table 2.

Table 1 – Polk Airfield Traffic		
Vehicle	Weight (lb)	Passes
C-17A	585,000	5,500
C-130H	155,000	10,500
F-15E	81,000	29,000

Table 2				
Layer	Description	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Wearing Surface	Asphalt Concrete (AC)	350,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Base Course	Unbound aggregate	60,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Drainage Layer*	Unbound aggregate	45,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Separation Layer	Geotextile	--	--	--
Natural Subgrade	CH (cohesive cut)	20,000	0.40	0

*Drainage Layer Parameters	
Precipitation Data	Leesville, LA
Length of transverse slope	100 ft
Transverse slope	1.50%
Longitudinal slope	1.00%
Permeability of drainage material	2,200 ft/day
Effective Porosity	0.3
Infiltration Coefficient	0.5





Modulus values were given therefore Layered Elastic is the Analysis Type

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class
Flexible Primary Taxiway LED	Flexible				All Year	Army Class IV Runway > 5,000 ft. and ≤ 9,000 ft. Army Class I Heliport Army Class I Helipad Army Class II VFR Heliport Army Class II VFR Helipad Army Class II IFR Heliport Army Class II IFR Helipad Army Class III Runway Army Class IV Runway ≤ 5,000 ft. Army Class IV Runway > 5,000 ft. and > 9,000 ft. Army Class IV Runway > 9,000 ft. Army Class V Heliport or Helipad

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	350,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...	60,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.15
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.15
Separation	Unbound Ag...	45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.15
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	9,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.15

The Polk Airfield Traffic mix has a C-17 therefore the "Class IV airfield with a runway greater than 9,000 ft", which also contains the C-17, is selected for the Compaction Traffic Class

Change Layer Type

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	350,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.15
Base	Unbound Ag...	60,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.15
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.15
Separation	Unbound Ag...	45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.15
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...	9,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	5.00	4.00	0.15

Layer category: Separation (1 items)
 Layer type: Geotextile (1 items)
 N/A

Ok Cancel

+ Add Change ▲ ▼ ✕ Delete

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	350,000
Base	Unbound Ag...	60,000
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	45,000
Geotextile	N/A	
▶ Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Fil	20,000

+ Add Change ▲ ▼ ✕ Delete

Cohesive Cut
 Cohesive Fill
 Cohesionless Cut
 Cohesionless Fill

Change the values with the yellow highlight to the given design parameters and Calculate Thicknesses

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)
▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	350,000
Base	Unbound Ag...	60,000
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	45,000
Geotextile	N/A	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	20,000

+ Add Change ▲ ▼ ✕ Delete

Calculate Thicknesses ⓘ

Design Properties

Design: Primary Taxiway Pavement Use: Airfield

Drainage Layer Thickness: 4 in Set in Current Model

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
Flexible Primary Taxiway LED	Flexible	LED	Polk Airfield Traffic	Traffic Area A	All Year	Army Class IV Runway > 5,000 ft. and ≤ 9,000 ft.	70.00	50

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	350,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5.00	5.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Base	Unbound Ag...	60,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8.91	6.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Geotextile	N/A		<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	20,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.40	

Compaction Criteria

Airfield Flexible Compaction Requirements

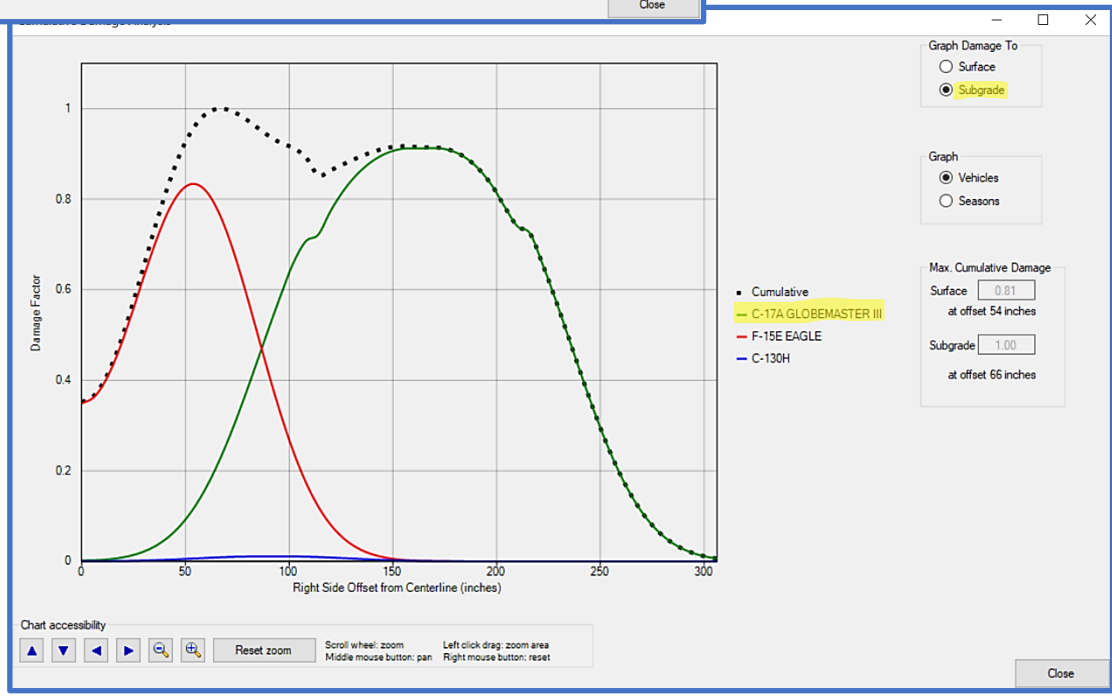
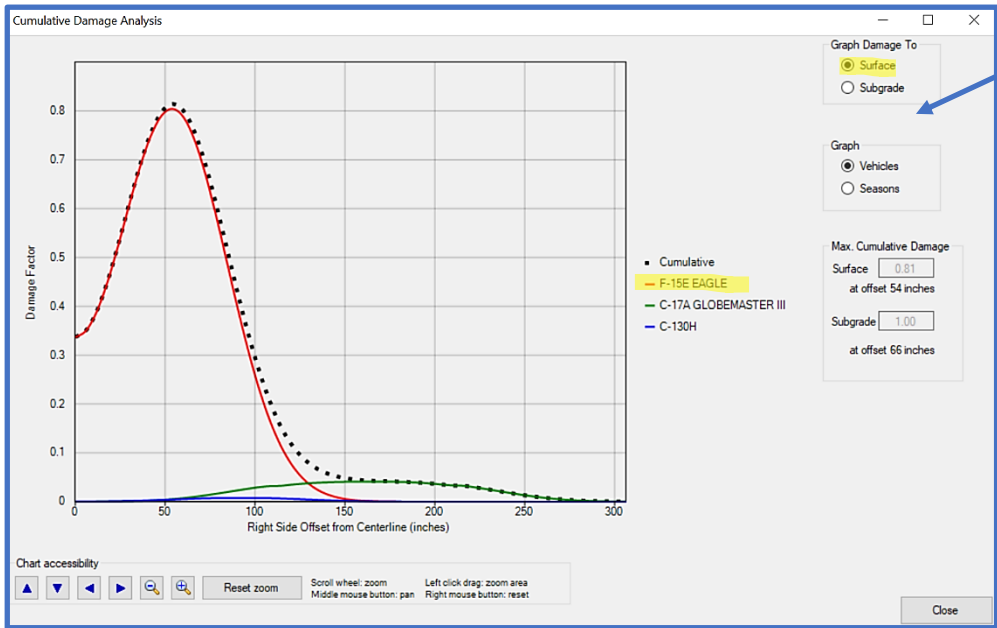
Flexible - Air Force - Cohesive material (PI > 5; LL > 25)
 Flexible - Air Force - Cohesionless material (LL ≤ 25 | PI ≤ 5)
 Flexible - Army - Cohesive material (PI > 5; LL > 25)
 Flexible - Army - Cohesionless material (LL ≤ 25 | PI ≤ 5)
 Flexible - Navy and Marine Corp

Airfield Type	85 Percent			90 Percent			95 Percent			100 Percent		
	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
Class I												
Heliport	--	14	--	--	11	--	--	8	--	--	5	--
Helipad	--	13	--	--	10	--	--	7	--	--	5	--
Class II												
VFR Heliport	--	24	--	--	19	--	--	13	--	--	7	--
VFR Helipad	--	22	--	--	17	--	--	12	--	--	7	--
IFR Heliport	--	25	--	--	20	--	--	14	--	--	8	--
IFR Helipad	--	23	--	--	18	--	--	12	--	--	7	--
Class III												
Runway	17	16	13	13	12	10	10	9	7	6	5	4
Class IV												
Runway ≤ 5,000 ft	40	38	32	30	28	24	21	20	16	11	11	8
Runway > 5,000 ft ≤ 9,000 ft	57	55	46	43	41	33	29	27	22	16	16	12
Runway > 9,000 ft	59	57	47	44	42	34	29	28	23	17	16	13
Class V												
Heliport or Helipad	--	20	--	--	16	--	--	11	--	--	6	--

Conversion Factor: Millimeters = 25.4 x inches, Meters = 0.3048 x feet

Values for season 1 of All Year

Layer Type	Material Type	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cem...	350,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5.00	5.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Base	Unbound Ag...	60,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8.91	6.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Drainage	Unbound Ag...	45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Geotextile	N/A		<input type="checkbox"/>				
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	20,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.40	

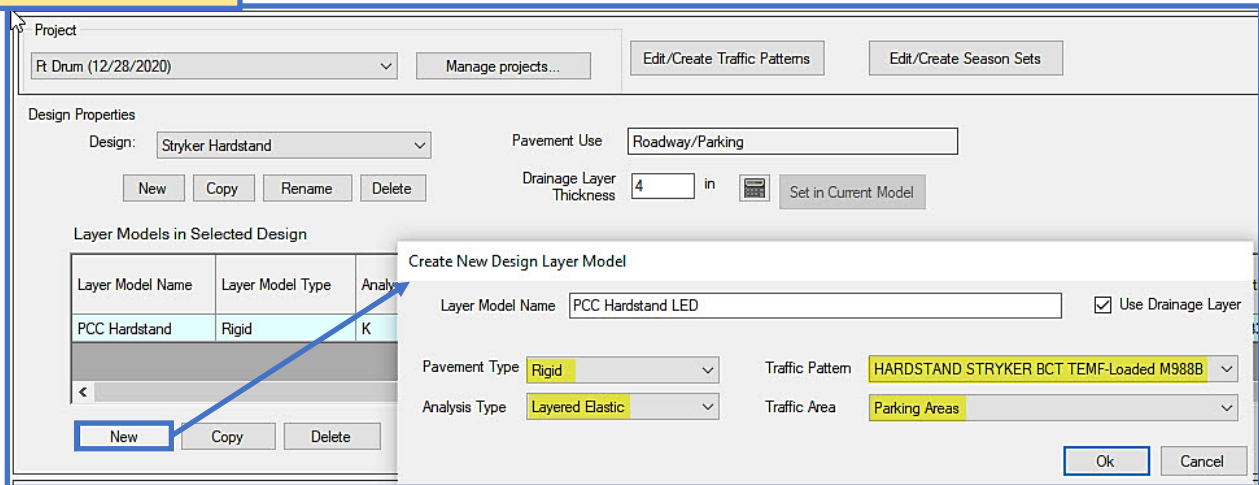


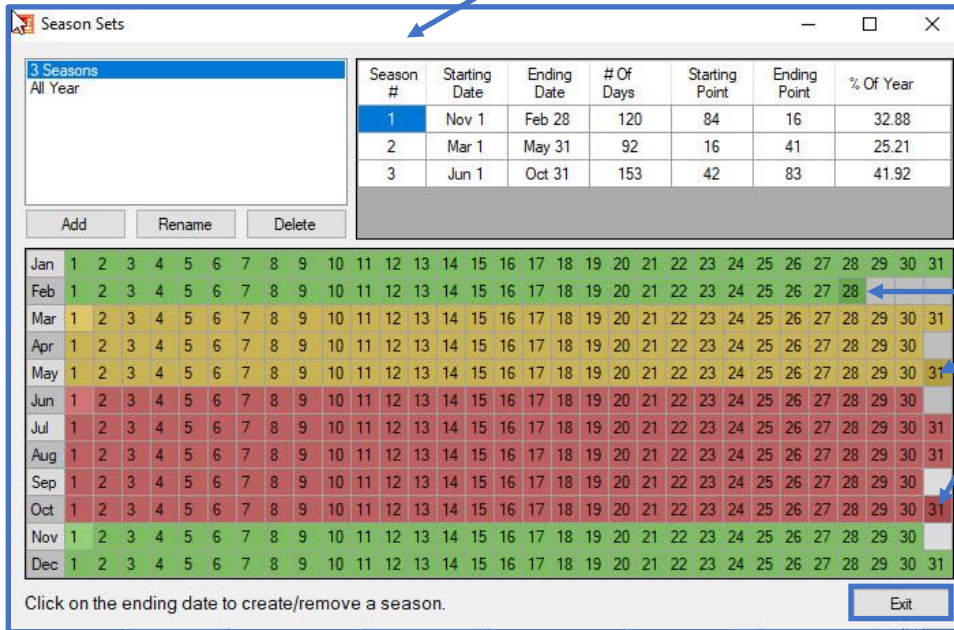
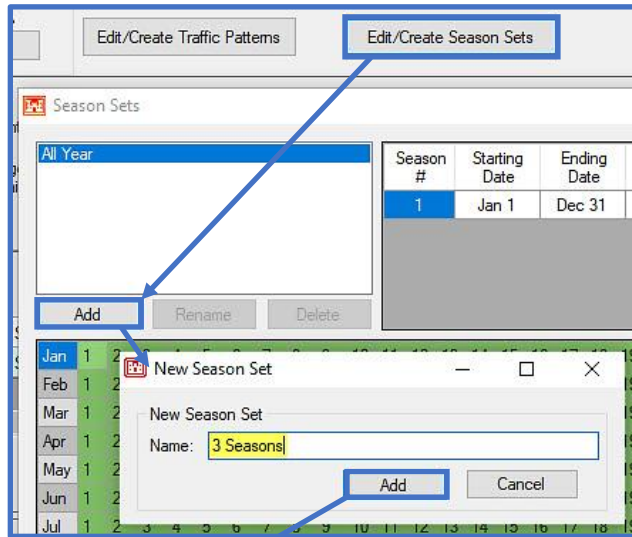
11.5.9 Rigid surfaced parking area using Layered Elastic Design; multiple seasons

Design a rigid hardstand pavement for a Stryker Brigade Combat Team (BCT) Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facility (TEMF) at the Army reservation, Fort Drum, New York. Use the standard traffic pattern for this hardstand but change the M988B to the Loaded version (see Example 11.5.5). Design the rigid pavement with a flexural strength of 650 psi and the 4.0-inch drainage layer with a 4-inch aggregate separation layer. Since frost penetration is a concern, create multiple seasons and enter the modulus values and Poisson's Ratio given in the table below for each season to account for freezing and thawing conditions.

Material	Season 1		Season 2		Season 3	
	Nov – Feb		Mar – May		Jun - Oct	
	E (psi)	v	E (psi)	v	E (psi)	v
PCC	4,000,000	0.15	4,000,000	0.15	4,000,000	0.15
Drainage	45,000	0.35	45,000	0.35	45,000	0.35
Separation	45,000	0.35	45,000	0.35	45,000	0.35
Subgrade	25,000	0.40	8,000	0.40	16,100	0.40

Refer to Example 11.5.5 for project traffic and design properties





For this example, click the last day of the month for each season indicated in the table above

Layer Models in Selected Design

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (n.)	Failure SCI
PCC Hardstand	Rigid	K	HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Editable Copy	Parking Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	N/A
PCC Hardstand	Rigid	LED	HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT TEMF-Editable Copy	Parking Areas	All Year	Roads Structural	33.35	50

PCC Surface Layer Properties

Load Transfer %: 25

For each season, enter the appropriate Modulus values

Layers in PCC Hardstand LED

Values for season **1** of 3 Seasons

	Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
	Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650	4,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.00	6.00	0.15	Partially Bon...
	Drainage	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
	Separation	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
✓	Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		25,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.40	

Values for season **2** of 3 Seasons

	Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)
	Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650	4,000,000
▶	Drainage	Unbound Ag...		45,000
	Separation	Unbound Ag...		45,000
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		8,000

Values for season **3** of 3 Seasons

	Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)
	Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650	4,000,000
▶	Drainage	Unbound Ag...		45,000
	Separation	Unbound Ag...		45,000
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		16,100

PROJECT
R. Drum (12/28/2020) Manage projects... Project uses Army criteria Edit/Create Traffic Patterns Edit/Create Season Sets Report

DESIGN
Design: Stryker Hardstand Pavement Use: Roadway/Parking
New Copy Rename Delete Drainage Layer Thickness: 4 in Set in Current Model

LAYER MODELS (in Stryker Hardstand)

Layer Model Name	Layer Model Type	Analysis Type	Traffic Pattern	Traffic Area	Season Set	Compaction Traffic Class	Wander Width (in.)	Failure SCI
PCC Hardstand	Rigid	LED	HARDSTAND STRYKER BCT	Parking Areas	3 Seasons	Roads Structural	33.35	50

New Copy Import Delete PCC Surface Layer Properties Load Transfer %: 25

LAYERS (in PCC Hardstand)
Values for season 1 of 3 Seasons

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650	4,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.67	6.00	0.15	Partially Bon...
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Separation	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		25,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.40	

+ Add ▲ Change ▼ Delete

Calculate Thicknesses Stresses/Strains

Compaction Criteria AASHTO ESALs View Traffic Pattern Joints/Dowels Damage

Parking Areas default to 25% load transfer

Roadway Compaction Requirements: Rigid Pavements

Fill Sections	
Cohesive soil (PI > 5; LL > 25)	Full depth of fill - 90% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Cohesionless soil (PI ≤ 5; LL ≤ 25)	Full depth of fill - 95% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Cut Sections	
Cohesive soil (PI > 5; LL > 25)	Top 6 inches - 90% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Cohesionless soil (PI ≤ 5; LL ≤ 25)	Top 6 inches - 95% of ASTM D1557 maximum density
Notes	
Top 6 inches of cuts	May require the subgrade to be scarified and dried or moistened as necessary and re-compacted to the desired density.
If natural subgrade densities ≥ 90% of maximum density	No compaction necessary other than the required to provide a smooth surface.

Joint/Dowel Information

Joint/dowel information based on non-frost PCC thickness

Joint Spacing: 12-15 ft.

Dowels

Spacing: 12 in.

Length: 16 in.

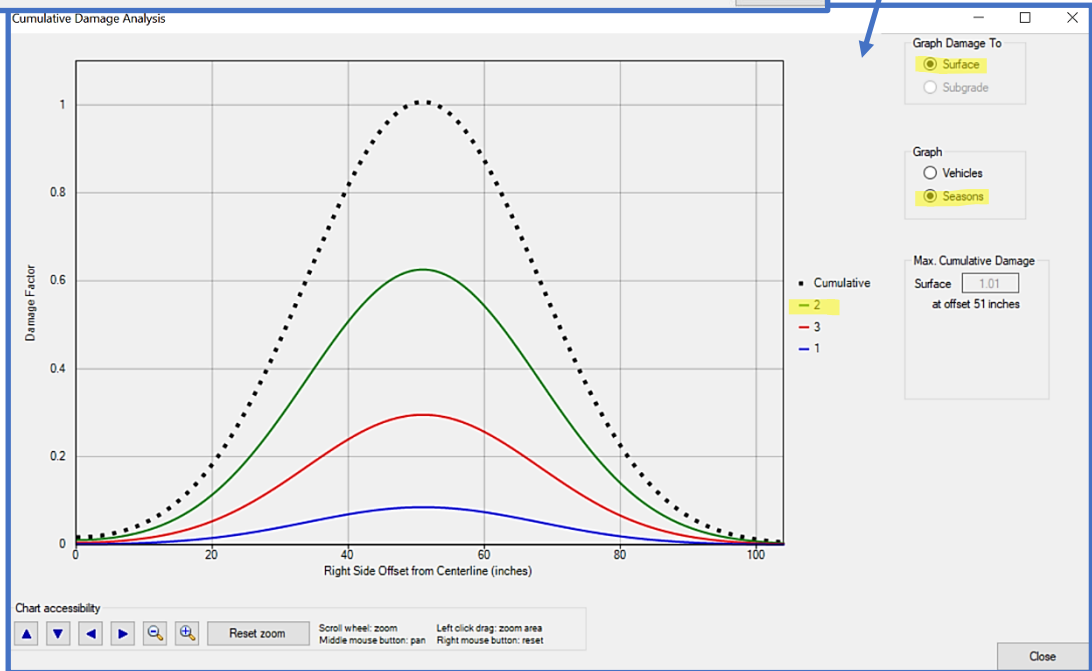
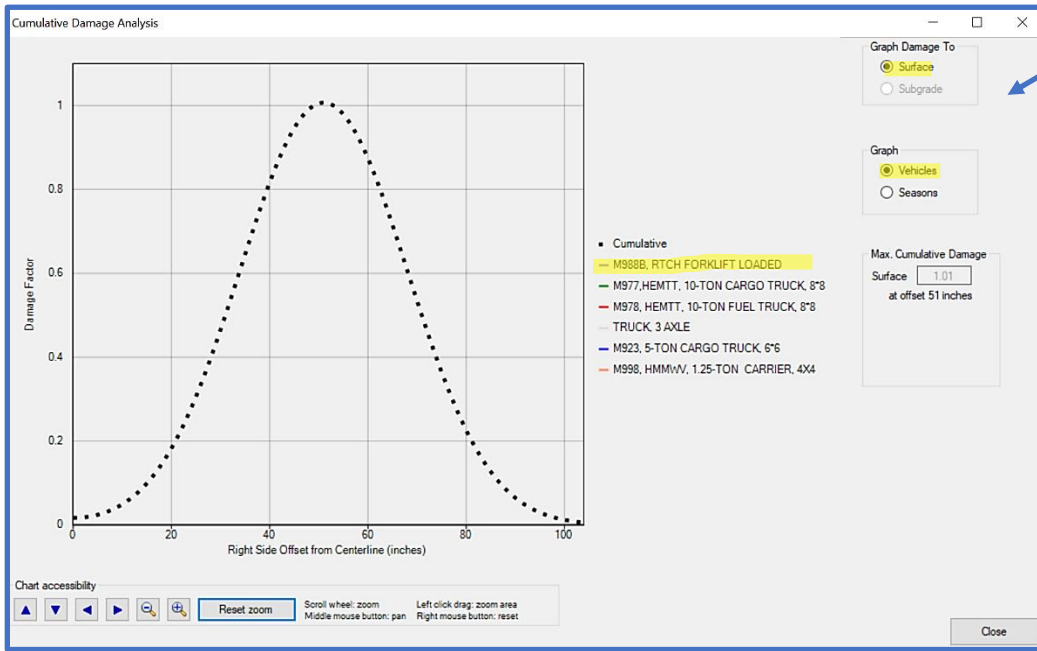
Diameter: 0.75 in.

OK

LAYERS (in PCC Hardstand)

Values for season 1 of 3 Seasons

Layer Type	Material Type	Flex. Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Compute	Non-Frost Design Thickness (in)	Min. Thickness (in)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Portland Cement...	Portland Cem...	650	4,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	6.67	6.00	0.15	Partially Bon...
Drainage	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Separation	Unbound Ag...		45,000	<input type="checkbox"/>	4.00	4.00	0.35	Fully Bonded
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless...		25,000	<input type="checkbox"/>			0.40	



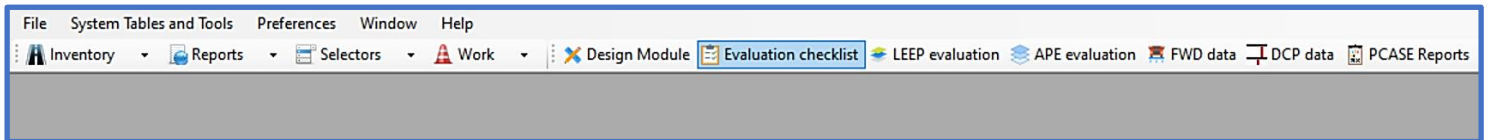
12 Evaluation Checklist

Evaluation checklist displays sections in the selected Evaluation and the APE and LEEP status. Sections can be added, edited and deleted. The checklist also provides access to the Evaluation Manager and Inventory form, allows you to import or export evaluation data, run reports, and works as a selector when an evaluation form is set to Respond to selections.

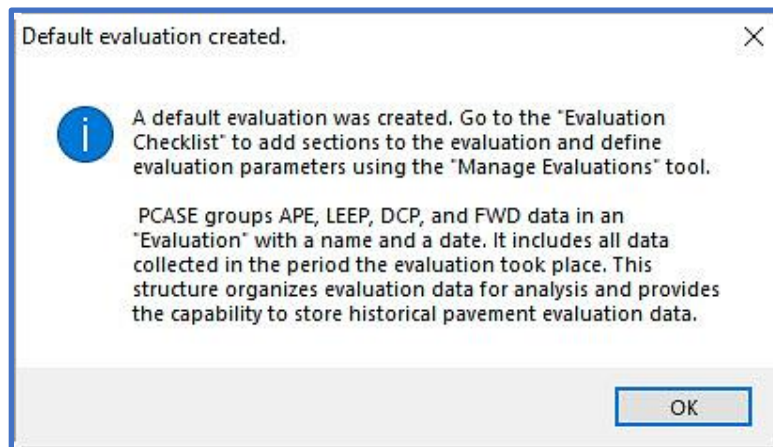
Prior to beginning a new evaluation, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the evaluation within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#).

12.1 Getting Started

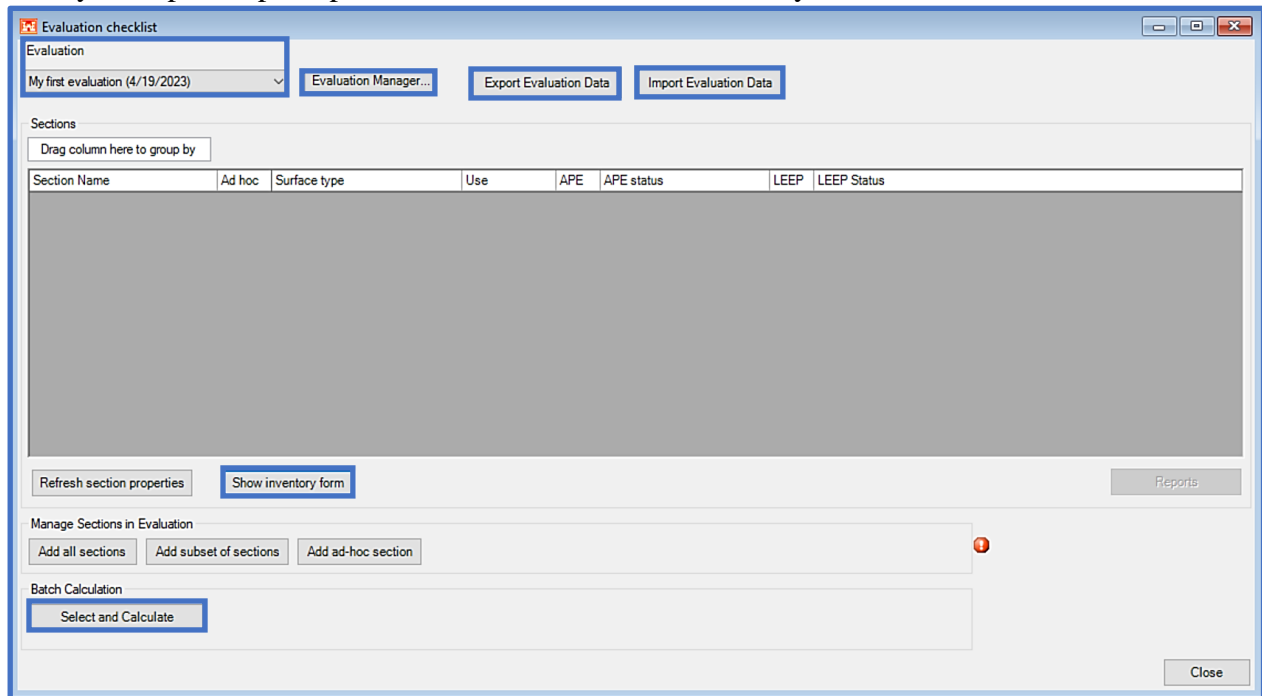
Select Evaluation Checklist on the PCASE 7 tool bar to open the checklist.



If you have not imported or created an evaluation in the current database, the message below pops up indicating a default evaluation was created. Click **OK** to continue and open the Evaluation checklist.



If you created a new database the checklist will be empty. When the Evaluation checklist opens you can select **Evaluation Manager** to create a new evaluation or **Show inventory form** to define an inventory. If previous evaluations were created; the **Evaluation** drop-list can be used to navigate to the appropriate evaluation. Additional new features in the Evaluation Checklist are the ability to import/export specific evaluations or run batch analyses.

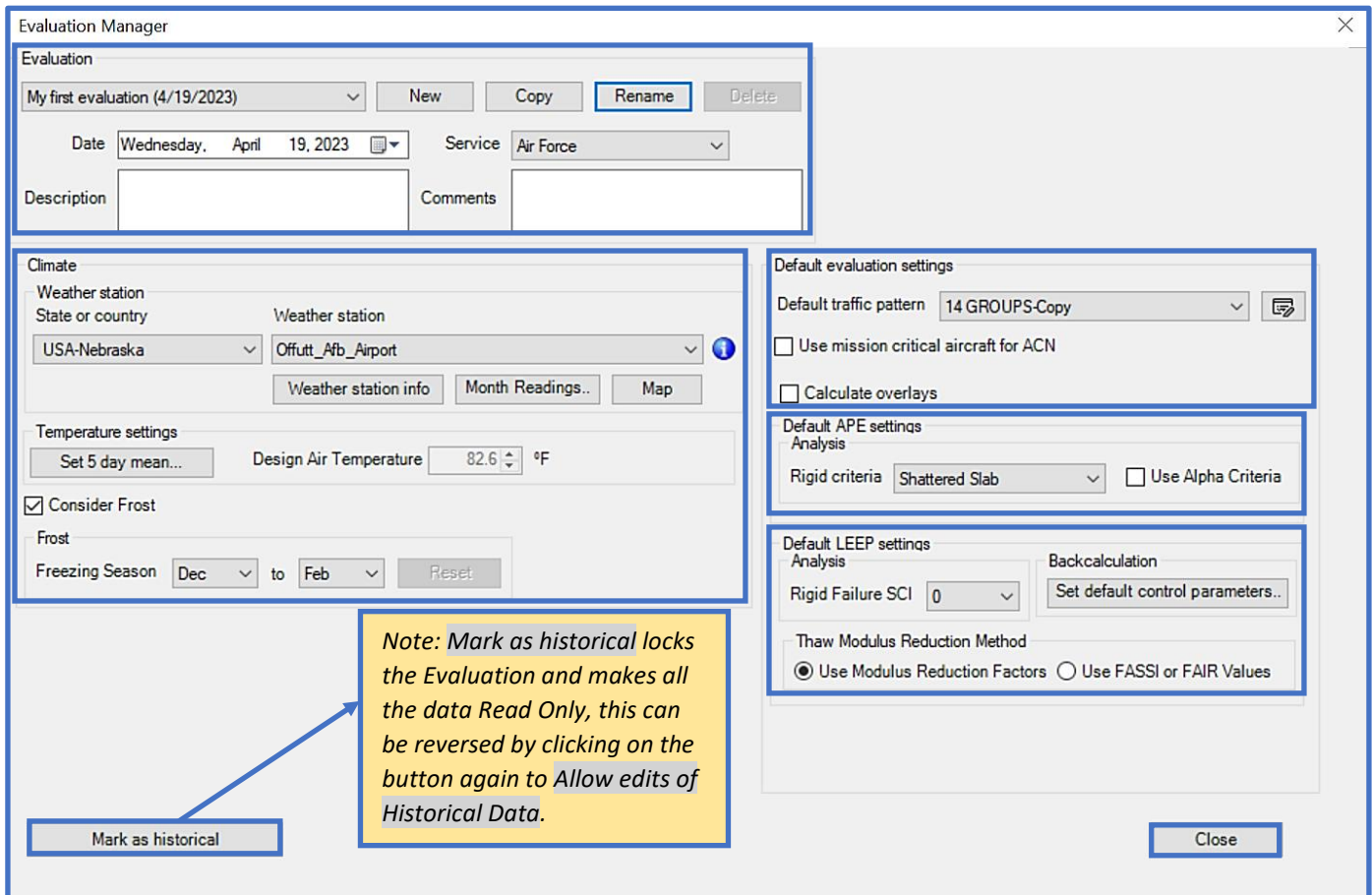


12.2 Show inventory form

Inventory is normally defined prior to using the Evaluation Checklist; however, **Show inventory form** launches the form and **List Selector** so that you can define an inventory. If you select **Show inventory form**; reference [Chapter 7.1 Define Inventory](#) for guidance on defining an inventory.

12.3 Evaluation Manager

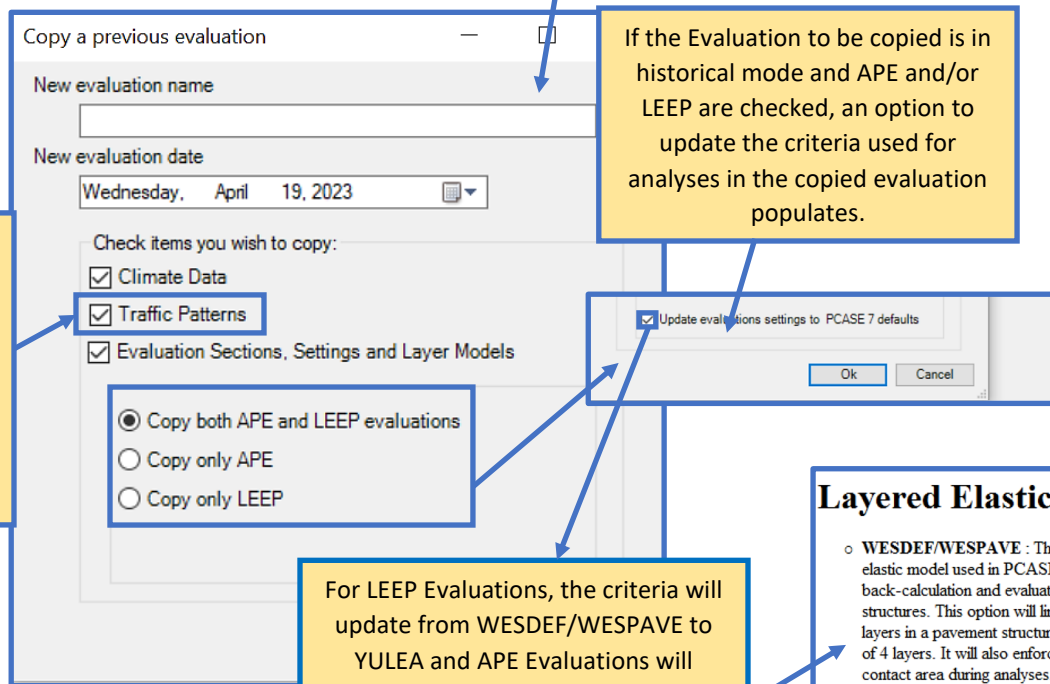
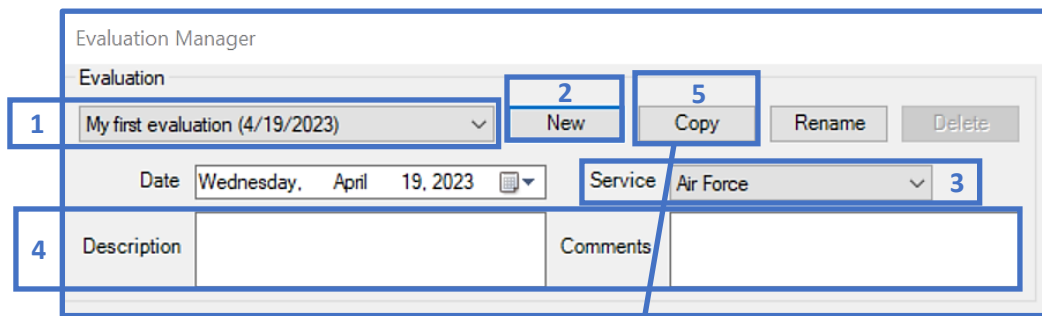
Evaluation Manager serves to establish global analysis parameters and can be accessed from the Evaluation Checklist, LEEP, APE, FWD, or DCP modules. If you have historical evaluation data from an earlier version of PCASE to import, go to [Chapter 2.2 New/Import](#) for instructions on how to import a PCASE 2.09 database. Once the import is successful, evaluations from the imported database will be available in the **Evaluations** drop-list on the **Evaluation checklist** and **Evaluation Manager** forms. The Evaluation Manager form is displayed below. You will go through various sub-sections of the form to set up the analysis parameters. The sub-sections are **Evaluation**, **Climate**, **Default evaluation settings**, **Default APE settings**, and **Default LEEP settings**. **Mark as historical** locks the Evaluation and makes all the data read-only, this can be reversed by clicking on the button again to **Allow edits of Historical Data**. Select **Close** to exit the Evaluation Manager and return to the Evaluation Checklist.



12.3.1 Evaluation

1. Choose an **Evaluation** from the drop-list, or
2. Click **New** to create an Evaluation then input an **Evaluation name**. The **Default evaluation date** will populate with the current date; select the calendar icon or type in the field to modify the date. Recommend using the first projected day for the start of the evaluation. Select the appropriate radio button to enable/activate sections to include in the Evaluation:
 - **Include All Sections (PCASE 209 default behavior)**: All Sections will be included in the Evaluation. You will still have the ability to choose from these Sections while using the various Evaluation tools.
 - **Select sections to include, using the Query Tool, after create**: This option opens the Query Tool Wizard where you can define Section criteria. The Tree Selector will highlight Sections from the list by default. Choose a **Field** in the **Select Rows** tab, then choose a **Comparison**. Click **Finish** (button will enable after selections have been made) to create the subset.
 - **Add Sections Later**: This option will not bring Section data into the **Evaluation**; however, the user will have the ability to create ad-hoc Sections while using the various Evaluation tools.
3. The default **Service** from the evaluation default preference setting populates, to change the **Service** use the drop-list to select a different option that is appropriate for the Evaluation.

- The next two fields are optional. Add a **Description** and **Comments**, if so desired.
- The **Copy** function allows you to choose which data to include, then creates a copy of the currently selected **Evaluation** and all of its properties.



If the Evaluation to be copied is in historical mode and APE and/or LEEP are checked, an option to update the criteria used for analyses in the copied evaluation populates.

If you choose not to copy traffic patterns from the original evaluation, then the traffic pattern from evaluation defaults will be applied to the copied evaluation

For LEEP Evaluations, the criteria will update from WESDEF/WESPAVE to YULEA and APE Evaluations will update to use constant tire contact pressure instead of constant tire contact area criteria.

Layered Elastic Model


- **WESDEF/WESPAVE** : This is the layered elastic model used in PCASE 2.09.XX for the back-calculation and evaluation of pavement structures. This option will limit the number of layers in a pavement structure to a maximum of 4 layers. It will also enforce a constant tire contact area during analyses. Select this option when backwards compatibility with PCASE 2.09.XX results is desired.
- **YULEA** : This is the new layered elastic model in PCASE 7 and can be used for design and evaluation of pavement structures. It allows up to 100 layers to be modeled and uses an improved layer interface condition. Analyses performed with this option may produce different results than PCASE 2.09.XX.

Tire Contact Option

Only select the **Constant Tire Contact Area** option when comparing analysis results performed with versions older than PCASE 2.09.07. This option does not affect LEEP analyses with WES5, because the WES5 layered elastic model will enforce constant contact area.

For routine pavement analyses, the tire surface contact pressure is typically approximated by the inflation pressure. When the design or evaluation load changes, PCASE7 keeps the contact surface pressure constant and re-calculates the tire surface contact area. The contact area is allowed to vary as long as it is equal to or less than the maximum load of the ground vehicle or aircraft. Above the maximum load, the tire contact area will increase to unreasonable values. To avoid the calculation of unrealistic contact areas as the load increases, a reduction function is used to adjust the contact pressure and maintain the contact area within reasonable values.

12.3.2 Climate

- Choose the State or country and Weather station you would like to pull climate data from for the Evaluation. Select Map to search for nearby weather stations, choose from the Nearby Stations box, then OK. Once a Weather Station has been selected, you can roll over the  icon or click on the Weather station info button to view the frost details. Select Month Readings to display the Climate Data Summary: Mean Daily Maximums, Mean, and Mean Daily Minimums for each month (the data populates automatically and should only be edited if you have more detailed information on the location). The Design Air Temperature for the selected Weather station is displayed; if no Weather station has been selected the field is enabled so that you can input a temperature. Set 5 day mean launches a form where you can input daily temperature values to determine the five-day mean (highlighted in blue). Select the Consider Frost checkbox, if applicable. The Freezing Season drop-lists will enable and display the calculated freezing season from the Climate Data Summary. If you choose to edit the default Freezing Season months, the Reset button will enable and allow you to reset changed values back to the original defaults.

6

Climate

Weather station
 State or country: USA-Nebraska
 Weather station: Offutt_Afb_Airport


Buttons: Weather station info, Month Readings..., Map

Temperature settings
 Set 5 day mean... Design Air Temperature: 82.6 °F

Consider Frost

Frost
 Freezing Season: Dec to Feb

Local Weather Station



Buttons: Show, Hide, Show Stations Near

Input temperatures for the five days that precede the test date to compute the Five day mean (highlighted in blue) or select Enter a mean value and range to generate temperatures. These inputs will only apply to newly created evaluations.

Daily highs and lows



Evaluation start date: Monday, February 11, 2019

Select a date: Monday, February 11, 2019

	Sunday 'F 2/3/2019	Monday 'F 2/4/2019	Tuesday 'F 2/5/2019	Wednesday 'F 2/6/2019	Thursday 'F 2/7/2019	Friday 'F 2/8/2019	Saturday 'F 2/9/2019
Daily Highs	?	?	?	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0
Daily Lows	?	?	?	65.0	65.0	65.0	65.0
Daily Average	?	?	?	70.0	70.0	70.0	70.0
Five day mean	?	?	?	?	?	?	?

	Sunday 'F 2/10/2019	Monday 'F 2/11/2019	Tuesday 'F 2/12/2019	Wednesday 'F 2/13/2019	Thursday 'F 2/14/2019	Friday 'F 2/15/2019	Saturday 'F 2/16/2019
Daily Highs	75.0	72.0	68.0	63.0	?	?	?
Daily Lows	65.0	59.0	41.0	37.0	?	?	?
Daily Average	70.0	65.5	54.5	50.0	?	?	?
Five day mean	?	70.0	69.1	66.0	62.0	?	?

	Sunday 'F 2/17/2019	Monday 'F 2/18/2019	Tuesday 'F 2/19/2019	Wednesday 'F 2/20/2019	Thursday 'F 2/21/2019	Friday 'F 2/22/2019
Daily Highs	?	?	?	?	?	?
Daily Lows	?	?	?	?	?	?
Daily Average	?	?	?	?	?	?
Five day mean	?	?	?	?	?	?

Legend
 Evaluation start date
 Date of FIVD test. The five day mean will be calculated by averaging the previous five day temperatures.

As a short-cut, a single mean temperature and daily range can be added using this method.


Generate 5 day temperatures before 2/11/2019

Mean Temperature: 70.0 °F

Daily Range: 10.0 °F

Buttons: OK, Cancel

12.3.3 Default evaluation settings

7. Select **Use mission critical aircraft for ACN** to set a mission critical vehicle to use in analyses at the Evaluation level. You can also access this function from within the **Traffic** tab on the APE and LEEP forms, so that you have the option to override what was set in Evaluation Manager on a section-by-section basis.
8. Select **Calculate overlays** to enable calculation of overlay thicknesses (applicable for both flexible and rigid pavements) when executing APE or LEEP evaluation analyses.
9. If a database has been imported, the existing traffic patterns for the Evaluation will be available in the **Default traffic pattern** drop-list. To define or select a **Default traffic pattern**, select the  icon. *Note: Newly created Evaluations will inherit the Default traffic pattern that is set in PCASE Defaults > Evaluation Defaults.*
10. To define a new traffic pattern with specific vehicles, select **Create**. Enter a unique **Pattern Name**, select a **Pavement Use**, then click **OK**.
11. Choose the appropriate **Traffic Analysis Type** (**Individual** to analyze each vehicle in the pattern, **Mixed** to determine the **Controlling Vehicle**, or **Hybrid** to produce an additional hybrid model result based on a specific subset of vehicles). If you selected **Mixed**; drop-list fields for **Subgrade Category**, **Traffic Area**, and **Pavement Type** will populate for you to define. If **Hybrid** is selected a **Representative Vehicles** button populates within the Evaluation Manager, which allows you to modify selection of the default representative vehicles used for the hybrid analysis. The vehicles in the **Current Representative Vehicles** box will be used in the hybrid analysis, use the arrows to move selected vehicles.
12. Click **Add** to select vehicles for a newly created pattern from the **Choose Vehicles** form. An **Air**, **Ground**, or **Both** vehicle filter is available to help you narrow selections. Click on a box to the left of a vehicle name, or on the vehicle name to select it. Click **OK** to assign the selected vehicles to the pattern.
13. The default values for **Load** and **Passes** can be edited within the grid cells, unless cells are colored gray (which signifies the pattern is set to read-only).
14. If **Traffic Analysis Type Mixed** is selected; the **Equivalent Passes** for each vehicle and the **Controlling Vehicle** will be displayed in the grids. The **Equivalent Passes** are sensitive to the defined **Traffic Area**, **Subgrade Category**, and **Pavement Type**. If you'd like to set a different vehicle as controlling, uncheck **Auto Detect Controlling** and choose the vehicle from the drop-list to set as controlling.
15. Choose **Standard** to select from Tri-Service, pre-defined traffic patterns. Click on a box to the left of a standard pattern name or on the name to select it. Choose to save the pattern as **Traffic Read-only** (default) or **Make a Read/Write Copy** (editable). Click **OK** to assign the selected pattern.
16. Choose **Import** to select an existing traffic pattern. The **Source Database** drop-list contains all of the databases in your user data folder, select the database that has the traffic pattern(s) you would like to import. Once the appropriate database has been selected, choose an Evaluation from the **Source Project** drop-list to display the traffic patterns you can select for import. Click **Ok** to import selected traffic pattern(s).
17. The **Pavement Use**, related to the pattern is displayed.

18. Select **ACN/ACR Curves** to view the Aircraft Classification Number (ACN) and Aircraft Classification Rating (ACR) curves. See an example of the chart on the following page.
19. Click **Close** to exit the Traffic form and return to the Evaluation Manager.

Default evaluation settings

9 Default traffic pattern 14 GROUPS-Copy

7 Use mission critical aircraft for ACN
A-4 SKYHAWK 10500 lb

8 Calculate overlays

16 Representative Vehicles

Available Representative Vehicles: A-4 SKYHAWK, A-6 INTRUDER, A-7 CORSEUR II, A-7 test, A-10, AASHTO AMI, AASHTO H15-44, AASHTO H20-44, AASHTO H15-44, AASHTO H20-44, AASHTO H25-44, AASHTO P11

Current Representative Vehicles: C-17A GLOBEMASTER III, F-35C JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER CV, F-8A FUSELAGE, C-130H Hercules

Note: Traffic area A, B, C, and D only apply to airfields. Roads will display one column each for load and passes

10 Create Delete Rename Copy **16** Import Standard **15**

11 Traffic Analysis Type Mixed Traffic Area Traffic Area A
Subgrade Category Cat A Pavement Type Flexible
Pavement Use Airfield **17**

12 Add Delete

13

Traffic	Load (lb)		Passes		Equivalent Passes	
	Areas A, B	Areas C, D	Areas A, B, C	Area D		
BOEING 767-200	267,500	200,625	100	1	4	
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III	585,000	438,751	100	1	30	
DC-10-40	583,000	437,249	100	1	100	
F-15E EAGLE	81,000	60,751	100	1	7	

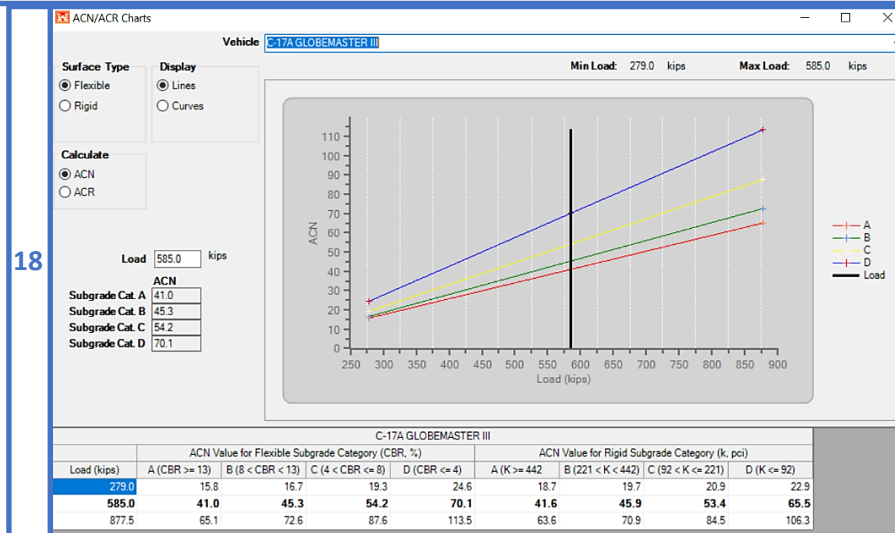
18 ACN/ACR Curves

14

Controlling Vehicle
DC-10-40 583,000 437,249 100 1 141

Auto Detect Controlling

19 Close



12.3.4 Default APE settings

20. Set the default Rigid criteria for a APE Evaluation of a rigid pavement. The APE Rigid criteria options are: First Crack, Shattered Slab, or Complete Failure. The default criteria for each Service will populate when the Service is changed. Select the checkbox for Use Alpha Criteria to use PCASE 2.09.02 analysis criteria for flexible pavement analyses.

Default APE settings
Analysis

20 Rigid criteria Shattered Slab Use Alpha Criteria

12.3.5 Default LEEP settings

21. Select the default Rigid Failure SCI for a LEEP Evaluation of a rigid pavement. The LEEP Rigid Failure SCI options are: 0, 50, and 80. The Rigid Failure SCI value will update with the appropriate default value when the Service is changed within the form.
22. Set default control parameters form is applicable to the LEEP Modulus Backcalculation procedure.
23. Define the Thaw Modulus Reduction Method you would like to use for LEEP Evaluations. This setting can be overridden for specific sections in the Evaluation within the Analysis tab on the LEEP form.

Default LEEP settings
Analysis

21 Rigid Failure SCI 0 22

23 Thaw Modulus Reduction Method
 Use Modulus Reduction Factors Use FASSI or FAIR Values

12.4 Evaluation checklist

To navigate the Evaluation checklist:

24. Ensure the correct Evaluation is selected in the drop-list field. Section data displays in the grid if PCASE data was imported (reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#)) or an inventory has been pre-defined (reference [Chapter 7.1 Define Inventory](#)) in the current database.
25. The Export Evaluation Data and Import Evaluation Data functions provide a simplified method for sharing updated Evaluation data when working with multiple teams. Selecting either option launches File Explorer so you can choose the evaluation file to import or export into the current database. Guidance for using the evaluation import/export feature is as follows.

PCASE Data and E70s:

1. To build an e70 after PCASE data has been created or edited with PCASE, you ***must*** export the e70 from PCASE.
2. Once this is done, PCASE data will “round trip” through PAVER™. That is, you can import the e70 created via the PCASE file using PAVER™, edit the PAVER™ data, and export it in PAVER™ and the new e70 will have the original PCASE data.
3. But once a database has been opened in PCASE, you must use PCASE to export it in order for **updated** PCASE data to go along. The reason for this is that PCASE data has to be “packed” into a special table for PAVER™ to include it e70 file. This packed data will still be there if you extract the e70 with PAVER™, and it will still be there if you create a new e70 with PAVER™. However, once you open a database with PCASE (or import it using PCASE) the data is “unpacked” out of the special table and only PCASE knows how to pack it back up again.

PCASE Evaluation Data Export / Import:

The PCASE Evaluation Data Export / Import on the Checklist form were created to aggregate data from multiple team members into the master database without the need to create/manage e70s.

PCASE is used to create the master database e70 as outlined in the previous explanation.

The master database can be maintained by the person doing the PAVER™ inspection or could be maintained by one of the teams doing the PCASE evaluation work.

Case 1: Master database maintained by team member doing PAVER™ work:

- Provide a copy of the master database e70 to each team involved in the evaluation.
- Teams perform structural evaluation field work; HWD, DCP, and APE or LEEP modeling etc.
- Export the data from the field work to a .pex file using **Export Evaluation Data** tool on the Evaluation Checklist form.
- Import each team’s .pex files into the master database to aggregate the PCASE data.

Case 2: Master database maintained by team member doing PCASE work:

- Provide a copy of the master database e70 to each team involved in the evaluation.
- Teams performing PCI inspection use the Export PCI Inspection data tools on the inspection dropdown in PAVER™.
- Person maintaining the master database uses the Import PCI Inspection data tools on the inspection dropdown in PAVER™.
- Teams doing structural evaluation field work export the data from the field work to a .pex file using **Export Evaluation Data** tool on the Evaluation Checklist form.
- Import each team’s .pex files into the master database to aggregate the PCASE data.

Note: that any PCI family modeling or work planning will still need to be done in PAVERTM but all of the PCI inspection and structural evaluation data will be in the database

Master database inventory Changes:

LEEP and APE make copies of the inventory data when the evaluation is created. If there are inventory changes in the master database, the master owner, after importing the PEX, has to Refresh section properties in the Evaluation Checklist. This will pull the PAVERTM section changes into the evaluation copy. The layer models won't be affected except that their "needs to be recalculated" flag may be set and the user must recalculate results.

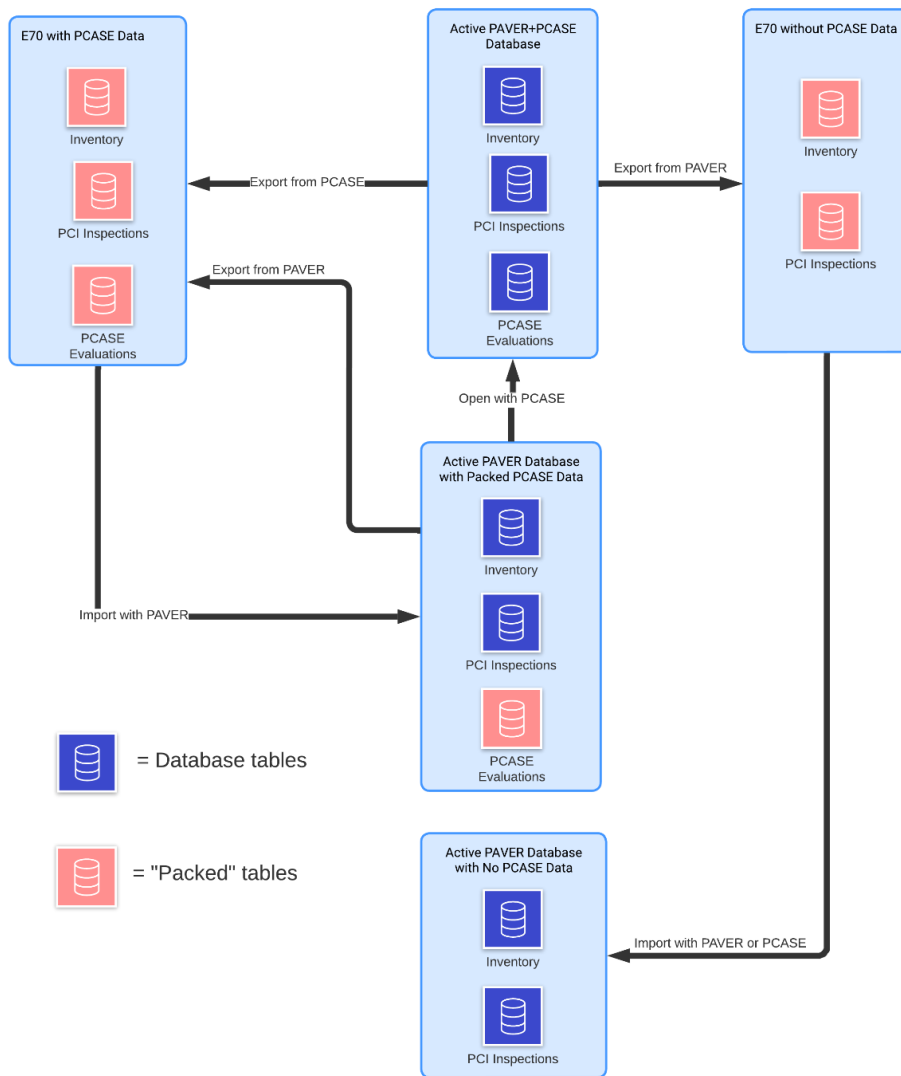


Figure 1: E70 Import/Export with PAVER and PCASE data

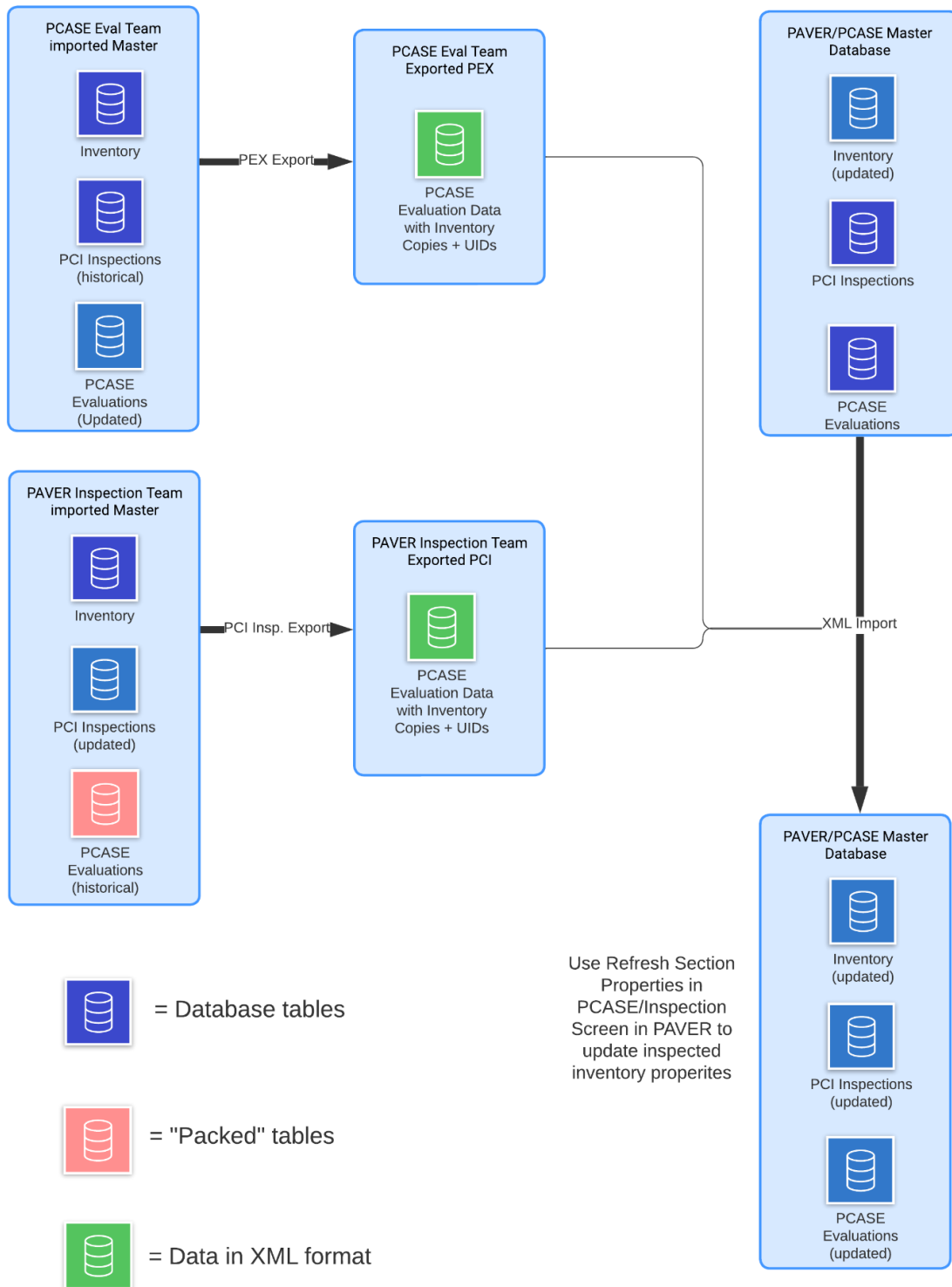


Figure 2: PAVER™/PCASE inspection team export/import to master

26. Select **Edit section properties** to:
 - a. Input the **PCI** and **% Load-related Distress** values for calculating the condition factors (C_b , C_r) for rigid overlays
 - b. Change the **Traffic area** and/or **Load frequency** values.
 - c. Select **Evidence of Frost Damage** if applicable.
27. Select **Refresh section properties** to update the section properties from the pavement inventory.
28. Select **Show inventory form** to open the inventory form.
29. To manage which Sections are included in the selected Evaluation, select **Add all sections** or **Add subset of sections**. **Add subset of sections** opens a query tool for selecting the Sections to add; this is recommended if there are multiple Evaluations within a database.
30. Select **Add ad-hoc section** to create an “ad-hoc” Section (a Section created on the fly that is not included in the defined inventory).
31. To delete a Section, highlight the Section and click **Delete section**.
32. **Select and Calculate** allows you to run a batch analysis. The APE and/or LEEP forms must be closed in order to properly refresh with the batch calculation results. All necessary properties must be defined for each selected section, in order for the **Calculate selected** button to become enabled. Status messages are provided to notify you of each sections current state, if there is missing information open the APE or LEEP form to provide missing data. The **What to calculate** section has the available batch calculation options. Selecting the **Assigned** option will run the batch calculation for all selected sections. The **Additional** option allows you to select another traffic pattern that is applied to each selected section for an additional model analysis, the additional model results are set to read-only. The **Hybrid** option is displayed when sections in the evaluation use a traffic pattern with the Hybrid traffic analysis type. An additional model with hybrid results (using the default representative vehicles) is produced and displayed as read-only.
33. Select **Reports** to access the predefined Evaluation reports window. See [Chapter 17 Reports](#) for more information. *Note: PCASE reports use Excel templates without any classification markings based on the assumption that all data is unclassified and publicly releasable. If the information in the individual database is Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI), properly mark any reports generated by PCASE at the appropriate classification level. Add a header and footer with the appropriate classification markings.*
34. Click on a column header and drag it to the **Drag column here to group by** box to sort grid data by the selected header.
35. Click **Close** to exit the Evaluation checklist.

24 Savannah (9/20/2021) Evaluation Manager... **25** Export Evaluation Data Import Evaluation Data

34 Sections
Drag column here to group by

Section Name	Ad hoc	Surface type	Use	APE	APE status	LEEP	LEEP Status
SAVANNAH::APRON::A31B	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	APRON		no evaluation	2	has results
SAVANNAH::APRON::A10C	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	APRON		no evaluation	2	has results
SAVANNAH::APRON::A12B	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	APRON		no evaluation	2	has results
SAVANNAH::APRON::A11B	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	APRON		no evaluation	1	has results
SAVANNAH::APRON::A18C	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	APRON		no evaluation	2	has results
SAVANNAH::APRON::A01B	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	APRON		no evaluation	2	has results
SAVANNAH::APRON::A02B	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	APRON		no evaluation	2	has results
SAVANNAH::TXY::T12A	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	TAXIWAY		no evaluation	1	has results
SAVANNAH::TXY::T14C	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	TAXIWAY		no evaluation	2	has results
SAVANNAH::TXY::T13A	<input type="checkbox"/>	PCC	RUNWAY		no evaluation	1	has results

26 Edit section properties **27** Refresh section properties **28** Show inventory form **33** Reports **35** Close

Manage Sections in Evaluation

29 Add all sections Add subset of sections Add ad-hoc section Delete section **30** **31**

Batch Calculation

32 Select and Calculate

Once evaluations are completed the status will update in appropriate columns.

1 Select and Calculate

2 What to calculate
Assigned Additional AIR FORCE MEDIUM-Copy

Section	Status	Calculate
SAVANNAH::APRON::A31B	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::APRON::A02B	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::APRON::A10C	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::APRON::A12B	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::APRON::A11B	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::APRON::A18C	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::APRON::A01B	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::APRON::A02B	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::TXY::T12A	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::TXY::T14C	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::TXY::T13A	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAVANNAH::TXY::T14C	No results	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

3 Calculate Selected **4** Calculate

Results are provided for both the representative model and an additional model using the selected traffic pattern

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in)	Backcalculation Options	Res Strength (psi)	Used Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)
AC Subgrade Course	Portland Cement	11.00	BaseCalc	-	5000.000	2300.000	10
AC Subgrade Base	AC Sub-11.5 Blume	12.00	BaseCalc	-	500.000	-	-
Isolated Subgrade	Concrete Pad	200.00	BaseCalc	-	12.000	12.000	-

Evaluation Load (k)	Evaluation Pattern	ADT (k)	Allowable Pattern	ACN	PCN	FCN (k)	JCA/PCN	ACN/PCN Range	AC Overlap (in)	PCC	Min Modulus (psi)
30.00	300.000	123.000	99.000.000	10	44	44/18/90/T	0.2	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0
20.70	99.000	143.000	99.000.000	10	50	50/18/90/T	0.2	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0
20.70	99.000	103.000	99.000.000	10	50	50/18/90/T	0.2	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0
20.70	3.000	199.000	99.000.000	10	70	70/18/90/T	0.1	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0

Section status indicates there are no results, which means all selected sections are ready to be calculated

13 LEEP Evaluation

LEEP evaluation is capable of analyzing pavements using the layered elastic method producing resultant allowable loads, passes, Pavement Classification Numbers (PCN), and overlay requirements.

Prior to beginning a new evaluation, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the evaluation within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#).

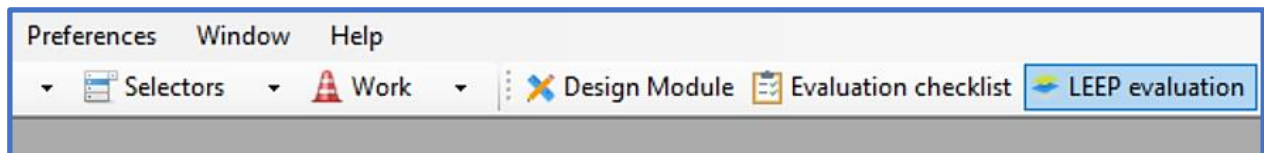
Prior to using LEEP evaluation form, ensure you have defined your inventory (unless you will be creating sections Ad Hoc); reference [Chapter 7 Inventory](#).

The asset inventory should be initialized prior to using the LEEP evaluation form; reference [Chapter 12 Evaluation checklist](#).

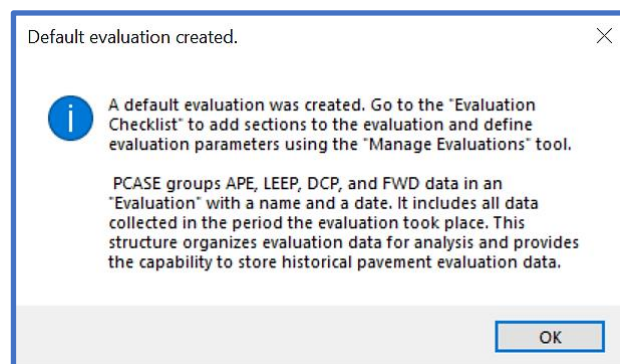
The modulus Backcalculation function within LEEP Evaluation requires uploading FWD/HWD files, data processing, inventory sectioning and subsequent station assignment. For instructions on how to import FWD/HWD data and assign to sections and stations; reference [Chapter 15 FWD data](#).

13.1 Getting Started

To get started, select LEEP evaluation on the PCASE 7 tool bar to open the evaluation tool.



If you have not imported or created an evaluation in the current database, the message below pops up indicating a default evaluation was created. Click **OK** to continue and open the LEEP evaluation form.



13.2 LEEP Evaluation Form

The LEEP evaluation form (displayed below) serves to perform complete evaluation of airfield and road pavements employing layered elastic procedures. To run a LEEP evaluation, you will go through various sub-sections of the form to modify the default analysis conditions, if desired. The sub-sections are Evaluation Manager, Layer Model, Traffic and Section tabs, Settings, and Layers. The analysis output results are displayed within the Results sections. Respond to selections allows you to use the Evaluation Checklist or any Selectors to change the focus of a section in an evaluation. The Reports button displays when analysis results are present. The panels in the LEEP form are adjustable and you can save a form configuration using the Save Layout function. Select Close to exit LEEP evaluation.

The screenshot displays the LEEP Evaluation software interface for location STALLION:RW1432:R01A. The interface is divided into several panels:

- Evaluation Manager:** Shows the evaluation climate as "USA, White_Sands_Nm." and a "Respond to selections" checkbox.
- Layer Model:** Contains a list of basins including STALLION:APOLDRW:A02B, STALLION:HP1:A03B, STALLION:PAMAIN:A01B, STALLION:RW1432:R01A (1 item), STALLION:RW1432:R02A, STALLION:RW1432:R03A, and STALLION:TVIA:T01A (2 items).
- Settings:** Includes options for "Use Backcalculation" and "Calculate Overlays". It shows FWD data for "33 of 44 basins will be evaluated." and temperature settings of 73.4 °F. The average AC modulus is 157561.
- Layers:** A table defining the pavement structure:

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	Seed Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)	Apply Limit
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	157,561	50,000	1,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	61,000	5,000	225,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00	BackCalc	20,110	15,000	27,500	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bedrock	Bedrock						<input type="checkbox"/>
- Traffic Section:** Shows "Airfield Traffic Pattern" as STALLION and "Controlling Traffic Mode" as "Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern".
- Results:** A table showing the evaluation results for C-130H Hercules:

Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (ft)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
130,000	14,401	129,999	61,228	20	20	F/A/W/T	1.0	Green	0.0

Buttons at the bottom include "Save Layout", "Reports", and "Close".

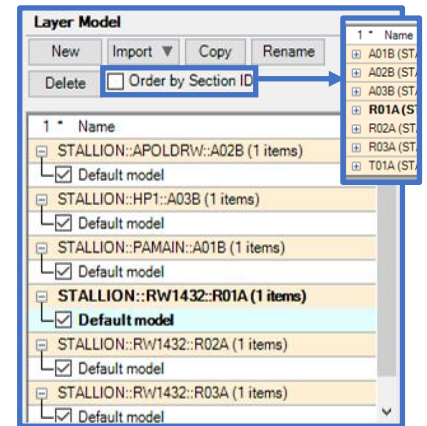
13.2.1 Evaluation Manager

Evaluation Manager serves to establish global analysis parameters. To navigate Evaluation Manager; reference Chapter 12 Evaluation Checklist, [Section 12.3 Evaluation Manager](#).


13.2.2 Layer Model

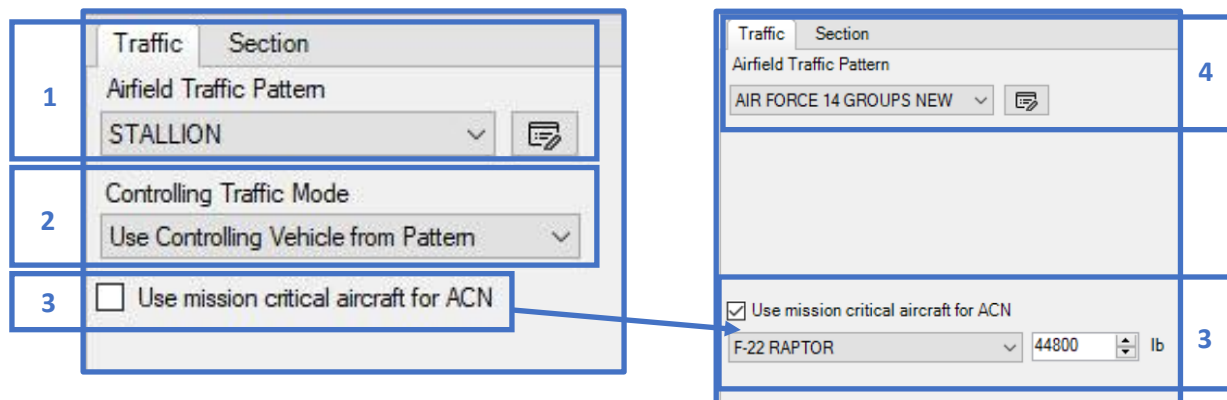
The **Layer Model** grid lists default pavement structures that may be modified in the **Layers** grid, to produce analysis results for a Section of a LEEP evaluation in the **Results** grid.

Multiple layer models (each with distinct, user-specified analysis conditions and results) can exist for a given section of an Evaluation. To create a new **Layer Model**, select **New**. To import a model from another evaluation, a design, DCP, or APE (from the same evaluation) select **Import**. The model must be within the currently open database. To copy an existing model and all the associated analysis conditions and results, select a model then select **Copy**. Select **Rename** to edit the default **Layer Model** name. To delete a model replicate, select the model then **Delete**.



13.2.3 Traffic tab

1. Traffic patterns defined within **Evaluation Manager** are available for selection in all evaluations. An existing traffic pattern can be selected from the drop-list within the **Traffic** tab, or a new traffic pattern can be created by selecting the  icon, then **Create** (user-defined traffic) or select a **Standard** (pre-defined traffic patterns) pattern.
2. If **Traffic Analysis Type Mixed** is selected, the options for **Controlling Traffic Mode** are: **Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern**, **Calculate Controlling Vehicle** and **Choose Controlling Vehicle**. **Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern** will utilize the loading and equivalent passes of the **Controlling Vehicle** defined within the **Traffic** form. This is based on the **Traffic Area**, **Subgrade Category**, and **Pavement Type**. **Calculate Controlling Vehicle** will recalculate the loading and equivalent passes of the **Controlling Vehicle** based on the **Traffic Area** selected in the **Section Properties** sub-section, and the **Subgrade Category** associated with the CBR value of the subgrade within the **Layers** sub-section. **Choose Controlling Vehicle** allows you to select which vehicle in the mix controls.
3. In addition to calculating the ACN and PCN for the traffic in the selected pattern, **Use mission critical aircraft for ACN** allows you to select an additional aircraft for analysis.
4. If an **Individual** traffic pattern is selected, the options for **Controlling Traffic Mode** are not displayed.






13.2.4 Section tab

5. The **Inspection/Analysis** tab is comprised of section properties used in an analysis
 - In the **Inspection Data** section; enter the **PCI** and **% Load-related Distress** resulting in the calculated **SCI**, **C_b** and **C_r**. A condition $PCI \leq 40$ will activate a load reduction in the Allowable Gross Load (AGL) and an increase in gross weight. The calculated **SCI** will yield condition factors **C_b** and **C_r** that impact the recommended overlay thicknesses for rigid pavements.
 - In the **Analysis Structure Parameters** tab; the **Traffic area** and **Load Frequency** fields can be edited using the drop-lists for flexible structures. For rigid structures, the **Traffic area** field is available.
 - Use the **Traffic area** drop-list to select the appropriate **Traffic Area** (Area A, B, C, or D). If applicable to the analysis (i.e., flexible pavement structure), then select the **Load frequency** associated with the **Analysis-Temp** option. Check the box for **Evidence of Frost Damage** to enable **Frost Code**, **Moisture Content**, and **Dry Unit Weight** columns in the **Layers** grid. These inputs directly impact the **Results** by including results for frost conditions
6. The **Inventory Properties** tab displays characteristics of the section, as defined in the Network inventory. This tab is set to read-only for inventory sections and editable for ad hoc sections
 - The characteristics of the **Inventory Properties** tab include:
 - **Name**
 - **Pavement Use**
 - **Airfield or Roadway**
 - **Branch Use** (Runway, Taxiway, Apron, Roadway, Parking area, etc.)
 - **Pavement Surface**
 - **Flexible Surface**, **Rigid Surface**, or **Unsurfaced**
 - **Surface Type**
 - **Refresh Properties from PAVER Section** becomes available once an inventory section's properties have been edited.

- If Consider Frost is checked in Evaluation Manager, the box for Evidence of Frost Damage will be checked by default and enables Frost Code, Moisture Content, and Dry Unit Weight columns in the Layers grid. These inputs directly impact the Results by including results for frost conditions.

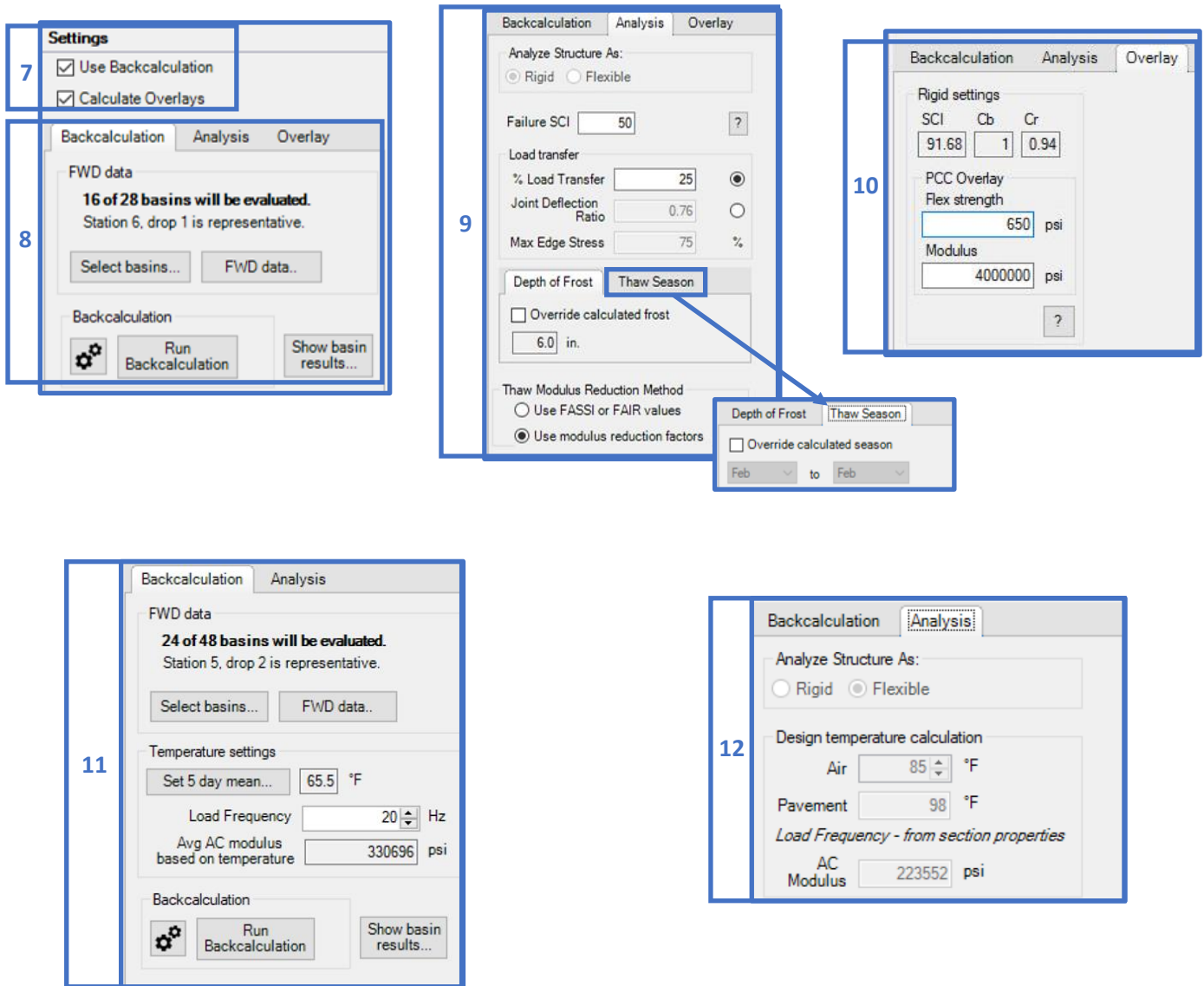
13.2.5 Settings

7. Settings comprises of Use Backcalculation, Calculate Overlays and the Backcalculation (displayed when Use Backcalculation is turned on), Analysis, and Overlay (rigid pavements only) tabs.
 - Check the Use Backcalculation box to enable the Backcalculation tab options.
 - Check the Calculate Overlays box to display overlays in Results for pavements that cannot support the assigned traffic.
8. Backcalculation tab for a rigid pavement
 - FWD data
 - Select FWD data to open the FWD Data Manager which allows you to Import new files and Assign FWD files to sections.
 - Once the FWD data is added, choose Select Basins to select the basins to be used for Backcalculation. Specific basins can be selected by clicking on a point, or by selecting a range of points by dragging the cursor across the graph. See [Chapter 15 FWD data](#) for more information.

- Backcalculation
 - Select  to open the Backcalculation Parameters form where you can:
 - Set Backcalculation to use RMSE or Percent Error
 - Set Backcalculation thresholds
 - Identify when iterations will terminate
 - Select Run Backcalculation to calculate and display the Detailed Basin Results.
 - The Show basin results... button is enabled after Backcalculation is performed.
9. Analysis tab for a rigid pavement
- Analyze Structure As displays the pavement surface; Rigid or Flexible, extracted from the Section's inventory data.
 - Failure SCI allows you to set the failure criteria. Click on  icon for definitions of the failure criteria.
 - Use the Load transfer options; % Load Transfer or Joint Deflection Ratio to change the Max Edge Stress. The defaults are set for a rigid pavement with good load transfer. Increasing the Max Edge Stress results in lower Allowable Gross Loads (AGL) and allowable passes.
 - If Evidence of Frost Damage is checked; the Depth of Frost tab, Thaw Season tab and the Thaw Modulus Reduction Method option will populate at the bottom of the Analysis tab. Use these options to override values/settings derived from the selected Weather station and Evaluation Manager.
10. Overlay tab for a rigid pavement
- Rigid settings displays the SCI, Cb, and Cr values calculated from the Edit Section Properties form.
 - The default PCC Overlay Flex strength and Modulus values are displayed and are editable. Click on  to view overlay calculation information.
11. Backcalculation tab for a flexible pavement
- FWD data
 - Select FWD data to open the FWD Data Manager which allows you to Import new files and Assign FWD files to sections.
 - Once the FWD data is added, choose Select Basins to select the basins to be used for Backcalculation. Specific basins can be selected by clicking on a point, or by selecting a range of points by dragging the cursor across the graph. See [Chapter 15 FWD data](#) for more information.
 - Temperature settings
 - If Temperature in Backcalculation Options will be used, select Set 5 day mean and enter the daily high and low temperatures for the 5 days that precede the test date; resulting in the 5 day mean. Alternatively, a single Mean Temperature value and Daily Range can be inputted using the Enter a mean value and range to generate temperatures button on the form, which will automatically populate the temperature values for you.
 - Set the appropriate Load Frequency value.
 - Avg AC modulus based on temperature displays based on the 5 day mean, Load Frequency, and Asphalt Concrete pavement thickness.

12. Analysis tab for a flexible pavement

- Analyze Structure As displays the pavement surface; Rigid or Flexible, which is derived from the Section's inventory data.
- Design temperature calculation (flexible pavement only) displays the Air, Pavement, and AC Modulus values (based on the Load frequency set in Edit section properties).
- If Evidence of Frost Damage is checked; the Depth of Frost tab, Thaw Season tab and the Thaw Modulus Reduction Method option will populate at the bottom of the Analysis tab. Use these options to override values/settings derived from the selected Weather station and Evaluation Manager.



13.2.6 Layers

13. The **Layers** grid populates a default structure for the specified pavement type. The layer model columns include: **Layer Type**, **Material Type**, **Thickness**, **Backcalculation Options**, **Seed Modulus**, **Min Modulus**, **Max Modulus**, **Apply Limit**, **Modulus Hit Limit?**, **Backcalculated Modulus**, **Analysis Options**, **Modulus (used for analysis)**, **Poisson's Ratio**, **Bond**, failure criteria flags, and **Effective k (rigid only)**.
14. Layer types and their coinciding material types can be added or edited using the **Add** or **Change** buttons beneath the **Layers** grid. To **Add** a layer, select the **Layer category** and the respective material type. The **Change** layer button becomes enabled when the selected layer can be modified. The up and down arrows enable when the selected layer can be moved. Select **Calculate** to determine the **Depth to bedrock** after running backcalculation. *Note: The Calculate Depth to Bedrock option is only enabled when FWD data is assigned to the selected section and at least one basin is selected.* Select **Set to 240 in.** to reestablish the subgrade depth based on the layer thicknesses above. Select **Send to APE – Low Volume** (option is displayed for flexible structures when FWD data is associated with the layer model) to send the current model to APE and use the Low Volume method to calculate CBRs. **View Coverages** opens a form that displays vehicle pass-to-coverage ratios. Select the **Comments** button to add notes on the analysis. Select **PCASE 2.09 Compatibility** to change the LEEP Criteria to WESDEF/WESPAVE and /or the Tire Contact Option to Assume Constant Tire Contact Area (click the **?** button for details of the options). The **Stresses/Strains** button launches a window (shown on next page) that displays a table of the layer structure's stresses and strains data and allows editing of depths in which to perform analyses. Select **Run Analysis** to initialize the calculation process once all evaluation parameters are established.

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	Seed Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)	Apply Limit
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	200,000	70,000	2,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	61,000	5,000	150,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00	BackCalc	37,709	32,709	42,709	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bedrock	Bedrock						<input type="checkbox"/>

The 'Bedrock Calculation Results' window shows a line graph of Depth to Bedrock (in.) vs. Basin Number. The graph displays 'Calculated Depth' (blue line with dots) and 'Average Depth' (black line with dots). The 'Calculated Depth' values for basins 158-166 are approximately: 72, 86, 80, 74, 92, 80, 86, 82, 76, 78. The 'Average Depth' is constant at 82 in. Below the graph, there are radio buttons for 'Minimum', 'Maximum', and 'Harmonic Mean', and input fields for 'Minimum' (72 in.), 'Maximum' (92 in.), and 'Harmonic Mean' (82 in.).

The 'Add New Layer' dialog shows a tree view of layer categories and types. The 'Layers' grid has buttons for 'Add', 'Change', 'Delete', 'Depth to bedrock', 'Calculate', and 'Set to 240 in.'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Send to APE - Low Volume', 'View Coverages', 'Comments', 'PCASE 2.09 Compatibility', 'Stresses/Strains', and 'Run Analysis'.

Method: YULEA WESS

Layer Type	Thickness (in.)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond
Asphalt Concrete	4.25	200,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Base	30.00	61,000	0.35	Fully Bonded
Natural Subgrade	205.75	9,000	0.40	N/A
Bedrock		1,000,000	0.50	N/A

Tire Number	X (in.)	Y (in.)	Load (lbs)	Contact Area (in ²)
1	192.00	97.00	44,852	316.75
2	190.50	0.00	44,852	316.75
3	151.00	97.00	44,852	316.75
4	149.50	0.00	44,852	316.75

X (in.)	Y (in.)	Depth (in.)
149.50	0.00	4.249
149.50	48.50	34.251
151.00	97.00	
170.00	0.00	
170.00	48.50	

Parameter	Point 1	Point 2	Point 3	Point 4	Point 5	Point 6
X Coord. (in.)	1.7000E+002	1.7000E+002	1.5100E+002	1.4950E+002	1.4950E+002	1.7000E+002
Y Coord. (in.)	4.8500E+001	0.0000E+000	9.7000E+001	4.8500E+001	0.0000E+000	4.8500E+001
Z Coord. (in.)	4.2490E+000	4.2490E+000	4.2490E+000	4.2490E+000	4.2490E+000	3.4251E+001
Stress X (psi)	3.1172E+001	8.3536E+001	-7.8147E-001	3.2933E+001	-1.4189E+000	-2.1333E+000
Stress Y (psi)	2.0231E+001	3.8966E+001	-2.3797E+000	2.1327E+001		
Stress Z (psi)	3.2644E-001	2.6679E+000	1.2426E+002	3.3638E-001		
Shear Stress XZ (psi)	9.0956E-001	1.0804E+000	-2.8497E-001	4.3764E-002		
Shear Stress YZ (psi)	7.3876E-002	-7.2485E-001	1.1790E-001	3.6229E-001		
Shear Stress XY (psi)	9.1059E-001	9.5859E-001	-3.0203E+000	2.5070E+000		
Strain X	1.1988E-004	3.4479E-004	-2.1720E-004	1.2675E-004		
Strain Y	4.6035E-005	4.4075E-005	-2.2799E-004	4.8412E-005		
Strain Z	-8.8324E-005	-2.0108E-004	6.2685E-004	-9.3272E-005		
Shear Strain XZ	1.2279E-005	1.4586E-005	-3.8472E-006	5.9081E-007		
Shear Strain YZ	9.9732E-007	-9.7854E-006	1.5917E-006	4.8909E-006		
Shear Strain XY	1.2293E-005	1.2941E-005	-4.0774E-005	3.3845E-005		
Displacement X (in.)	2.5238E-003	2.2821E-003	1.7285E-004	-3.3547E-005		
Displacement Y (in.)	-2.3437E-004	-4.1079E-003	3.5576E-003	-2.0313E-004		
Displacement Z (in.)	1.3345E-001	1.3846E-001	1.6184E-001	1.3653E-001		
Princ. Stress 1 (psi)	3.1274E+001	8.3571E+001	1.2426E+002	3.3452E+001		
Princ. Stress 2 (psi)	2.0156E+001	3.8981E+001	1.5429E+000	2.0814E+001		
Princ. Stress 3 (psi)	2.9953E-001	2.6385E+000	-4.7048E+000	3.3013E-001		
Princ. Strain 1	1.2057E-004	3.4507E-004	6.2685E-004	1.3026E-004		

15. Select the appropriate **Material Type** and input the **Thickness** for each layer.
16. Select an option from **Backcalculation Options** for each layer (for instructions on running backcalculation see [Chapter 15 FWD Data](#)):
 - a. Asphalt Cement surface layer: **BackCalc**, **Temperature (avg)**, **Temperature (per drop)**, or **Manual**.
 - b. Portland Cement Concrete surface layer and all sublayers (except subgrade): **BackCalc**, **En+1**, or **Manual**.
 - c. Subgrade layer: **BackCalc** or **Manual**.

Layers			15	16a
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00	Temperature (avg)	
Bedrock	Bedrock		Temperature (per drop)	
			Manual	

Temperature options are for Asphalt Cement only.

Layers			16b
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00	BackCalc
Bedrock	Bedrock		En+1
			Manual

Layers				16c
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00	BackCalc	
Bedrock	Bedrock		BackCalc Manual	

17. Default Seed Modulus, Min Modulus, Max Modulus and Apply Limit settings are provided. To change a value, click on a cell to input a new value.

Layers				17			
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	Seed Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)	Apply Limit
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	200,000	70,000	2,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	61,000	5,000	150,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	227.00	BackCalc	9,000	1,500	50,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bedrock	Bedrock						<input type="checkbox"/>

18. Once the Backcalculation operation is complete, the backcalculated moduli values for each layer will transpose to the Backcalculated Modulus column cells.

19. Select the appropriate options from Analysis Options for each layer:

- Asphalt Cement surface layer: BackCalc, Temperature, or Manual.
- Portland Cement Concrete surface layer and all sublayers (except subgrade): BackCalc, En+1 or Manual.
- Subgrade layer: BackCalc or Manual.

20. The established moduli that will be used for analysis are displayed in the Modulus column.

21. Default values for Poisson's Ratio and Bond are provided. These fields are editable.

22. Surface and Subgrade failure criteria-flags employed by the LEEP analysis procedure are provided, as well as a Controlling Criteria flag.

Layers				18	19	20	21		22			
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Apply Limit	Modulus Hit Limit?	Backcalculated Modulus (psi)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface	Subgrade	Controlling Criteria
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	259,702	BackCalc	259,702	0.35	Fully Bond...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	91,923	BackCalc	91,923	0.35	Fully Bond...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	21,622	BackCalc	21,622	0.40	Fully Bond...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bedrock	Bedrock		<input type="checkbox"/>				1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

13.2.7 Results

23. Results from the pavement analysis are displayed in the Results section. Results provided are pavement allowable gross load (AGL), allowable passes, ACN, PCN calculations and designations. Overlay requirements and associated Mission and freeze/thaw ACNs and PCNs are also provided (if applicable).

Results		23								
C-130H	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
	130,000	14,401	163,391	180,229	20	26	26/F/A/W/T	0.8	Green	0.0

13.3 LEEP Examples

13.3.1 Evaluate pavements by manually inputting modulus values

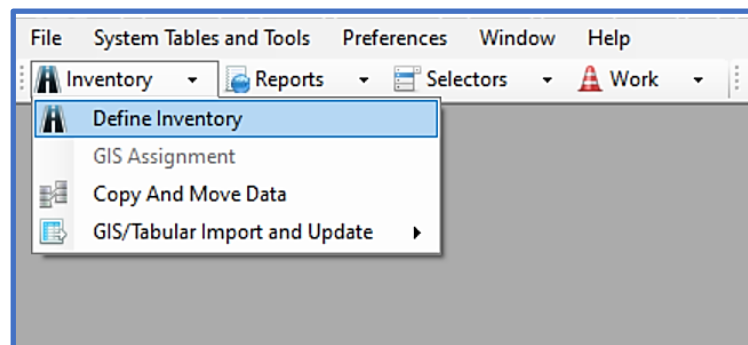
Evaluate the pavements described in Tables 1 and 2.

Table 1.					
Allen Army Airfield, Fort Greely, AK (Service – Army)					
Runway 01-19, Section R03C					
Surface – fair condition (PCI=60; load distress=20%)					
Evaluate for Army Class IV > 5,000 ft and < 9,000 ft					
Use the default values for Poisson’s Ratio and Bond					
Material Properties					
Layer Type / Classification	Thickness in. (mm)	Modulus psi (MPa)*	Frost Code	% Moisture	Dry Unit Weight pcf (kg/m ³)
Asphalt Concrete	4.5 (114)	493,194 (3,400)	NFS	0	145 (2,323)
Unbound Aggregate Base	8.0 (203)	83,966 (579)	NFS	5	135 (3,429)
Gravelly Sand & Silt (cohesionless cut)	--	14,179 (98)	F3	10	110 (2,794)
*Backcalculated values from FWD results performed the previous summer					

Allen Army Airfield, Fort Greely, AK; Runway 01-19, Section R03C

Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Use the **Inventory** pulldown and select **Define Inventory**



- On the Inventory form, select the **Network** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Network ID**, **Network Name**, and **Comments** (optional)

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'AAAF' with three tabs: 'Network', 'Branch', and 'Section'. The 'Network' tab is active. It contains three input fields: 'Network ID' with the value 'AAAF', 'Network Name' with the value 'Allen Army Airfield', and 'Comments' with the value 'Fort Greely, AK'. To the right is a 'User Defined Fields' section which is currently empty. At the bottom, there are radio buttons for 'Current Values' (selected) and 'Historical Inspection Values'. Below these are buttons for 'New', 'Copy', 'Delete', and 'Close'. The 'New' button is highlighted with a blue border.

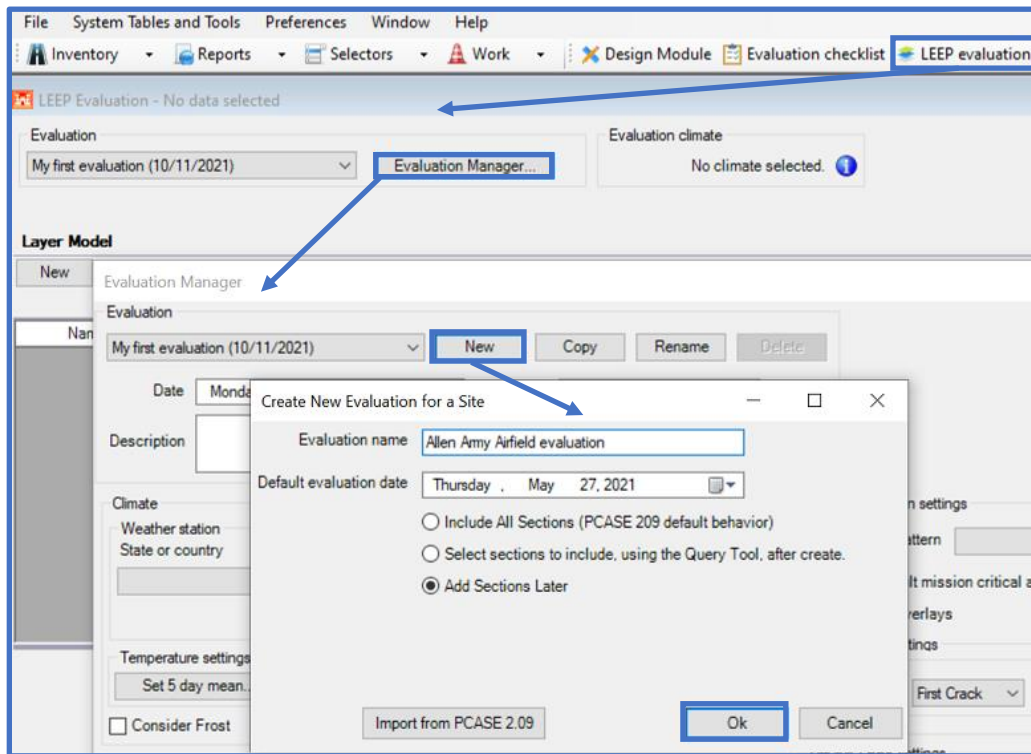
- On the Inventory form, select the **Branch** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Branch ID**, **Branch Name**, and use the pulldown to select the **Branch Use**
- Select **OK**

The screenshot shows a 'New Branch' dialog box overlaid on the 'AAAF' window. The 'Branch' tab is selected in the background. The dialog box has three fields: 'Branch ID: *' with the value 'RW0119', 'Branch Name: *' with the value 'Runway 01-19', and 'Branch Use: *' with a pulldown menu set to 'RUNWAY'. Below these fields is a note: '* PAVER Mandatory field'. At the bottom right of the dialog are 'Cancel' and 'OK' buttons. The 'OK' button is highlighted with a blue border. The background window shows the 'New' button highlighted.

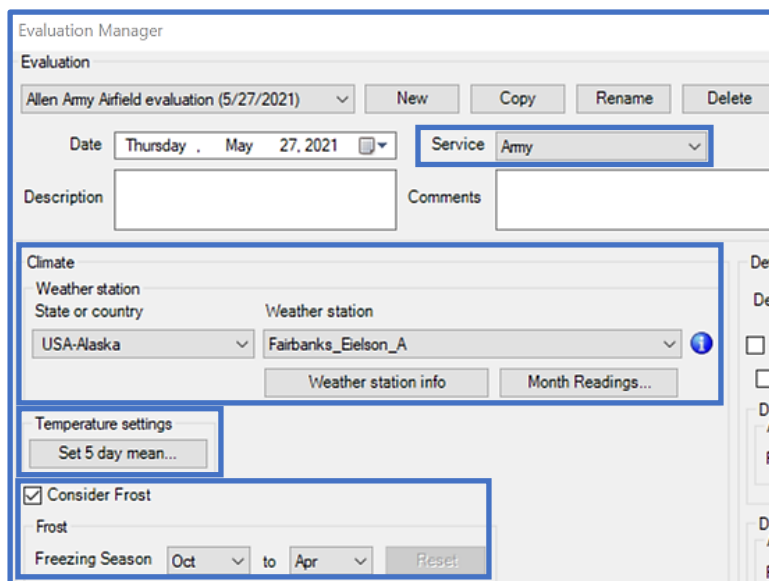
- On the Inventory form, select the **Section** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Section ID**, **Length**, and **Width** (required)
- Type in **From** and **To** (optional)
- Use the pulldown to select the **Constructed** date, **Rank**, and **Surface Type** (required)
- Select **OK**

Step 2. Set up the Evaluation

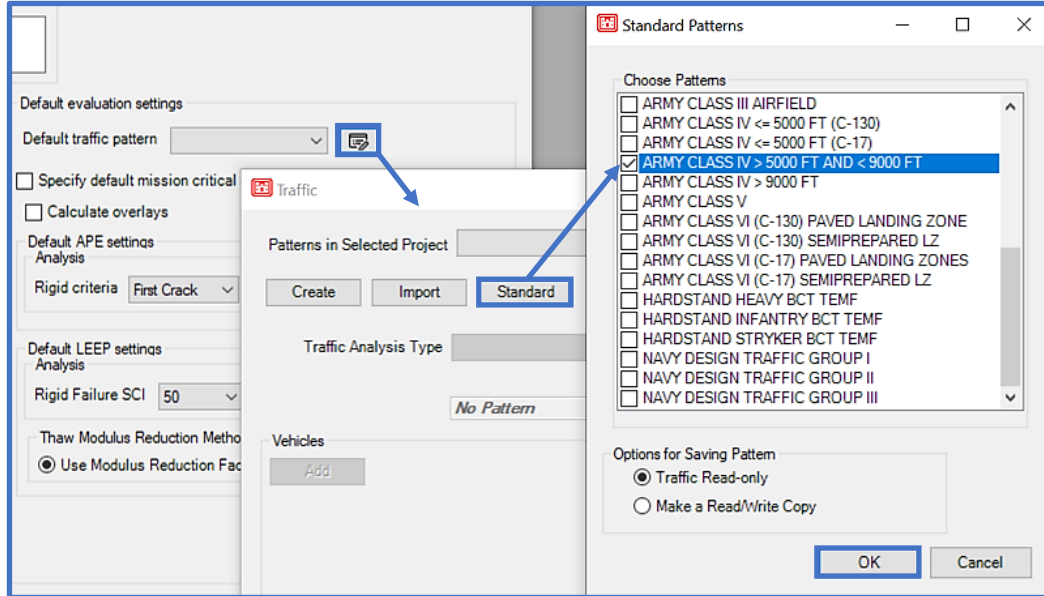
- Select **LEEP** evaluation
- On the LEEP evaluation form; select **Evaluation Manager**
- On the Evaluation Manager form; select **New**
- On the **Create New Evaluation for the Site** form:
 - Type in the **Evaluation name**
 - Use the pulldown to select the **Default evaluation date**
 - Select the **Add Sections Later** radio button
 - Select **Ok**



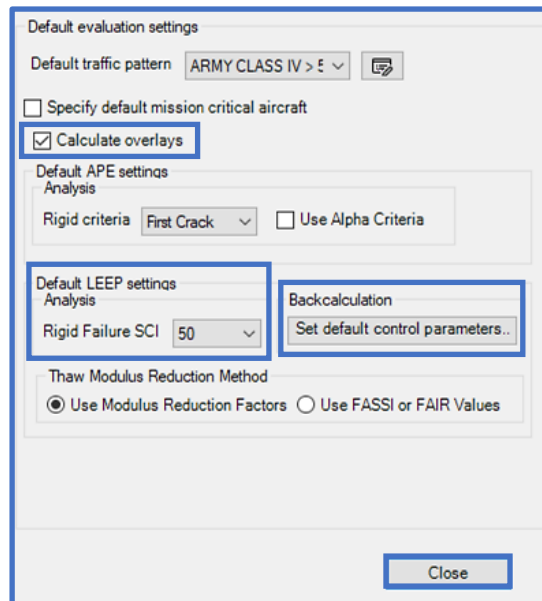
- On the Evaluation Manager form:
 - Select Army from the Service drop-list field
 - Select the appropriate Weather station from the Climate section
 - Check the box for Consider Frost; the Freezing season will populate based on the selected Weather station information
 - Input temperatures to set the 5 Day Mean (if applicable) in the Temperature settings section



- In the Default evaluation settings section; click on the Default traffic pattern icon
- On the Traffic form; select Standard
- On the Standard Patterns form; select Army Class IV > 5,000 ft and < 9,000 ft
- Select OK

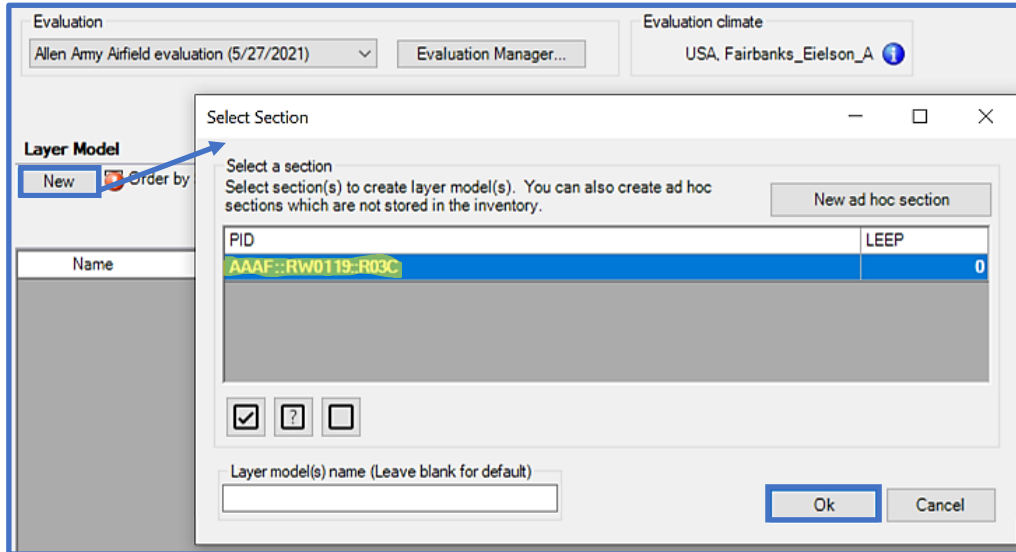



- In the Evaluation Manager form:
 - In Default evaluation settings; check the box for Calculate Overlays
 - Under Default LEEP settings; ensure the Rigid failure SCI is set to 50
 - Backcalculation parameters can be set now, or applied at the section-level from within the LEEP evaluation form
 - Select Close to exit the Evaluation Manager and return to LEEP evaluation

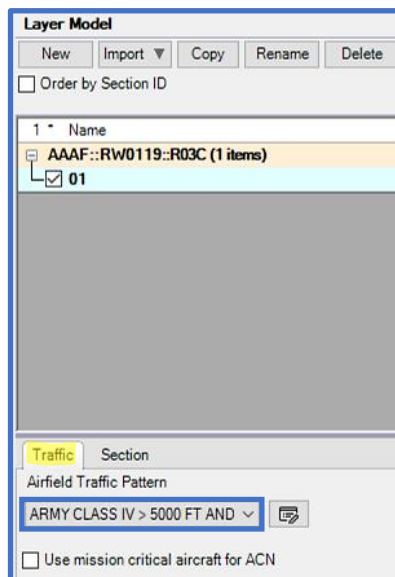


Step 3. Analyze the pavement using LEEP evaluation

- On the LEEP evaluation form; select New
- On the Select Section form; select the appropriate section PID
- Select Ok



- On the LEEP evaluation form, under Layer Model, the selected section PID populates
- Select the Traffic tab
- Use the Airfield Traffic Pattern drop-list to select the appropriate traffic pattern or click on the  icon to select a standard pattern



- Select the **Section** tab:
 - Input the appropriate **PCI** and **% Load distress** values
 - Select **Calculate** to display the resultant **SCI**, **Cb**, and **Cr**
 - All other default properties shown are correct, no need for further edits

Layer Model

New Import ▼ Copy Rename Delete

Order by Section ID

1 *	Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	AAAF::PAD::A04B (1 items)
<input type="checkbox"/>	AAAF::RW0119::R03C (1 items)

Traffic **Section**

Inspection/Analysis Inventory Properties

Inspection Data

PCI % Load-related Distress

SCI Cb Cr

Analysis Structure Parameters

Traffic area

Load frequency

Evidence of Frost Damage

- Under **Settings**
 - Uncheck **Use Backcalculation**, since modulus values will be entered manually. The **Analysis Options** in the layer model grid should be set to **Manual**. Input **Modulus** values for each layer (see below or Table 1).
 - **Calculate overlays** is checked as indicated in **Evaluation Manager**
 - Under the **Analysis** tab
 - **Flexible** is selected, as indicated in **Define Inventory**
 - The **Design temperature calculation** results display, but will not be used for manual entry of moduli.
 - The **Depth of frost** displays
 - Select **Use modulus reduction factors** for the **Thaw Modulus Reduction Method**

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	0.00	Manual	493,194
Base	Unbound Aggregate	0.00	Manual	83,966
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	240.00	Manual	14,179
Bedrock	Bedrock			1,000,000

- On the **LEEP** evaluation form, in the **Layers** grid, a default pavement section displays
- Input the **Thickness**, **Frost Code**, **Moisture Content**, and **Dry Unit Weight** values for each layer (see below or Table 1).
- Keep the defaults for **Poisson's Ratio** and **Bond**
- Select **Run Analysis**

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface ?	Subgrade ?	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/R ²)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	4.50	Manual	493,194	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	0	145
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	Manual	83,966	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	5	135
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.50	Manual	14,179	0.40	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F3F4	10	110
Bedrock	Bedrock			1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			

+ Add ▲ Change ▼ ▲ ✕ Delete Depth to bedrock Set to 240 in.

Using YULEA

Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility **Run Analysis** ⓘ

- Results display

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface ?	Subgrade ?	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/R ²)	Controlling Criteria	Controlling Cr
▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	4.50	Manual	493,194	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	0	145	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Base	Unbound Aggreg...	8.00	Manual	83,966	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.50	Manual	14,179	0.40	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F3F4	10	110	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Bedrock	Bedrock			1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	

+ Add ▲ Change ▼ ▲ ✕ Delete Depth to bedrock Set to 240 in.

Using YULEA

View Coverages Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility Stresses/Strains Run Analysis

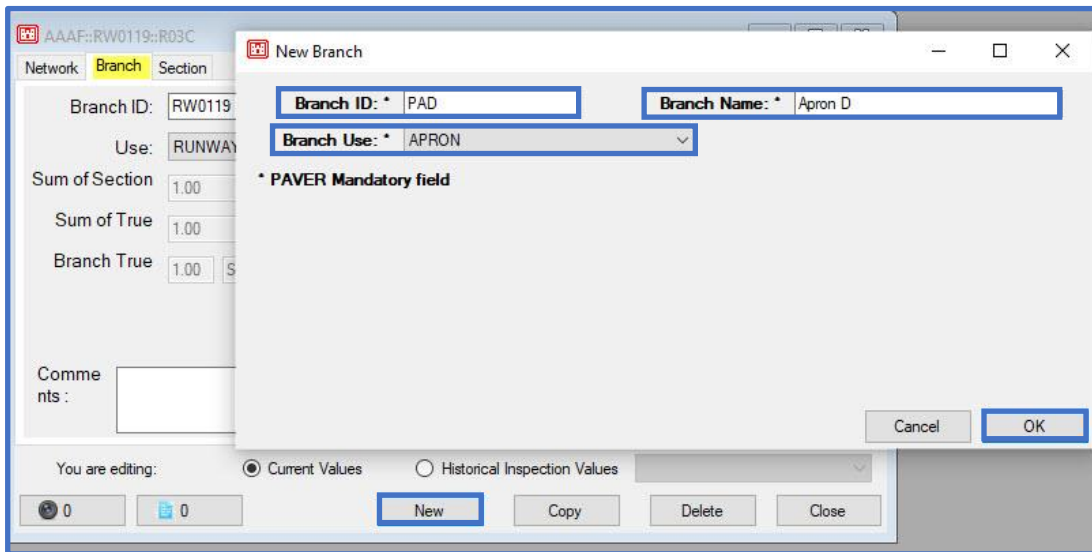
Results											
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III	Analysis Period	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
▶	Normal (Aug-Apr)	585,000	22,500	279,403	621	45	17	17/F/B/W/T	2.7	Red	2.7
	Thaw-Weakened (M...	585,000	7,500	133,404	8	70	3	3/F/D/W/T	25.3	Red	

Table 2.					
Allen Army Airfield, Fort Greely, AK (Service – Army)					
Apron D, Section A04B					
Surface – good condition (PCI=80; load distress=10%)					
Evaluate for Army Class IV > 5,000 ft and < 9,000 ft					
Use the default values for Poisson’s Ratio and Bond					
Layer Type / Classification	Thickness in. (mm)	Modulus psi (MPa)*	Frost Code	% Moisture	Dry Unit Weight pcf (kg/m³)
Portland Cement Concrete Flex strength = 650 psi (4.48 MPa)	12 (305)	7,530,519 (51,921)	NFS	0	145 (2,323)
Base Sandy Gravel (GW)	8 (203)	286,487 (1,975)	NFS	5	135 (3,429)
Gravelly Sand & Silt (cohesionless cut)	--	26,658 (184)	F3	10	110 (2,794)
*Backcalculated values from FWD results performed the previous summer					

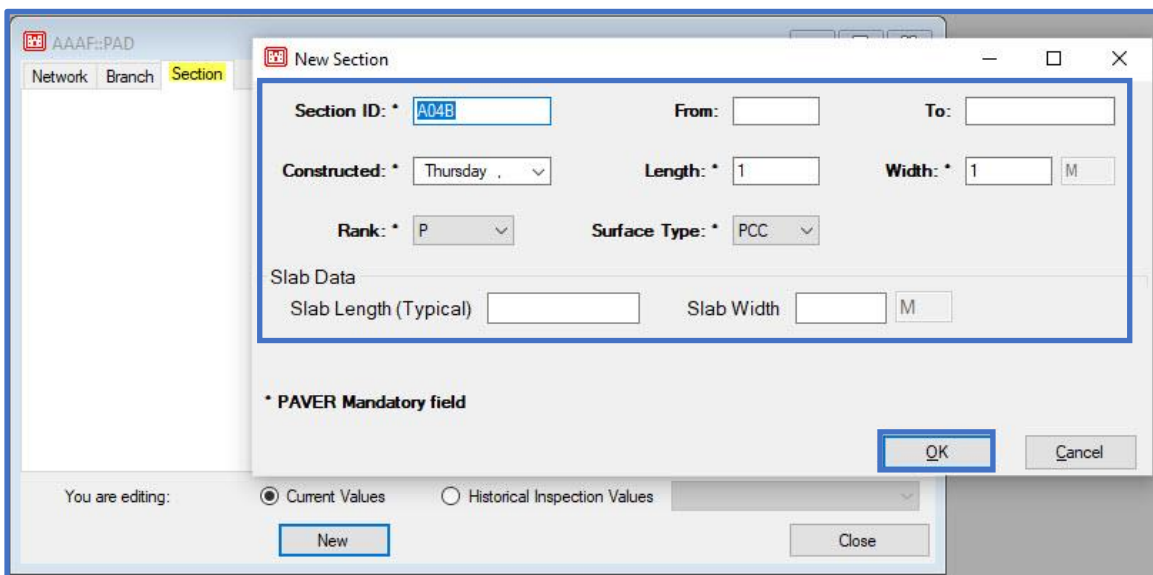
Allen Army Airfield, Fort Greely, AK; Apron D, Section A04B

Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Select **Define Inventory** from the **Inventory** toolbar drop-list
 - Once the inventory form opens select the **Network** tab
 - If the **Network ID** displayed in the **List Selector** is not AAAF, select the appropriate **Network ID**.
- On the Inventory form, in the same **Network**, select the **Branch** tab again
 - Select **New**
 - Type in the **Branch ID**, **Branch Name**, then select the **Branch Use** from the drop-list
 - Select **OK**



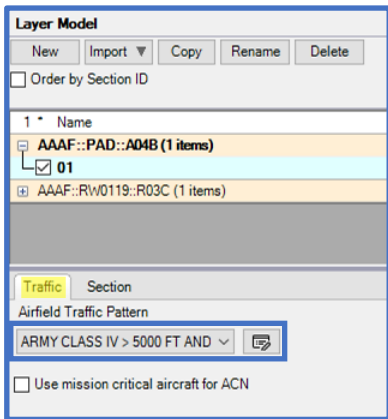
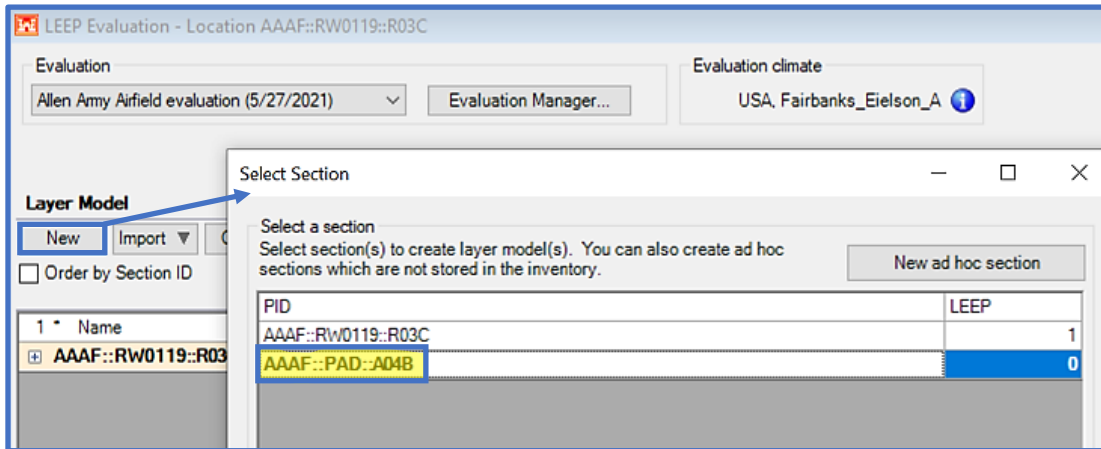
- On the inventory form, select the **Section** tab
 - Select **New**
 - Type in the **Section ID**, **Length**, and **Width** (required)
 - Type in **From**, **To** and **Slab Data** (optional)
 - Use the drop-lists to select the **Constructed** date, **Rank**, and **Surface Type** (required)
 - Select **OK**



Evaluation Manager (Step 2) was accomplished in the previous example (Runway 01-19, Section R03C); proceed to Step 3.

Step 3. Analyze the pavement using LEEP evaluation

- On the LEEP evaluation form; select New
- On the Select Section form; select the appropriate section PID
- Select Ok



- On the LEEP evaluation form, under Layer Model, the selected section PID populates
- Select the Traffic tab
- Use the Airfield Traffic Pattern drop-list to select the appropriate Traffic Pattern or click on the icon to select a standard pattern

- Select the Section tab:
 - Input the appropriate PCI and % Load-related Distress values
 - Select Calculate to display the resultant SCI, C_b, and C_r
 - All other properties shown are correct, no need for further edits

- Under **Settings**
 - **Use Backcalculation** is unchecked since modulus values will be entered manually
 - **Calculate overlays** is checked as indicated in Evaluation Manager
 - Under the **Analysis** tab
 - **Rigid** is selected, as indicated in Define Inventory
 - Use the defaults for **Load transfer**
 - Set the **Failure SCI** to 50 (for Army analysis)
 - The **Depth of Frost** displays
 - Select **Use modulus reduction factors** for the Thaw Modulus Reduction Method
 - Under the **Overlay** tab
 - The **Rigid settings** section displays the **SCI**, **Cb**, and **Cr** calculated in the Edit Section form
 - Use the default **PCC Overlay Flex strength** and **Modulus** values

Settings

Use Backcalculation

Calculate Overlays

Analysis | Overlay

Analyze Structure As:

Rigid Flexible

Failure SCI ?

Load transfer

% Load Transfer

Joint Deflection Ratio

Max Edge Stress %

Depth of Frost | Thaw Season

Override calculated frost

in.

Thaw Modulus Reduction Method

Use FASSI or FAIR values

Use modulus reduction factors

Settings

Use Backcalculation

Calculate Overlays

Analysis | **Overlay**

Rigid settings

SCI Cb Cr

PCC Overlay

Flex strength psi

Modulus psi

- On the LEEP evaluation form, in the Layers grid, a default pavement section displays
- Input values for Thickness, Modulus, Frost Code, Moisture Content, and Dry Unit Weight for each layer (see below or reference Table 2)
- Use the defaults for Poisson's Ratio and Bond
- Select Run Analysis

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Flex Strength (psi)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface ?	Subgrade ?	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft ³)
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	12.00	650	Manual	7,530,519	0.15	Partially Bonded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	0	145
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00		Manual	286,487	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	5	135
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	220.00		Manual	26,658	0.40	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F3F4	10	110
Bedrock	Bedrock				1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			

Depth to bedrock

Using YULEA

- Results display
- Select **Close** to exit LEEP

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Flex Strength (psi)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface	Subgrade	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft ³)	Controlling Criteria
▶ Portland Cement Concr...	Portland Cement	12.00	650	Manual	7,530,519	0.15	Partially Bon...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	0	145	<input type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Crush...	8.00		Manual	286,487	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	220.00		Manual	26,658	0.40	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	F3F4	10	110	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bedrock	Bedrock				1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>

Depth to bedrock

Using YULEA

Results

Analysis Period	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)	PCC Nonbonded (in.)	PCC Partially Bonded (in.)	PCC Fully Bonded (in.)
▶ Normal (Aug-Apr)	585,000	22,500	379,303	740	47	29	29/R/B/W/T	1.6	Red	2.1	10.1	6.9	3.7
Thaw-Weakened (M...	585,000	7,500	271,643	68	54	20	20/R/C/W/T	2.7	Red				

13.3.2 Evaluate pavements using DCP results


Evaluate the pavement Section A01B, Branch PAMAIN, at Stallion AAF, using the DCP results from example [16.3.2 Manual Data Entry of DCP Data and Performing Analysis](#) and parameters provided in Table 3.

Table 3.		
Stallion AAF, White Sands, NM (Service – Army)		
PAMAIN, Section A01B		
Surface pavement – Flexible		
Pavement structure from DCP results; reference Example 16.3.2		
Frost is not a consideration		
Calculate overlays		
Traffic		
Aircraft	Weight – A, B [lb (kg)]	Passes – A, B, C
C-130H	130,000 (58,967)	14,400
UH-60	16,600 (7,530)	4,800

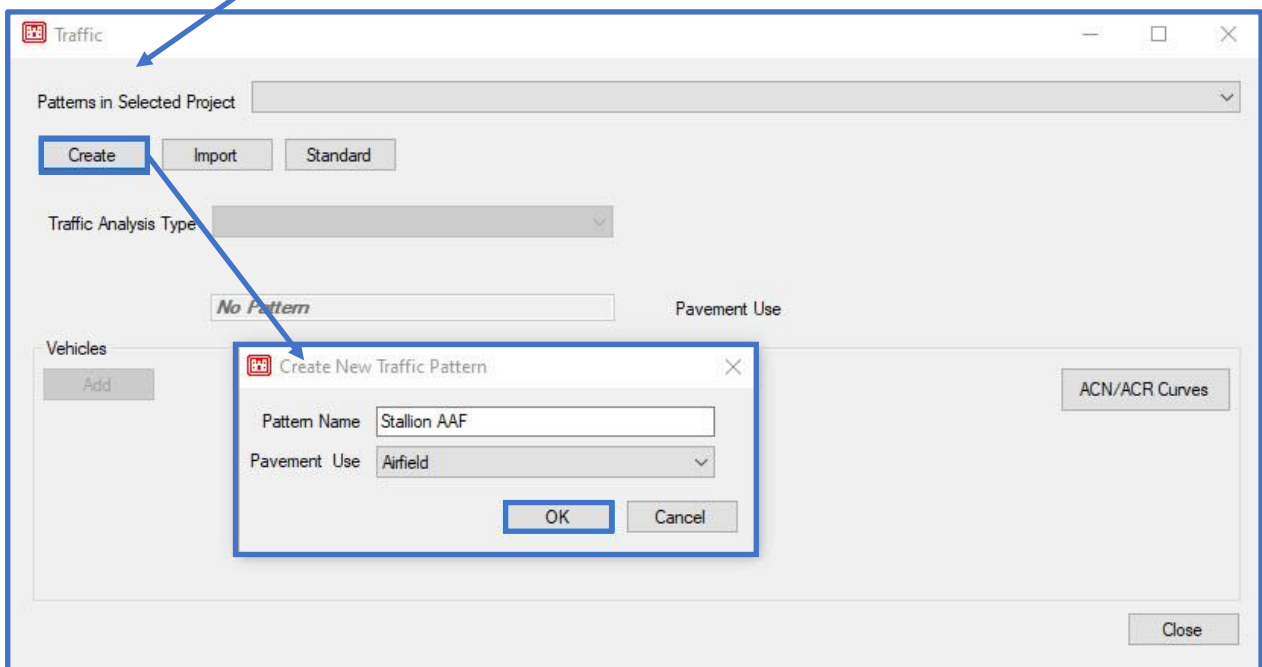
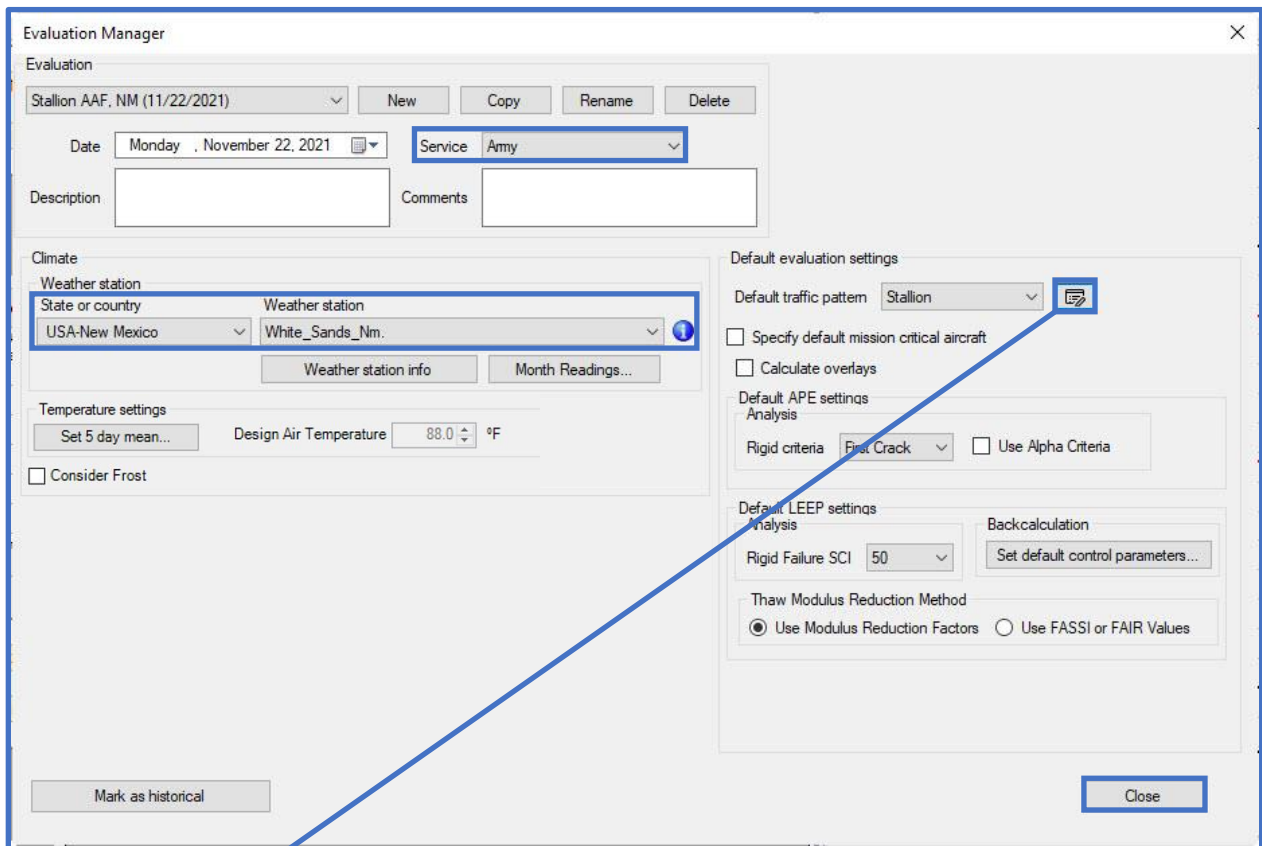
Step 1. Open the database containing the DCP data and analysis

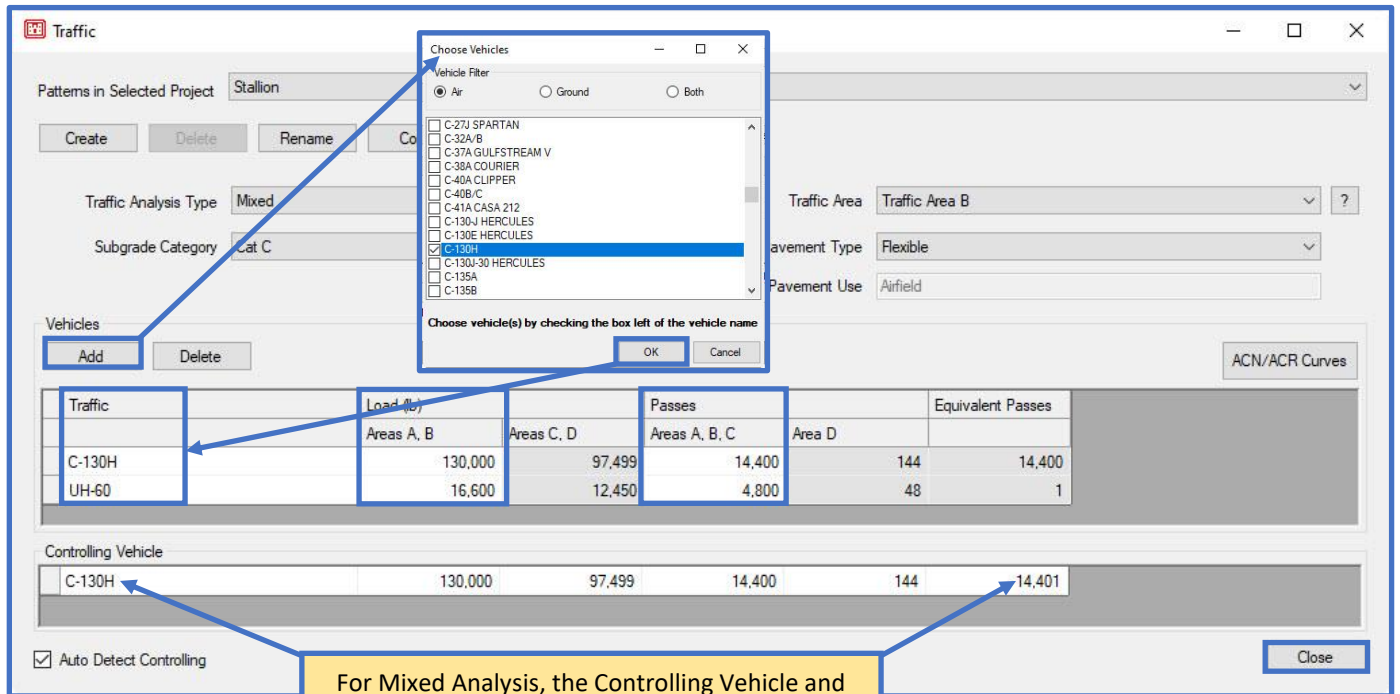
Step 2. Open LEEP evaluation

Step 3. Define traffic and settings

- Select Evaluation Manager
 - Use the pulldown for Service and select Army
 - Use the pulldown under Climate and select the appropriate Weather Station (*optional since Frost is not a consideration and FWD data is not being used*)
 - On the Evaluation Manager form, under Default evaluation settings; click on the Default traffic pattern icon 
 - On the Traffic form; select Create
 - Enter a Pattern name
 - Use the pulldown to select the Pavement use
 - Select Ok
 - Under Vehicles select Add
 - Select the appropriate vehicles; then OK upon completion
 - Enter the Load and Passes indicated in Table 3

Note: On the Traffic form, for a mixed analysis; select the subgrade category (from the DCP analysis), traffic area, and pavement type to display the controlling vehicle and equivalent passes. This is optional, since this process may also be performed in the APE form/analysis.
 - To exit the traffic form; select Close
 - To exit the Evaluation Manager; select Close

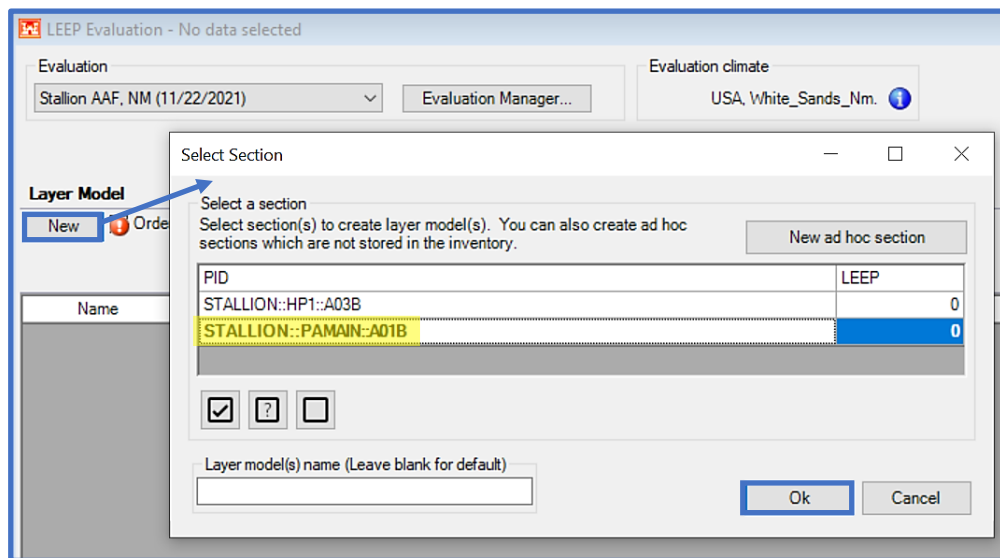




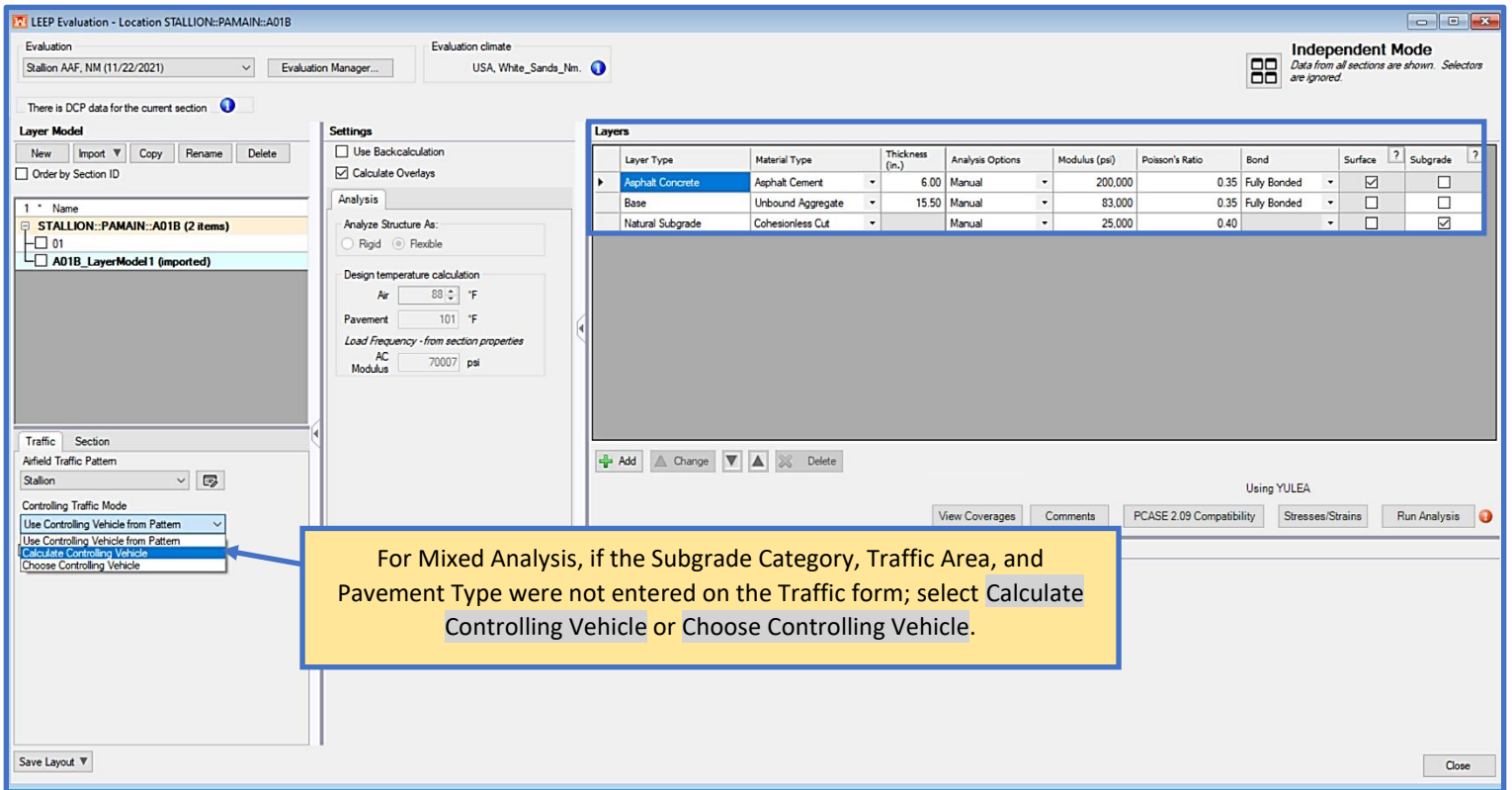
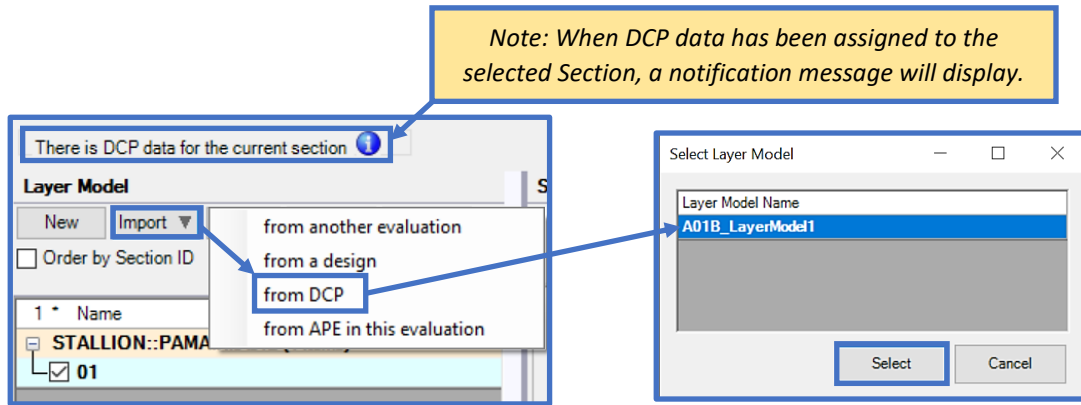
For Mixed Analysis, the Controlling Vehicle and Equivalent Passes are based on the Subgrade Category, Traffic Area, and Pavement Type.

Step 4. Import DCP data

- On the LEEP evaluation form, under Layer Model; select **New**
 - On the Select Section form; select **STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B**
 - Select **Ok** to exit the Select Section form



- On the LEEP evaluation form, under Layer Model
 - Use the Import pulldown to select from DCP
- On the Select Layer Model form
 - Select A01B_LayerModel1
 - Click on Select to exit the form
- The DCP layer model is imported and displayed in Layers



Step 5. Run Analysis

- To complete the analysis; select **Run Analysis**
- Results are displayed in the **Results** grid
- To exit LEEP; select **Close**

The screenshot shows the LEEP Evaluation software interface for Location STALLION:PAMAIN:A01B. The 'Run Analysis' button is highlighted in the bottom right of the main panel.

Layers Table:

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface ?	Subgrade ?
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	6.00	Manual	200,000	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Base	Unbound Aggregate	15.50	Manual	83,000	0.35	Fully Bonded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		Manual	25,000	0.40		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Results Table:

C-130H	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (ft)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
	130,000	14,401	393.030	56,874.440	20	63	63/F/A/W/T	0.3	Green	0.0

13.3.3 Evaluate pavements using backcalculated modulus values

Evaluate the pavement Section R01A, Branch RW1432, at Stallion AAF, using the FWD results from example [15.3.1 Perform Analysis of Pavement Using Deflection Basin Data](#) and the parameters provided in Table 4.

Table 4.			
Stallion AAF, White Sands, NM (Service – Army)			
RW1432, Section R01A			
Evaluation date – 06/26/2019			
Surface pavement – Satisfactory condition (PCI=82; load distress=32%)			
Evaluate for Stallion traffic pattern (see Example 13.3.2) and Air Force 14 Groups New Frost is not a consideration			
Calculate overlays			
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness In. (mm)	Modulus psi (MPa)
AC Overlay	Asphalt Cement	3 (76.2)	
Asphalt Cement	Asphalt Cement	2 (50.8)	*
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8 (203.2)	*
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive cut	227 (5,765.8)	*
Bedrock	Bedrock	--	--
* Modulus values backcalculated from FWD data explained in Example 15.3.1			

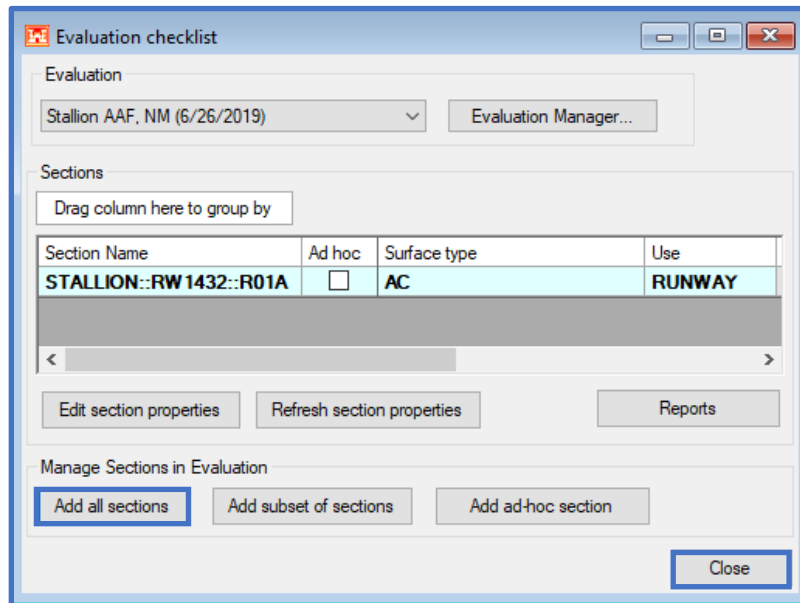
In [Example 15.3.1](#) Step 11, all of the .FWD deflections (for all stations) of Drop 3 were assigned to Section R01A. Perform the following steps to complete the evaluation analysis.

Step 1. Use a previously imported data or create a new database – reference Chapter 2 File Menu, [Section 2.1.1 New/import pavement database](#).

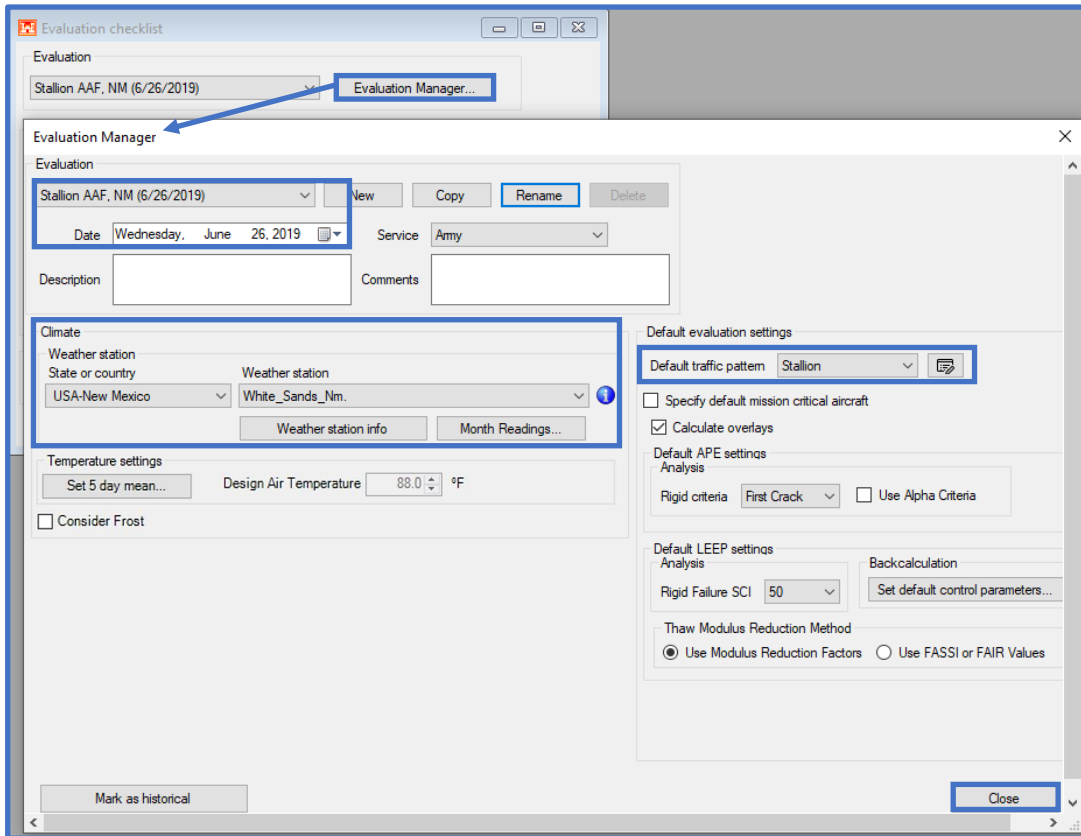
Step 2. Verify existing or create a new pavement section Inventory (Network: Stallion; Branch: RW1432; Section: R01A) – reference Chapter 2 File Menu, [Section 2.14 PCASE Data Assignment](#).

Step 3. Evaluation Checklist

- Open Evaluation Checklist
- In Evaluation checklist; select Add all sections to add R01A.
- Select Close to exit.

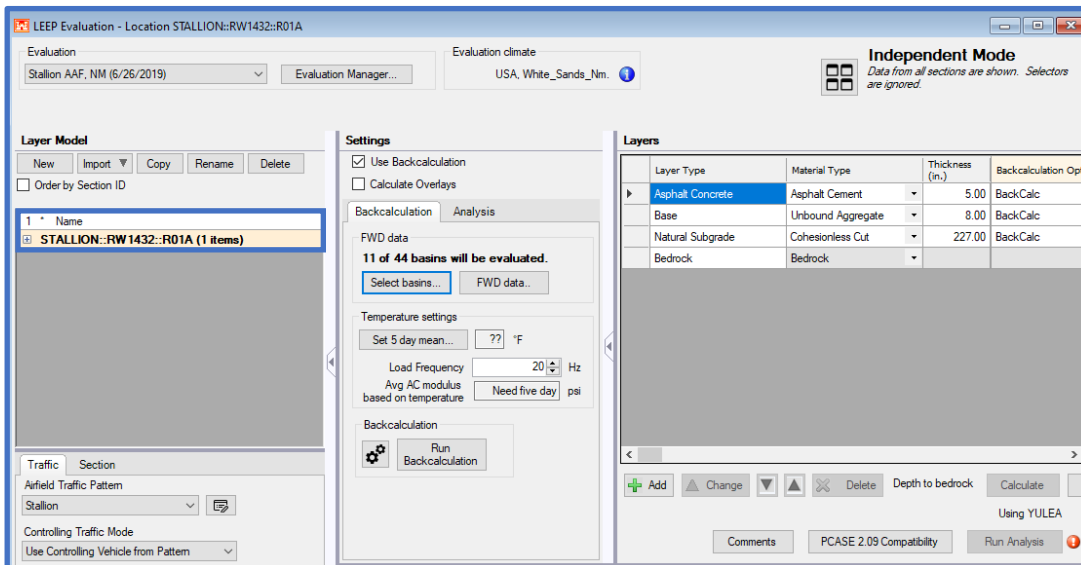


- Select Evaluation Manager
- Verify the evaluation parameters (i.e., Evaluation Name, Date, Traffic, Calculate Overlays, Climate data, Backcalculation Control Parameters). Change where needed; reference [Chapter 12 Evaluation Checklist, Section 12.3 Evaluation Manager](#).
- Select Close to exit.

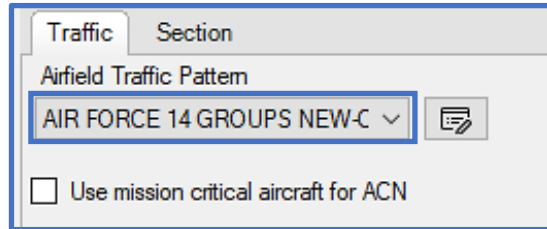
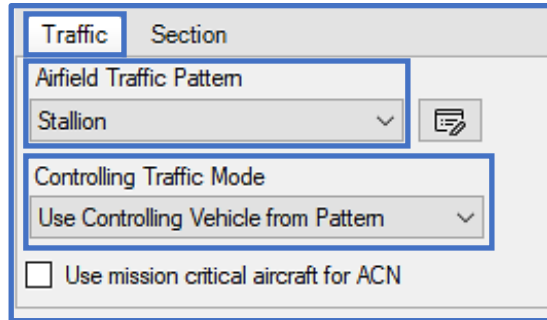


Step 4. LEEP evaluation

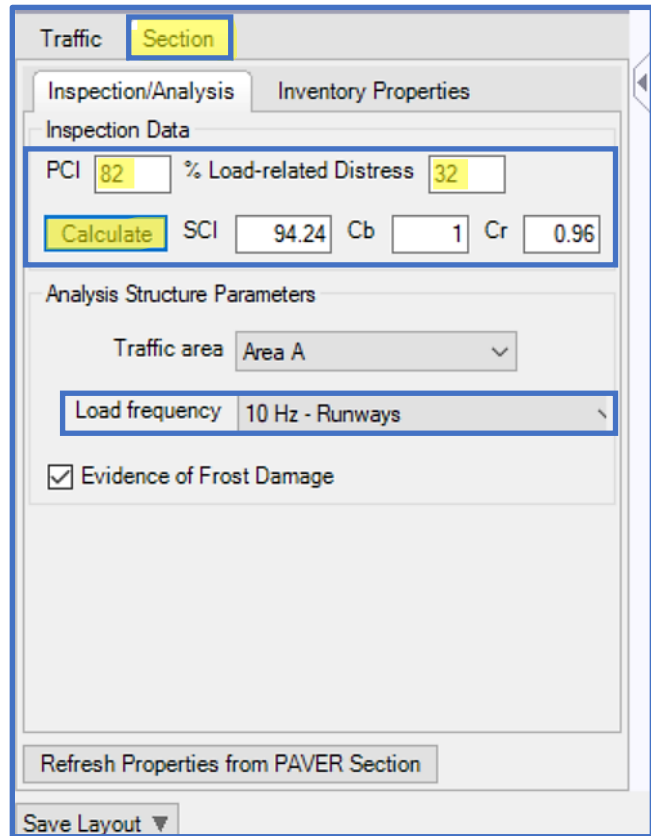
- Open LEEP and verify that R01A was added to the evaluation.



- Verify Traffic by selecting the Traffic tab. There should be 2 patterns available in the Airfield Traffic Pattern dropdown.
 - Stallion mixed traffic pattern should be available. For the Controlling Traffic Mode, select Calculate Controlling Vehicle.
 - Verify that Air Force 14 Groups New is also available. Since this is an individual pattern, the controlling vehicle and equivalent passes are not calculated.



- Check Section information by selecting the Section tab
 - Edit the PCI, % Load-related Distress for overlay coefficient calculation
 - Select the applicable Load Frequency in the case that Analysis Option: Temperature will be selected during evaluation. This section is part of a runway, so Load Frequency: 10- Runways will be selected.



- In Settings
 - Check the box for Use Backcalculation
 - Check the box for Calculate Overlays
 - In the case that the Backcalculation Option: Temperature (avg) or Temperature (per drop) may be used during backcalculation, then enter the temperature data under Set 5 day mean... This section is part of the runway, so Load Frequency 10 Hz will be selected.
 - Open the Backcalculation Settings form. Select the default values for all Parameter thresholds. Select Apply and close the form.

- Proceed to the Analysis tab and review the calculated AC Modulus in the case that Analysis Option: Temperature is selected for evaluation.
- Return to the Backcalculation tab
 - Select Select basins...
 - On the Select Basins for Structure form, turn off (deselect) Drop series 1, 2, and 4. Next, select All under Select stations.
 - The form now displays “11 of 44 basins selected.”
 - Select Ok

Settings

Use Backcalculation

Calculate Overlays

Backcalculation Analysis

Analyze Structure As:

Rigid Flexible

Design temperature calculation

Air °F

Pavement °F

Load Frequency - from section properties

AC Modulus psi

Settings

Use Backcalculation

Calculate Overlays

Backcalculation Analysis

FWD data

11 of 44 basins will be selected

Temperature settings

Set 5 day mean...

Load Frequency

Avg AC modulus based on temperature

Backcalculation

Select Basins for Structure

Feature Name: STALLION:RW1432:R01A

[+] Stations

- 0 (R01A.FWD)
- 1000 (R01A.FWD)
- 2000 (R01A.FWD)
- 3000 (R01A.FWD)
- 4000 (R01A.FWD)
- 5000 (R01A.FWD)
- 6000 (R01A.FWD)
- 7000 (R01A.FWD)
- 8000 (R01A.FWD)
- 9000 (R01A.FWD)
- 10000 (R01A.FWD)

Impulse Stiffness Modulus (lb/f/mil), for sensor 0 (0 in.)

Drop 3

11 of 44 basins selected.

The mean measurements basin (station 5000, drop 3) is highlighted in green. It has the least deviation of average stiffness, area and deflection, normalized by load.

[+] Drop series

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

→ Show

All drops

Sensor plot

- 0 (0 in.)
- 1 (12 in.)
- 2 (24 in.)
- 3 (36 in.)
- 4 (48 in.)
- 5 (60 in.)

Start graph axes from zero

[+] Y Parameters

- Impulse Stiffness Modulus
- Area
- Basin
- Deflection Ratio
- Displacement
- Estimated Subgrade Modulus
- Joint Load Reduction Factor
- Load
- Load/Displacement
- Temperature
- Volumetric k

Results

The layer m

Export chart

Selection statistics

Select stations: All point range box

Chart accessibility

Scroll wheel: zoom

Middle mouse button: pan

- Within the **Layers** section of the form, verify the **Layer Type** and **Material Type** and enter the **Thickness** for each layer.
- Under **Backcalculation Options**, verify **Back Calc** is selected for each layer in the structure. This signifies that the backcalculation computational routine will be used for all layers.
- Review and modify **Seed Modulus**, **Min Modulus**, and **Max Modulus** for all layers, per engineering judgement. For this example, the default values will be employed.
- Make selection for **Apply Limit** criteria. For this example, the default selection for all layers will be used.
- **Modulus Hit Limit?** and **Backcalculated Modulus** are output fields. These will be reviewed after the backcalculation is completed.
- For **Analysis Options**, ensure **BackCalc** is selected for all layers. The backcalculated values obtained from the computation routine will be transposed to the **Modulus** field for use during analysis to obtain the final results (e.g., AGL, Allowable Passes, etc.).
- Review the **Poisson's Ratio** values. For this example, the default values will be used.
- Select the **Bond** condition. This is flexible pavement, so the default **Fully Bonded** option will be used for all layers.
- Review and verify the **Surface** and **Subgrade** analysis criteria. For this example, the default selections will be used. **Controlling Criteria** is an output field and will be reviewed after the analysis is completed.

Settings		Layers								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Backcalculation		Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	Seed Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)	Apply Limit	Modulus Hit Limit?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Calculate Overlays		▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	200,000	70,000	2,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
Backcalculation	Analysis	Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	60,000	5,000	150,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
FWD data		Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.00	BackCalc	20,111	15,111	25,111	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
11 of 44 basins will be evaluated.		Bedrock	Bedrock						<input type="checkbox"/>	
Select basins...	FWD data...									

- At this point, all applicable and necessary information required of a backcalculation is complete. On the **Backcalculation** tab select **Run Backcalculation**.
- Select **Add all basins to mean modulus**. The backcalculation routine identified the last station as the Representative Basin. For this example, the engineer will use these backcalculated results for the analysis. The backcalculated results identified are E1: 259,702 psi, E2: 91,923 psi, E3: 21,622 psi. Select **Apply Changes**.

The screenshot displays the 'Detailed Basin Results' window. The 'Backcalculated moduli' section contains a table with columns for Representative Basin, Mean modulus and error, Mean measurements error, Station, Drop, Basin RMSE, Modulus RMSE, Iterations, Hit Limit?, and Layer Moduli Results (E1, E2, E3). The 5000 station row is highlighted in blue. Below the table, a button labeled 'Add all basins to mean modulus' is highlighted with a blue box. To the right, the 'Basin and RMSE graphs' window shows a plot of Deflection (mil) vs. Sensor Offset (in.) with 'Measured' and 'Computed' data points. Below the graph is an 'Iteration data' table.

Station	Drop	Basin RMSE	Modulus RMSE	Iterations	Hit Limit?	E1 (psi)	E2 (psi)	E3 (psi)
0	3	6.2%	0.2%	5		243,439	42,784	21,488
1000	3	7.7%	1.1%	5		351,054	56,605	23,509
2000	3	8.3%	0.3%	5		322,726	115,820	25,111
3000	3	13.2%	2.2%	4		71,367	94,634	21,878
4000	3	4.4%	1.8%	4		176,668	33,835	18,899
5000	3	7.1%	0.2%	5		133,663	70,326	21,493
6000	3	5.2%	0.1%	4		181,013	58,089	22,280
7000	3	2.8%	43.3%	3		426,445	76,134	19,438
8000	3	6.0%	0.5%	4		174,157	146,203	20,372
9000	3	6.8%	0.8%	5		424,160	84,640	21,914
10000	3	9.4%	0.6%	4		259,702	91,923	21,622

Sensor Offset (in.)	Measure (mil)	Compute (mil)	Differenc (mil)	Percent Error
0.0	45.04	45.04	0	0.00%
12.0	22.52	22.52	0	0.01%
24.0	12.57	12.71	-0.14	-1.14%
36.0	7.89	7.9	-0.01	-0.08%
48.0	5.61	5.26	0.35	6.29%
60.0	4.09	3.7	0.39	9.45%

- Under the **Layers** sub-form, the backcalculation output fields are now populated. The **Backcalculated Modulus** and **Modulus** fields reflect the moduli values selected (in this case, from the **Representative Basin**) after the backcalculation routine. The **Modulus Hit Limit?** field shows that no limits were met or exceeded during backcalculation of this specific basin.

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Modulus Hit Limit?	Backcalculated Modulus (psi)	Analysis Options	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond	Surface	Subgrade	Control
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	No	259,702	BackC...	259,702	0.35	Fully...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	No	91,923	BackC...	91,923	0.35	Fully...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.00	No	21,622	BackC...	21,622	0.40	Fully...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Bedrock	Bedrock					1,000,000	0.50		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

- At this point, all necessary and applicable parameters are populated for a complete analysis. Select **Run Analysis** to obtain output for the Airfield Traffic Pattern: **Stallion**. Results are displayed in the **Results** sub-form. The subgrade is shown to be the **Controlling Criteria** layer.

The screenshot displays the LEEP Evaluation software interface for the location STALLION:RW1432:R01A. The interface includes several panels:

- Evaluation:** Shows the location 'Stallion AAF, NM (6/26/2019)' and the evaluation climate 'USA, White_Sands_Nm'.
- Layer Model:** Lists the layer 'STALLION:RW1432:R01A (1 items)'.
- Settings:** Includes options for 'Use Backcalculation' and 'Calculate Overlays'. It also shows FWD data ('11 of 44 basins will be evaluated') and temperature settings (78.7 °F).
- Layers:** A table listing the subgrade layers:

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Backcalculation Options	Seed Modulus (psi)	Min Modulus (psi)	Max Modulus (psi)	Apply Limit	Modulus Hit Limit?
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00	BackCalc	200,000	70,000	2,000,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	BackCalc	60,000	5,000	150,000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	227.00	BackCalc	20,111	15,111	25,111	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
Bedrock	Bedrock						<input type="checkbox"/>	
- Results:** A table showing the analysis results for the selected layer:

Layer	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
C-130H	130,000	14,401	130,000	180,229	20	20	20/F/A/W/T	1.0	Green	0.0

The 'Run Analysis' button is highlighted with a blue box, and a blue arrow points from it to the 'Results' table. The 'Results' table shows a 'Green' rating for the ACN/PCN ratio.

- Finally, change the Airfield Traffic Pattern to **Air Force 14 Groups New**. Select **Run Analysis**. Results are displayed in the **Results** sub-form. The subgrade is shown to be the **Controlling Criteria** layer.

The screenshot displays the LEEP Evaluation software interface for location STALLION::RW1432::R01A. The 'Airfield Traffic Pattern' dropdown menu is highlighted with a blue box and contains the selection 'AIR FORCE 14 GROUPS NEW-C'. The 'Results' table at the bottom shows the following data:

	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (ft)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (ft)
*NEW_AF-GROUP01										
*NEW_AF-GROUP02										
*NEW_AF-GROUP03										
*NEW_AF-GROUP04	26,750	300,000	53,715	26,758,172	9	19	F/A/W/T	0.5	Green	0.0

14 APE Evaluation

APE Evaluation is capable of analyzing pavements using the empirical method producing resultant allowable loads, passes, Pavement Classification Numbers (PCN), and overlay requirements.

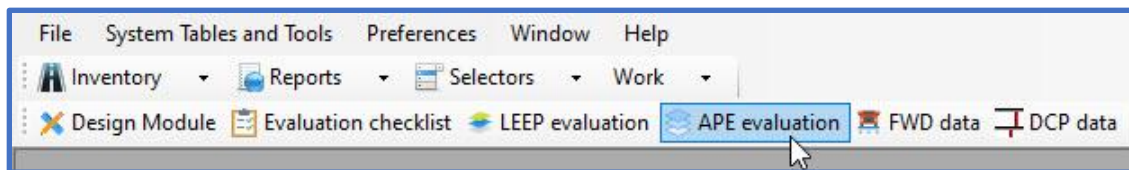
Prior to beginning a new evaluation, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the evaluation within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#).

Prior to using APE evaluation, ensure you have defined your inventory (unless you will be creating sections Ad Hoc); reference [Chapter 7 Inventory](#).

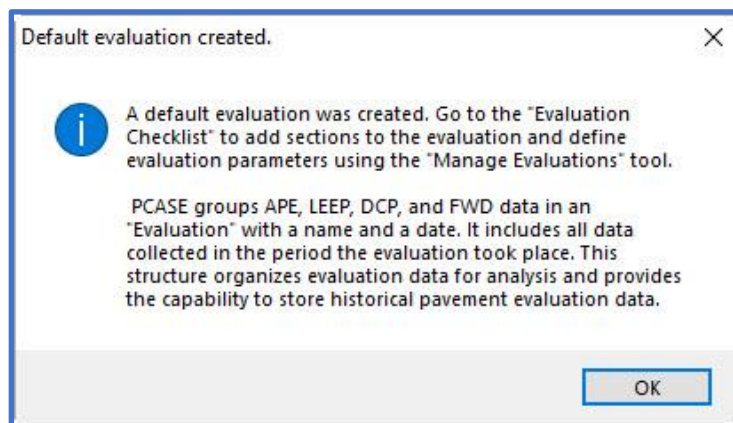
The asset inventory should be initialized prior to using the APE evaluation form; reference [Chapter 12 Evaluation checklist](#).

14.1 Getting Started

Select APE evaluation on the PCASE 7 tool bar to open the Airfield Pavement Evaluation (APE) tool.



If you have not imported or created an evaluation in the current database, the message below pops up indicating a default evaluation was created. Click OK to continue and open the APE evaluation.



14.2 APE Evaluation form

The APE evaluation form is displayed below. To run an APE evaluation, you will go through various sub-sections of the form to modify the default analysis conditions, if desired. The sub-sections are Evaluation Manager, Layer Model, Traffic and Sections, Settings, and Layers. The analysis output results are displayed within Results. Select Close to exit APE evaluation.

The screenshot shows the APE Evaluation software interface with several panels. A yellow callout box with the text "Click on an arrowhead to collapse or expand a panel." has two blue arrows pointing to the arrowheads of the "Settings" and "Results" panels.

Layers Panel Table:

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	K Value (pci)	Effective-k (pci)	Flex Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Controlling Layer
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	10.00				650	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	0	262				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		150	150				<input type="checkbox"/>

Results Panel Table:

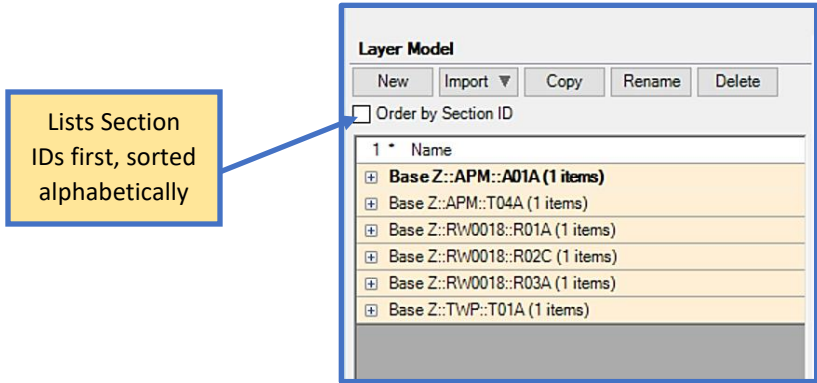
Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	Mission ACN	Mission ACN/PCN	Mission ACN/PCN Rating
585,000	50,000	427,423	5,294	47	33	33/R/B/W/T	1.4	Amber	38.8	1.2	Amber
585,000	15,000	501,168	5,294	47	39	39/R/B/W/T	1.2	Amber	38.8	1.0	Green
585,000	3,000	640,439	5,294	47	52	52/R/B/W/T	0.9	Green	38.8	0.8	Green
585,000	500	898,062	5,294	47	74	74/R/B/W/T	0.6	Green	38.8	0.5	Green

14.2.1 Evaluation Manager


Evaluation Manager serves to establish global analysis parameters. To navigate Evaluation Manager; reference Chapter 12 Evaluation Checklist, [Section 12.3 Evaluation Manager](#).

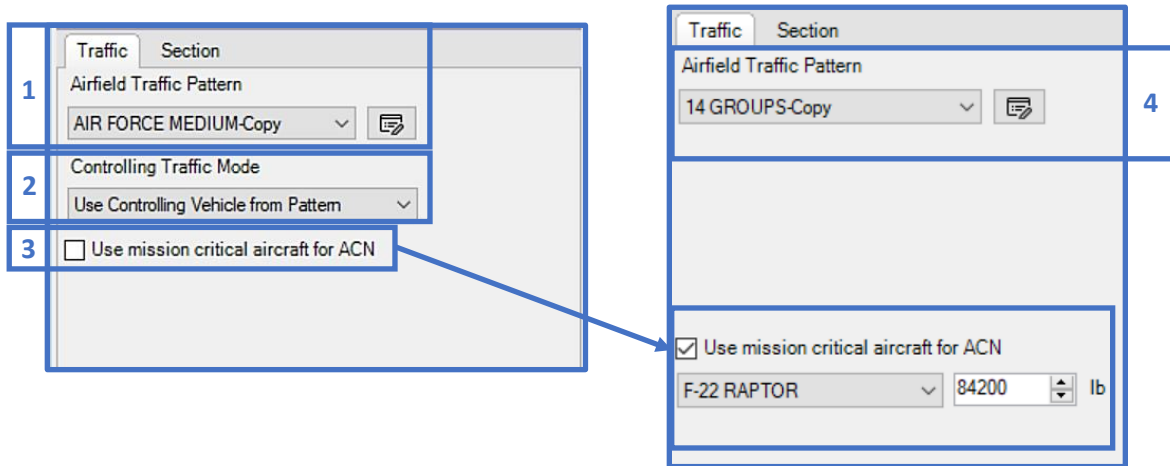
14.2.2 Layer Model

The Layer Model grid populates default pavement structures that may be modified and results for the selected Section of an APE evaluation in the lower grid. Multiple layer models, each with distinct, user-specified analysis conditions and results, can exist for a given Section of an Evaluation. To create a new model (ad hoc section), select New. To Import a model from another evaluation, a design, or DCP, select Import. The layer model must be within the current database. To copy an existing model and all the associated analysis conditions and results, select a model then select Copy. Select Rename to edit the default name. To delete a model replicate, select the model, then select Delete.



14.2.3 Traffic tab

1. Traffic patterns defined within Evaluation Manager are available for selection in all evaluations. An existing traffic pattern can be selected from the dropdown or a new traffic pattern can be created by selecting the  icon.
2. If a **Mixed Traffic Analysis Type** is selected, the options for **Controlling Traffic Mode** are: **Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern**, **Calculate Controlling Vehicle** and **Choose Controlling Vehicle**. **Use Controlling Vehicle from Pattern** will utilize the loading and equivalent passes of the **Controlling Vehicle** defined within the **Traffic Pattern** form. This is based on the **Traffic Area**, **Subgrade Category**, and **Pavement Type**. **Calculate Controlling Vehicle** will recalculate the loading and equivalent passes of the **Controlling Vehicle** based on the **Traffic Area** selected in the **Section Properties** sub-section, and the **Subgrade Category** associated with the CBR value of the subgrade within the **Layers** sub-section. **Choose Controlling Vehicle** allows you to choose which vehicle in the mix controls.
3. In addition to calculating the ACN and PCN for the traffic in the selected pattern, **Use mission critical aircraft for ACN** allows you to select an additional aircraft for analysis.
4. If an **Individual** traffic pattern is selected, the options for **Controlling Traffic Mode** are not displayed.



14.2.4 Section tab

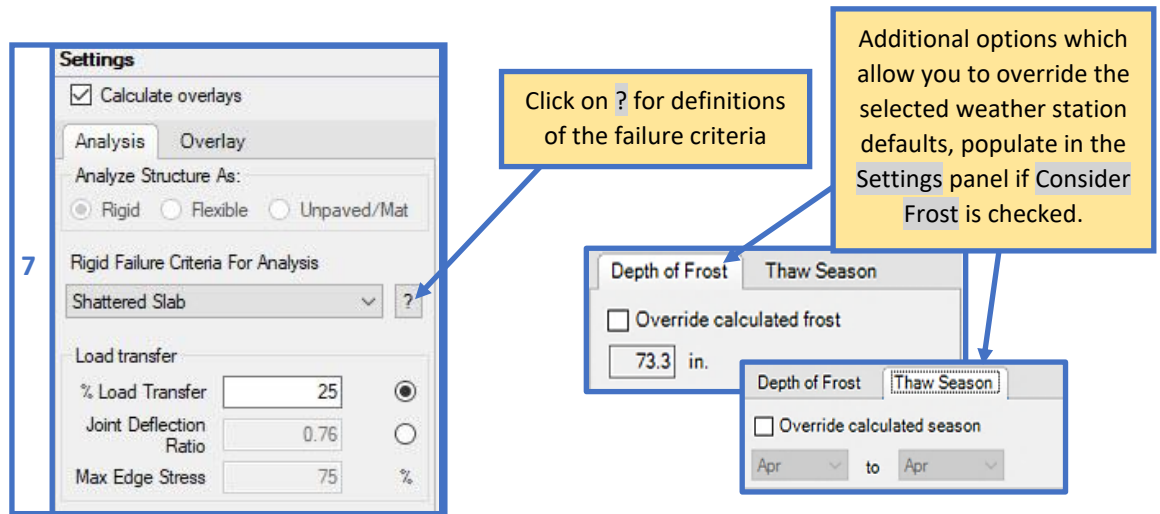
- The **Inspection/Analysis** tab displays the **Pavement Condition Index (PCI)**, **% Load-related Distress**, **SCI** and **C_b** and **C_r**, and **Evidence of Frost Damage** (if applicable) extracted from **Define Inventory** and **Evaluation Manager**.
 - In **Inspection Data**, enter the **PCI** and **% Load-related Distress** resulting in the **SCI**, **C_b** and **C_r**. A **Condition PCI** ≤ 40 will activate a load reduction in the **Allowable Gross Load (AGL)** and an increase in gross weight. The calculated **SCI** will yield condition factors **C_b** and **C_r** that impact the recommended overlay thickness results for rigid pavements.
 - Analysis Structure Parameters** displays options for **Traffic area**, and **Evidence of Frost Damage**. Use the drop-list to select the appropriate **Traffic area** (Area A, B, C, or D). Check the box for **Evidence of Frost Damage** to enable **Depth of Frost**, **FASSI** or **FAIR** values, **Frost Code**, **Moisture Content**, and **Dry Unit Weight**. These inputs directly impact the **Results** by including results for Frost conditions.
- The **Inventory Properties** tab displays characteristics of the section, as defined in the **Network Inventory**. *Note: The fields in this tab are only editable for ad hoc sections.* These characteristics consist of:
 - Name**
 - Pavement Use**
 - Airfield or Roadway**
 - Branch Use** (Runway, Taxiway, Roadway, Parking area, etc.)
 - Pavement Surface**
 - Flexible Surface, Rigid Surface, or Unsurfaced**
 - Surface Type**
 - Refresh properties from PAVER section** becomes enabled once inventory section properties have changed.

5

6

14.2.5 Settings

7. **Settings** comprises of **Calculate overlays**, **Analyze Structure as**, **Rigid Failure Criteria For Analysis** and **Load transfer** (rigid pavement only).
 - Check the **Calculate overlays** box to display overlays in Results for pavements that cannot support the assigned traffic. Select the **Overlay** tab (PCC pavements only) to display the SCI, Cb, and Cr calculated on the **Inspection/Analysis** tab. The **PCC Overlay Flex strength** and **Modulus** values may be edited in this section.
 - **Analyze Structure as** displays the pavement surface (Rigid, Flexible, Unpaved/Mat) extracted from **Define Inventory**.
 - **Rigid Failure Criteria For Analysis** allows you to set the failure criteria (First Crack, Shattered Slab, Complete Failure).
 - Use the **Load transfer** (rigid pavement only) options; **Percent Load Transfer** or **Joint Deflection Ratio** to change the **Max Edge Stress**. The defaults are set for a rigid pavement with good load transfer. Increasing the Max Edge Stress results in lower Allowable Gross Loads (AGL) and allowable passes.



14.2.6 Layers

8. The **Layers** grid populates a default structure for the pavement type. Pavement types available in APE are **Rigid**, **Flexible** and **Unpaved/Mat**.
9. **Layers** and their coinciding material types can be added or edited using the **Add** or **Change** buttons beneath the layer grid. To **Add** a layer, select the **Layer Category** and the respective **Material Type**. The **Change** layer button becomes enabled when the selected layer can be modified. The **Up** and **Down** arrows enable when the selected layer can be moved. The **Delete** button becomes enabled when a removable layer is selected.
10. For the **Flexible Pavement** displayed below, select the appropriate **Material Type** and enter the **Thickness** and **CBR** where required.

11. For frost analysis, select the appropriate Frost Code and edit the Moisture Content and Dry Weight as needed.
12. After Run Analysis, the FASSI (frost analysis only), Allowable Gross Load, Allowable Passes are displayed for each layer and the Controlling Layer gets flagged.
13. Select Show Details to view the standard pavement structure, which includes minimum thicknesses, equivalency factors, and converted thicknesses. Select a layer in the Actual Pavement Structure grid to view the standard pavement structure above the selected layer(s). This option is only available for flexible structures.

The screenshot shows the 'Layers' table at the top, which is the primary data source for the analysis. Below it are control buttons for adding, changing, and deleting layers, along with a 'Show Details' button. The 'Run Analysis' button is also visible. The 'Actual Pavement Structure' dialog box is open, showing two tables: 'Actual Pavement Structure' and 'Standard Pavement Structure over Natural Subgrade'. A callout points to the 'Actual Pavement Structure' table, noting that selected rows are highlighted in blue. Another callout points to the 'Standard Pavement Structure' table, noting that it responds to selections made in the 'Actual Pavement Structure' table. A third callout points to the 'Run Analysis' button, indicating that the criteria used for the section is displayed. A fourth callout points to the 'Show Details' button, indicating that the criteria used for the section is displayed. A fifth callout points to the 'Comments' button, indicating that a green checkmark is displayed if a comment has been previously added.

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	FASSI	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft ³)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	0.00		0.0	NFS	0	140
Base	Unbound Aggregate	0.00		0.0	NFS	5	135
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut			0.0	NFS	10	120

Layer	Thickness (in.)	CBR
Asphalt Concrete	8.00	
Base	12.00	75
Natural Subgrade		10

Layer	Mn. Thickness (in.)	Equivalency Factor	Converted Thickness (in.)
Asphalt	5.00	1.00	5.00
80 CBR Base	0.00	1.00	0.00
Subbase	8.00	1.00	18.90
TOTAL			23.90

From	To	Equivalency Factor
Asphalt	Asphalt	1.0
Asphalt	100 CBR Base	1.15
Asphalt	80 CBR Base or Subbase	2.3
100 CBR Base	80 CBR Base or Subbase	2.0
Other Base, Subbase, Subgrade	Subbase	1.0

14. Select the Comments button to add notes on the analysis. A green checkmark is displayed if a comment has been previously added.

15. Select **PCASE 2.09 Compatibility** to change the CBR Criteria (flexible pavement only) to **Alpha** and /or the Tire Contact Option to **Assume Constant Tire Contact Area**. Click the **?** button for details of the options.

After Run Analysis the controlling layer is flagged.

Calculation Result Information
An AGI reduction occurred because the PCI was less than or equal to 40.

Using Beta-Alpha hybrid criteria and constant tire contact pressure

View Coverages **14** ✓ Comments **15** PCASE 2.09 Compatibility Run Analysis

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	FASSI	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)	Controlling Layer	Thaw Controlling Layer	Allowable Gross Load (lb)	Allowable Passes
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	8.00		0.0	NFS	0	140	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Base	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	75.0	0.0	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	397,148	99,999,999
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		10.0	4.0	F3F4	10	120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	156,144	99,999,999

16. For a **Rigid Pavement** select the appropriate **Material Type** and enter the layer **Thickness** and **K-Value**, where required. The **Effective K** is calculated or can also be entered if known. Edit the **Flexural Strength** (concrete), **Modulus** (concrete and stabilized base/stabilized subbase), and **Poisson's Ratio** as needed.

17. For frost analysis, select the appropriate **Frost Code** and edit the **Moisture Content** and **Dry Weight** as needed.

18. After **Run Analysis**, the **FAIR** (frost analysis only), **Allowable Gross Load**, **Allowable Passes** are displayed for each layer.

16

17

Using constant tire contact pressure

View Coverages **19** Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility **18** Run Analysis

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	k-Value (pci)	Effective-k (pci)	FAIR (pci)	Flex Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	0.00			0	650	4,000,000	0.15	NFS	0	145
Base	Unbound Aggregate	0.00	0	0	0				NFS	5	135
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		0	0	0				NFS	10	120

19. Select **Show Layer Details** to display the **Equivalent PCC Thickness** and **Weighted PCC Flex Strength** for rigid structures.

19

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	K Value (pci)	Effective-k (pci)	FAIR (pci)	Flex Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)	Equivalent PCC Thickness (in.)	Weighted PCC Flex Strength (psi)
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	6.00			0	650	4,000,000	0.15	NFS	0	145	6.00	650
Base	Unbound Aggregate	8.00	0	226	0				NFS	5	135		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		150	150	49				F3F4	10	120		

20. For **Unsurfaced Pavements** select the appropriate **Material Type** and enter the **Thickness** and **CBR** where required.

Layers		20		
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	
Unsurfaced	Unbound Aggregate	0.00		
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate	0.00	20.0	
▶ Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut			

21. After **Run Analysis**, the **Allowable Gross Load** and **Allowable Passes** are displayed for each layer and the **Controlling Layer** is flagged.

Layers					21		
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	Controlling Layer	Allowable Gross Load	Allowable Passes	
▶ Unsurfaced	Unbound Aggregate	12	80.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	823667	2244266	
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate	6	20.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	696230	98318	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		8.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	486497	10058	

22. For **Mat Pavements** select the appropriate **Material Type** and enter the **Thickness** and **CBR** where required.

Layers		22		
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	
▶ Aluminum Mat	Medium Mat			
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate	0.00		
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut			

23. After **Run Analysis**, the **Allowable Gross Load** and **Allowable Passes** are displayed for each layer and the **Controlling Layer** gets flagged.

Layers					23			
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	Controlling Layer	Thaw Controlling Layer	Allowable Gross Load (lb)	Allowable Passes	
▶ Aluminum Mat	Medium Mat			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	20.0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	456,261	3,286	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		8.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	452,526	2,764	

14.2.7 Results

24. Once all evaluation parameters are defined, select **Run Analysis** to execute the evaluation analysis. View the analysis results in the **Results** grid.

Results				
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes
	585,000	10,000	422,604	1,139

Results for a Mat pavement analysis; single aircraft

24

Results				
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes
	585,000	10,000	486,497	3,769

Results for an Unsurfaced pavement analysis; single aircraft

Results										
C-17A GLOBEMASTER III	Analysis Period	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating
	Normal (Jun-Feb)	585,000	305,878	516,155	64,677	53.8	46	46/F/C/W/T	1.2	Amber
	Thaw-Weakened (M...	585,000	101,960	279,496	145	69.8	24.4	24/F/D/W/T	2.9	Red

Results for a Flexible pavement frost analysis; mixed traffic

Traffic Section		Results												
Airfield Traffic Pattern		Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	Mission ACN	Mission ACN/PCN	Mission ACN/PCN Rating	
14 GROUPS-Copy		585,000	50,000	427,423	5,294	47	33	33/R/B/W/T	1.4	Amber	38.8		1.2	Amber
		585,000	15,000	501,168	5,294	47	39	39/R/B/W/T	1.2	Amber	38.8		1.0	Green
		585,000	3,000	640,439	5,294	47	52	52/R/B/W/T	0.9	Green	38.8		0.8	Green
		585,000	500	898,062	5,294	47	74	74/R/B/W/T	0.6	Green	38.8		0.5	Green

Results for a Rigid pavement analysis; Air Force 14 Groups and Mission Critical Aircraft

25. When **Respond to selections** is turned on, a variety of selectors can be used to change focus of the section in an evaluation. The **Evaluation checklist** and each of the **Selectors** can be used to switch sections within the APE form. If the option is also turned on in LEEP, both forms will simultaneously respond to the section selection made with a selector.
26. Select **Save Layout** to save panel adjustments made to the form.
27. **View Coverages** launches a form which displays vehicle pass-to-coverage ratios.
28. Select **Reports** to access the predefined Evaluation reports. *Note: PCASE reports use Excel templates without any classification markings based on the assumption that all data is unclassified and publicly releasable. If the information in the individual database is Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI), properly mark any reports generated by PCASE at the appropriate classification level. Add a header and footer with the appropriate classification markings.*
29. If there is DCP data associated with the selected section, a label will populate within the APE form to inform you. Select **Import > from DCP** to transport the layer model into APE.
30. Select the **Close** button to exit APE.

The screenshot shows the APE Evaluation software interface. Key elements include:

- 25:** A checkbox labeled "Respond to selections" in the top right corner.
- 26:** A "Save Layout" button in the bottom left corner.
- 27:** A "View Coverages" button located below the Layers table.
- 28:** A "Reports" button in the bottom right corner.
- 29:** A notification box stating "There is DCP data for the current section" in the top left area.
- 30:** A "Close" button in the bottom right corner.

The interface also displays a "Layer Model" list on the left, a "Layers" table in the center, and a "Results" table at the bottom right.

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	K Value (pci)	Effective-k (pci)	Flex Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Controlling Layer
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	10.00				650	4,000,000	0.15
Base	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	0	262				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		150	150				<input type="checkbox"/>

Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	Mission ACN	Mission ACN/PCN	Mission ACN/PCN Rating
585,000	50,000	427,423	5,294	47	33	33/R/B/W/T	1.4	Amber	38.8	1.2	Amber
585,000	15,000	501,168	5,294	47	39	39/R/B/W/T	1.2	Amber	38.8	1.0	Green
585,000	3,000	640,439	5,294	47	52	52/R/B/W/T	0.9	Green	38.8	0.8	Green
585,000	500	898,062	5,294	47	74	74/R/B/W/T	0.6	Green	38.8	0.5	Green

14.3 APE Examples

14.3.1 Evaluate pavements by manually inputting layer strength values

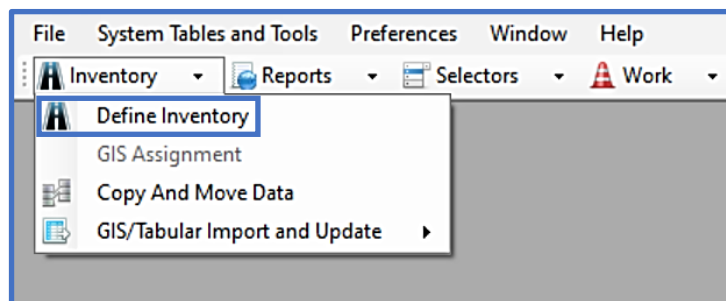
Evaluate the pavements described in Table 1 and 2.

Table 1.					
Grand Forks AFB, ND (Service – Air Force)					
Taxiway A, Section T01A					
Surface – excellent condition (PCI=100)					
Traffic - 14-Group Standard Pattern					
Material Properties					
Layer Type / Classification	Thickness in. (mm)	CBR	Frost Code	% Moisture	Dry Unit Weight pcf (kg/m ³)
Asphalt Concrete	5 (127)	--	NFS	0	145 (2,323)
Unbound Crushed Stone Base	9 (229)	100	NFS	5	135 (3,429)
Unbound Aggregate Subbase	12 (305)	30	NFS	5	135 (3,429)
Clay loam (cohesive cut)	--	13	F4	20	110 (2,794)

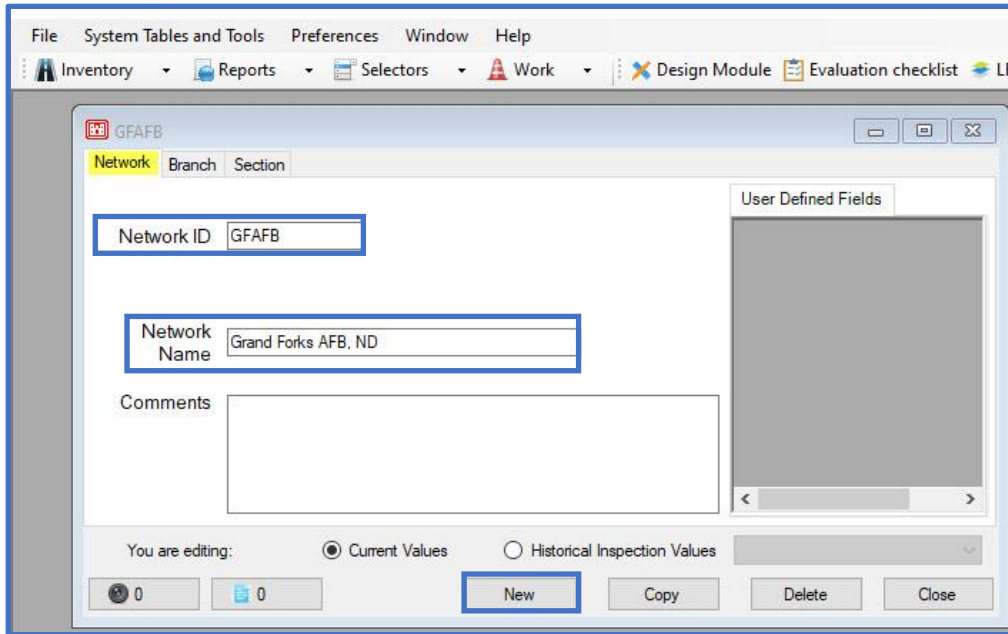
Grand Forks AFB, ND; Taxiway A, Section T01A

Step 1. Define the **Inventory**

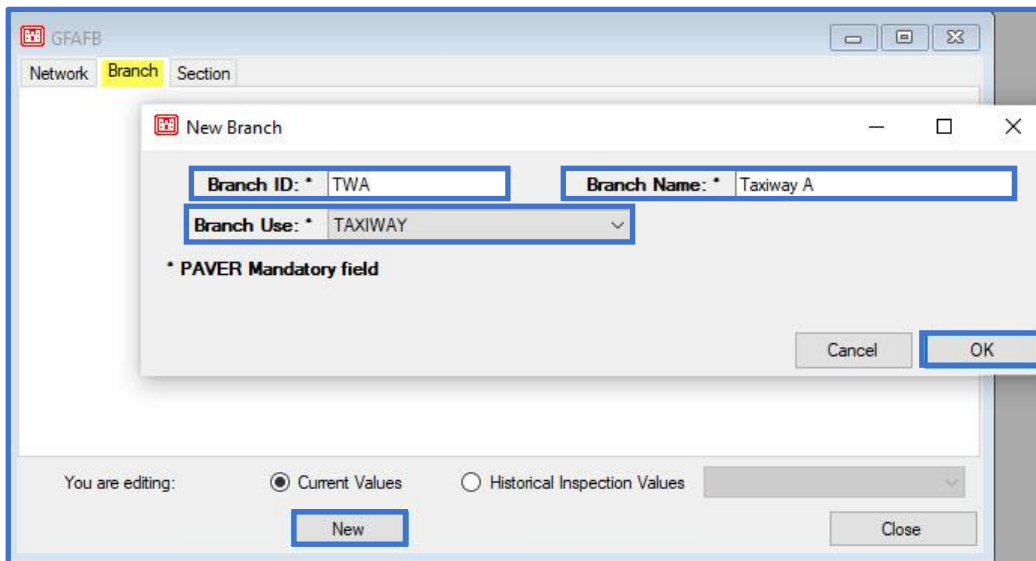
- Use the **Inventory** pulldown and select **Define Inventory**



- On the Inventory form, select the **Network** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Network ID**, **Network Name**, and **Comments** (optional)



- On the Inventory form, select the **Branch** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Branch ID**, **Branch Name**, and use the pulldown to select the **Branch Use**
- Select **OK**

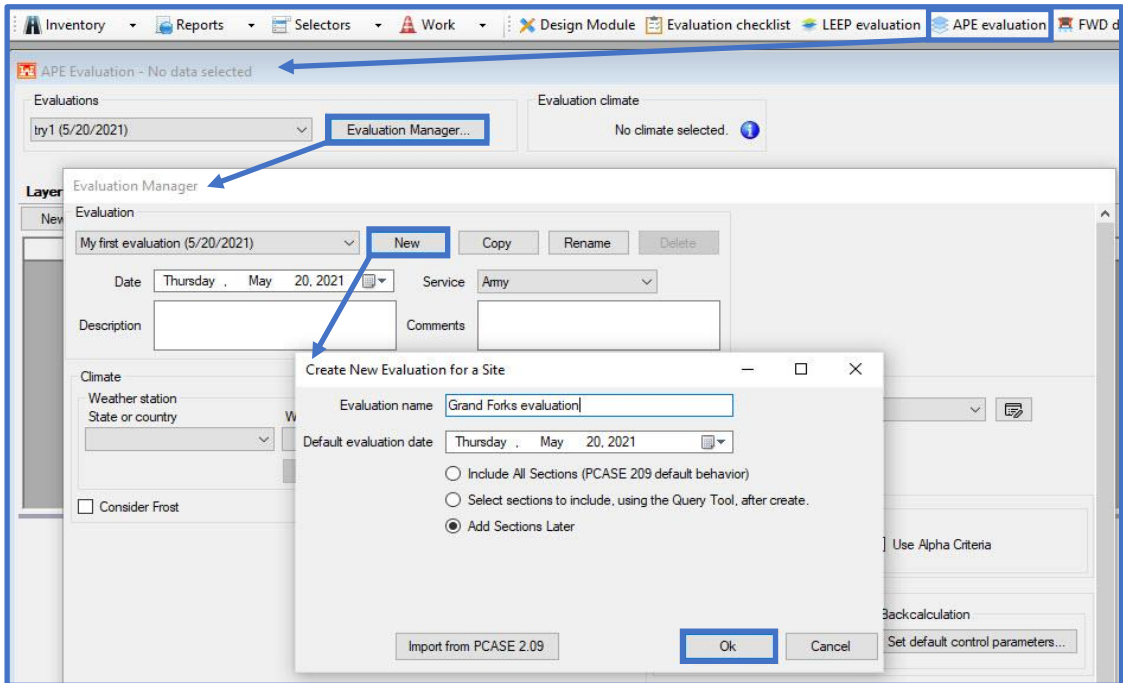


- On the Inventory form, select the **Section** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Section ID**, **Length**, and **Width** (required)
- Type in **From** and **To** (optional)
- Use the pulldown to select the **Constructed date**, **Rank**, and **Surface Type** (required)
- Select **OK**

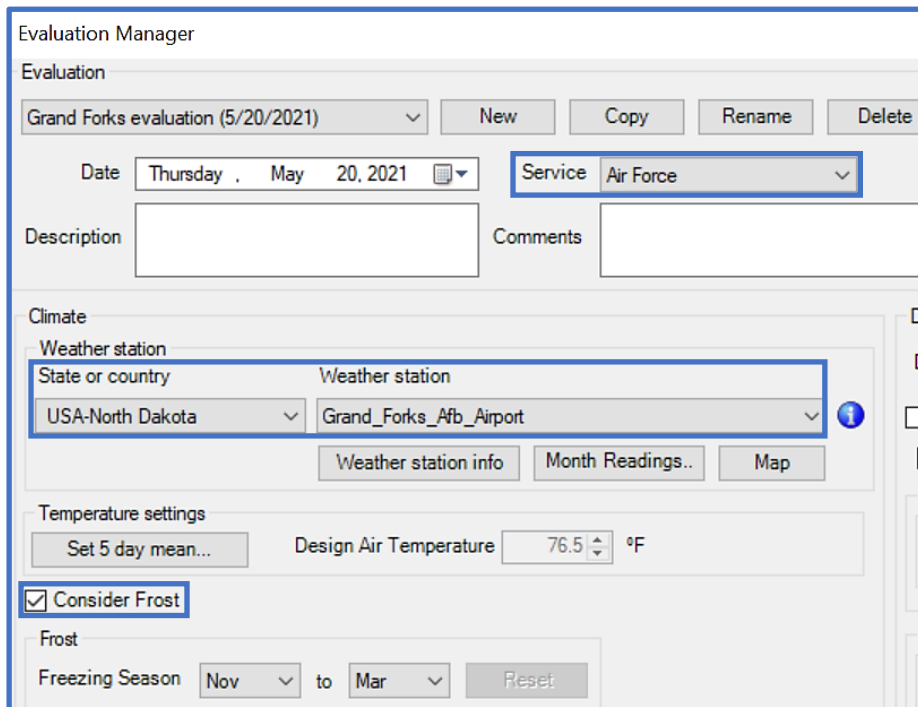
Step 2. Set up the Evaluation

Note: in Table 1, the strength properties are CBR and K values; therefore, use the APE evaluation module to analyze the pavements.

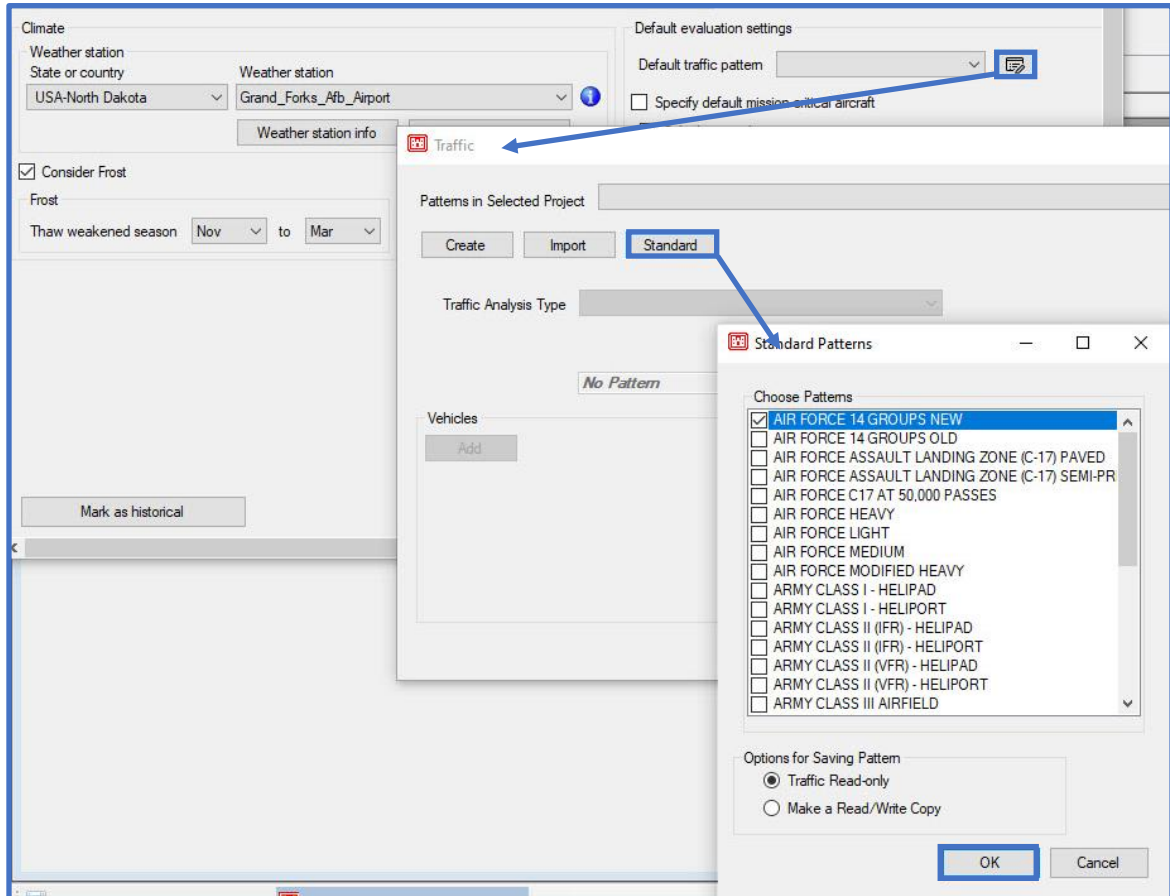
- Select **APE evaluation**
- On the APE evaluation form; select **Evaluation Manager**
- On the **Evaluation Manager** form; select **New**
- On the **Create New Evaluation for the Site** form:
 - Type in the **Evaluation name**
 - Use the pulldown to select the **Default evaluation date**
 - Select the **Add Sections Later** radio button
 - Select **Ok**



- On the Evaluation Manager form:
 - Use the pulldown for **Service** and select **Air Force**
 - Use the pulldown under **Climate** and select the appropriate **Weather Station**
 - Check the box for **Consider Frost**; the **Freezing Season** will populate based on the **Weather Station** information in the selected **Weather station**




- On the Evaluation Manager form, under Default evaluation settings; click on the Default traffic pattern icon
- On the Traffic form; select Standard
- On the Standard Patterns form; select Air Force 14 Groups New
- Select OK



- On the Evaluation Manager form:
 - Under Default evaluation settings; check the box for Calculate overlays
 - Under Default APE settings; ensure the Rigid criteria is set to Shattered Slab
 - LEEP evaluation will not be used for this evaluation; default settings can be left as-is.
 - Under Thaw Modulus Reduction Method select Use FASSI or FAIR Values
 - Select Close to exit the Evaluation Manager and return to APE evaluation

Default evaluation settings

Default traffic pattern AIR FORCE 14 GRC 

Specify default mission critical aircraft

Calculate overlays

Default APE settings

Analysis

Rigid criteria Shattered Sl_a Use Alpha Criteria

Default LEEP settings

Analysis

Rigid Failure SCI 0 Use Alpha Criteria

Backcalculation

Set default control parameters..


Thaw Modulus Reduction Method


Use Modulus Reduction Factors Use FASSI or FAIR Values

Step 3. Analyze the pavement using APE evaluation


- On the APE Evaluation form; select **New**
- On the **Select Section** form; select the appropriate **PID**
- Select **Ok**

APE Evaluation - No data selected

Evaluations: Grand Forks evaluation (5/20/2021)  Evaluation Manager...

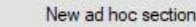
Evaluation climate: USA, Grand_Forks_Afb_Airport 

Layer Model

New 

Name

Select Section

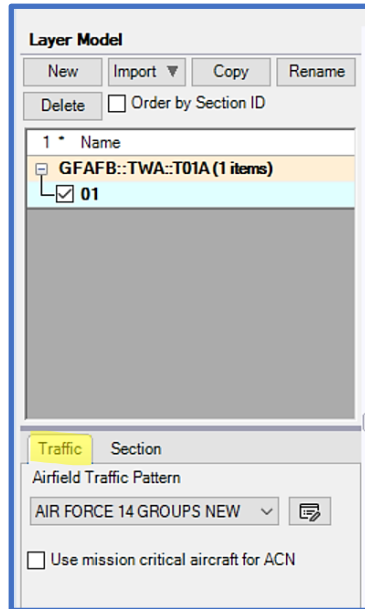
Select a section
Select section(s) to create layer model(s). You can also create ad hoc sections which are not stored in the inventory. 

PID	APE
GFAFB::TWA::T01A	0
GFAFB::PAB::A02B	0
AAAF::RW0119::R03C	0
AAAF::PAD::A04B	0

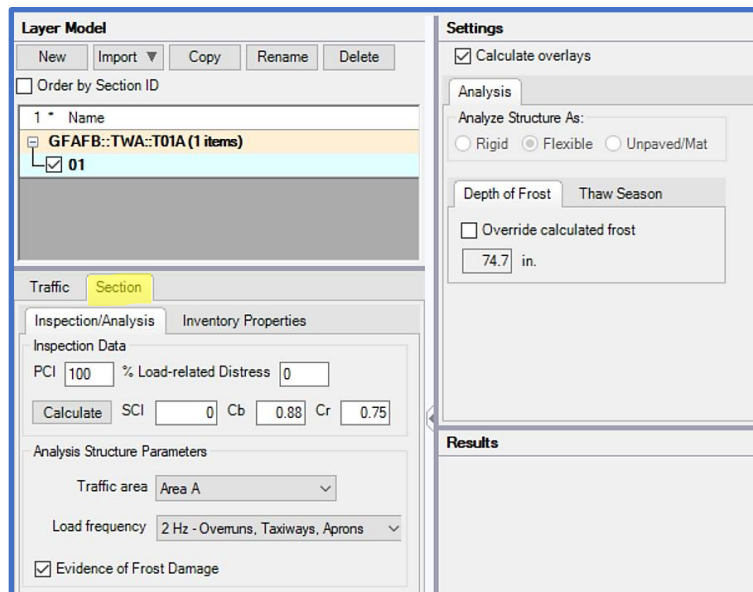
Layer model(s) name (Leave blank for default)

Ok **Cancel**

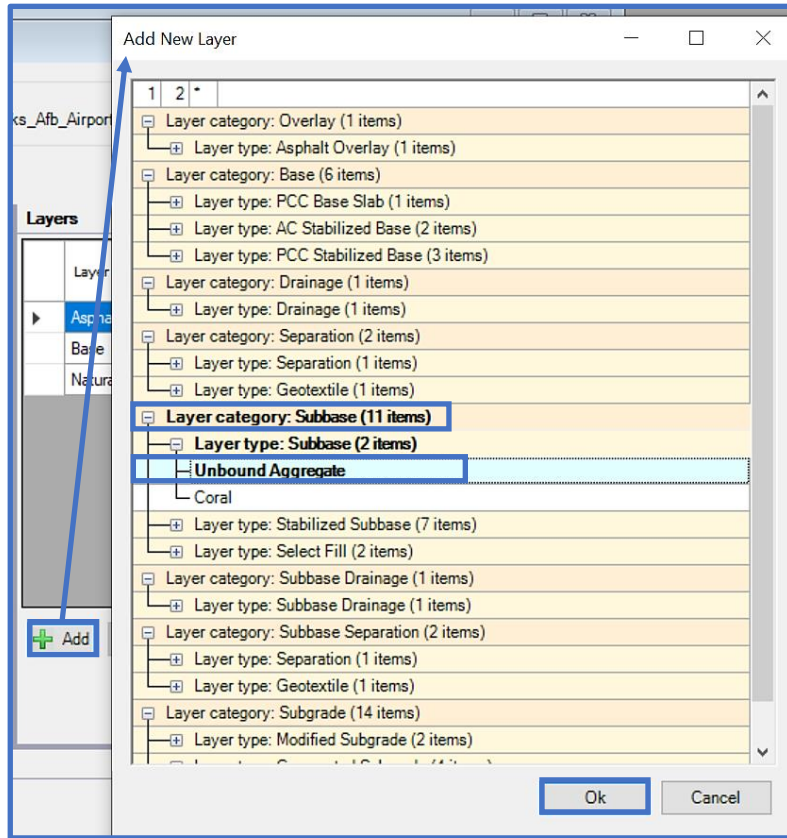
- On the APE evaluation form, under **Layer Model**, the selected PID populates
- Select the **Traffic** tab to ensure that the appropriate traffic pattern is selected, if not select the Air Force 14 Groups pattern from the drop-list



- Select the **Section** tab; all properties shown are correct, no need to edit section properties
- Under **Settings** it defaults to **Calculate overlays** as indicated in Evaluation Manager
- Under the **Analysis** tab
 - **Flexible** is selected, as indicated in Define Inventory
 - The **Depth of Frost** displays based on the selected **Weather Station**



- On the APE evaluation form, in the **Layers** grid a default pavement section displays; select **Add**, **+ Subbase**, **Unbound Aggregate**
- Select **Ok**



- Change the **Base** layer's **Material Type** to **Unbound Crushed Stone** and the **Natural Subgrade** **Material Type** to **Cohesive Cut**

Layers	
Layer Type	Material Type
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement
▶ Base	Unbound Aggregate
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate
	Unbound Crushed Stone
Natural Subgrade	Coral

- Input the **Thickness**, **CBR**, **Frost Code**, **Moisture Content**, and **Dry Unit Weight** values for each layer (see Table 1 or reference image below).
- Select **Run Analysis**

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	FASSI	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)
▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00		0.0	NFS	0	145
Base	Unbound Crushed St...	9.00	100.0	0.0	NFS	5	135
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	30.0	0.0	NFS	5	135
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut		13.0	4.0	F3F4	20	110

Using Beta-Alpha hybrid criteria and constant tire contact pressure

- Under **Results**; select **New AF Group 10**

Layers

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	FASSI	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft³)	Controlling Layer	Thaw Controlling Layer	Allowable Gross Load (lb)	Allowable Passes
▶ Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	5.00		0.0	NFS	0	145	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Base	Unbound Crushed St...	9.00	100.0	0.0	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1,130,516	99,999,999
Subbase	Unbound Aggregate	12.00	30.0	0.0	NFS	5	135	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1,060,892	99,999,999
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut		13.0	4.0	F3F4	20	110	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1,034,628	99,999,999

Using Beta-Alpha hybrid criteria and constant tire contact pressure

Results

	Analysis Period	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
*NEW AF-GROUP01	▶ Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	33,333	1,034,628	99,999,999	41	77	77/F/A/W/T	0.5	Green	0.0
*NEW AF-GROUP02	Thaw-Weakened (Ap...	585,000	16,667	297,462	66	70	27/F/D/W/T	2.6	Red	9.4	
*NEW AF-GROUP03	Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	10,000	1,137,368	99,999,999	41	86	86/F/A/W/T	0.5	Green	0.0
*NEW AF-GROUP04	Thaw-Weakened (Ap...	585,000	5,000	324,578	66	70	31/F/D/W/T	2.2	Red	7.7	
*NEW AF-GROUP05	▶ Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	2,000	1,314,785	99,999,999	41	100	100/F/A/W/T	0.4	Green	0.0
*NEW AF-GROUP06	Thaw-Weakened (Ap...	585,000	1,000	371,737	66	70	38/F/D/W/T	1.8	Red	5.4	
*NEW AF-GROUP07	Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	333	1,517,969	99,999,999	41	117	117/F/A/W/T	0.3	Green	0.0
*NEW AF-GROUP08	Thaw-Weakened (Ap...	585,000	167	447,029	66	70	49/F/D/W/T	1.4	Amber	0.0	
*NEW AF-GROUP09											
*NEW AF-GROUP10											
*NEW AF-GROUP11											
*NEW AF-GROUP12											
*NEW AF-GROUP13											
*NEW AF-GROUP14											

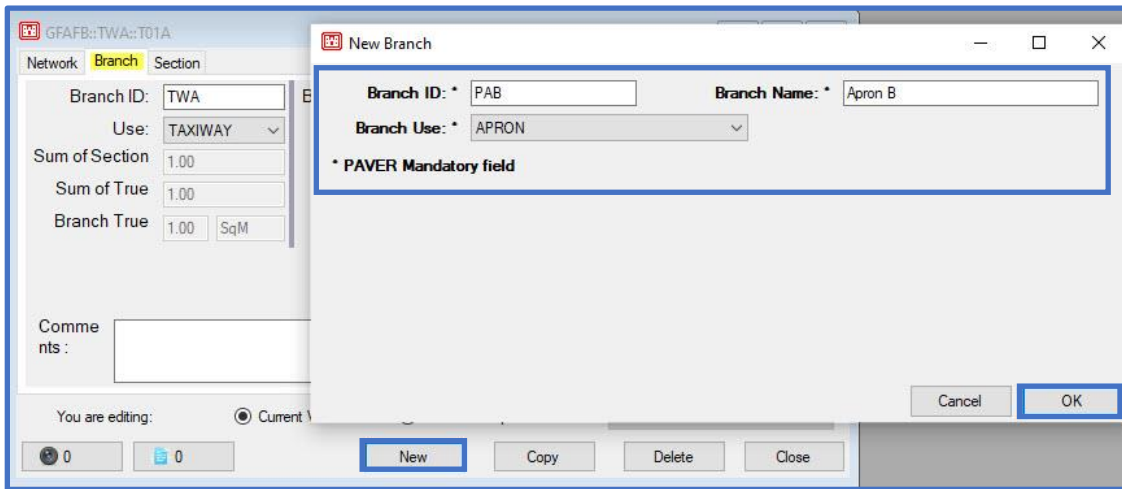
Table 2.					
Grand Forks AFB, ND (Service – Air Force)					
Apron B, Section A02B					
Surface – poor condition (PCI=40; load distress=75%)					
Traffic – 14-Group Standard Pattern					
Layer Type / Classification	Thickness in. (mm)	K Pci (kPa/mm)	Frost Code	% Moisture	Dry Unit Weight pcf (kg/m ³)
Portland Cement Concrete Flex strength = 650 psi (4.48 MPa)	20 (508)	--	NFS	0	145 (2,323)
Sandy Gravel (GW) Base	4 (102)	--	NFS	5	135 (3,429)
Clay loam (cohesive cut)	--	125	F4	20	110 (2,794)

Grand Forks AFB, Apron B, Section A02B

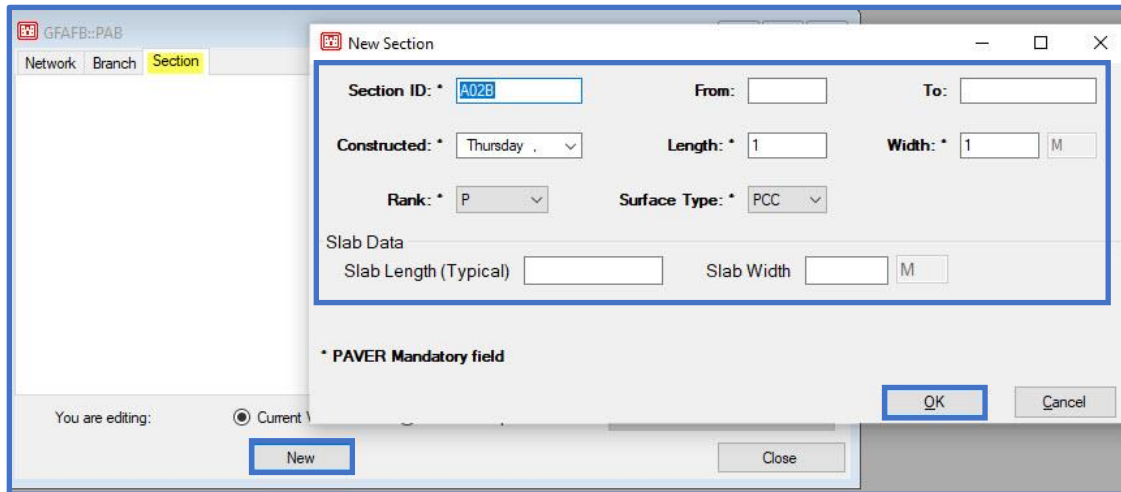
Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Use the **Inventory** pulldown and select **Define Inventory**
- On the **Inventory** form, select the **Network** tab
- If the **Network ID** is not GFAFB; use the **List Selector** to select the appropriate **Network ID**.

- On the **Inventory** form, in the GFAFB Network, select the **Branch** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Branch ID**, **Branch Name**, and use the pulldown to select the **Branch Use**
- Select **OK**



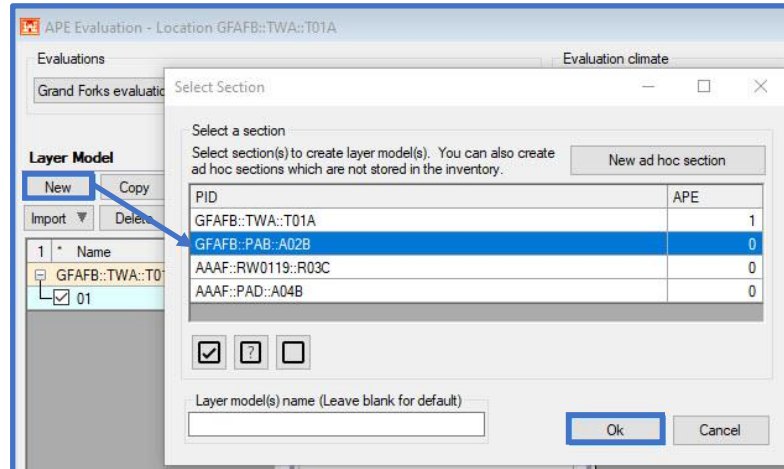
- On the Inventory form, select the **Section** tab
- Select **New**
- Type in the **Section ID**, **Length**, and **Width** (required)
- Type in **From**, **To**, and **Slab Data** (optional)
- Use the pulldown to select the **Constructed date**, **Rank**, and **Surface Type** (required)
- Select **OK**



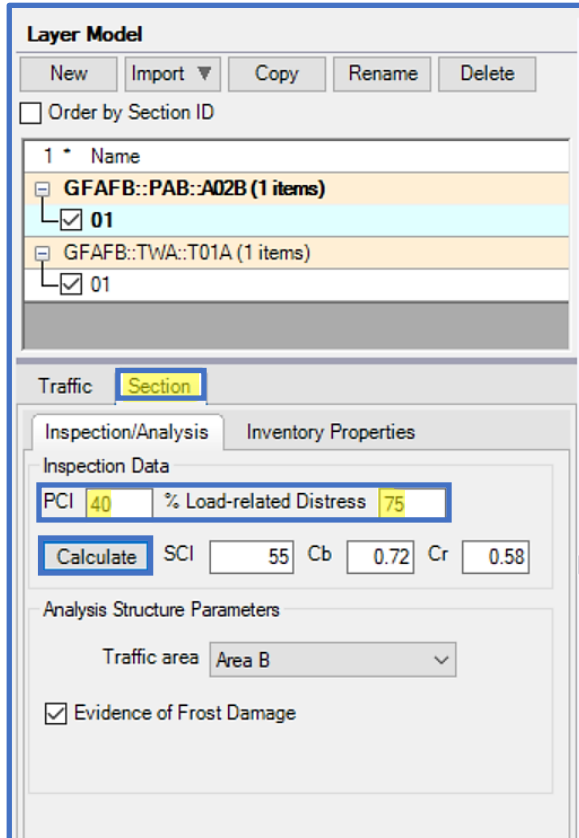
Evaluation Manager (Step 2) was accomplished in the previous example (Taxiway A, Section T01A); proceed to Step 3.

Step 3. Analyze the pavement using APE evaluation

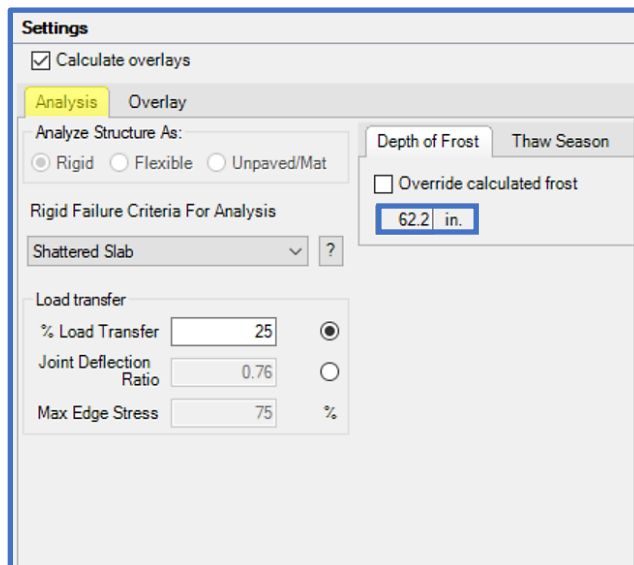
- On the APE evaluation form; select **New**
- On the **Select Section** form; select the appropriate **PID**
- Select **Ok**



- On the APE evaluation form, under **Layer Model**; the selected PID populates
- Select the **Traffic** tab; use the **Airfield Traffic Pattern** pulldown to select and use the **Traffic Pattern Air Force 14 Groups New**
- Select the **Section** tab
 - Input the appropriate **PCI** and **% Load-related Distress** (see Table 2)
 - Select **Calculate** to display the resultant **SCI**, **C_b**, and **C_r**
 - All other properties shown are correct, no need for further edits



- Under Settings, Calculate overlays is turned on by default as indicated in Evaluation Manager
- Under the Analysis tab
 - Rigid is selected for structure analysis, as indicated in Define Inventory
 - The Depth of Frost displays
 - Click on the Thaw Season tab to view or override the calculated thaw season



- On the APE evaluation form, in the **Layers** grid, a default pavement section displays
- Input the **Thickness**, **K**, **Flexural Strength**, **Frost Code** **Moisture Content**, and **Dry Unit Weight** values for each layer (as shown below or in Table 2)
- Keep the default values for **Modulus** and **Poisson's Ratio**
- Select **Run Analysis**

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	k-Value (pci)	Effective-k (pci)	FAIR (pci)	Flex Strength (psi)	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Frost Code	Moisture Content	Dry Weight (lb/ft ³)	
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	20.00			0	0	650	4,000,000	0.15	NFS	0	145
Base	Unbound Crushed St...	4.00	0	156	0				NFS	5	135	
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut		125	125	25				F3F4	20	110	

Using constant tire contact pressure

View Coverages View F Factors Comments PCASE 2.09 Compatibility Run Analysis

- Under **Results**; select **New AF Group 10**

Analysis Period	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb) Includes 25% Load Reduction	Allowable Passes Includes 25% Gross Weight Increase	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)	PCC Nonbonded (in.)	PCC Partially Bonded (in.)	PCC Fully Bonded (in.)
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	33,333	697,749	354,571	54	66	66/R/C/W/T	0.8	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-Sep)	585,000	16,667	337,084	192	66	31	31/R/D/W/T	2.1	Red	41.4	24.6	21.4	9.0
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	10,000	781,071	354,571	54	75	75/R/C/W/T	0.7	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-Sep)	585,000	5,000	369,721	192	66	36	36/R/D/W/T	1.8	Red	36.1	22.7	19.5	7.3
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	2,000	922,159	354,571	54	90	90/R/C/W/T	0.6	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-Sep)	585,000	1,000	424,252	192	66	44	44/R/D/W/T	1.5	Red	27.8	19.6	16.7	6.0
Normal (Aug-Mar)	585,000	333	1,138,079	354,571	54	114	114/R/C/W/T	0.5	Green	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Thaw-Weakened (Apr-Sep)	585,000	167	506,806	192	66	55	55/R/D/W/T	1.2	Amber	16.5	15.8	13.2	6.0

14.3.2 Evaluate pavements using DCP results


Evaluate the pavement Section A03B, Branch HP1, at Stallion AAF, using the DCP results from example [16.3.1 Importing a DCP File and Performing Analysis](#) and parameters provided in Table 3.

Table 3.		
Stallion AAF, White Sands, NM (Service – Army)		
HP1, Section A03B Surface pavement – Flexible Pavement structure from DCP results; reference Example 16.3.1 Frost is not a consideration Calculate overlays		
Traffic		
Aircraft	Load – A, B [lb (kg)]	Passes – A, B, C
C-130H	130,000 (58,967)	14,400
UH-60	16,600 (7,530)	4,800

Step 1. Open the database containing the DCP data and analysis

Step 2. Open APE evaluation

Step 3. Define traffic and settings

- Select Evaluation Manager
 - Use the drop-list for Service and select Army
 - Use the drop-list under Climate and select the appropriate Weather Station (optional since Frost is not a consideration and FWD data is not being used in this example)
 - On the Evaluation Manager form, under Default evaluation settings; click on the Default traffic pattern icon 
 - On the Traffic form; select Create
 - Enter a Pattern name
 - Use the drop-list to select the Pavement use
 - Select Ok
 - Under Vehicles select Add
 - Select the appropriate vehicles; then OK upon completion
 - Enter the Load and Passes indicated in Table 3

Note: On the Traffic form, for a mixed analysis; select the subgrade category (from the DCP analysis), traffic area, and pavement type to display the controlling vehicle and equivalent passes. This is optional, since this process may be also performed in the APE form/analysis.

- To exit the Traffic form; select Close
- To exit the Evaluation Manager; select Close

Evaluation Manager

Evaluation

Stallion AAF, NMA (11/4/2021) [New] [Copy] [Rename] [Delete]

Date: Thursday, November 4, 2021 [Calendar] Service: Army [v]

Description: [] Comments: []

Climate

Weather station: USA-New Mexico [v] White_Sands_Nm. [v] [Weather station info] [Month Readings...] [Map]

Temperature settings: Set 5 day mean... Design Air Temperature: 88.0 [v] °F

Consider Frost

Default evaluation settings

Default traffic pattern: Stallion AAF [v] [Icon]

Specify default mission critical aircraft

Calculate overlays [v]

Default APE settings

Analysis: Rigid criteria: First Crack [v] Use Alpha Criteria

Default LEEP settings

Analysis: Rigid Failure SCI: 50 [v] Backcalculation: Set default control parameters.. [v]

Thaw Modulus Reduction Method

Use Modulus Reduction Factors Use FASSI or FAIR Values

[Mark as historical] [Close]

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: [v]

[Create] [Import] [Standard]

Traffic Analysis Type: [v]

No Pattern [v] Pavement Use: [v]

Vehicles: [Add]

ACN/ACR Curves: [v]

[Create New Traffic Pattern]

Pattern Name: Stallion AAF [v]

Pavement Use: Airfield [v]

[OK] [Cancel]

[Close]

Choose Vehicles

Vehicle Filter
 Air
 Ground
 Both

- C-27U SPARTAN
- C-32A/B
- C-37A GULFSTREAM V
- C-38A COURIER
- C-40A CLIPPER
- C-40B/C
- C-41A CASA 212
- C-130J HERCULES
- C-130E HERCULES
- C-130H
- C-130J-30 HERCULES
- C-135A
- C-135B

Choose vehicle(s) by checking the box left of the vehicle name

OK Cancel

Traffic

Patterns in Selected Project: Stallion

Create Delete Rename

Traffic Analysis Type: Mixed

Subgrade Category: Cat C

Traffic Area: Traffic Area B

Pavement Type: Flexible

Pavement Use: Airfield

Vehicles

Add Delete

Traffic	Load (lb)		Passes		Equivalent Passes
	Areas A, B	Areas C, D	Areas A, B, C	Area D	
C-130H	130,000	97,499	14,400	144	14,400
UH-60	16,600	12,450	4,800	48	1

ACN/ACR Curves

Controlling Vehicle

C-130H	130,000	97,499	14,400	144	14,401
--------	---------	--------	--------	-----	--------

Auto Detect Controlling

Close

For Mixed Analysis, the Controlling Vehicle and Equivalent Passes are based on the Subgrade Category, Traffic Area, and Pavement Type.

Step 4. Import DCP data

- On the APE evaluation form, under Layer Model; select New
 - On the Select Section form; select STALLION::HP1::A03B
 - Select Ok to exit the form

Evaluations

My first evaluation (11/4/2021) Evaluation Manager...

Evaluation climate

No climate selected.

Layer Model

New

Select Section

Select a section

Select section(s) to create layer model(s). You can also create ad hoc sections which are not stored in the inventory.

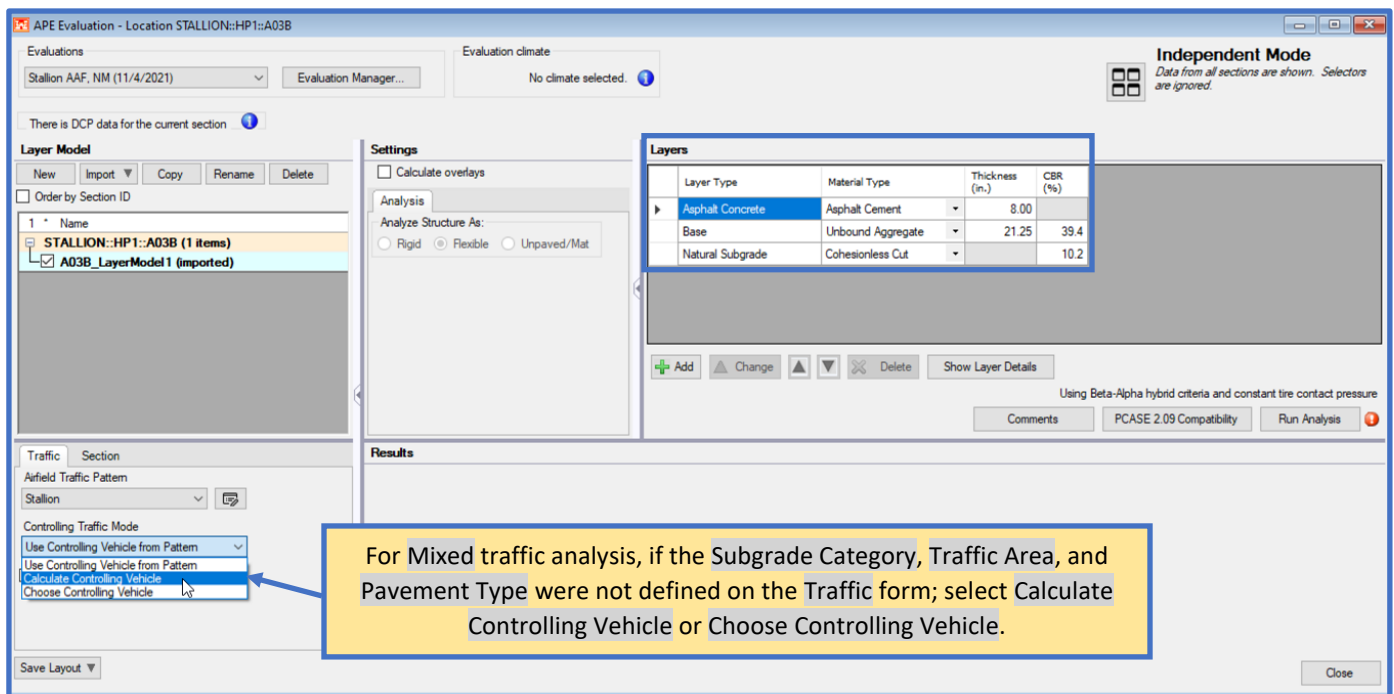
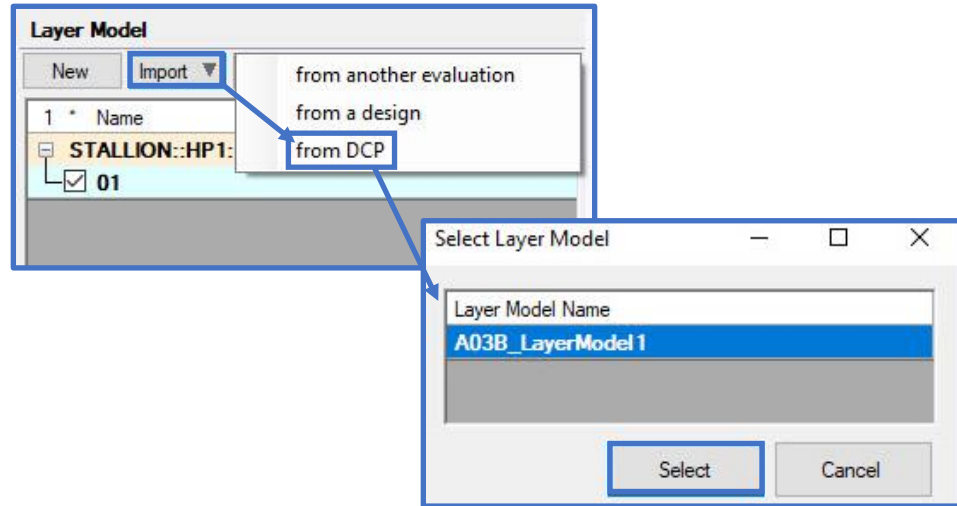
New ad hoc section

PID	APE
STALLION::HP1::A03B	0
STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B	0

Layer model(s) name (Leave blank for default)

Ok Cancel

- On the APE evaluation form, under Layer Model
 - Use the Import pulldown to select from DCP
- On the Select Layer Model form
 - Select A03B_LayerModel1
 - Click on Select to exit the form
- The DCP layer model is imported and displayed in the Layers grid



Step 5. Run Analysis

- To complete the analysis; select **Run Analysis**
- Results are displayed in the **Results** grid
- To exit **APE** evaluation; select **Close**.

The screenshot shows the APE Evaluation software interface. The 'Layers' section contains a table with the following data:

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	CBR (%)	Controlling Layer	Allowable Gross Load (lb)	Allowable Passes
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	8.00		<input type="checkbox"/>		
Base	Unbound Aggregate	21.25	39.4	<input type="checkbox"/>	559,795	99,999,999
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut		10.2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	510,840	99,999,999

The 'Results' section contains a table with the following data:

	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)
C-130H	130,000	14,401	510,840	99,999,999	23	97	97/F/B/W/T	0.2	Green	0.0

The 'Run Analysis' button is highlighted in the 'Layers' section, and the 'Close' button is highlighted in the bottom right corner of the software window.

15 FWD data

FWD data provides a dashboard to upload, view, and analyze FWD/HWD data. This interface provides data visualization tools of deflection basin information and parameters which allow you to perform quality control of structural data, and to select basins for backcalculation and subsequent analyses in **LEEP evaluation**.

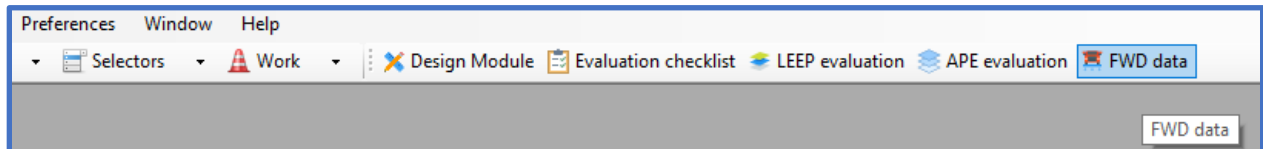
Prior to beginning a new evaluation, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the evaluation within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference [Chapter 2 File Menu](#).

Prior to using the FWD data form, ensure you have defined an inventory (unless you will be creating sections Ad Hoc); reference [Chapter 7 Inventory](#).

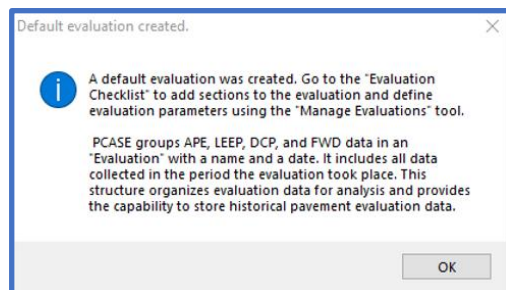
The asset inventory should be initialized prior to using the FWD data form; reference [Chapter 12 Evaluation checklist](#).

15.1 Getting Started

Select **FWD data** on the PCASE 7 tool bar to open the FWD data tool.



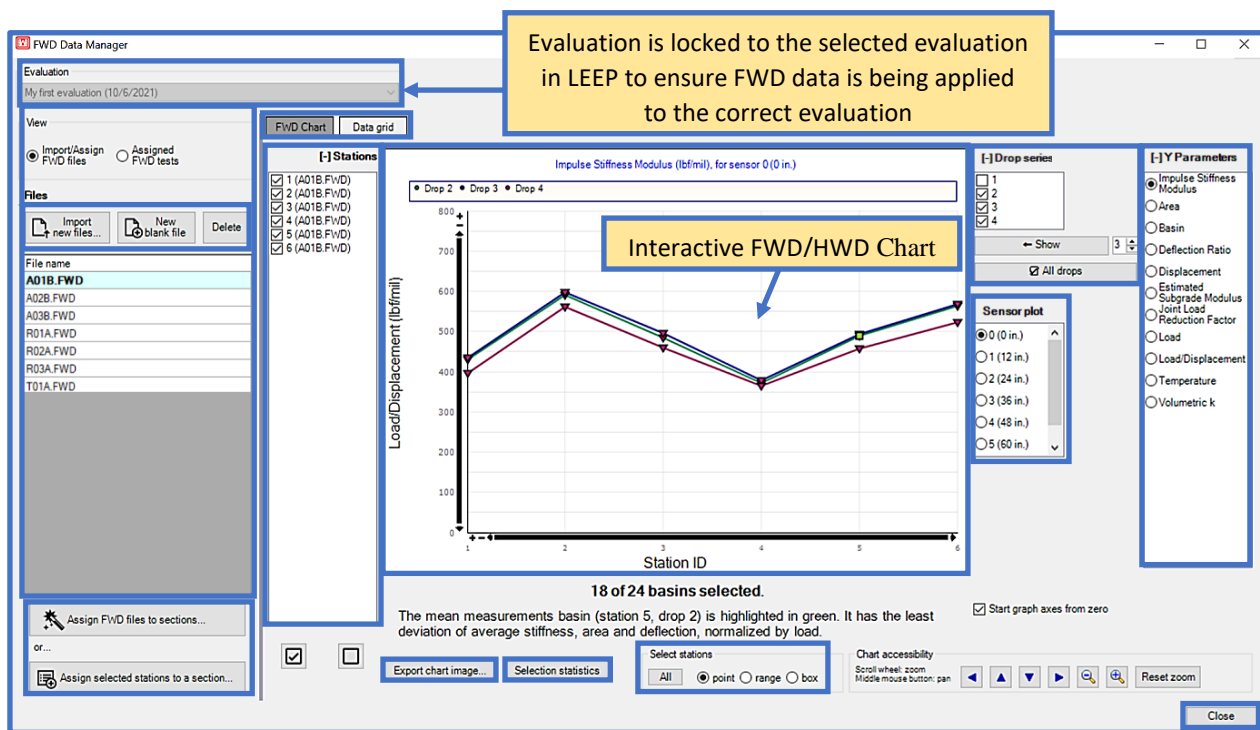
If you have not imported or created an evaluation in the current database, the message below pops up indicating a default evaluation was created. Click **OK** to continue and open the FWD data form.



15.2 FWD data form

The FWD data manager serves as the interface to import/enter deflection basin data, pre-process, and assign FWD/HWD deflection data to inventory sections. Additionally, data visualization features are integrated into the form for viewing the deflection basin parameters (e.g., ISM, etc.), associated section trends, and descriptive statistics. This form is also accessible from within the LEEP evaluation form. The assigned FWD/HWD data assigned to inventory sections are then utilized as part of subsequent pavement analysis within the LEEP evaluation form. To learn how to perform a LEEP analysis, reference [Chapter 13 LEEP evaluation](#).

The FWD data form is displayed below. As part of data processing and performing QC/QA of deflection data, you will perform different operations through the selection of applicable functions provided under the different sub-sections within the form. The primary functions consist of: Import/Assign FWD files, Assign FWD tests, Assign selected stations to a section, FWD Chart, Data grid, Select stations, Drop series selection, Sensor plot, Y-axis Parameters (i.e., Deflection Basin Parameters), Selection statistics, and Export chart image. Select Close to exit the form.



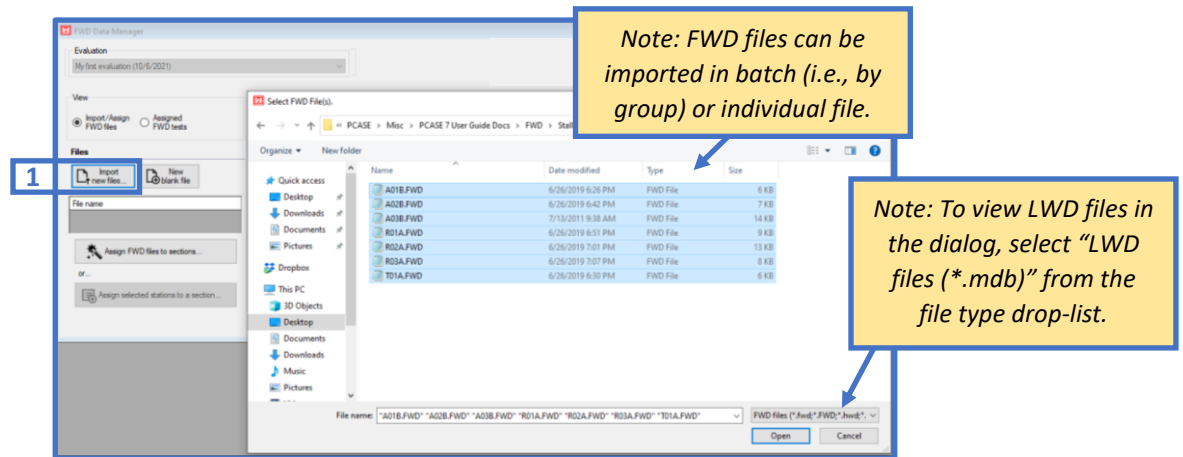
15.2.1 Evaluation Manager

Evaluation Manager serves to establish global analysis parameters. To navigate Evaluation Manager; reference Chapter 12 Evaluation Checklist, [Section 12.3 Evaluation Manager](#).

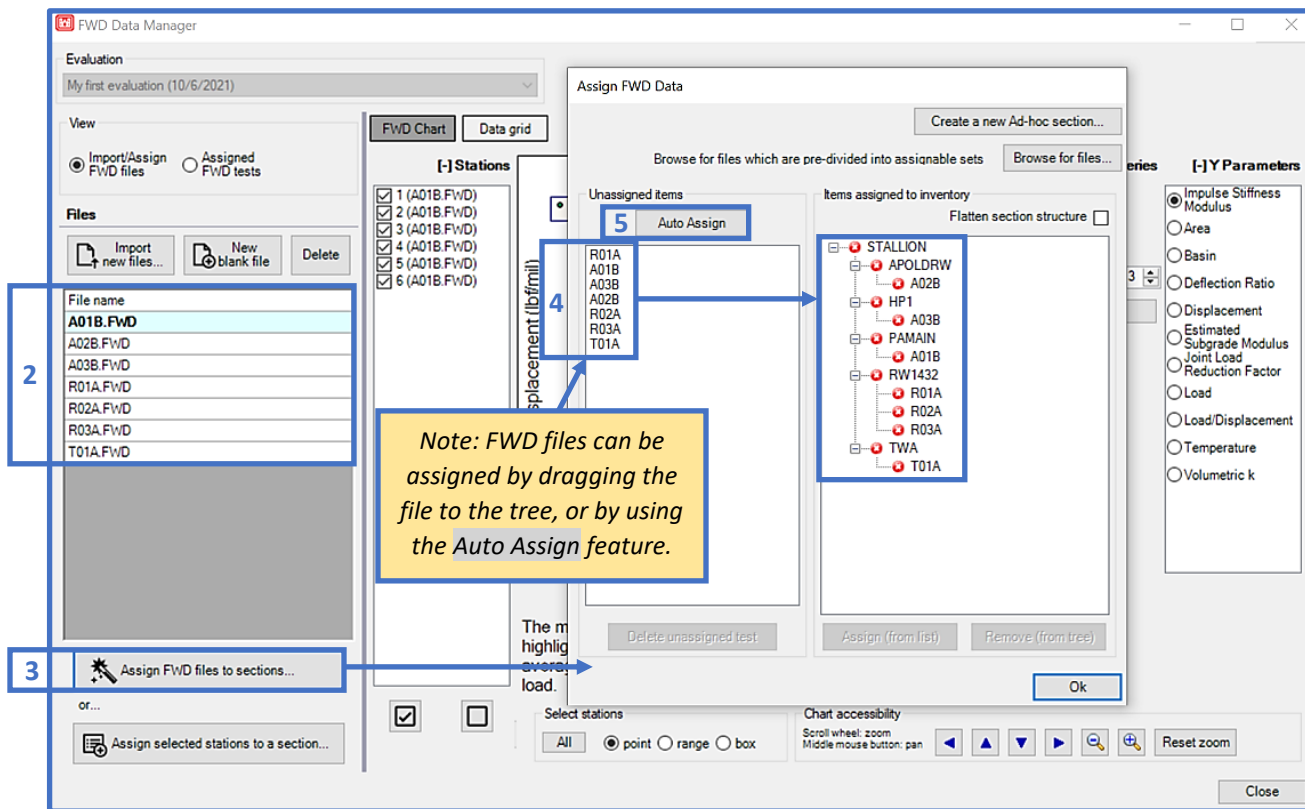
15.2.2 Import, Enter and Assign FWD/HWD Files to Section Inventory

The FWD data form provides different modes for uploading deflection basin data. Deflection basin data can be uploaded through .FWD or .HWD files. Parameters in these data files can also be edited or modified using the FWD **Data grid**. FWD and HWD data can also be entered manually in the FWD data form itself. Once deflection basin data is uploaded or entered, then you can employ functions within the FWD data form to assign the data to inventory sections. The following demonstrates modes on how to upload and assign FWD and HWD data:

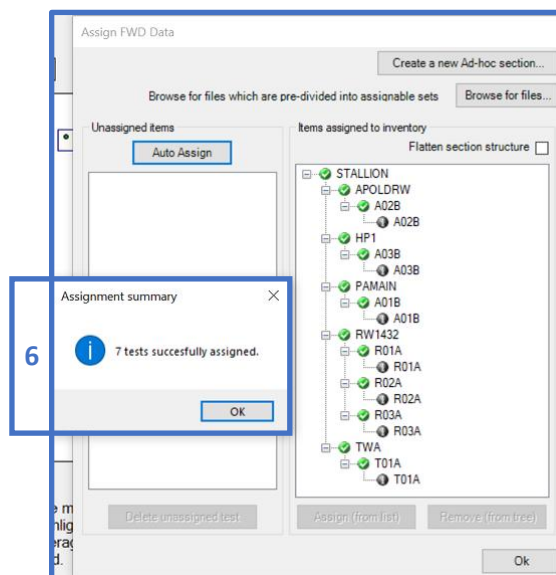
- To import FWD, HWD/KUAB, DAT, JILS, or LWD raw data files in their raw data format, select **Import new files...**. If PCASE 7 does not currently support your .FWD or .HWD data file, then contact: USACE-TSC, George.W.VanSteenburg@usace.army.mil for further technical support.
 - To manually enter deflection data and associated parameters, select **New blank file**.
 - View imported FWD/HWD or manually entered deflection information in graphical format through the **FWD Chart** feature, or in tabular format through the **Data grid** feature.
1. Select **Import new files...** to choose the FWD/HWD files to import. The FWD/HWD files can be imported in a batch (by selecting multiple files) or individually. Select **Open** to initialize the import.



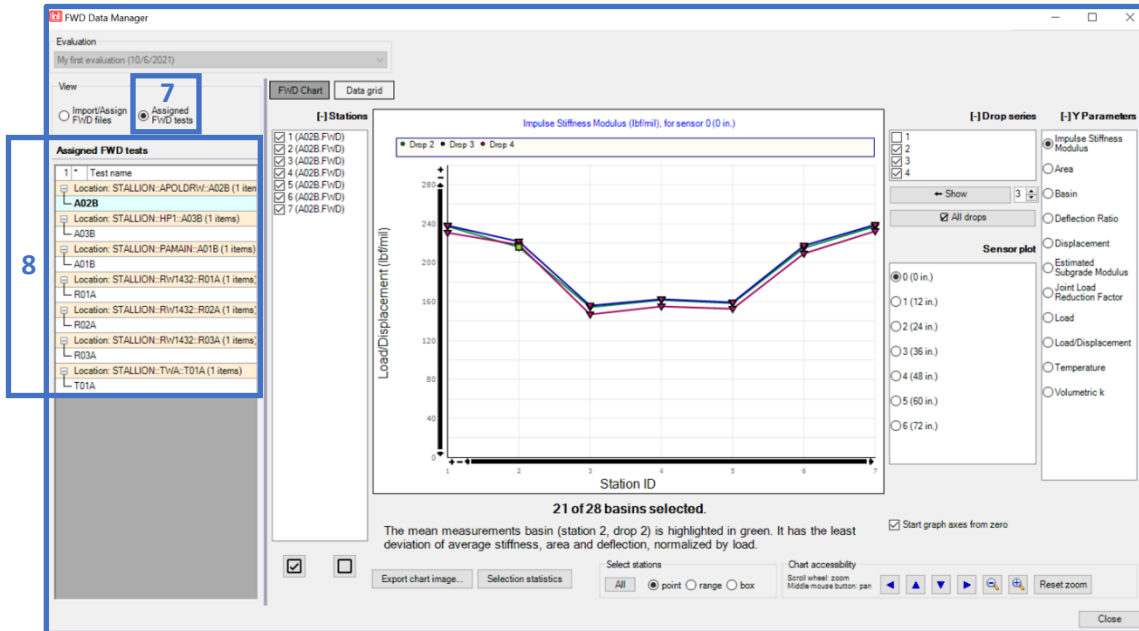
2. The successfully imported FWD/HWD files will be listed by **File name**.
3. Select **Assign FWD files to sections** to assign each imported file to the respective inventory section within the **Assign FWD Data** form.
4. To assign an FWD file to a section, select each individual file then drag it to the associated section in the **Items assigned to inventory** tree.
5. To automate this process, select **Auto Assign**. *Note: The individual FWD/HWD file must have the same file name as the associated inventory section name.*



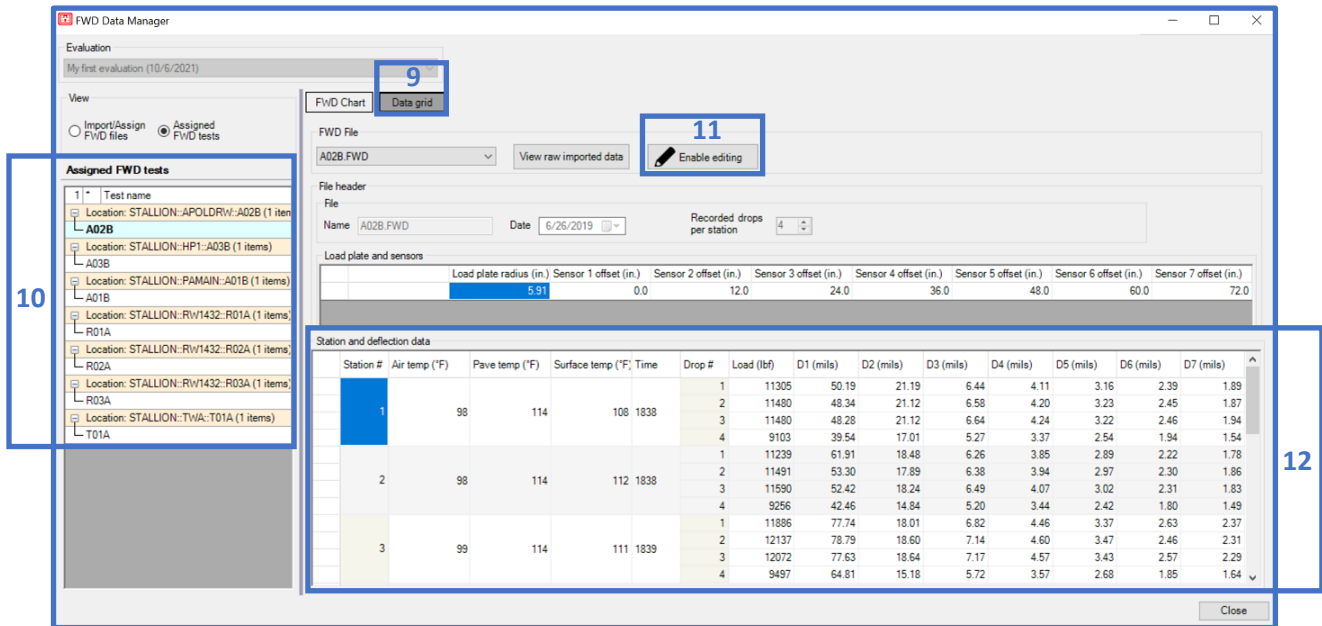
- When **Auto Assign** is performed; a confirmation summary will display indicating the quantity of tests successfully assigned. This summary will also provide an indication of errors (if encountered).



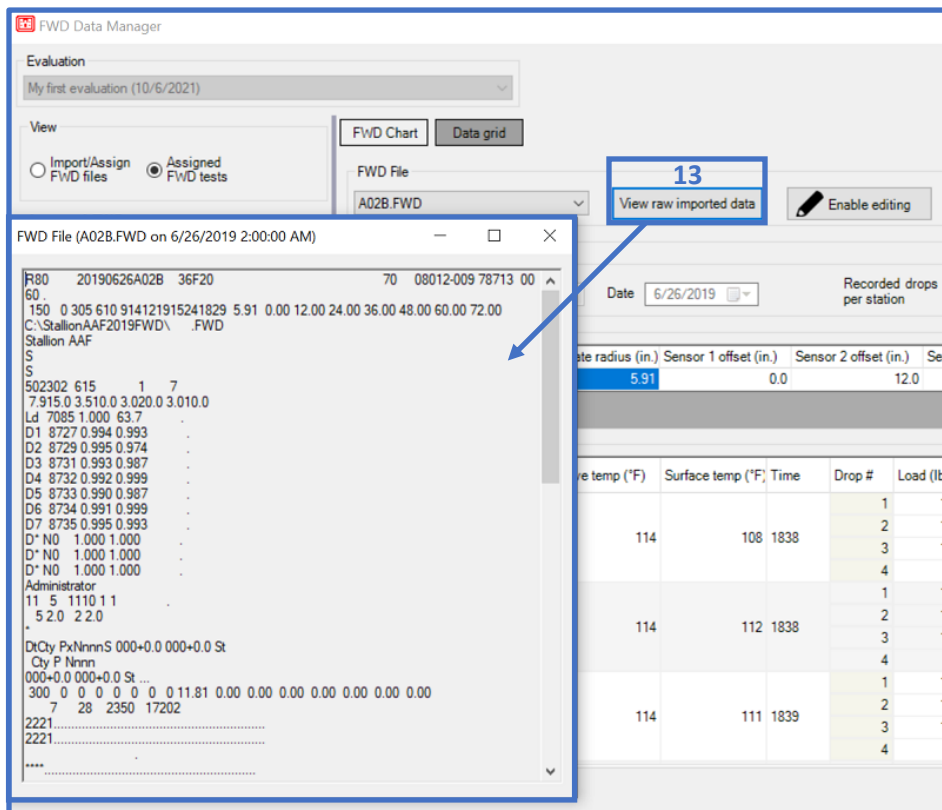
7. Select **Assigned FWD tests** to view the FWD/HWD tests assigned to their respective sections.
8. Assigned FWD/HWD items are displayed in the grid. The selected test name is in bold. To select another test, click on an item in the grid and the form will populate with the appropriate test data.



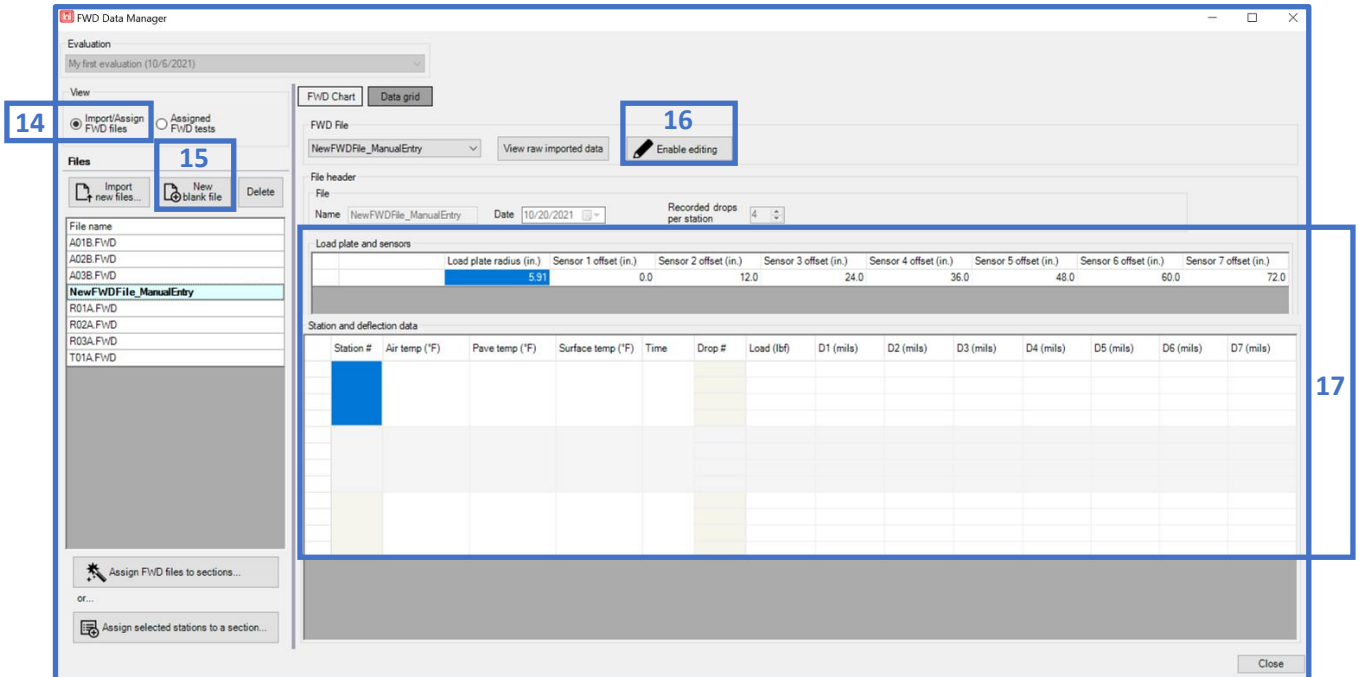
9. Select **Data grid** to switch to the dashboard for viewing/editing FWD/HWD data in tabular format.
10. Select the **Test name** to display the associated FWD/HWD data.
11. Select **Enable editing** to edit test parameters and data.
12. Deflection basin and logged temperature data can also be viewed/edited directly.



13. Select **View raw imported data** to display the raw FWD/HWD data.



14. To manually enter FWD/HWD data, select the radio button **Import/Assign FWD files**.
15. Select **New blank file**, then input the item/file **Name** and the total **# of sensors**.
16. Select **Enable Editing** to enable the data grid fields for parameter/data entry.
17. Input data for **Load plate and sensors** and **Station and deflection data** values.

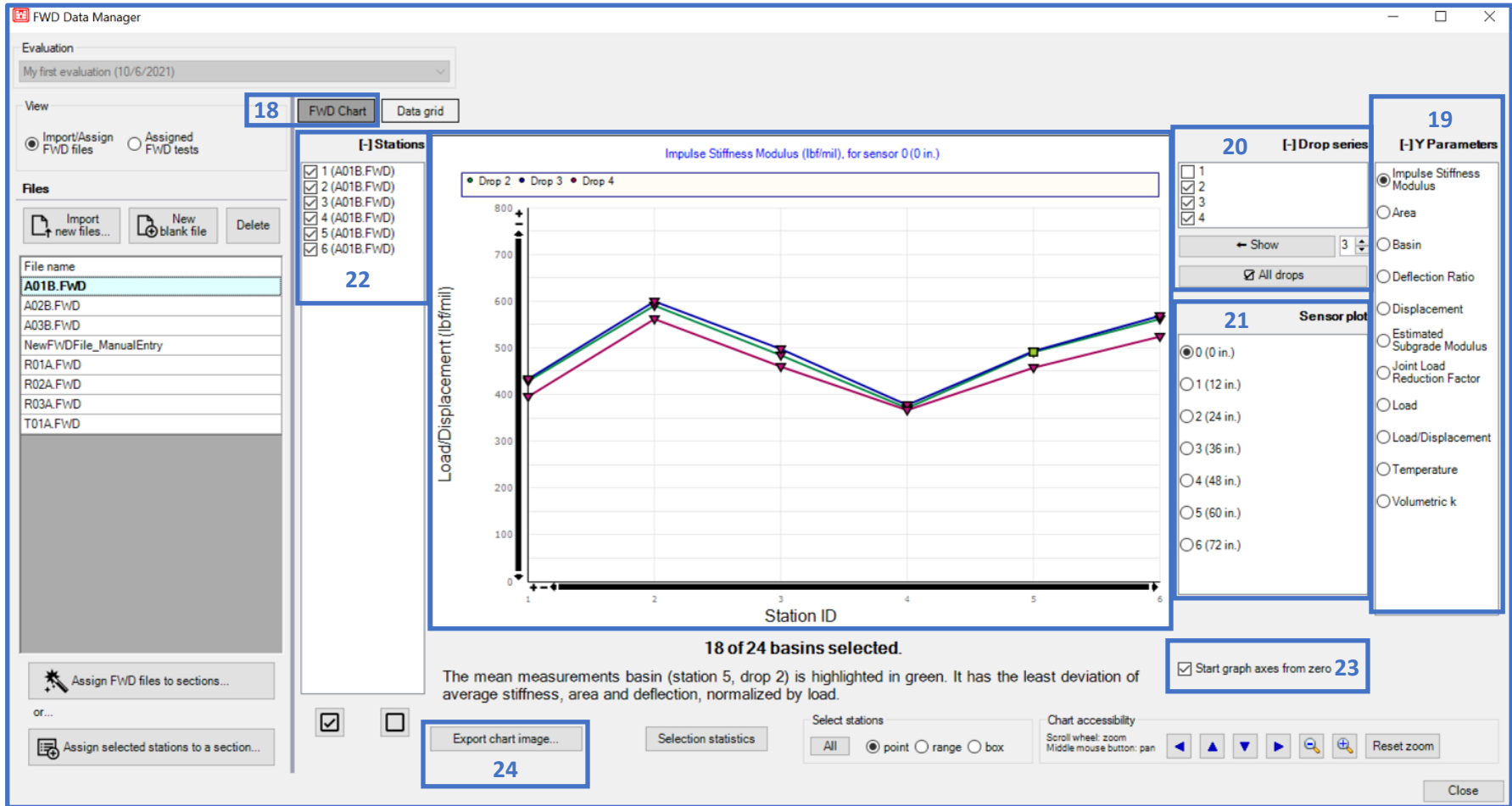


15.2.3 Interacting with the FWD/HWD Chart

The FWD data form provides an interactive dashboard to view and process individual FWD/HWD station data points. The form functions allow you to practice engineering judgement – coupled with provided descriptive statistical analysis tools and deflection basin parameter data visualization charts – to process FWD/HWD data points and perform QC/QA of collected data.

18. Select **FWD Chart** to view the FWD/HWD data assigned to each inventory section. The data visualization chart is interactive; pan the cursor over each data point to display the data label. The FWD Chart can be refreshed by toggling through each **File name**.
19. Click on the **Y Parameters** radio button of choice to display: **Impulse Stiffness Modulus (ISM)**, **Area**, **Basin**, **Deflection Ratio**, **Displacement**, **Estimated Subgrade Modulus**, **Joint Load Reduction Factor**, **Load**, **Load/Displacement**, **Temperature**, or **Volumetric K**.

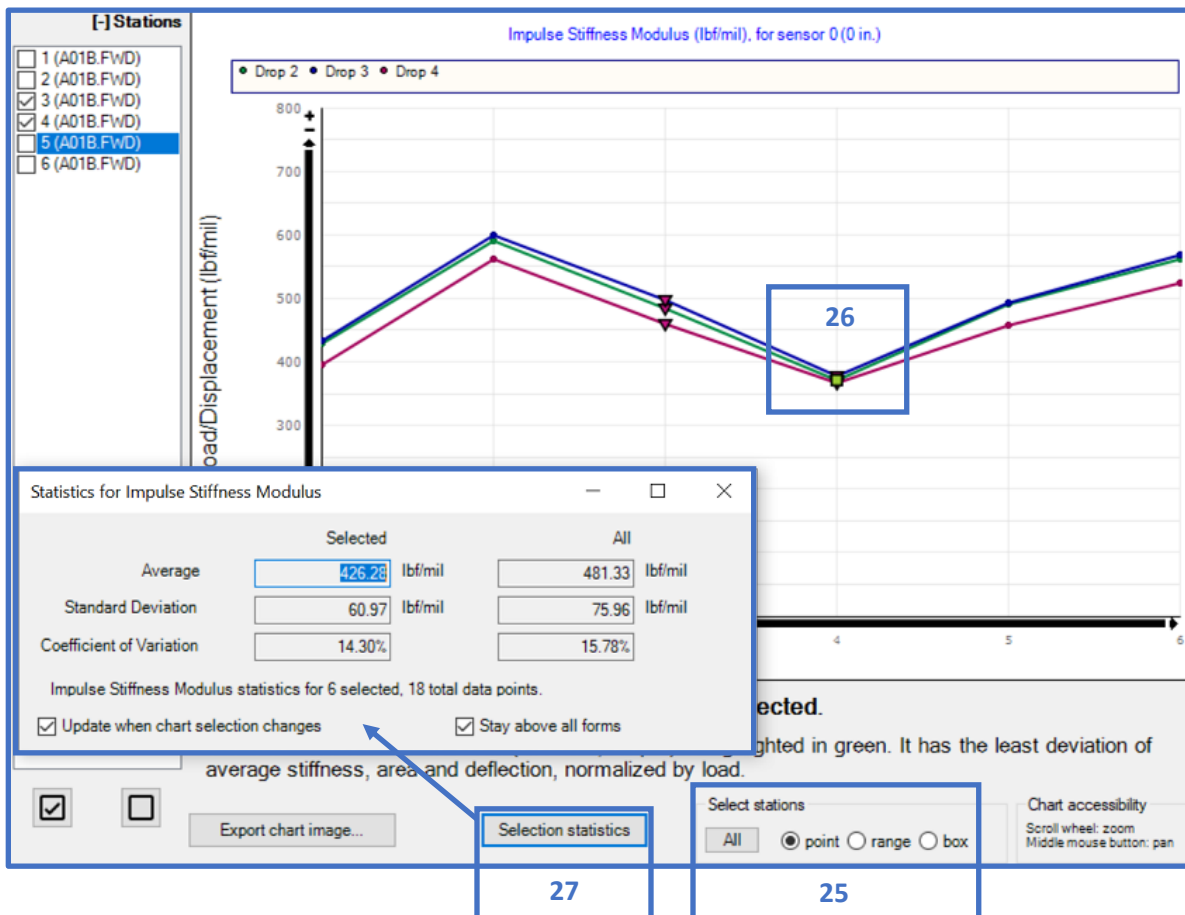
20. The chart can be filtered by selected **Drop series**. Select each check box to view/disable the drop series for data visualization and subsequent data selection for section assignment and/or statistics. *Note: Drop 1 is unchecked by default.*
21. The **Sensor plot** selection is enabled for: **Impulse Stiffness Modulus**, **Deflection Ratio**, **Displacement**, **Joint Load Reduction Factor**, **Load/Displacement**, and **Temperature**.
22. The chart can be filtered by selected **Stations**. Select each check box to view/disable **Stations** for data visualization and subsequent data selection for section assignment and/or statistics.
23. The data visualization y-axis chart will resize and apply a y-axis minimum value when **Start graph axes from zero** is disabled.
24. Select **Export chart image** to save the FWD chart to a .png file.



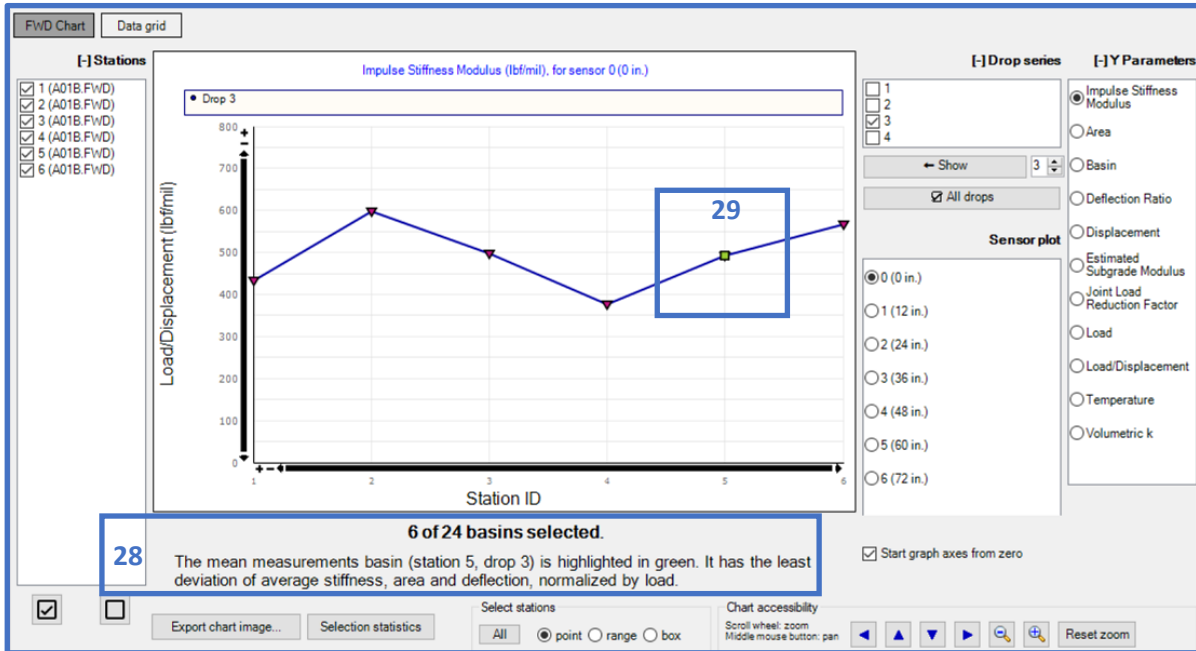
15.2.4 Selecting FWD/HWD Data Points and Viewing Representative Basin

The FWD Chart is interactive; enabling users to view the Representative Basin, and descriptive statistics based on user-defined FWD/HWD drop series, and individual station datapoints.

25. Use the **Select stations** options to select: **All** data points, **point** for individual selection, a **range** of points within established bounds, or **box** for points within the user-established “box” for inclusion within subsequent descriptive statistics calculations of the parameter of interest.
26. The chart selection method is initialized by using the mouse to select/exclude individual points and/or establish the range bounds (**range** or **box**).
27. Select **Selection Statistics** to display the descriptive statistics for the selected data points. The calculated statistics are also dependent on the selected **Stations**, **Drop series**, and **Sensor plot**.



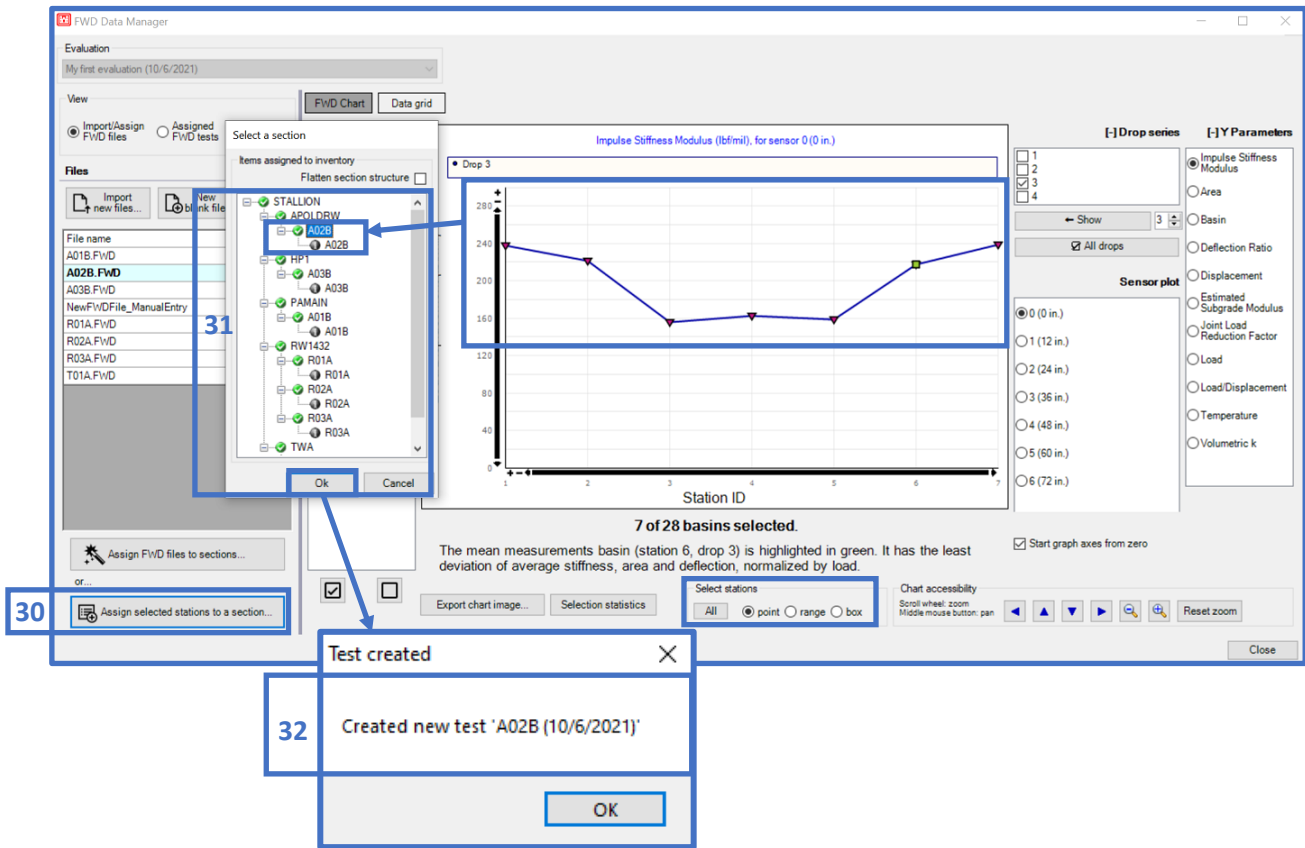
28. Based on the selected points and Y Parameters, the calculated Representative Basin will be visualized. The calculations associated with the Representative Basin are also dependent on the selected Stations and Drop series. The Representative Basin calculation is summarized as “the least deviation of average stiffness, area and deflection, normalized by load.”
29. The Y Parameters datapoint-data marker associated with the calculated representative basin is highlighted as a green square and is visible as the user toggles through the parameter options.



15.2.5 Assigning Selected FWD/HWD Data Points to Section Inventory

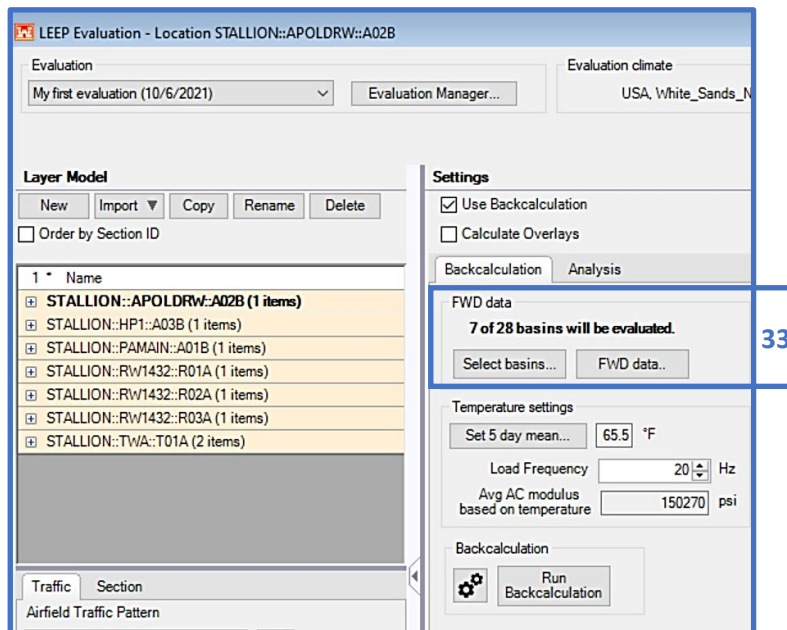
The individual FWD/HWD station data points selected using the **Select Stations** feature can then be assigned to inventory sections for subsequent use in LEEP backcalculation and analyses. The Representative Basin that is obtained based on the selected FWD/HWD station data points is also carried over for **LEEP evaluation** backcalculation and analyses.

30. Based on the selected points, **Stations**, and **Drop series**, the associated deflection basins can be assigned to an inventory section. Select **Assign selected stations to section**.
31. Click on a section within the **Select a section** form to assign the deflection basins. Select **Ok** to complete this process.
32. The message shown stating “**Test created**” indicates successful assignment.



15.2.6 Viewing Assigned FWD/HWD Data Points in LEEP

33. Navigate to the LEEP evaluation form; the assigned basins that to be evaluated during LEEP backcalculation will be displayed in the FWD data section (this is indicated by the message stating “X of XX basins will be evaluated.”).



15.3 FWD Data Example

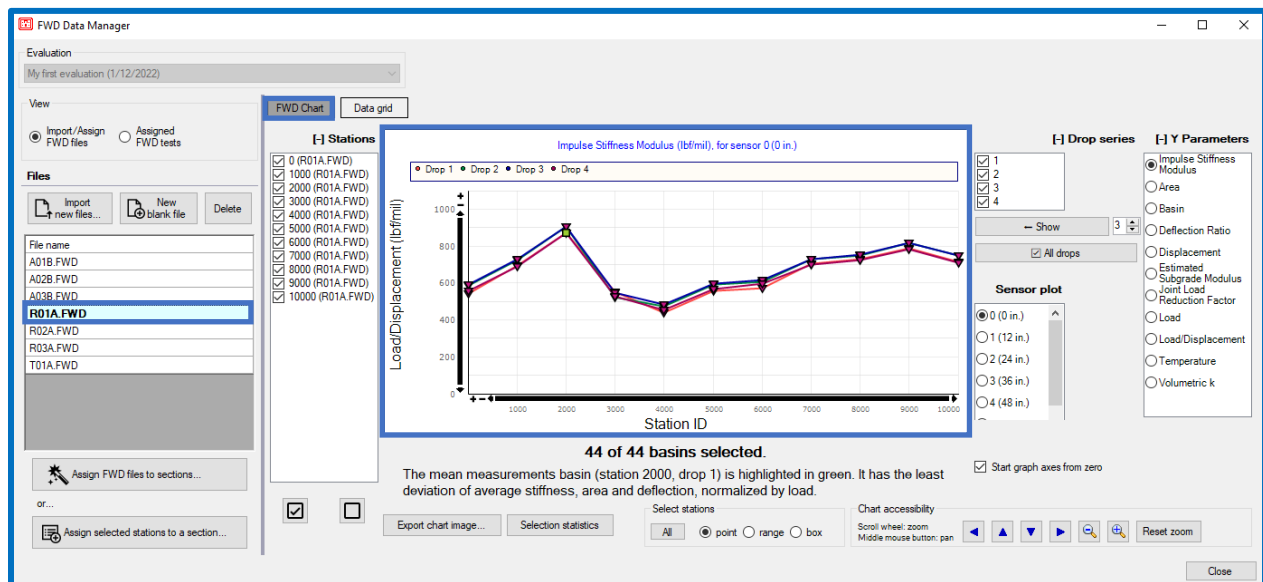
15.3.1 Perform Analysis of Pavement Using Deflection Basin Data

Pavement Engineer, Jane, at Stallion Army Airfield, observed increased pavement surface deterioration throughout Section R01A. These distresses have progressed more rapidly in the last 5-months. Jane will perform a structural evaluation with a Heavy Weight Deflectometer to gauge how these distresses may affect the service life and structural performance of the pavement section. She will use the HWD data (R01A) to perform data processing and assessment prior to LEEP Backcalculation and analysis.

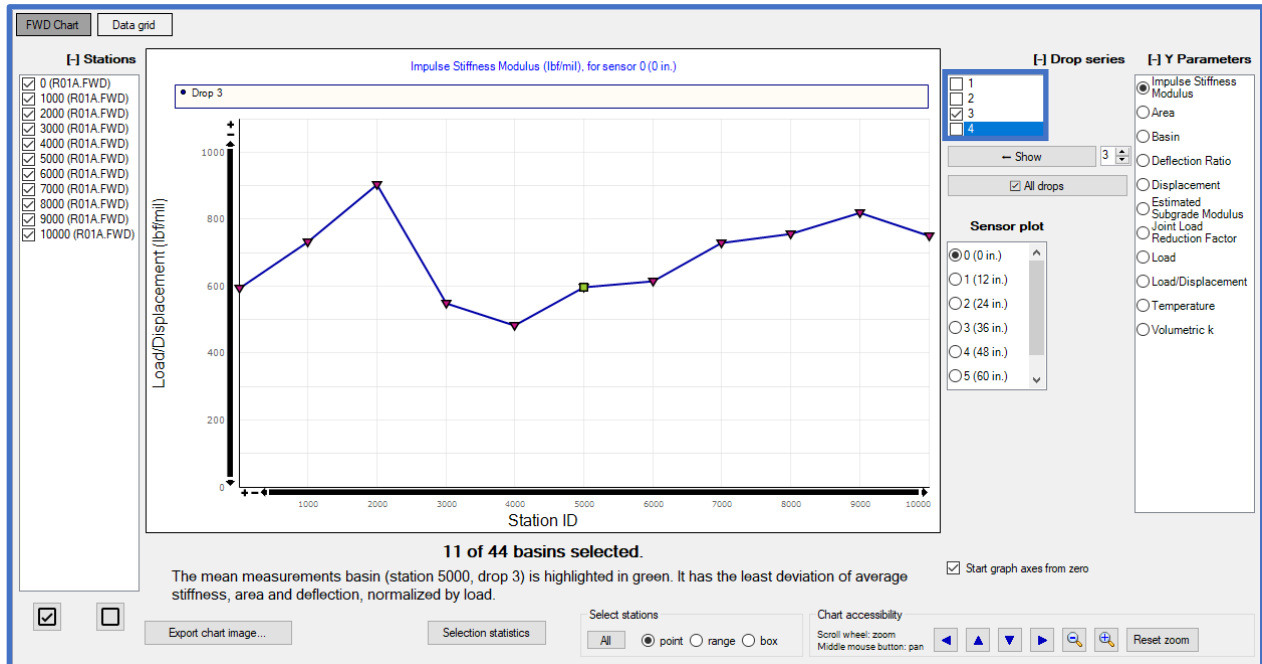
Step 1. Jane defines the pavement inventory, uploads the HWD data, and assigns data to inventory section: Stallion R01A. Instructions to perform this step-by-step process are outlined in sections 15.1 and 15.2.

Step 2. Jane toggles to the FWD data form to view the FWD Chart for section R01A.

Step 3. Given that Drop series 1 and 2 are considered as *seating drops*, they will not be considered for subsequent analysis.



Step 4. Jane uses the **Drop series** option to remove Drop series 1 (seating drop), 2 (seating drop), and 4 from the analysis. Drop series 4 is removed from analysis because she uses her engineering judgement to assume that the 4th drop series could possibly impose a minimal level of damage on the pavement; sufficient enough that she wants to remove any skew potential to the structural analysis results. As shown in the figure below, accepting the 3rd Drop series will serve as the analysis deflection data set for this case.

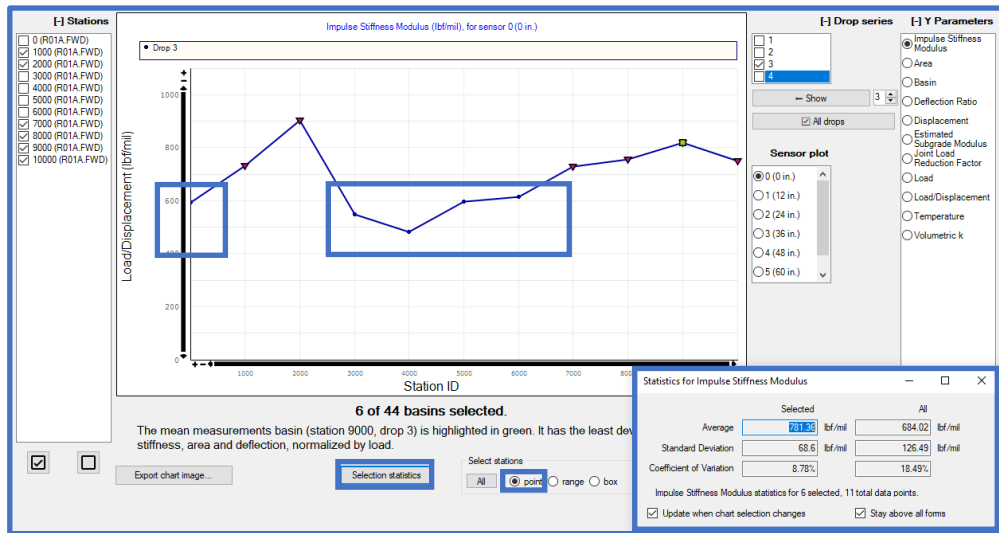


Step 5. Observing the deflection basin parameter trends by selecting Y Parameters on the FWD Data form, Jane immediately identifies that the ISM series is reflecting lower ISM values at five different stations of the section. Comparing to a distress survey, these stations spatially coincide with locations of the pavement that exhibit significantly higher levels of deterioration. ISM is the force required to displace the pavement by one mil, as measured directly under the load. By this definition, Jane observes that the lower ISM values at these five stations are consistently reflecting a lower level of stiffness/structural integrity when compared to the other stations. Jane suspects that the ISM deflection basin parameter may be a good indicator of displaying lower stiffness in the pavement considering that it spatially coincides with higher levels of distress.

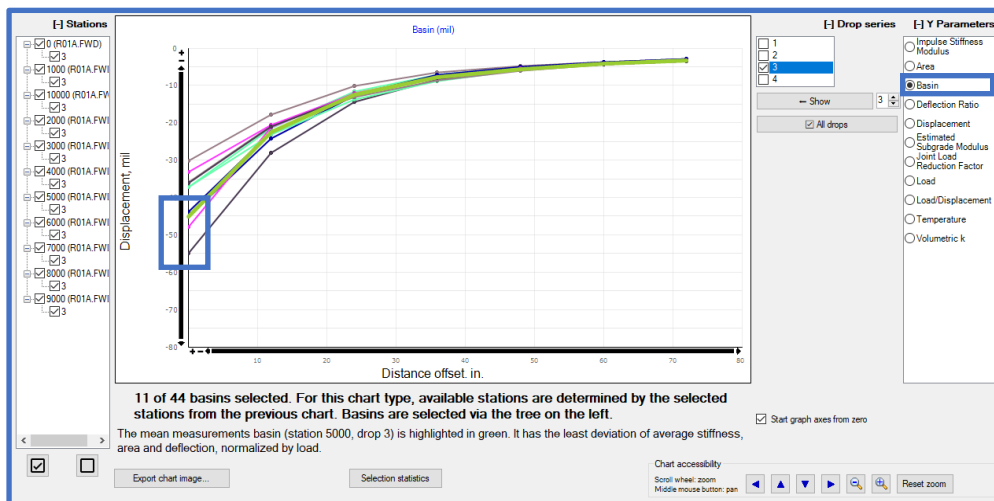
Step 6. Jane then uses the **Select stations** point function to select these five distinct stations (that are exhibiting low ISM values) on the **FWD Chart** with the **Y Parameter** set to **Impulse Stiffness Modulus**. See the figure below to view these selected stations.

Step 7. Jane selects **Selection Statistics** to view the descriptive statistics of this ISM data point selection in comparison to all the stations. There are comparative descriptive statistics shown for the **Selected** stations, and for **All** the stations.

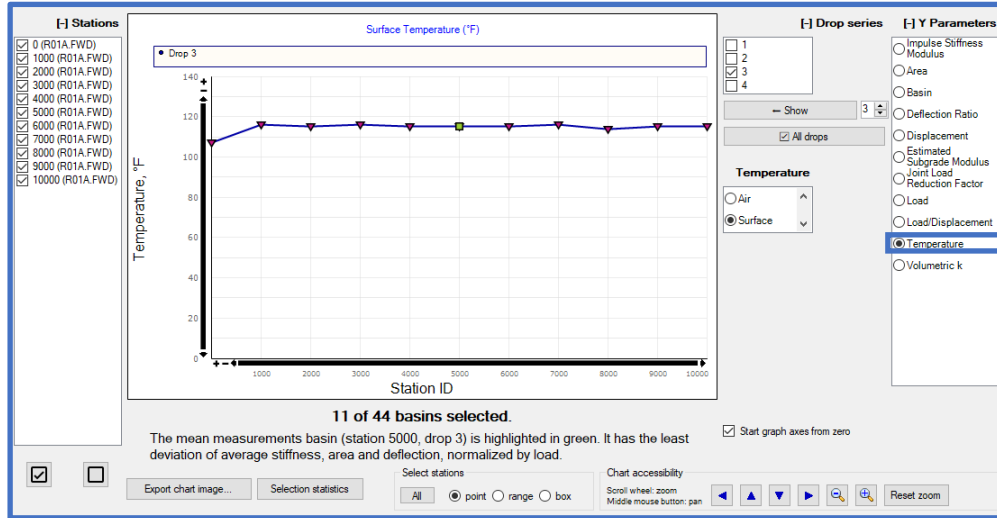
Step 8. Viewing and comparing the Coefficients of Variation (CV), it is clear that there is significant variability of the ISM trends when comparing $CV_{Selected}$ 8.78% to CV_{All} 18.49%. A preliminary conclusion could be drawn that the low ISM values (i.e., stiffness) coinciding with the highly distressed areas display relatively low variability with respect to one-another, while imposing significant variability when observed with the entire sample.



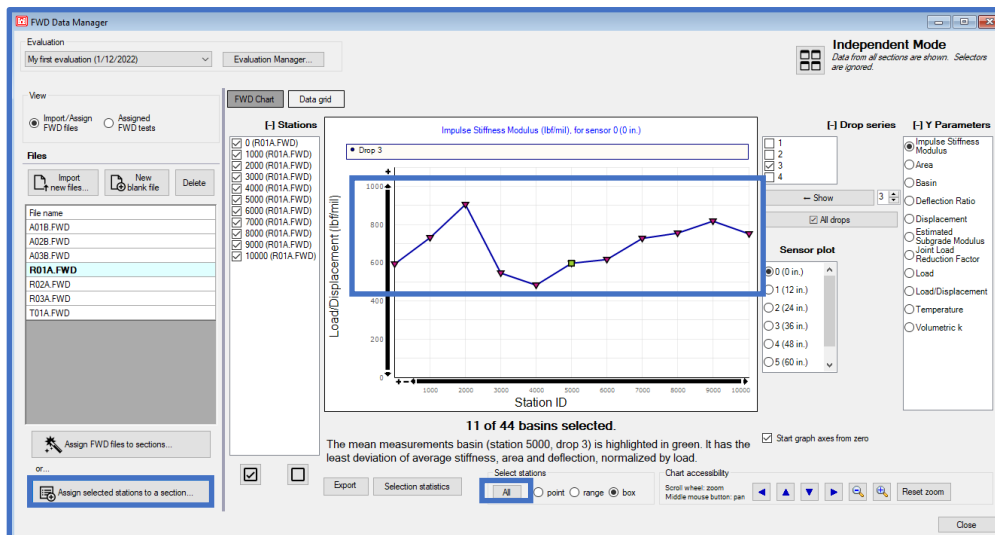
Step 9. Jane then toggles to the **Basin Y Parameters** to view the respective **Deflection Basins**. She observes that the deflection basins for these five stations with low ISM values exhibit higher displacement values for D1 when compared to the other stations. The displacement values for D2-D7 seem to be fairly consistent across all the stations.



Step 10. Jane checks the surface temperature trend (as recorded by the HWD system) to ensure that observations made on the deflection basin were not affected by significant temperature fluctuations. Observing the temperature trend, Jane confirms that the temperature on the pavement surface during data collection is mostly consistent, and not imposing any significant variability on the results. There may be some variability introduced to the surface modulus imposed by the temperature fluctuation from the first station.



Step 11. To perform subsequent modulus backcalculation and structural analysis in LEEP evaluation (to observe the backcalculated moduli, Allowable Gross Loads (AGL), and allowable passes) Jane selects All for Select Stations, followed with Assign selected stations to a section: R01A. She will perform a comparative analysis with these outputs in LEEP evaluation to observe how these highly distressed areas will affect pavement performance and structural integrity.



16 DCP Data

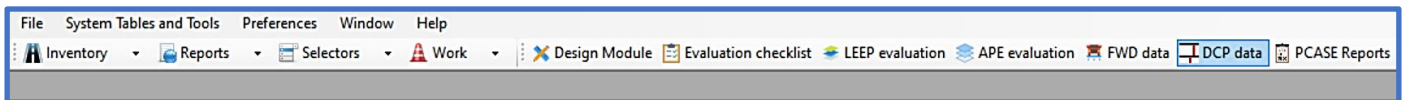
The **DCP data** form serves to process and analyze Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) readings. The readings from a single or multiple series of DCP data can be processed to calculate estimated **California Bearing Ratio (CBR)**, **Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (k)**, **Modulus of Elasticity (E)**, and **Bearing Capacity**; with profile depth. The data can also be processed graphically in order to set layer boundaries along the profile depth. These layers can be imported for subsequent LEEP and APE analyses.

Prior to beginning a new evaluation, ensure that you have opened or created a database to store the evaluation within (database name is displayed on the bottom-left of the main window). For instructions on how to import or create a database; reference Chapter 2, [Section 2.2 New/Import](#).

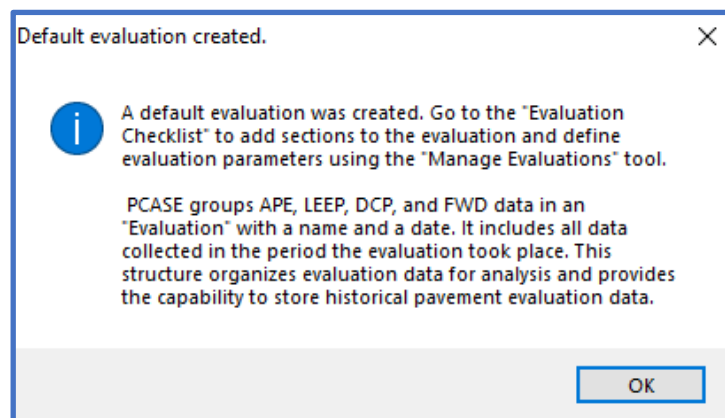
If you intend to import pavement structures; ensure you have defined your inventory (unless you will be creating sections Ad Hoc); reference Chapter 7, [Section 7.1 Define Inventory](#).

16.1 Getting Started

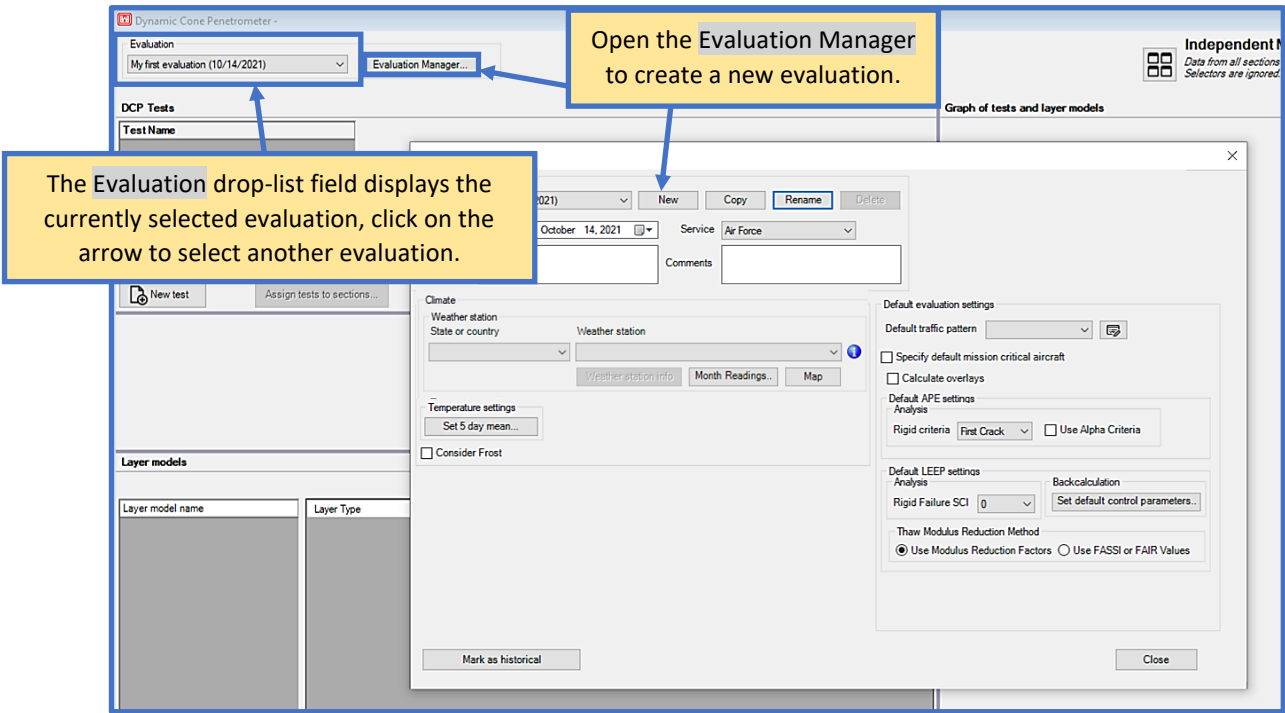
Select **DCP data** on the PCASE 7 toolbar to open the evaluation tool.



If you have not imported or created an evaluation in the current database, the message below will display to indicate a default evaluation was created. Click **OK** to continue.

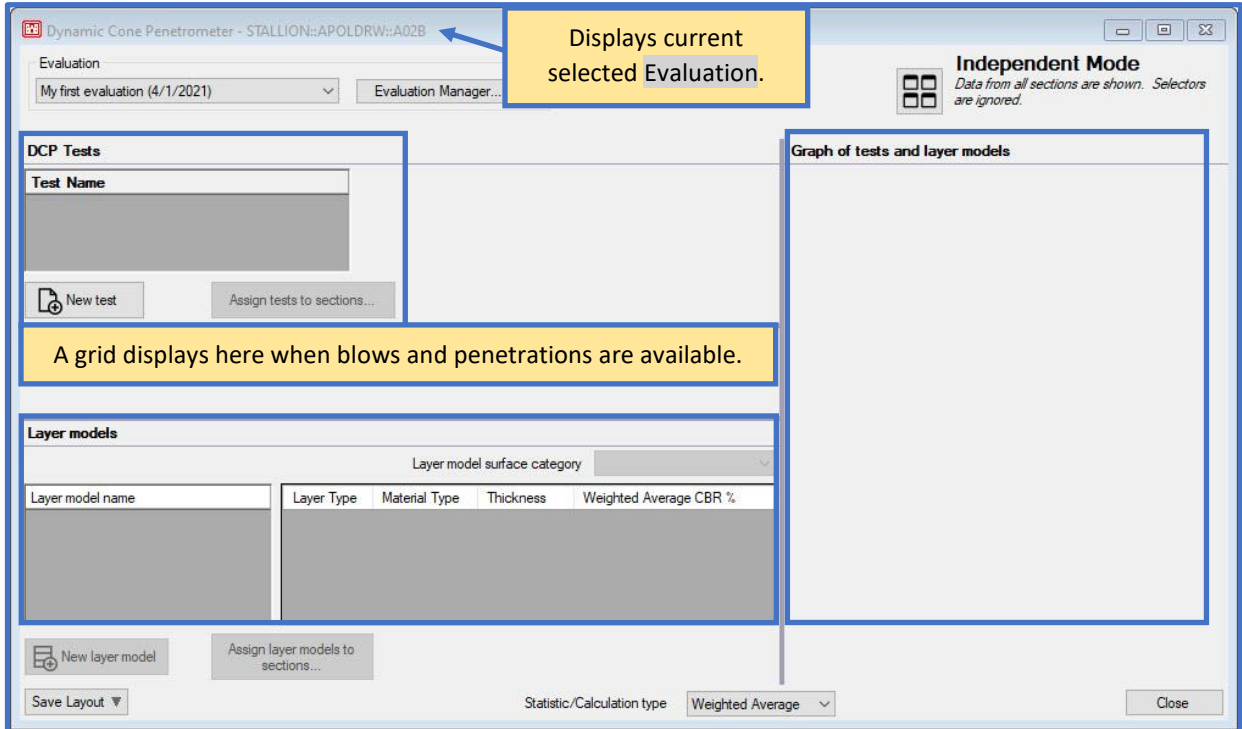


You can rename the default evaluation or create a new evaluation by selecting **Evaluation Manager** (accessible through the **DCP data** form). If you have historical data that you've imported from an earlier version of PCASE or created an evaluation in the **Evaluation Checklist**, use the drop-down list to select the evaluation.



16.2 DCP Data form

As shown in the blank form below, the DCP Data form is organized in three sections; DCP Tests, Layer Models, and Graph of tests and layer models. The Blows and Penetration grid displays when data is provided,



16.2.1 Evaluation Manager

Evaluation Manager serves to establish global analysis parameters. To navigate Evaluation Manager; reference Chapter 12 Evaluation Checklist, [Section 12.3 Evaluation Manager](#).

16.2.2 DCP Tests

The DCP Tests panel includes controls to manage test data. The grid on the left lists test names for the currently selected Evaluation. Below the grid are buttons which allow you to create a New test, Rename an existing test, or Delete a test. The Test Data tab consists of fields that allow you to input starting depth and surface course thickness values; you can also modify the Output option and Penetration reading units. *Note: Changing units using Penetration reading units, only converts units displayed in the Cumulative penetration reading column. Units displayed within the entire DCP Data form can be changed in Preferences.*

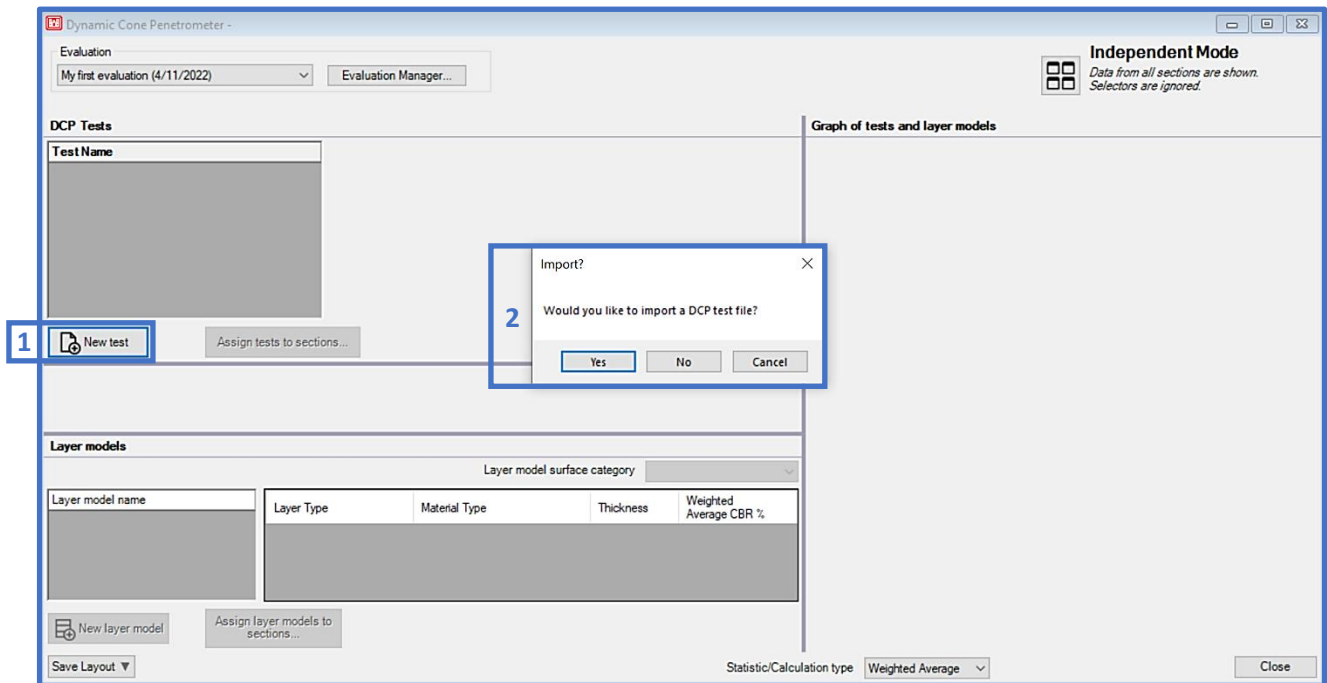
Tests can be assigned to inventory sections using the Assign tests to sections tool.

The Geographic Information tab contains fields for location information. This function has not been fully implemented. In a future version the fields will populate with data derived from imported tests.

The Blows and Penetration grid displays Blows, penetration readings, Hammer size, Soil Type, output type, and Total depth for each selected test. Values can be edited directly in the grid, except read-only values (cells colored gray).

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	6.00
3	807.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.6	37.77
4	833.7	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	34.9	38.82
5	863.7	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	39.2	40.00
4	888.7	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	37.5	40.99

1. Select **New Test** to create a new test file.
2. Select **Yes** to import a **DCP test file** or **No** to manually enter penetration readings.
 - a. If **Yes**; navigate to the location of files. You can select a single **DCP test file** for import or multiple files to batch import. Select **Open** to complete the import process.
 - b. If **No**; enter a unique descriptive name within the **Test Name** form, then select **OK**.



3. To manually input DCP readings, select the second cell in the **Blows** column and enter a value. To input the associated **Cumulative penetration reading** value, you can either select the cell field with your cursor or press Tab on the keyboard to toggle to the next field. Once the **Blows** and **Cumulative penetration reading** values are entered for a row press Enter or Tab on the keyboard to generate a new row.

DCP Tests

1 * Test Name

Location: -- Unassigned -- (1 items)

A_Readings

Test Data Geographic Information

Ruler starting depth 0.00 in. ?

Cone starting depth 0.00 in.

Surface course thickness 0.00 in. ?

Output CBR, California Bearing Ratio

Penetration reading units mm in.

New test Delete Rename Assign tests to sections...

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
2	30.5	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	13.8	1.20
4	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	30.0	2.40
4	88.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	33.2	3.50
5	119.4	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	38.5	4.70

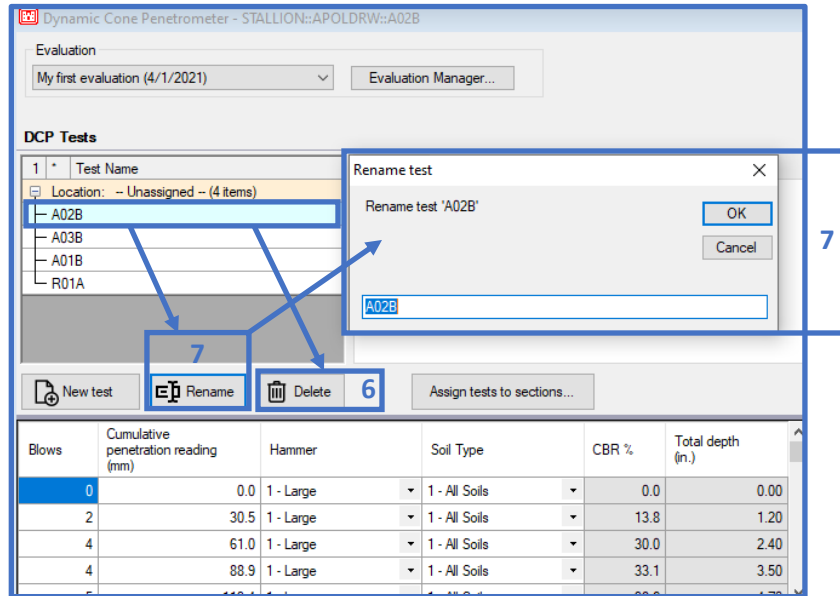
4. Select the Hammer size: 1- Large (17.6-lb) or 2-Small (10.1-lb).

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
2	30.5	1 - Large 2 - Small	1 - All Soils	13.8	1.20
4	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	30.0	2.40
4	88.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	33.1	3.50
5	119.4	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	38.6	4.70

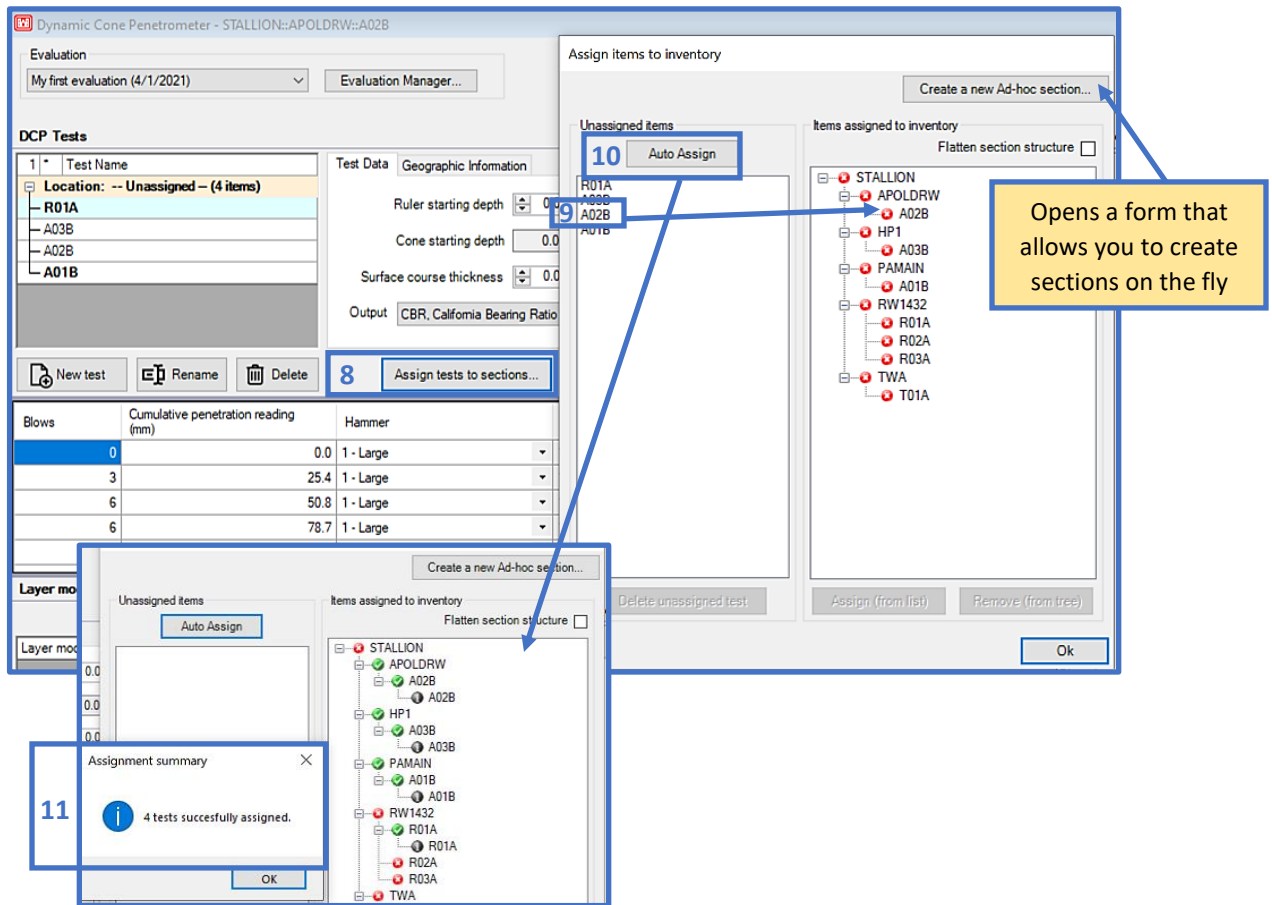
5. Select the Soil Type: 1-All Soils, 2-Heavy Clay, or 3-Lean Clay.

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
2	30.5	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	13.8	1.20
4	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils 2 - Heavy Clay 3 - Lean Clay	30.0	2.40
4	88.9	1 - Large	4 - AFSOC DCP	33.1	3.50
5	119.4	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	38.6	4.70

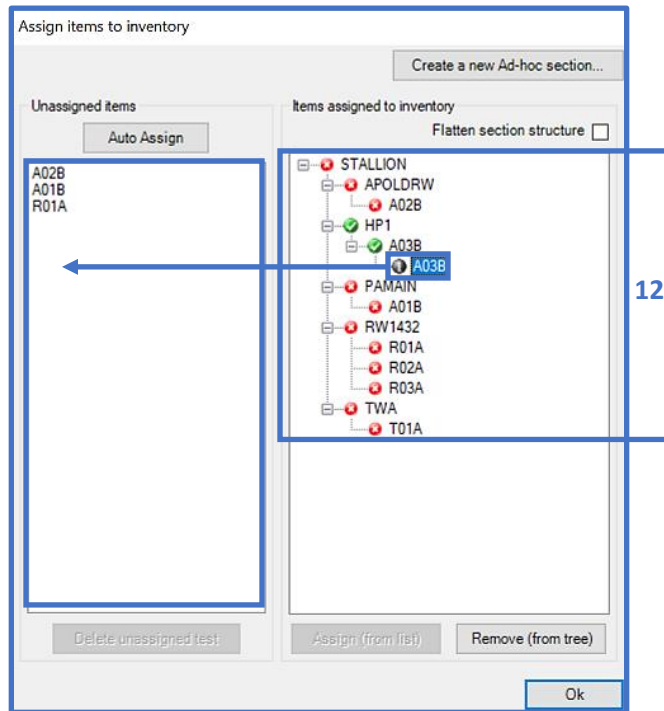
6. If you wish to remove a test; select an item from the **DCP Tests** grid, then click on the **Delete** button.
7. To rename a test from the **DCP Tests** inventory; select a **Test Name**, then click on the **Rename** button and follow the prompts to update the current name.



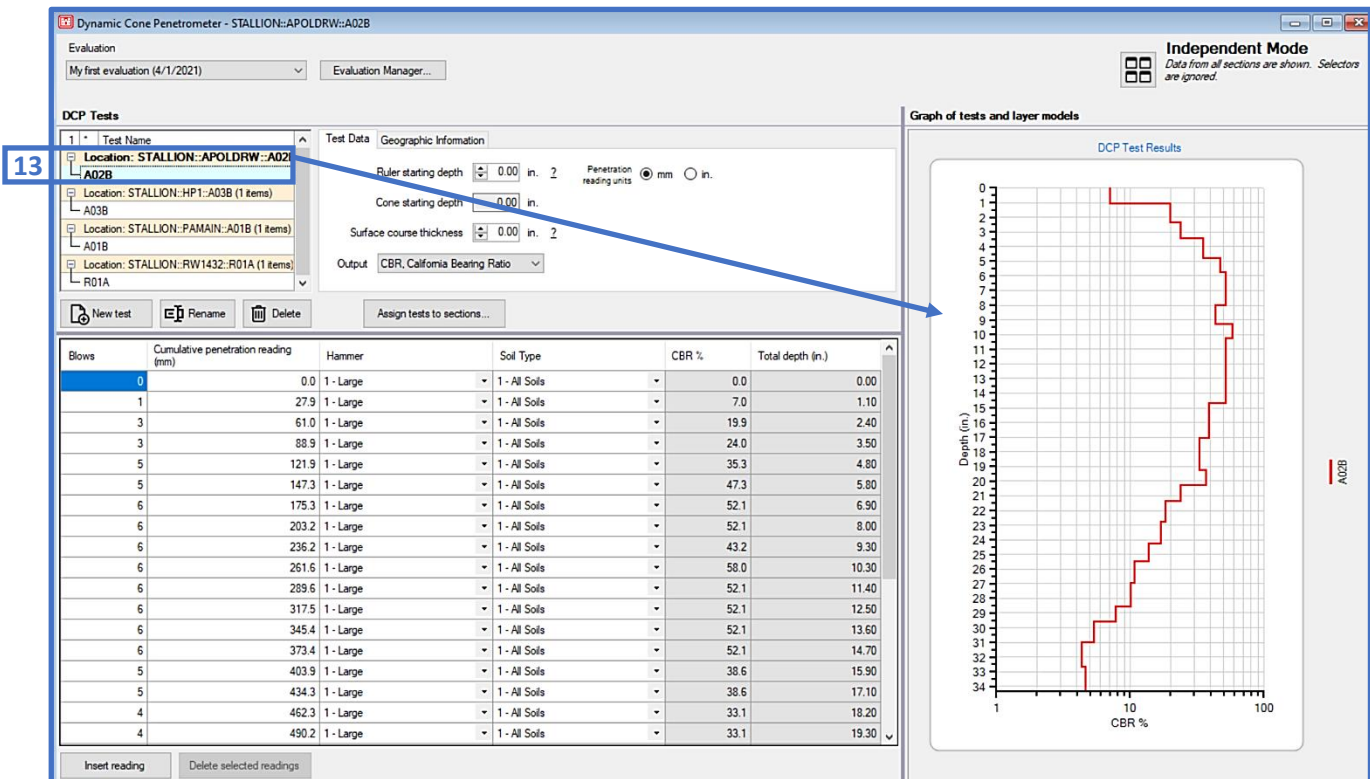
8. Select **Assign tests to sections** to assign individual DCP test files to sections.
9. Once the **Assign items to inventory** form opens, drag each individual **DCP test** file in the inventory to the associated network section.
10. Select **Auto Assign** to automatically assign multiple **DCP tests** files to the appropriate section. *Note: The DCP test file name must be consistent with the section name for Auto Assign to be successful.*
11. A completed **Auto Assign** will provide an assignment summary. Select **OK** to close the window.



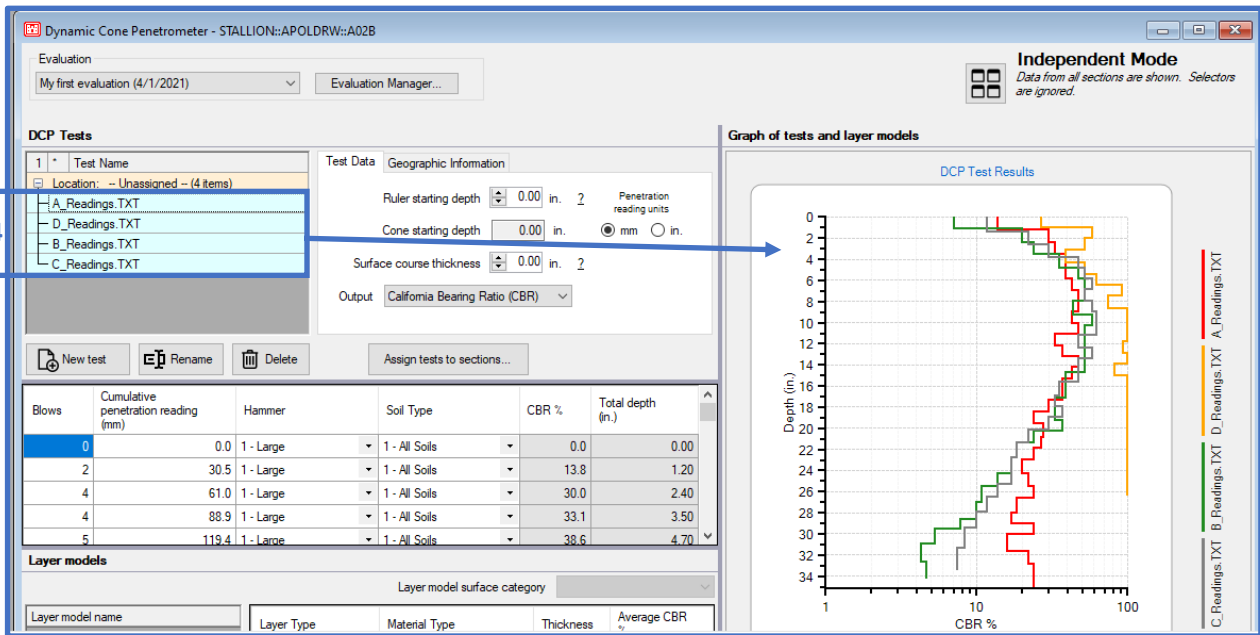
12. You can remove assigned DCP test files from sections by selecting a section from the Items assigned to inventory box and dragging it to the Unassigned items box.



13. To visualize an individual DCP profile, select a DCP Test Name; the plot will display on the DCP Test Results chart.

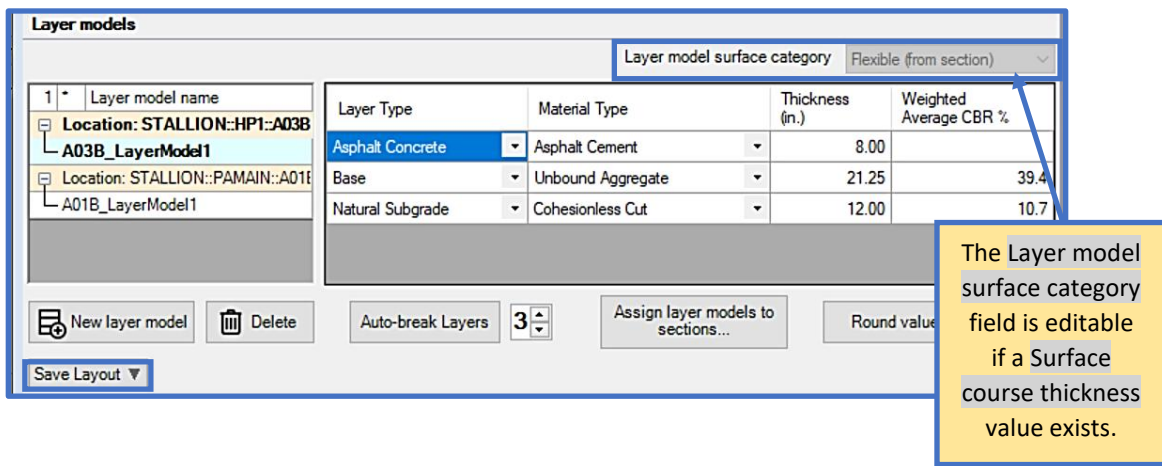


14. Multiple series of DCP test files can be visualized on the DCP Test Results chart by selecting a DCP test file from the Test Name list, then dragging your cursor downward until you're satisfied with the selection. *Note: Selected Test Name cells will become highlighted in blue and bold.* You can also select multiple files by maintaining Ctrl on a keyboard and selecting each individual file.

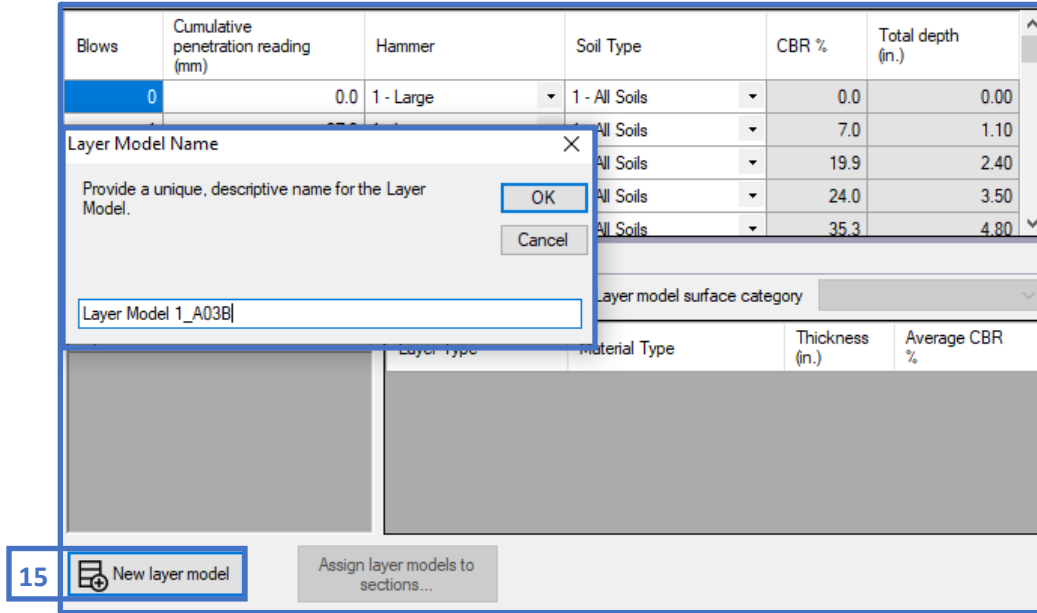


16.2.3 Layer models

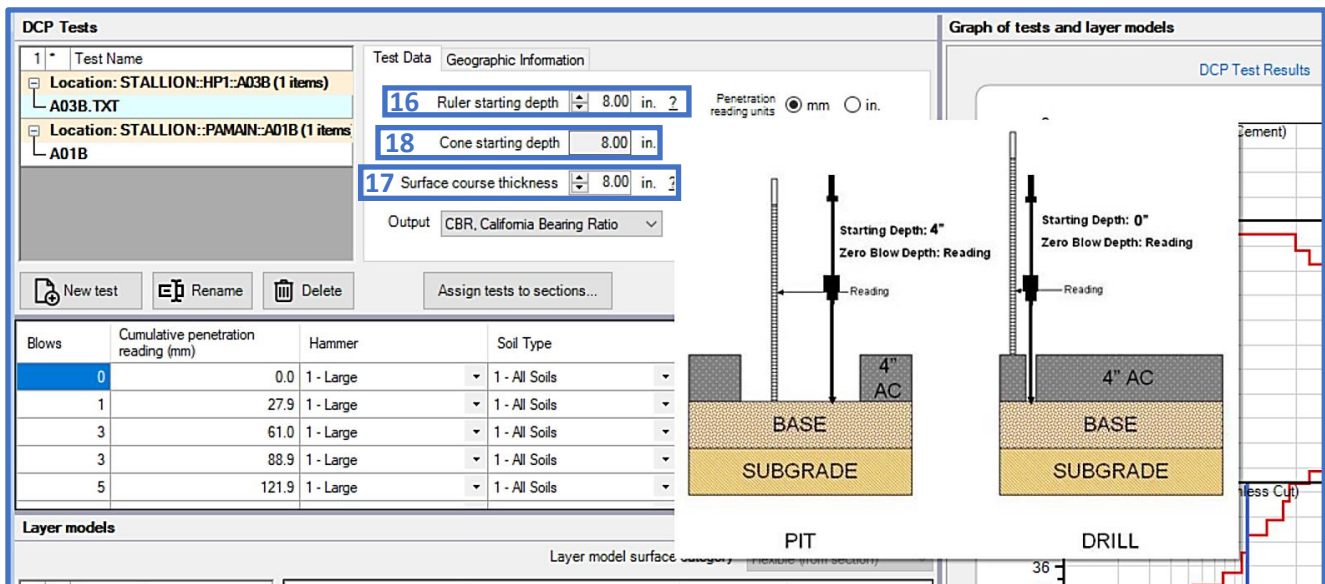
The Layer models panel consists of a grid on the left that lists each Layer model name, functions for creating and deleting layer models, and a layer model grid with associated grid functions beneath. The Save Layout function allows you to adjust the panels within the form and save a configuration. You may also delete a previously saved layout by clicking on the arrow to select the Delete saved layout option.



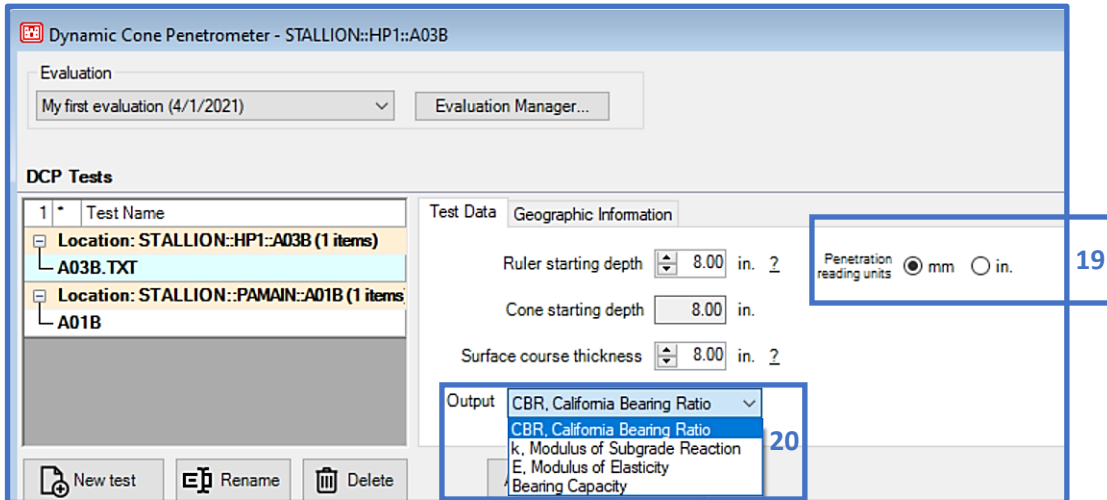
- To create a layer model, select **New layer model**, then input a distinctive name within the **Layer Model Name** field. As discussed in steps 13 and 14; select the associated **DCP Tests** for the corresponding layer models. *Note: Multiple layer models can be created; each with unique **DCP Tests** selections.*



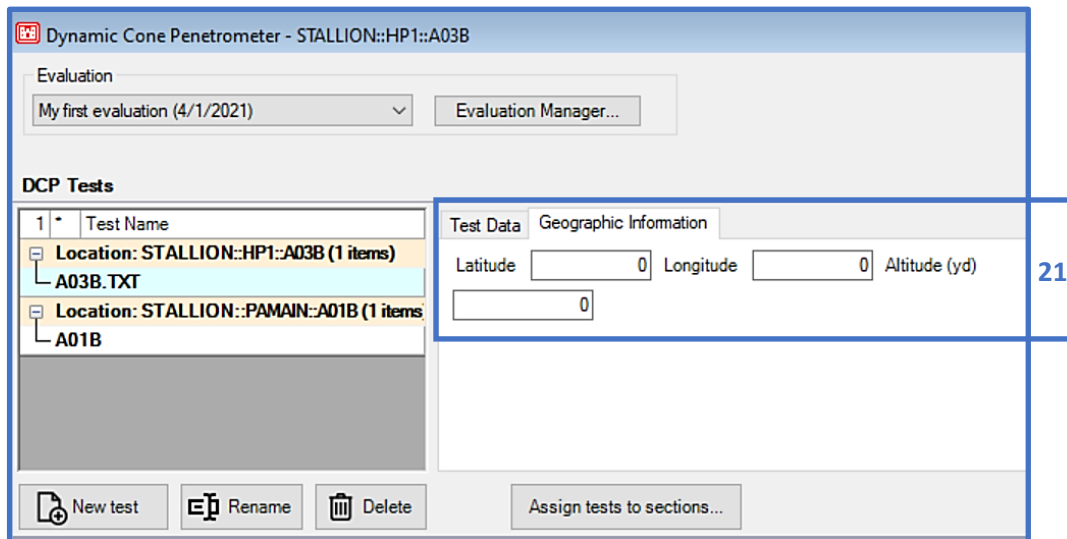
- Prior to performing a DCP analysis, establish the utilized **Ruler starting depth** convention that was employed during data collection. Roll over the **?** icon to view a diagram of the accepted conventions within PCASE 7.
- The **Surface Course Thickness** value auto populates based on the inputted **Ruler starting depth** value; the field is editable if you wish to enter another value. Refer to the tool-tip for a diagram of accepted conventions based on the pavement structure and ruler placement.
- The **Cone Starting Depth** field is displayed, but cannot be edited.



19. Toggle between the radio buttons to select the appropriate measurement unit for Penetration reading units. The selected unit will only be reflected in the Cumulative penetrating reading column cells.
20. Select the output parameters for the DCP analysis: California Bearing Ratio (CBR), Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (k), Modulus of Elasticity (E), and Bearing Capacity.



21. A form to assign GPS coordinates to each DCP test is available under Geographic Information. However, this function has not been fully implemented yet.



22. When a layer model is created, the Layer Type drop-lists in each grid cell can be used to select different layer types.
23. Select the Material Type for each layer using the corresponding drop-list cell.
24. The thickness for each layer is reflected in the Thickness column. This field is dynamic and will change when you move the boundary layers on the Graph of test and layer models chart. Likewise, a data entry change in the Thickness field will be reflected within the Graph of test and layer models chart.

25. Select the **Statistic/Calculation type** (calculated **Average**, **Weighted Average**, **Minimum**, or **Eighty-fifth percentile**) to display results in terms of the selected output parameter: **CBR**, **k**, **E**, **Bearing Capacity**).
26. An automation algorithm is available to identify separate layers based on deviation in the **CBR**, **k**, **E**, or **Bearing Capacity** with profile depth. Input (or scroll to) the total number of layers to use for the algorithm, then select **Auto-break Layers** to initiate the function. The output layer configuration displays in the layer model grid and on the **Graph of tests and layer models** chart.
27. Assign layer models to sections to assign layer structures to sections for subsequent pavement analysis. Ad-hoc sections can also be created from the **Assign layer models to sections** form.

The screenshot shows the 'Layer models' interface. The table below represents the data shown in the main area:

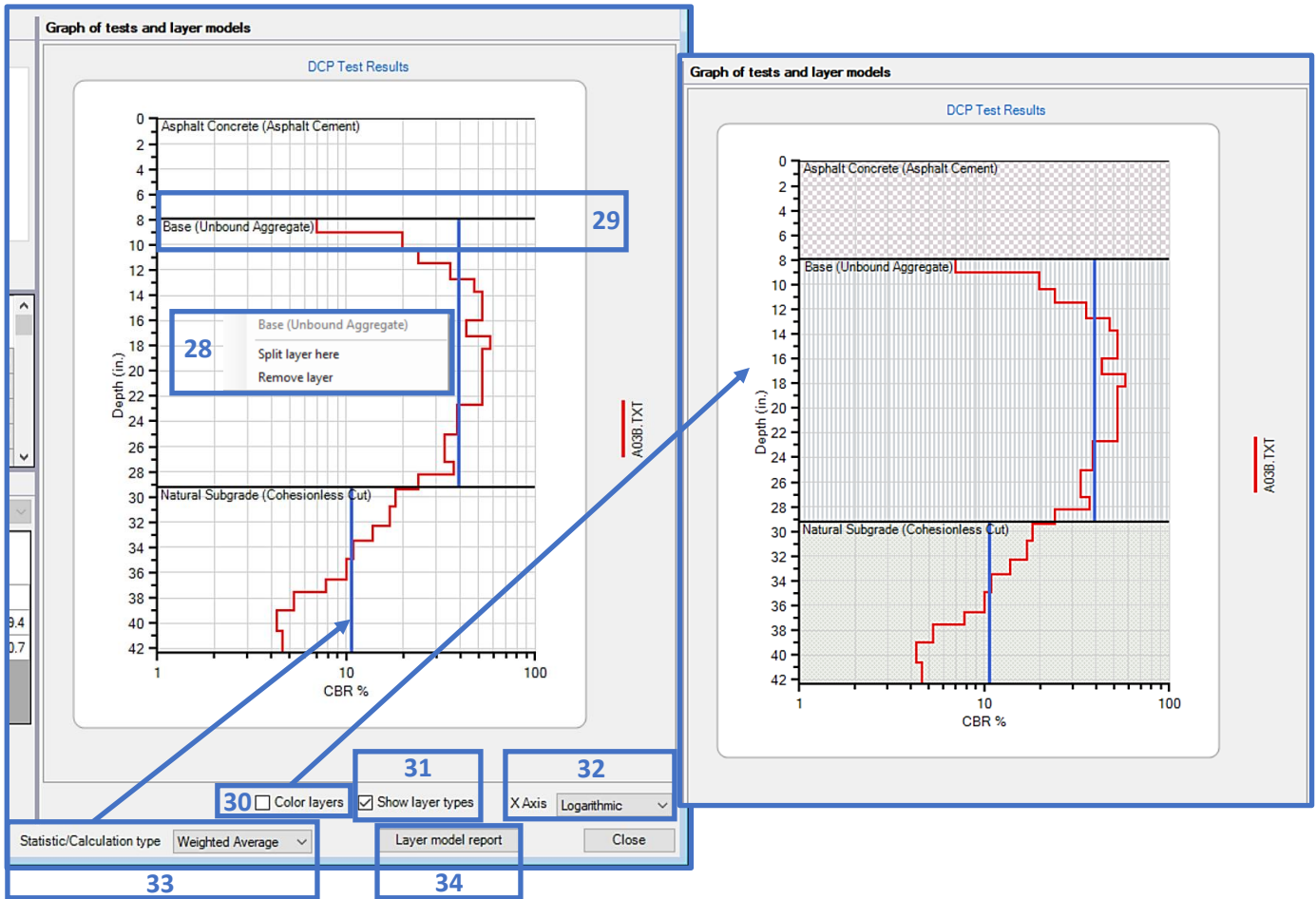
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Weighted Average CBR %
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	8.00	
Asphalt Overlay	Unbound Aggregate	21.25	39.4
Asphalt Concrete	Cohesionless Cut	12.00	10.7
AC Stabilized Base	Cohesive Cut		
PCC Stabilized Base	Cohesive Fill		
	Cohesionless Cut		
	Cohesionless Fill		

16.2.4 Graph of tests and layer models

As part of the DCP analysis; the **Graph of tests and layer models** chart can be used to graphically add and remove layer boundaries, or adjust the plotted **Statistic/Calculation type** values.

28. Right-click then select **Split Layer here** to add a layer boundary at that location of the plot. A layer boundary can also be removed; right-click, then select **Remove Layer**.
29. Each layer boundary can be adjusted within the chart by left-clicking on the layer boundary and dragging the cursor up or down to the desired value.
30. Turn on the **Color layers** feature to add a more distinct visual indication of layer separation.
31. **Show layer types** is turned on by default. Uncheck the checkbox to hide the layer type names.
32. Select between **Linear** or **Logarithmic** display options for the chart's **X-Axis**.

33. The selected **Statistic/Calculation type** values can also be adjusted within the chart by selecting and dragging a blue line in the chart to the desired value. Value changes made on the chart will automatically be reflected in the appropriate layer model grid column.
34. **Layer model report** outputs a layer model summary report. The **DCP Data** report (test data summary) is available for selection within the **PCASE Reports** window.



16.3 DCP Examples

16.3.1 Importing a DCP File and Performing Analysis

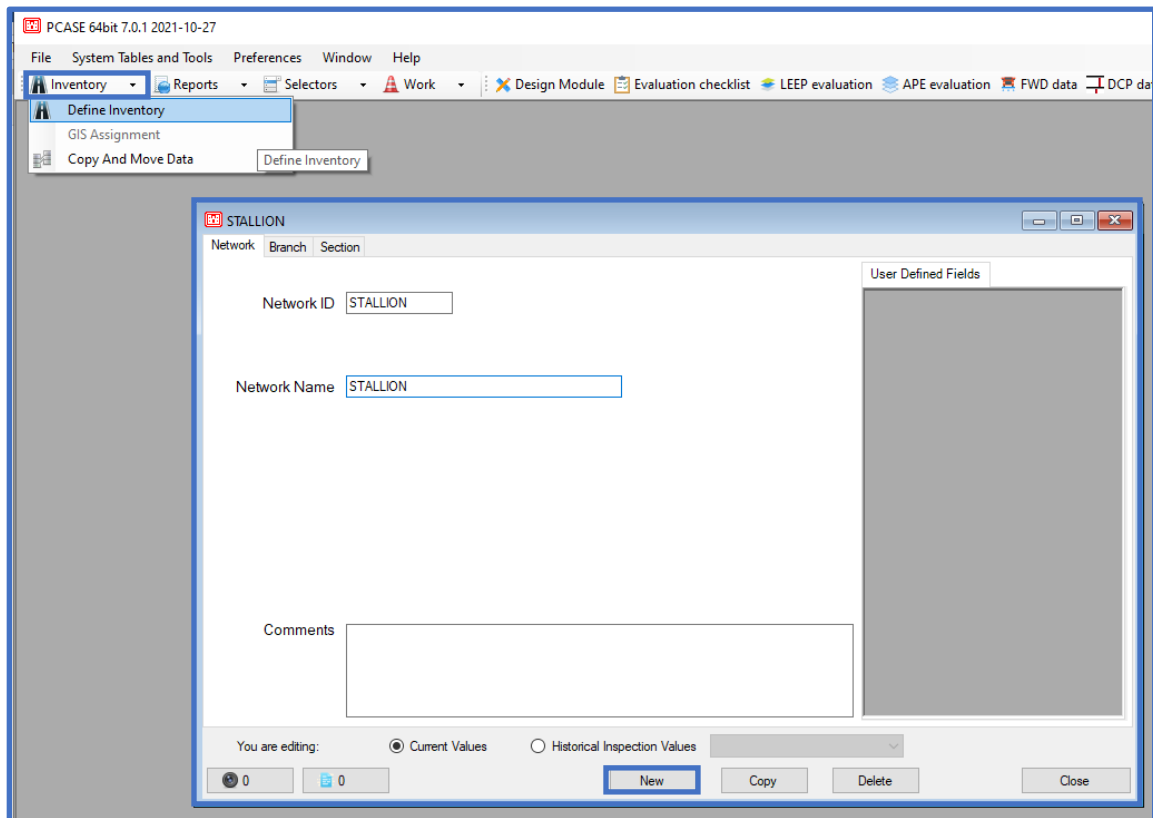
Process the DCP penetration data using the following analysis conditions:

- Network: Stallion, Branch: HP1, Section: A03B (Flexible)
- Import the DCP test file
- Evaluation Type: APE, CBR
- Hammer type: 17.6-lb hammer
- Soil type: mostly non-cohesive soil
- Ruler Starting Depth: 8-in.
- Surface Course Thickness: 8-in.
- Apply “Auto-break” layers function as the first step towards assigning layers
- Label and color the layers in the DCP Test Results plot

Stallion AAF, HP1, Section A03B

Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Use the Inventory pulldown and select Define Inventory
- Select New on the Network tab, and define the Network



- Select the **Branch** tab, select **New**, and define the **Branch**

STALLION

Network Branch Section

New Branch

Branch ID: * HP1 Branch Name: * HP1

Branch Use: * APRON

* PAVER Mandatory field

Cancel OK

You are editing: Current Values Historical Inspection Values

New Close

- Select the **Section** tab, select **New**, and define the **Section**

STALLION:HP1

Network Branch Section

New Section

Section ID: * A03B From: To:

Constructed: * Thursday, November Length: * 62 Width: * 62 Ft

Rank: * P Surface Type: * AC

* PAVER Mandatory field

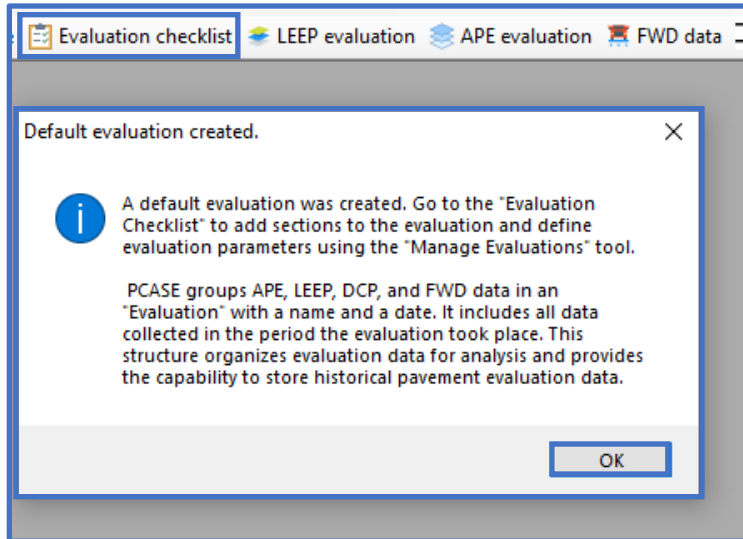
OK Cancel

You are editing: Current Values Historical Inspection Values

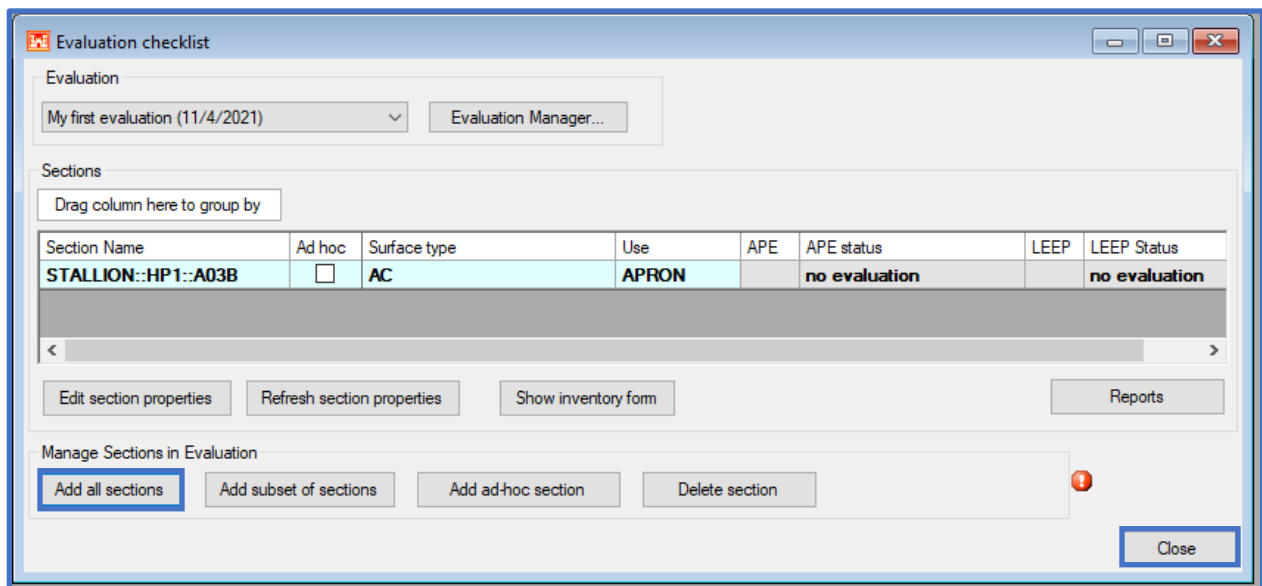
New Close

Step 2. Add the created section to the Evaluation Checklist form

- After processing the DCP data, APE evaluation will be used to analyze the section; but first, set up the section in Evaluation Checklist. Select Evaluation Checklist. A prompt will be initiated indicating that a default evaluation was created. Select OK.



- Select Add all sections in the Evaluation Checklist form to declare an APE analysis. Next, select Close.

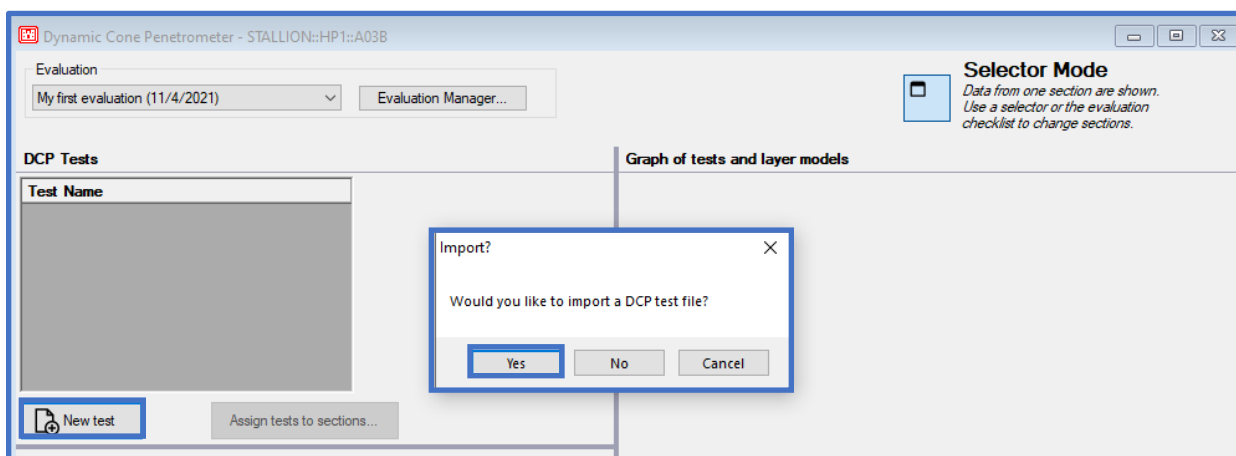


Step 3. Make selections within the DCP data form

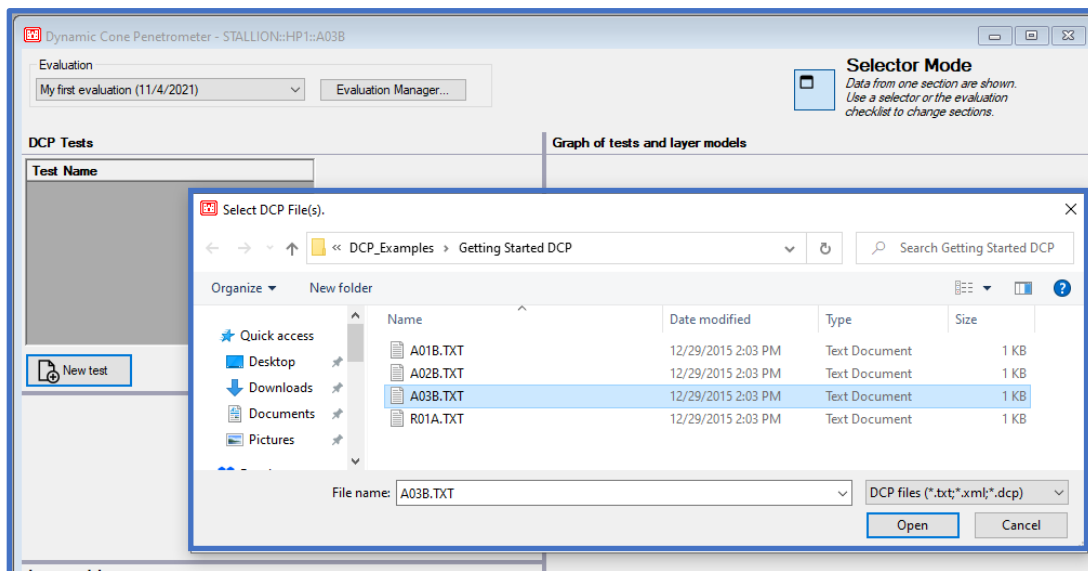
- Select **DCP data** on the desktop to open the **DCP data** form



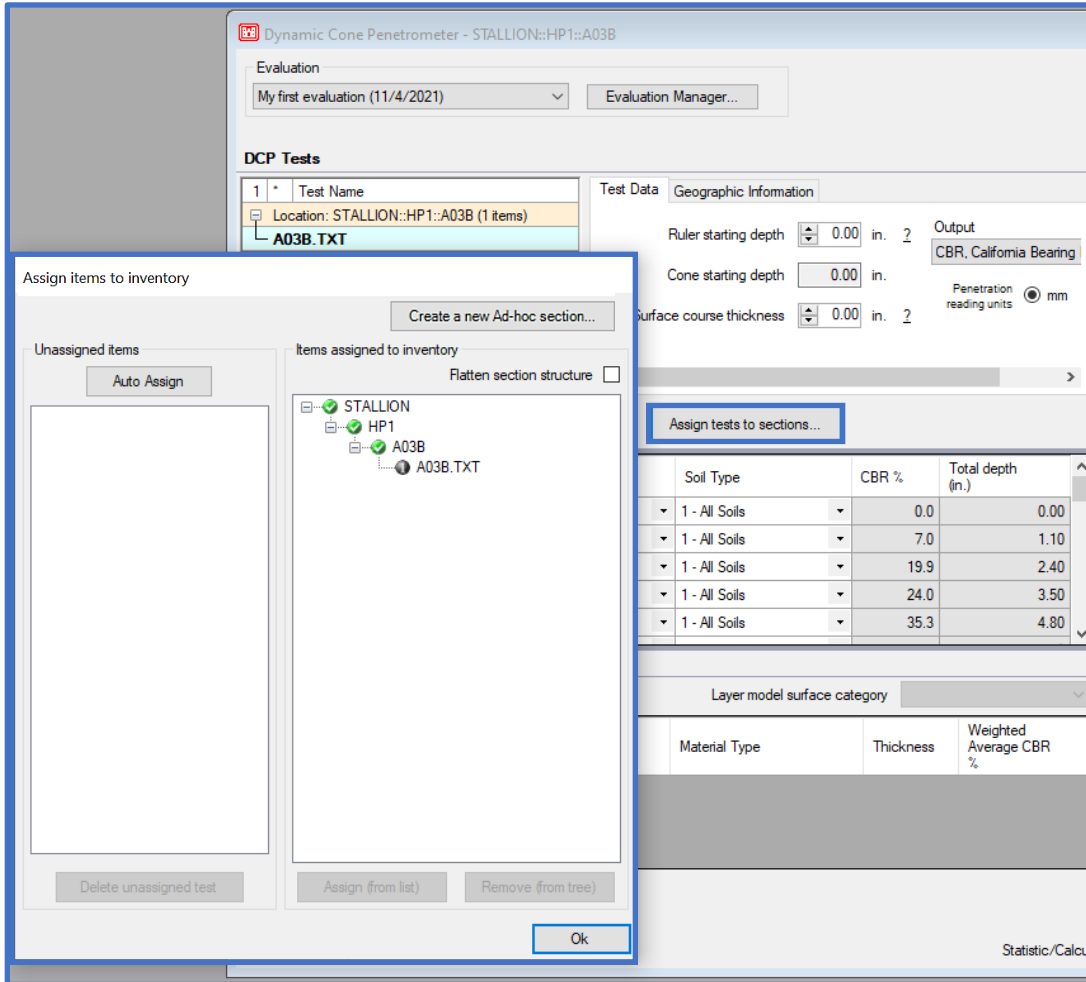
- Select **New Test** on the DCP data form
- The prompt will ask if a **DCP test file** is to be imported. For this example, select **Yes** to import a **DCP test file**.



- Navigate to the applicable directory, select the **A03B.TXT** **DCP data file**, and select **Open**.



- The DCP data file will be automatically assigned to the inventory section of focus of the Selector tool. Select Assign tests to sections... to display the assignment of the .TXT file to the associated inventory section in the Assign items to inventory form.



- For this example, select the following correlations to be applied for all the DCP penetration readings:
 - Hammer: 1-Large
 - Soil Type: 1-All Soils
- A Layer Model will be created (prior to identifying layers). Select New Layer Model on the DCP data form and enter a unique name.

Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION::HP1::A03B

Evaluation
 My first evaluation (11/4/2021) Evaluation Manager...

DCP Tests

1 * Test Name
 Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items)
 A03B.TXT

Test Data Geographic Information

Ruler starting depth 0.00 in. 2 Output
 Cone starting depth 0.00 in. CBR, California Bearing
 Surface course thickness 0.00 in. 2 Penetration reading units mm

New test Delete Rename Assign tests to sections...

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
1	27.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	7.0	1.10
3	61.0	1 - Large	2 - Heavy Clay	19.9	2.40
3	88.9	1 - Large	3 - Lean Clay	24.0	3.50
5	121.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	35.3	4.80

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
1				7.0	1.10
3				19.9	2.40
3				24.0	3.50
5				35.3	4.80

Layer Model Name

Provide a unique, descriptive name for the Layer Model.

OK Cancel

A03B_LayerModel1

Layer models

Layer model name	Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness	Weighted Average CBR %

New layer model Assign layer models to sections...

- On the Test Data tab enter:
 - Ruler starting depth: 8-in.
 - Surface course thickness: 8-in.
 - Output: CBR, California Bearing Ratio
- *Note: These selections are visualized in the DCP Test Results plot, as well as the Layer Model grid*

Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION::HP1::A03B

Evaluation: My first evaluation (11/4/2021) Evaluation Manager...

Selector Mode
Data from one section are shown. Use a selector or the evaluation checklist to change sections.

DCP Tests

1 Test Name
Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items)
A03B.TXT

Test Data Geographic Information

Ruler starting depth 8.00 in. ? Penetration reading units: mm in.

Cone starting depth 8.00 in.

Surface course thickness 8.00 in. ?

Output: CBR, California Bearing Ratio

New test Delete Rename

Note: Entry of Ruler Starting Depth and Surface Course Thickness are reflected in DCP Test Result Plot and in the Layer Model grid.

Bl	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
	0.0	8.00
	7.0	9.10
	19.9	10.40
	24.0	11.50
	35.3	12.80

Layer models

Layer model surface category: Flexible (from section)

Layer model name	Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Weighted Average CBR %
Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items) A03B_LayerModel 1	Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	8.00	
	Base	Unbound Aggregate	11.25	38.4
	Select Fill	Unbound Aggregate	6.25	45.7
	Select Fill	Unbound Aggregate	12.50	18.6
	Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	4.25	4.6

New layer model 5 Auto-break Layers Delete Assign layer models to sections...

Round values Save Layout

Graph of tests and layer models

DCP Test Results

Depth (in.)

CBR %

Color layers Show layer types X Axis Logarithmic

Statistic/Calculation type: Weighted Average Layer model report Close

Step 4. Apply the **Auto-break layer** functionality as an initial mode of distinguishing the layers

- Enter or scroll to the target layer count using the quantity field that is adjacent to the **Auto-break Layers** function
- Select **Auto-break Layers** to initialize the operation

The screenshot displays the 'Dynamic Cone Penetrometer' software interface. The main window is titled 'Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION::HP1::A03B'. It features several panels:

- Evaluation:** Shows 'My first evaluation (11/4/2021)' and an 'Evaluation Manager...' button.
- DCP Tests:** A table listing test data for 'A03B.TXT'. The table includes columns for 'Blows', 'Cone Penetration Resistance (MPa)', 'Cone Penetration Resistance (psi)', and 'Total depth (in.)'. The data points are: (0, 0.0, 0.0, 8.00), (1, 7.0, 9.10, 9.10), (3, 19.9, 10.40, 10.40), (3, 24.0, 11.50, 11.50), and (5, 35.3, 12.80, 12.80).
- Test Data:** Includes fields for 'Ruler starting depth' (8.00 in.), 'Cone starting depth' (8.00 in.), 'Surface course thickness' (8.00 in.), and 'Output' (CBR, California Bearing Ratio).
- Layer models:** A table defining layer models for 'A03B_LayerModel 1'. The table includes columns for 'Layer Type', 'Material Type', 'Thickness (in.)', and 'Weighted Average CBR %'. The data points are: (Asphalt Concrete, Asphalt Cement, 8.00, 7.0), (Base, Unbound Aggregate, 2.00, 12.8), (Select Fill, Unbound Aggregate, 28.00, 32.9), and (Natural Subgrade, Cohesionless Cut, 4.25, 4.6).
- Graph of tests and layer models:** A plot titled 'DCP Test Results' showing 'Depth (in.)' on the y-axis (0 to 42) and 'CBR %' on the x-axis (1 to 100, logarithmic scale). The plot displays a red step function representing the test results and a blue vertical line representing the layer models. The layers are labeled as 'Asphalt Concrete (Asphalt Cement)', 'Base (Unbound Aggregate)', 'Select Fill (Unbound Aggregate)', and 'Natural Subgrade (Cohesionless Cut)'. A yellow callout box with a blue border points to the graph, containing the text: 'Note: The Auto-break layers results in visualization of layering in the DCP Test Results plot and in the Layer models grid.'
- Selector Mode:** A button labeled 'Selector Mode' with a sub-note: 'Data from one section are shown. Use a selector or the evaluation checklist to change sections.'
- Bottom Panel:** Includes buttons for 'New layer model', 'Auto-break Layers', 'Delete', and 'Assign layer models to sections...'. It also has a 'Statistic/Calculation type' dropdown set to 'Weighted Average' and a 'Layer model report' button.

- Next, remove the third layer interface by right-clicking on the layer interface and select **Remove layer**

The screenshot shows the 'Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION:HP1::A03B' software interface. The 'DCP Tests' section displays a table of test results:

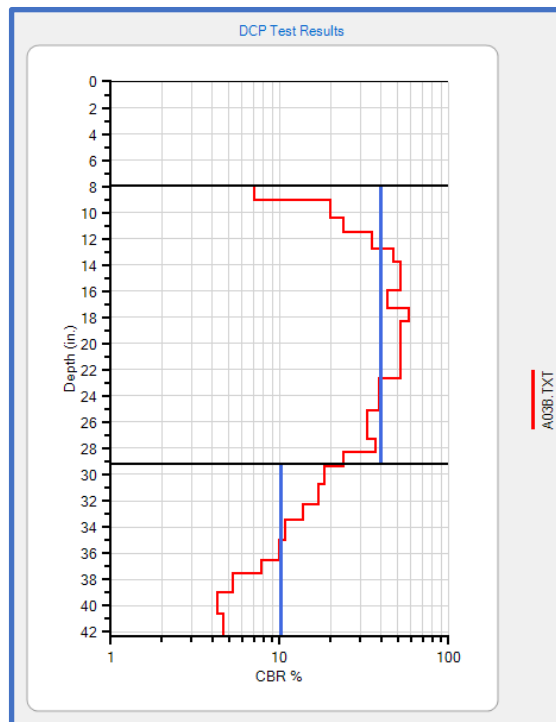
Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	8.00
1	27.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	7.0	9.10
3	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	19.9	10.40
3	88.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	24.0	11.50
5	121.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	35.3	12.80

The 'Layer models' section shows a table of layer properties:

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Weighted Average CBR %
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	8.00	7.0
Base	Unbound Aggregate	2.00	12.8
Select Fill	Unbound Aggregate	28.00	32.9
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	4.25	4.6

The 'Graph of tests and layer models' shows a plot of Depth (in.) vs. CBR %. A context menu is open over the graph, highlighting the 'Remove layer' option.

- The resultant layer structure:



Step 5. Label and color the layers in the DCP test result plot

- Select the **Show layer types** option
- Select the **Color layers** option to hatch fill or color the layers

Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION::HP1::A03B

Evaluation: My first evaluation (11/4/2021) Evaluation Manager...

Selector Mode
Data from one section are shown. Use a selector or the evaluation checklist to change sections.

DCP Tests

Test Name: A03B.TXT
Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items)

Test Data: Geographic Information
 Ruler starting depth: 8.00 in. 2 Penetration reading units
 Cone starting depth: 8.00 in. mm in.
 Surface course thickness: 8.00 in. 2
 Output: CBR, California Bearing Ratio

New test Delete Rename Assign tests to sections...

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	8.00
1	27.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	7.0	9.10
3	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	19.9	10.40
3	88.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	24.0	11.50
5	121.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	35.3	12.80

New layer model 3 Auto-break Layers Delete Assign layer models to sections...

Layer models

Layer model surface category: Flexible from section

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Weighted Average CBR %
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	8.00	
Base	Unbound Aggregate	21.25	39.4
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	13.00	10.2

Round values Save Layout

Graph of tests and layer models

DCP Test Results

Depth (in.) vs CBR %

Color layers Show layer types X Axis Logarithmic

Statistic/Calculation type: Weighted Average Layer model report Close

16.3.2 Manual Data Entry of DCP Data and Performing Analysis

Process the DCP penetration data using the following analysis conditions:

- Network: Stallion, Branch: PAMAIN, Section: A01B (Flexible)
- Perform manual data entry of the DCP penetration readings shown in table 16.1
- Evaluation Type: LEEP
- Hammer type: 17.6-lb hammer
- Soil type: mostly non-cohesive soil
- Ruler Starting Depth: 6-in.
- Surface Course Thickness: 6-in.
- Apply Auto-break Layers function as the first step towards assigning layers
- X Axis: toggle between Linear and Logarithmic
- Compare Statistic/Calculation Type: Weighted Average and Average
- Manually adjust the Weighted Average Statistic/Calculation Type on the DCP Test Results Plot

Table 13.1- Stallion AAF: PAMAIN: A01B, DCP Readings

Blows	Cumulative Penetration (in.)
0	0.0
2	1.4
3	2.6
4	3.8
5	4.8
6	5.9
6	6.9
6	8.0
6	9.0
7	10.1
7	11.2
6	12.4
6	13.4
6	14.6
5	15.6
5	16.9
4	18.0
4	19.0
4	20.2
3	21.4
3	22.8
3	24.3
2	25.3
2	26.5
2	27.9
2	29.5
2	31.4
2	33.5

Stallion AAF; PAMAIN, Section A01B

Step 1. Define the Inventory

- Use the Inventory pulldown and select Define Inventory
- This example is a continuation of Stallion AAF; the network is already defined
- Select New on the Branch tab

The screenshot displays the PCASE 64bit 7.0.1 2021-10-27 software interface. The 'Inventory' menu is open, showing 'Define Inventory' as the selected option. The 'STALLION:HP1::A03B' dialog box is open, showing the 'Branch' tab. The dialog box contains the following fields and values:

Field	Value
Branch ID	HP1
Branch Name	HP1
Use	APRON
Sections	1
Sum of Section Lengths	62.00
Avg Width of Sections	62.00 Ft
Sum of True Section Areas	3,844.00
Branch Area Adjustment	0.00
Branch True Area	3,844.00 SqRt

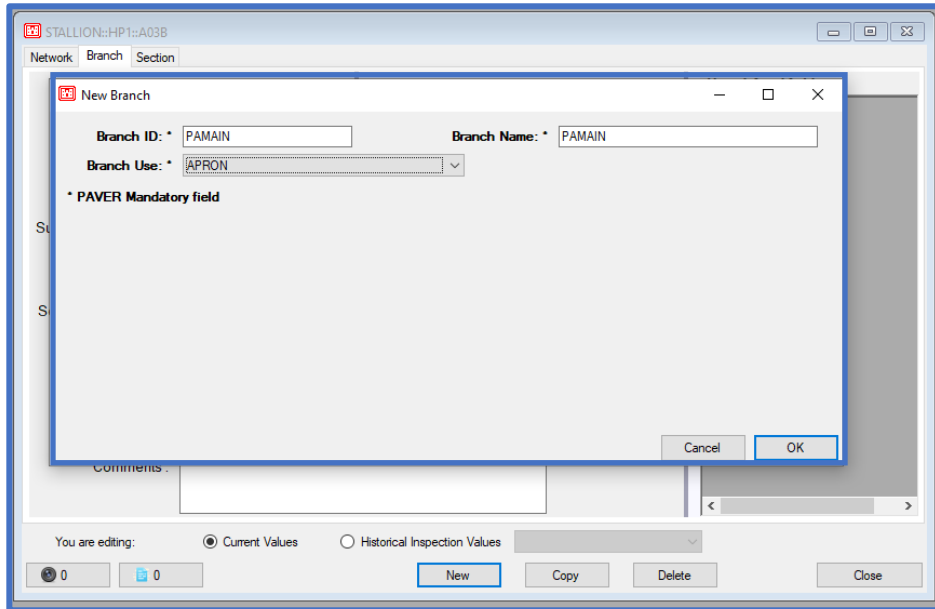
Comments: [Empty text box]

User defined fields: [Empty area]

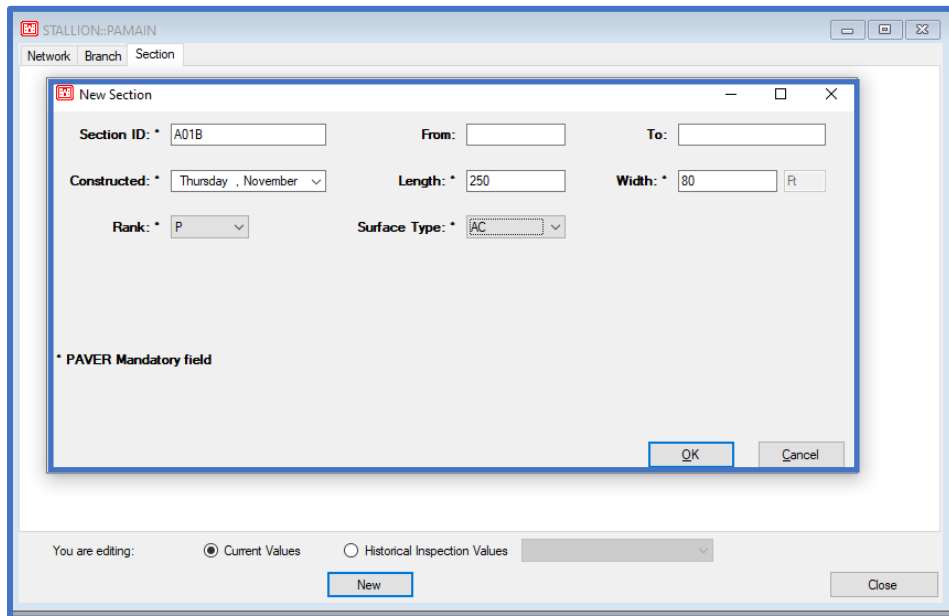
You are editing: Current Values Historical Inspection Values

Buttons: New, Copy, Delete, Close

- Select the **Branch** tab, select **New** and define the **Branch**

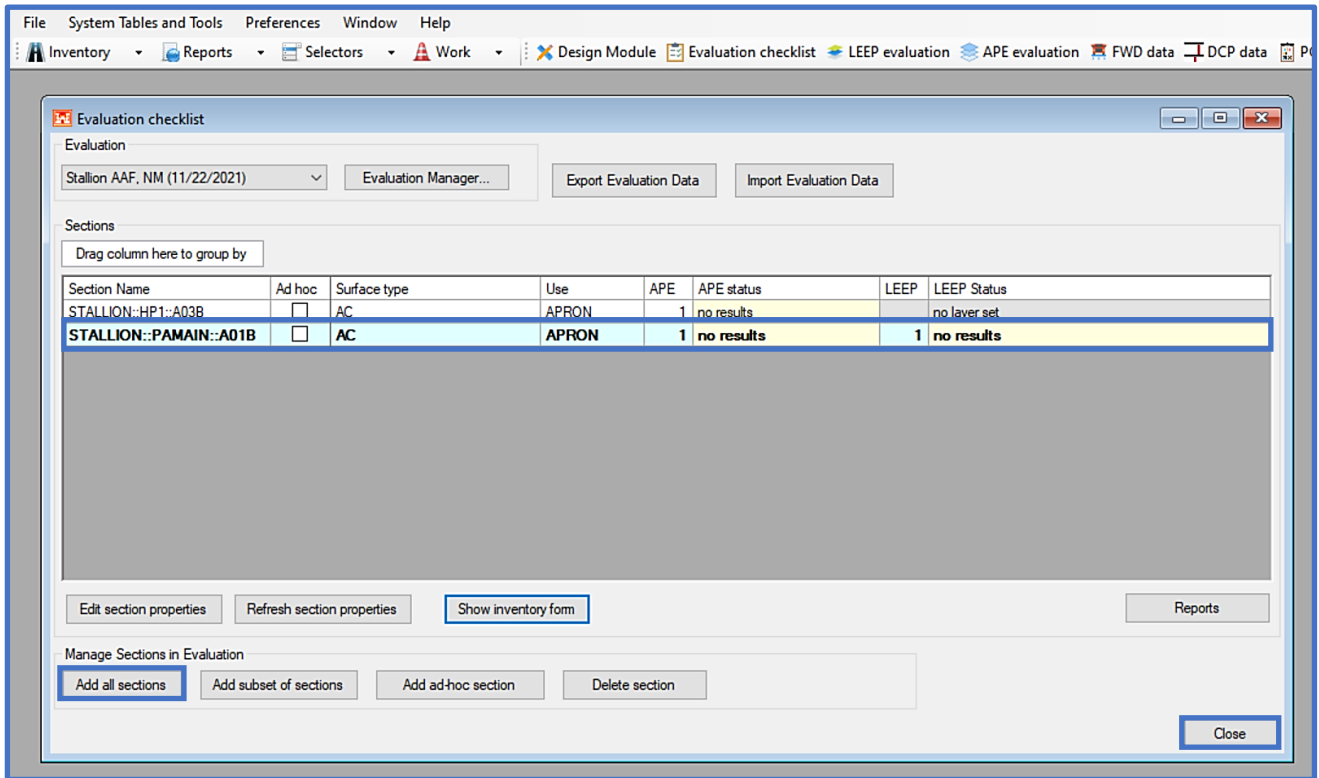


- Select the **Branch** tab, select **New** and define the **Branch**



Step 2. Add created section within the Evaluation Checklist form

- After processing the DCP data, LEEP evaluation will be used to analyze the section; but first, set up the section in Evaluation Checklist. Select Evaluation Checklist.
- Select Add all sections in the Evaluation Checklist form to declare a LEEP analysis for this section. Next, select Close.



Step 3. Make selections within the DCP data form

- Select DCP data on the desktop to open the DCP data form
- Since this example occurs within the same inventory as the previous DCP analysis, then the previous example DCP data will be shown. This will occur within pavement inventories where there is existing data.
- To create a new DCP analysis, select New test
- The prompt will ask if a DCP test file is to be imported. For this example, select No; the DCP data will be entered manual.

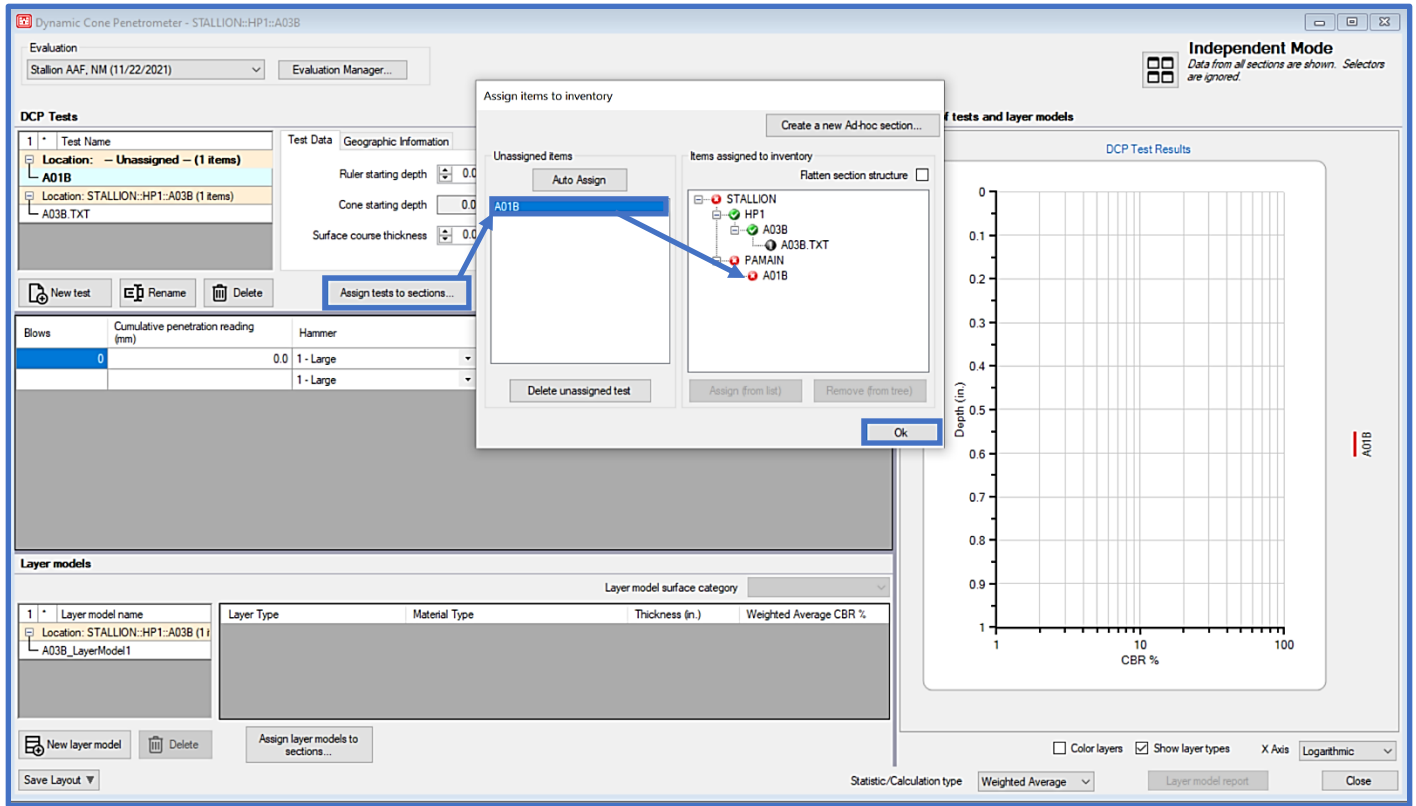
The screenshot shows the 'Dynamic Cone Penetrometer' software interface. The 'DCP Tests' section is active, displaying a table of test results. A dialog box titled 'Import?' is open, asking 'Would you like to import a DCP test file?' with 'Yes', 'No', and 'Cancel' buttons. The 'New test' button is highlighted with a blue arrow. The 'DCP Test Results' graph on the right shows a plot of Depth (in.) vs. CBR % for various soil layers.

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (mm)	Blow	Penetration	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils		0.0	8.00
1	27.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils		7.0	9.10
3	61.0	1 - Large	1 - All Soils		19.9	10.40
3	88.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils		24.0	11.50
5	121.9	1 - Large	1 - All Soils		35.3	12.80
5	147.3	1 - Large	1 - All Soils		47.3	13.80
6	175.3	1 - Large	1 - All Soils		52.1	14.90
6	203.2	1 - Large	1 - All Soils		52.1	16.00
6	236.2	1 - Large	1 - All Soils		43.2	17.30
6	261.6	1 - Large	1 - All Soils		59.0	18.30

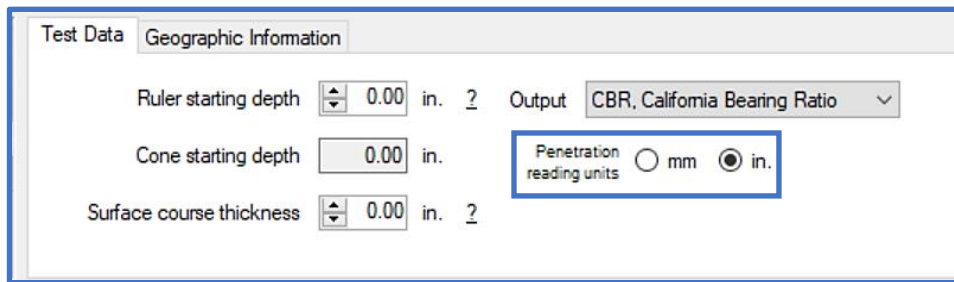
- Enter a unique name for the DCP test and select OK

The 'Test Name' dialog box is shown with the text 'Provide a unique, descriptive name for the test.' and 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons. The text field contains 'A01B'.

- A blank DCP form is produced for user data entry and parameter selection. Assign the test to the appropriate Section by selecting **Assign tests to sections...** then drag A01B to the appropriate Section and click **Ok**.



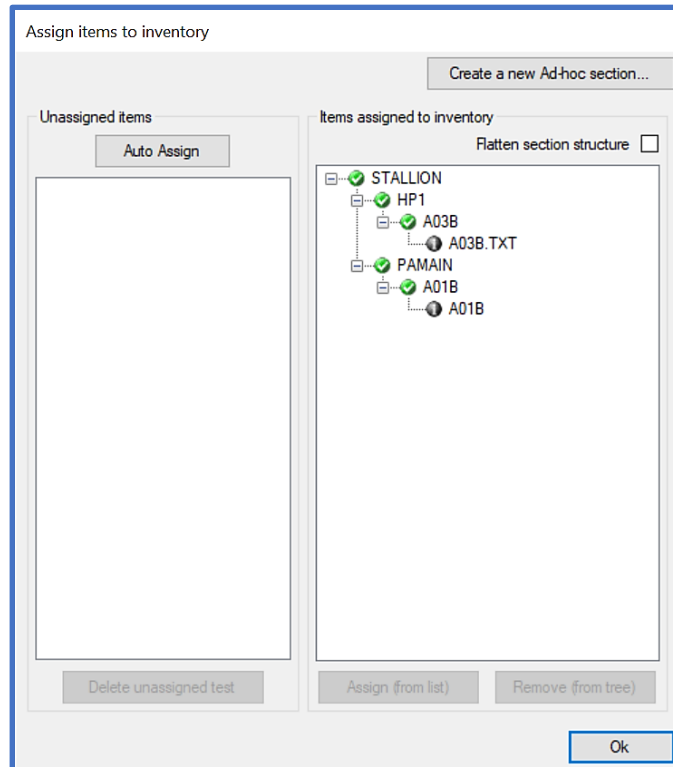
- Given the English units of measurement for the penetration readings, use the radio button under **Penetration reading units** and select **in.**



- Enter DCP data into the DCP readings penetration grid. To manually input DCP readings, select the **Insert Reading** button or the second cell in the **Blows** column and enter a value. To input the associated **Cumulative penetration reading** value, you can either select the cell field with your cursor or press Tab on the keyboard to toggle to the next field. Once the Blows and Cumulative penetration reading values are entered for a row press, Enter or Tab on the keyboard to generate a new row. Readings can be removed from the grid by selecting the row you would like to delete, then click on the **Delete selected readings** button.

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (in.)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
2	1.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	11.6	1.40
3	2.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	21.8	2.60
4	3.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	30.0	3.80
5	4.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	47.3	4.80
6	5.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	52.1	5.90
6	6.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	58.0	6.90
6	8.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	52.1	8.00
6	9.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	58.0	9.00
7	10.10	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	62.0	10.10
7	11.20	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	62.0	11.20
6	12.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	47.3	12.40
6	13.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	58.0	13.40
6	14.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	47.3	14.60
5	15.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	47.3	15.60
5	16.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	35.3	16.90
4	18.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	33.1	18.00
4	19.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	36.8	19.00
4	20.20	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	30.0	20.20
3	21.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	21.8	21.40
3	22.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	18.3	22.80
3	24.30	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	16.9	24.30
2	25.30	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	16.9	25.30
2	26.50	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	13.8	26.50
2	27.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	11.6	27.90
2	29.50	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	10.0	29.50
2	31.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	8.3	31.40

- Verify that the **DCP data file** was correctly assigned to the inventory Section by selecting **Assign tests to sections...** to display the assignment of the file to the associated inventory section in the **Assign items to inventory** form.



- For this example, verify the following correlations have been applied for all the DCP penetration readings:
 - Hammer: 1-Large
 - Soil Type: 1-All Soils
- A Layer Model will be created (prior to identifying layers). Select New Layer Model on the DCP data form and enter a unique name.

Evaluation
Stallion AAF, NM (11/22/2021) Evaluation Manager...

DCP Tests

1 * Test Name
 Location: STALLION::HP1::A03B (1 items)
 A03B.TXT
 Location: STALLION::PAMAIN::A01B (1 item)
 A01B

Test Data Geographic Information
 Ruler starting depth 0.00 in. ? Output CBR, California Bearing Ratio
 Cone starting depth 0.00 in. Penetration reading units mm in.
 Surface course thickness 0.00 in. ?

New test Rename Delete Assign tests to sections...

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (in.)	Hammer	Soil Type	CBR %	Total depth (in.)
0	0.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	0.00
2	1.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	11.6	1.40
3	2.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	21.8	2.60
4	3.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	30.0	3.80
5	4.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	47.3	4.80
6	5.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	52.1	5.90
6	6.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	58.0	6.90
6	8.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	52.1	8.00

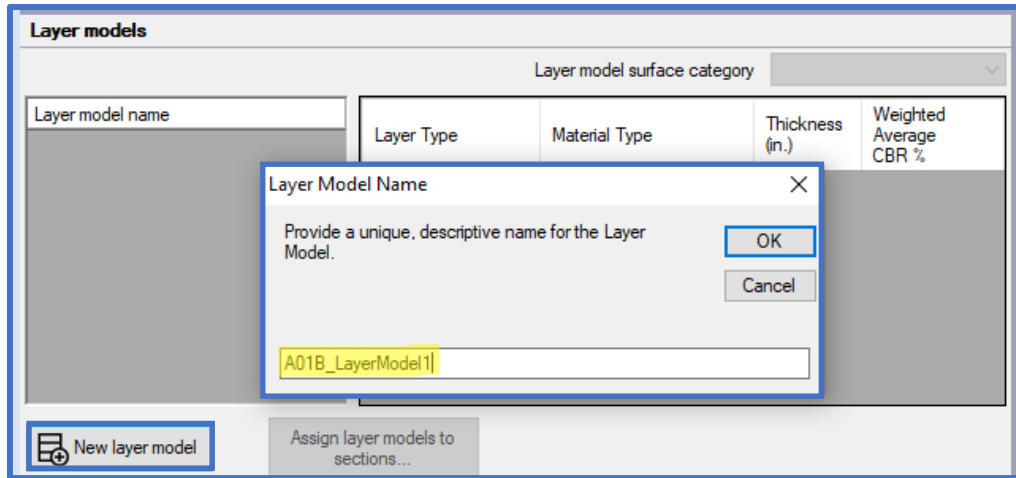
- On the Test Data tab enter:
 - Ruler starting depth: 6-in.
 - Surface course thickness (updates automatically according to Ruler starting depth): 6-in.
 - Output: E, Modulus of Elasticity

Note: These selections are visualized in the DCP Test Results plot, as well as the Layer Model grid.

Test Data Geographic Information

Ruler starting depth 6.00 in. ? Output E, Modulus of Elasticity
 Cone starting depth 6.00 in. Penetration reading units mm in.
 Surface course thickness 6.00 in. ?

- A Layer Model will be created (prior to identifying layers). Select **New Layer Model** on the **DCP data** form and enter a unique name.



Dynamic Cone Penetrometer - STALLION:HP1:A03B

Evaluation: Stallion AAF, NM (11/22/2021) | Evaluation Manager...

DCP Tests

Test Name: STALLION:HP1:A03B (1 item)
 Location: STALLION:HP1:A03B (1 item)
 A03B.TXT
 Location: STALLION:PAMAIN:A01B (1 item)
 A01B

Test Data: Geographic Information
 Ruler starting depth: 6.00 in. 2 Output: E, Modulus of Elasticity
 Cone starting depth: 6.00 in. Penetration reading units: mm in.
 Surface course thickness: 6.00 in. 2

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (in.)	Hammer	Soil Type	E, Modulus (psi)	Total depth (in.)
0	0.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	6.00
2	1.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	17,400.0	7.40
3	2.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	32,700.0	8.60
4	3.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	45,000.0	9.80
5	4.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	70,950.0	10.80
6	5.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	78,150.0	11.90
6	6.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	87,000.0	12.90
6	8.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	78,150.0	14.00
6	9.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	87,000.0	15.00
7	10.10	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	93,000.0	16.10

Layer models

Layer model name	Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Weighted Average Modulus (psi)
A03B_LayerModel1	Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	6.00	200000
A01B_LayerModel1	Base	Unbound Aggregate	2.00	60000
A01B_LayerModel1	Select Fill	Unbound Aggregate	2.00	24000
A01B_LayerModel1	Select Fill	Unbound Aggregate	16.00	24000
A01B_LayerModel1	Select Fill	Unbound Aggregate	6.00	24000
A01B_LayerModel1	Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	7.50	15000

Graph of tests and layer models

DCP Test Results

Independent Mode
 Data from all sections are shown. Selectors are ignored.

Statistic/Calculation type: Weighted Average | Layer model report | Close

Step 4. Apply the **Auto-break layer** functionality as an initial mode of distinguishing the Layers

- Enter or scroll to the target layer count using the quantity field that is adjacent to the **Auto-break Layers** function
- Select **Auto-break Layers** to initialize the operation

Independent Mode
Data from all sections are shown. Selectors are ignored.

Stallion AAF, NM (11/22/2021) Evaluation Manager...

DCP Tests

1 * Test Name
Location: STALLION:HP1:A03B (1 item)
A03B.TXT
Location: STALLION:PAMAIN:A01B (1 item)
A01B

Test Data Geographic Information
Ruler starting depth 6.00 in. 2 Output E, Modulus of Elasticity
Cone starting depth 6.00 in. Penetration reading units mm in.
Surface course thickness 6.00 in. 2

New test Rename Delete Assign tests to sections...

Blows	Cumulative penetration reading (in.)	Hammer	Soil Type	E, Modulus (psi)	Total depth (in.)
0	0.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	0.0	6.00
2	1.40	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	17,400.0	7.40
3	2.60	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	32,700.0	8.60
4	3.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	45,000.0	9.80
5	4.80	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	70,950.0	10.80
6	5.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	78,150.0	11.90
6	6.90	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	87,000.0	12.90
6	8.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	78,150.0	14.00
6	9.00	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	87,000.0	15.00
7	10.10	1 - Large	1 - All Soils	92,000.0	16.10

Layer models

Layer model surface category Flexible (from section)

Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Weighted Average Modulus (psi)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	6.00	200000
Base	Unbound Aggregate	2.00	60000
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	31.50	15000

New layer model Delete Auto-break Layers 2 Assign layer models to sections... Round values

Save Layout

Graph of tests and layer models

DCP Test Results

Depth (in.)

E, Modulus (psi)

Asphalt Concrete (Asphalt Cement)

Base (Unbound Aggregate)

Natural Subgrade (Cohesionless Cut)

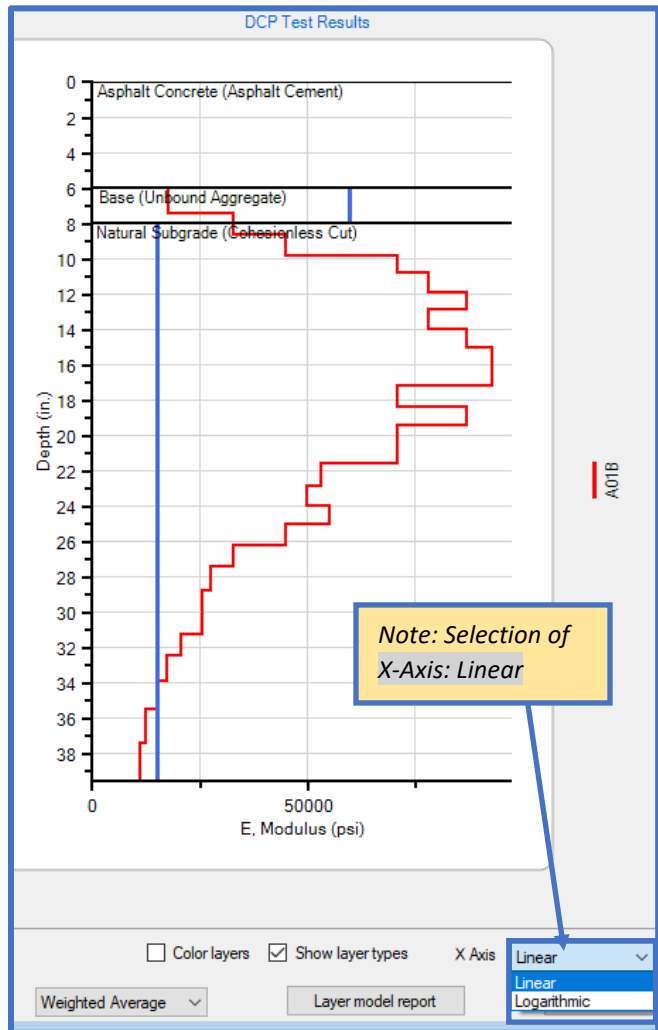
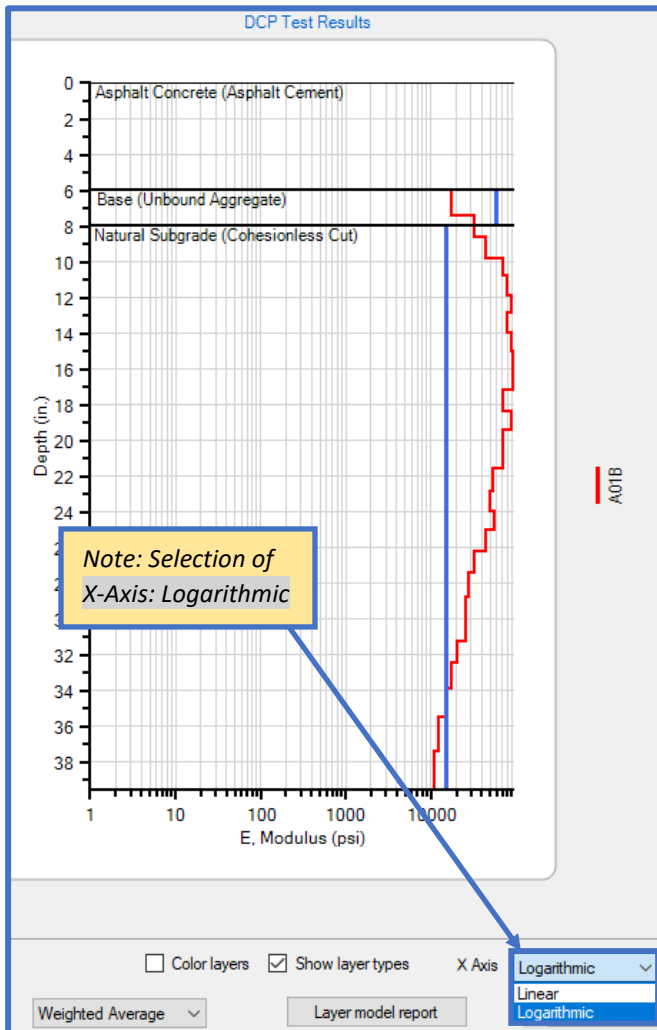
A01B

Color layers Show layer types X Axis Logarithmic

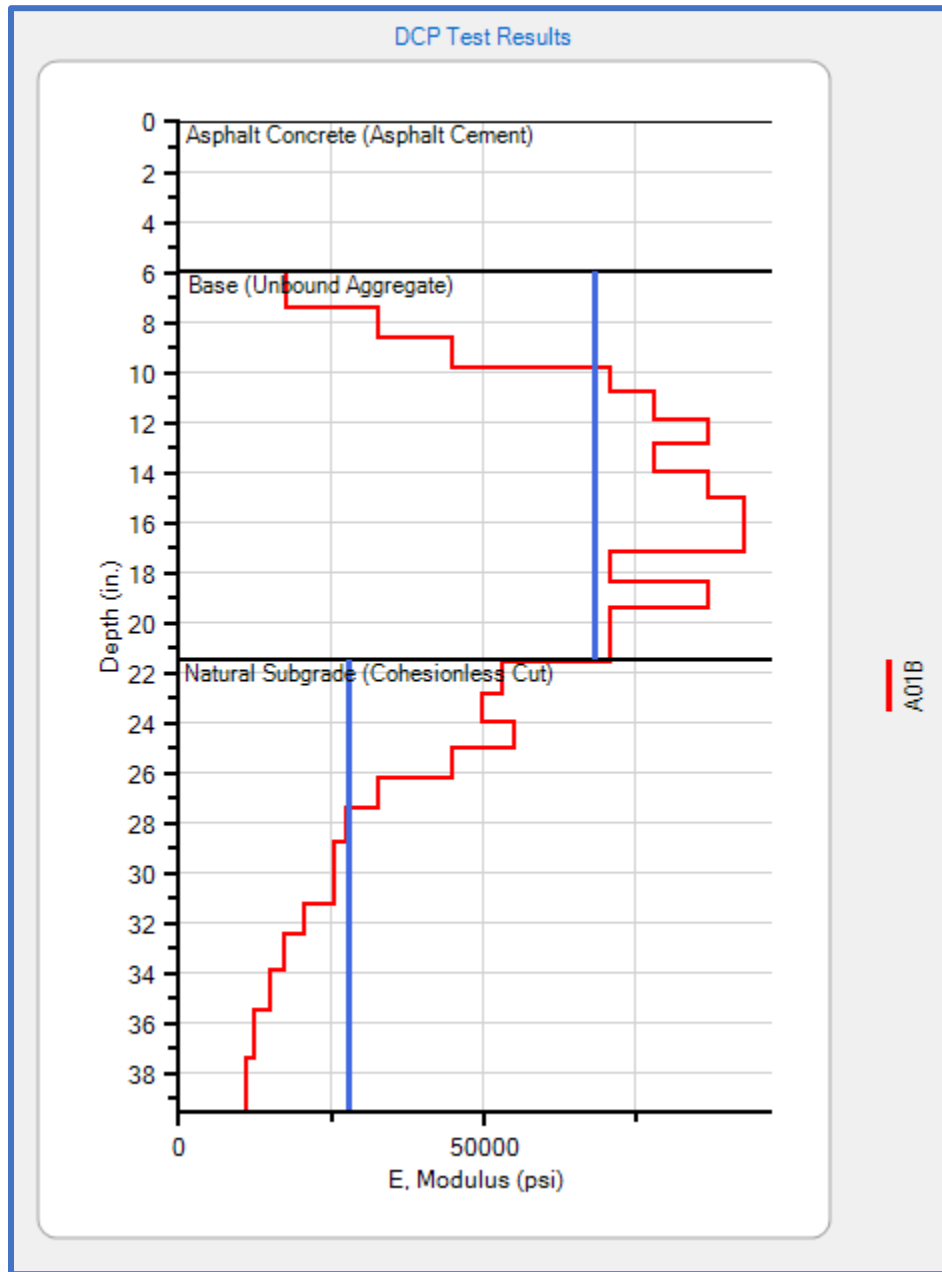
Statistic/Calculation type Weighted Average Layer model report Close

Step 5. X-Axis: Toggle between Logarithmic and Linear to view differences

- Select X-Axis: Logarithmic
- Select X-Axis: Linear
- Select X-Axis: Linear, for the remainder of this analysis



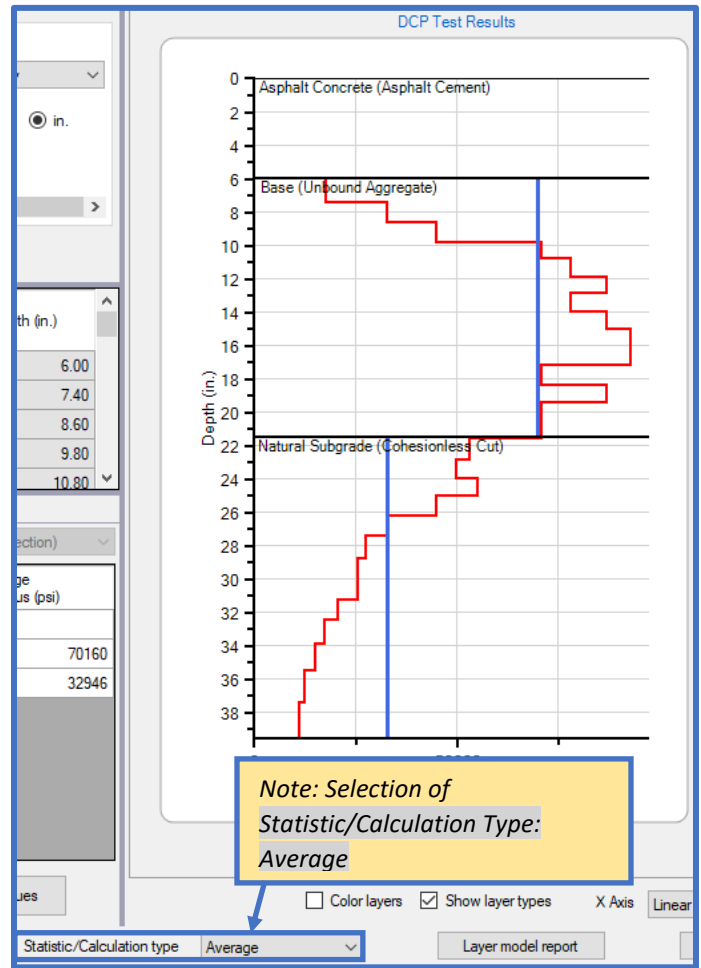
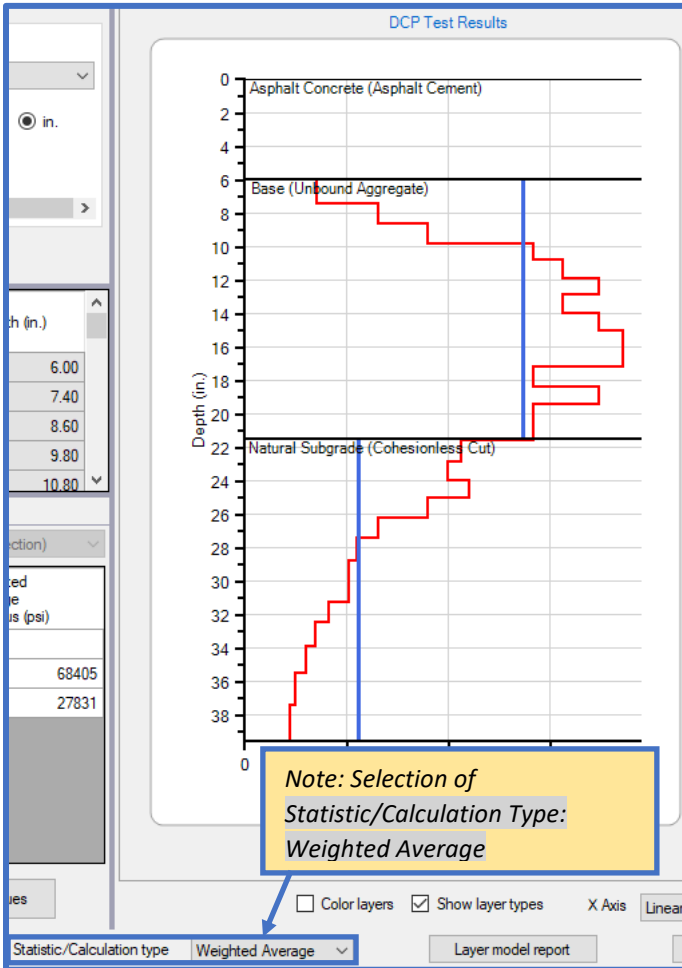
Step 6. Manually modify the layers to reflect the test results shown below.



Layer model surface category			
			Flexible (from section)
Layer Type	Material Type	Thickness (in.)	Weighted Average Modulus (psi)
Asphalt Concrete	Asphalt Cement	6.00	
Base	Unbound Aggregate	15.50	68401
Natural Subgrade	Cohesionless Cut	18.00	27831

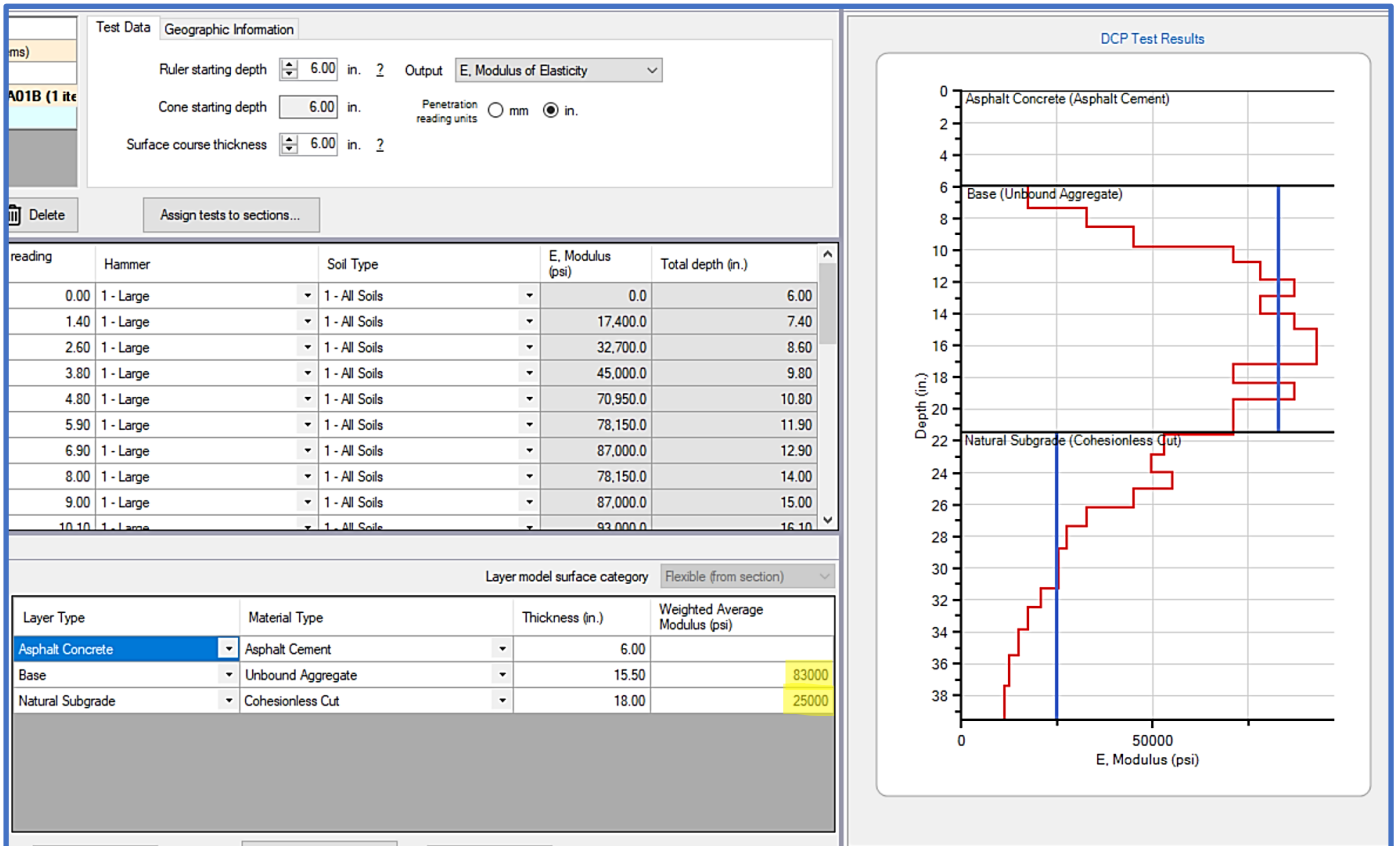
Step 7. Compare Statistic/Calculation type: Weighted Average and Average

- Select Statistic/Calculation type: Weighted Average from the drop-list
- Select Statistic/Calculation type: Average from the drop-list



Step 8. Manually adjust the Weighted Average Statistic/Calculation type on the DCP Results Plot

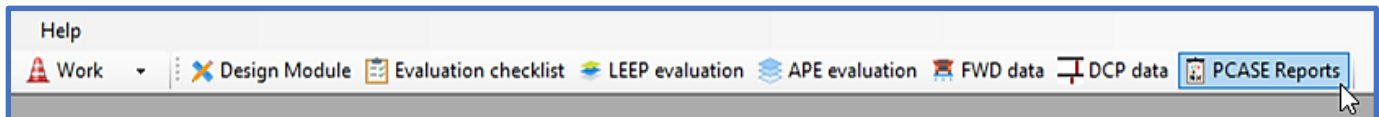
- Navigate to the Layer Model grid and enter 83,000-psi for the Base layer modulus. This change will be reflected in the Statistic/Calculation Type visualization on the DCP Test Results plot.
- Similarly, navigate to the Layer Model grid and enter 25,000-psi for the Subgrade modulus



17 PCASE Reports

Evaluation reports can be accessed from several different locations within the program including PCASE Reports on the toolbar, Evaluation Checklist, LEEP evaluation, and APE evaluation.

Note: PCASE reports use excel templates without any classification markings based on the assumption that all data is unclassified, publicly releasable. If the information in the individual database in CUI, it is the user's responsibility to properly mark any reports generated by PCASE at the appropriate classification level. The user will add header and footer with the appropriate classification markings.



The PCASE Reports window consists of an Evaluations field which lists all evaluations in the currently open database, report categories, and a grid which displays the sections that can be included in a report. After selecting Run Report; a directory opens, prompting you to save the report. After the report has been saved, an Excel sheet or report viewer opens and displays the report data.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Evaluation - Location MCASCP::HP3VTL::H05A'. The window has a menu bar with 'Help' and a toolbar with icons for 'Work', 'Design Module', 'Evaluation checklist', 'LEEP evaluation', 'APE evaluation', 'FWD data', 'DCP data', and 'PCASE Reports'. Below the toolbar is a search field with the text 'cherry_point_PCN_2019_v2020_03_11' and a date dropdown '3/19/2020 (3/19)'. The main area is divided into two panes. The left pane is titled 'Evaluation Checklist' and contains a list of report categories: 'Evaluation Results', 'Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Normal Peri', 'Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Thaw-Weal', 'ISR Report', '14-Group PCN Normal Period', '14-Group PCN Thaw-Weakened Period', '14-Group AGL Normal Period', '14-Group AGL Thaw-Weakened Period', 'Hybrid Traffic', 'Backcalculation Results', 'Modulus Tables', 'Representative Basins', 'ISM Report-Images', 'ISM Report-Excel', and 'DCP Data'. The right pane is titled '1 * Include Section Report Item' and contains a list of sections under the heading 'LEEP (36 items)'. Each section has a checkbox and a label: 'MCASCP::APADA::A59B 01', 'MCASCP::APCALA::A47B 01', 'MCASCP::APCC::A58B 01', 'MCASCP::APCCA::A51B 01', 'MCASCP::APCCA::A52B 01', 'MCASCP::APRF::A57B 01', 'MCASCP::APTOW::A53B 01', 'MCASCP::HP1VTL::H01A 01', 'MCASCP::HP1VTL::H02A 01', 'MCASCP::HP2VTL::H03A 01', 'MCASCP::HP2VTL::H04A 01', 'MCASCP::HP3VTL::H05A 01', 'MCASCP::HP3VTL::H06A 01', 'MCASCP::HP4VTL::H07A 01', 'MCASCP::HP4VTL::H08A 01', 'MCASCP::RW05R::R01A 01', 'MCASCP::RW05R::R03A 01', 'MCASCP::RW05R::R11A 01', and 'MCASCP::RW14L::R05A 01'. At the bottom of the window are buttons for 'Select All', 'Select None', 'Run Report', and 'Close'. There are three yellow callout boxes with blue arrows pointing to specific parts of the window: one pointing to the 'Evaluation Checklist' list, one pointing to the 'Run Report' button, and one pointing to the grid of sections.

Select a report category, then click on the Run Report button to populate the selected report. Note: Some reports are only enabled if the data contains specific section property criteria; see the report descriptions in this chapter for more information.

All sections with APE and/or LEEP results are displayed in the grid and selected by default. To omit sections from a report, uncheck the box to the left of a section name prior to running the report. The form remembers your section selections after running a report, so you can toggle different reports without losing your selections.

17.1 Evaluation Checklist

The Evaluation Checklist report is enabled for evaluations that contain an inventory within the current database. The report provides a status summary of the pavement inventory and associated section property data for the selected evaluation.

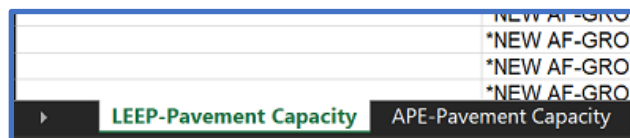
Section	Layer Model	Pavement Type	Evaluation Type	Active Structure	Traffic Assigned	Has Layers	Has NDT	Has Results
5 MCASCP::APADA::A59B	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6 MCASCP::APCALA::A47B	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7 MCASCP::APCC::A58B	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
8 MCASCP::APCCA::A51B	01	Flexible	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9 MCASCP::APCCA::A52B	01	Flexible	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10 MCASCP::APRF::A57B	01	Flexible	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
11 MCASCP::APTOW::A53B	01	Flexible	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12 MCASCP::HP1VTL::H01A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
13 MCASCP::HP1VTL::H02A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
14 MCASCP::HP2VTL::H03A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
15 MCASCP::HP2VTL::H04A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
16 MCASCP::HP3VTL::H05A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
17 MCASCP::HP3VTL::H06A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
18 MCASCP::HP4VTL::H07A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
19 MCASCP::HP4VTL::H08A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
20 MCASCP::RW05R::R01A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
21 MCASCP::RW05R::R03A	01	Flexible	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
22 MCASCP::RW05R::R11A	01	Rigid	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
23 MCASCP::RW14L::R05A	01	Flexible	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
24 MCASCP::RW23R::R07A	01	Flexible	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
25 MCASCP::RW32L::R09A	01	Flexible	LEEP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

17.2 Evaluation Results

If LEEP and/or APE evaluation results exist in the currently open database; the sections with results populate in the grid. The report displays the layer model and analysis results data for each section.

LEEP Results Report										
Inspection Date: 3/19/2020										
PCASE Development Build										
Section	Layer Model	Traffic Area		Area B	Condition		SCI for Evaluation	Overlay Flex Strength (psi)	Joint Defl. Ratio	Cr.
Section: MCASCP::APADA::A59B	Layer Model: 01	100		100	50		650	0.76	0.75	0.75
Layer Information										
Layer Type	Material	Thickness (in)	Flex Strength	Modulus (psi)	Poisson's Ratio					
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	11	650	4538180	0.15					
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	229		37972	0.4					
Evaluation Results										
Vehicle	Load	Passes	ACN	PCN String	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	AC Overlay Thickness (in)	PCC Partially Bonded Overlay	PCC Unbonded Overlay Thickness	PCC Fully Bonded Overlay Thickness
P-8A POSEIDON		188200	86	59 117/R/B/W/T	352875	2338	0	0	0	0

If the selected Evaluation contains both APE and LEEP evaluation results, the report includes two separate tabs for each respective module's results data.



17.3 Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Normal Period

The **Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Normal Period** option is only available for airfield sections that have APE and/or LEEP evaluation results, and must use a **Mixed Traffic Analysis Type** or a 14 Groups traffic pattern. If a 14 Groups traffic pattern is used for a section, the report will output a single row for the Group 10 vehicle at 585 kips and 50,000 passes. When this report is selected, an option to include both English and Metric values in the report populates at the bottom of the report window.

Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report												
Inspection Date: 3/19/2020												
PCASE Development Build												
Pavement Facility	Section	Test Number or Station, ft	Design Aircraft				Allowable Gross Load, kips	PCN	Theoretical Overlay			
			Aircraft	Weight, kips	Passes	ACN			AC	PC C No	PC C Part	
HP2VTL	H03A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	27	59/R/B/W/T	529	177/R/B/W/T	-	-	-	
	H04A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	86	59/R/B/W/T	310	101/R/B/W/T	-	-	-	
HP3VTL	H05A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	27	59/R/B/W/T	277	90/R/B/W/T	-	-	-	
	H06A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	27	59/R/B/W/T	280	91/R/B/W/T	-	-	-	
APADA	A59B	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	86	59/R/B/W/T	270	87/R/B/W/T	-	-	-	
HP1VTL	H01A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	27	59/R/B/W/T	2,161	746/R/B/W/T	-	-	-	
	H02A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	27	59/R/B/W/T	296	96/R/B/W/T	-	-	-	
HP4VTL	H07A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	41	59/R/B/W/T	708	240/R/B/W/T	-	-	-	
	H08A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	41	59/R/B/W/T	296	96/R/B/W/T	-	-	-	
TWE	T06A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	191	51/F/B/W/T	281	80/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	
	T07A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	267	48/F/A/W/T	335	90/F/A/W/T	-	-	-	
TWF	T08A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	191	51/F/B/W/T	184	50/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	
	T09A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	191	51/F/B/W/T	234	65/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	
	T10A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	267	48/F/A/W/T	365	98/F/A/W/T	-	-	-	
	T11A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	191	51/F/B/W/T	187	51/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	
TWJ	T20A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	4,674	48/F/A/W/T	451	123/F/A/W/T	-	-	-	
TWK	T24A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	46	51/F/B/W/T	366	106/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	
	T25A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	46	51/F/B/W/T	285	81/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	
TWP	T40A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	191	51/F/B/W/T	198	54/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	
TW2VTL	T41A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	46	51/F/B/W/T	331	95/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	
TW3VTL	T42A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	65	48/F/A/W/T	469	128/F/A/W/T	-	-	-	
TWAWA	T43A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	191	51/F/B/W/T	202	55/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	
RW14L	R05A	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	3,317	48/F/A/W/T	518	142/F/A/W/T	-	-	-	
APCALA	A47B	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	904	59/R/B/W/T	195	61/R/B/W/T	-	-	-	
	A51B	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	191	51/F/B/W/T	240	67/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	
APCCA	A52B	-	P-8A POSEIDON	188	191	51/F/B/W/T	265	75/F/B/W/T	-	-	-	

17.4 Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Thaw-Weakened Period

The **Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report Thaw-Weakened Period** option is only available for airfield sections that have APE and/or LEEP evaluation results with evidence of frost, and must use a **Mixed Traffic Analysis Type** or a 14 Groups traffic pattern. If a 14 Groups traffic pattern is used for a section, the report will output a single row for the Group 10 vehicle at 585 kips and passes are split between the normal period and thaw-weakened period. When this report is selected, an option to include both English and Metric values in the report populates at the bottom of the report window.

Mixed Traffic AGL-PCN Report												
Inspection Date: 2/16/2023												
PCASE Development Build												
Pavement Facility	Section	Test Number or Station, ft	Design Aircraft				Allowable Gross Load, kips	PCN	Theoretical Overlay			
			Aircraft	Weight, kips	Passes	ACN			AC	PC C No	PC C Part	
RW 01-19 Turnaround	A02B	0+00-2+60	*-GROUP10	585	16,667	54/R/C/W/T	421	36/R/C/W/T	-	-	-	

17.5 ISR Report

The **ISR Report** generates a spreadsheet that summarizes airfield pavement evaluation data. This report applies to both non-frost and frost evaluations. The Combined Rating column is driven by the lower of either the PCI or the ACN/PCN column values, the rules are as follows:

Red ISR Rating	0 < PCI ≤ 55	or	Red ISR Rating	ACN/PCN > 1.4
Amber ISR Rating	55 < PCI ≤ 70		Amber ISR Rating	1.1 < ACN/PCN ≤ 1.4
Green ISR Rating	70 < PCI ≤ 100		Green ISR Rating	ACN/PCN ≤ 1.1

The report's Work Classification columns are based on the following rules:

Reconstruction	PCI ≤ 25
Major repair	PCI > 25 and ≤ 40
Localized repair with medium and high-severity distress	PCI > 40
Do nothing with low-severity distress	PCI > 40

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	ISR Report												
2	Inspection Date: 3/19/2020												
3	PCASE Development Build												
4			ISR			Work Classification							
5	Branch	Section	PCI	ACN/PCN	Combined Rating	Do Nothing	Localized M&R	Major M&R	Reconstruction				
7	HP2VTL	H03A	100	0.3	Green	X							
8		H04A	100	0.6	Green	X							
9	HP3VTL	H05A	100	0.7	Green	X							
10		H06A	100	0.6	Green	X							
11	APADA	A59B	100	0.7	Green	X							
12	HP1VTL	H01A	100	0.1	Green	X							
13		H02A	100	0.6	Green	X							
14	HP4VTL	H07A	100	0.2	Green	X							
15		H08A	100	0.6	Green	X							
16	TWE	T06A	100	0.6	Green	X							
17	TWF	T07A	100	0.5	Green	X							
18		T08A	100	1.0	Green	X							
19		T09A	100	0.8	Green	X							
20		T10A	100	0.5	Green	X							
21		T11A	100	1.0	Green	X							
22	TWJ	T20A	100	0.4	Green	X							
23	TWK	T24A	100	0.5	Green	X							
24		T25A	100	0.6	Green	X							

17.6 14-Group PCN Normal Period

Only sections with LEEP and/or APE analysis results using a 14 Groups traffic pattern are displayed when the 14-Group PCN Normal Period report is selected. This report contains a summary of non-frost PCN results for each section in the selected evaluation; based on Group 10 pass intensity level 1 (50,000 passes of the C-17).

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	PAVEMENT CLASSIFICATION NUMBER							
2	Normal Period							
3	PCASE Development Build							
4	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN
5	A01B	44/R/C/W/T						
6	A02B	41/R/C/W/T						
7	A03B	28/R/C/W/T						
8	A04C	34/R/D/W/T						
9	A05B	48/R/C/W/T						
10	A06B	38/R/C/W/T						
11	A07C	34/R/C/W/T						
12	A08C	29/R/D/W/T						
13	A09C	41/R/D/W/T						
14	T01A	23/R/D/W/T						
15	T02A	36/R/C/W/T						

17.7 14-Group PCN Thaw-Weakened Period

Sections with LEEP and/or APE analysis results with evidence of frost damage, using a 14 Groups traffic pattern are available for selection for the 14-Group PCN Thaw-Weakened Period report. The frost PCN for each section is displayed (based on 50,000 passes of a C-17).

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	PAVEMENT CLASSIFICATION NUMBER							
2	Thaw Weakened Period							
3	PCASE Development Build							
4	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN	SECTION	PCN
5	A01B	39/R/A/W/T						
6	A02B	36/F/A/W/T						
7	A03B	53/R/A/W/T						
8	A04B	98/R/A/W/T						
9	A05B	47/R/B/W/T						
10	O01C	69/F/B/W/T						

17.8 14-Group AGL Normal Period

Sections with LEEP and/or APE analysis results using a 14 Groups traffic pattern are displayed when the 14-Group AGL Normal Period report is selected. This report displays a summary of non-frost Allowable Gross Loads for 14 Groups at 4 pass intensity levels.

Red	AGL < lightest aircraft in group
Yellow	AGL ≥ lightest and < heaviest aircraft
Green	AGL ≤ heaviest aircraft

SUMMARY OF ALLOWABLE GROSS LOADS															
Normal Period															
PCASE Development Build															
PAVEMENT CAPACITY IN KIPS FOR AIRCRAFT GROUP INDEX NUMBERS															
SECTION NAME	PASS INTENSITY LEVEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
A01B	I	100	105	143	246	141	168	177	410	472	586	1020	659	963	332
	II	118	124	167	279	159	190	199	462	531	651	1133	741	1081	390
	III	134	141	188	338	193	229	238	555	638	766	1330	887	1290	486
	IV	164	172	227	443	251	296	306	715	823	954	1649	1136	1646	624
A02C	I	66	70	93	158	94	109	115	245	286	369	611	407	581	205
	II	78	83	109	179	106	123	129	276	321	411	679	457	652	241
	III	89	94	122	217	129	148	155	332	386	483	797	547	779	301
	IV	109	114	147	285	168	192	199	427	498	601	988	701	993	386
A07B	I	102	107	142	243	142	167	175	391	454	574	975	641	926	321
	II	120	126	166	275	160	189	196	440	511	639	1083	720	1038	378
	III	136	143	187	333	194	227	236	529	614	752	1271	862	1240	471
	IV	167	174	226	437	253	294	303	682	791	935	1576	1104	1582	605
A08B	I	85	89	117	199	118	138	143	313	364	467	779	516	740	260
	II	100	105	137	225	133	156	161	353	409	519	865	580	830	306
	III	114	119	155	273	161	187	194	424	492	611	1016	694	991	381
	IV	139	146	186	357	210	243	249	546	634	760	1259	889	1264	490
A09C	I	130	136	177	297	178	208	215	466	540	696	1155	765	1097	388
	II	153	161	207	336	201	234	241	524	608	774	1282	860	1230	456
	III	174	182	233	408	243	282	289	630	731	911	1505	1029	1469	569
	IV	214	223	281	534	317	366	372	812	943	1134	1866	1319	1874	730
A15B	I	109	114	149	251	150	175	182	390	451	584	966	640	917	326
	II	128	135	174	283	169	197	204	439	508	650	1072	719	1028	383
	III	146	153	196	344	205	238	245	527	611	764	1259	860	1228	478
	IV	179	187	237	450	268	308	315	680	787	951	1560	1103	1567	613
A16B	I	101	107	143	246	142	168	176	405	469	583	1009	656	957	329
	II	120	126	167	278	160	190	198	456	528	649	1121	737	1073	387
	III	136	143	189	337	194	229	237	548	634	763	1315	882	1281	482
	IV	167	174	227	441	253	296	305	706	817	950	1631	1131	1635	619

17.9 14-Group AGL Thaw-Weakened Period

Sections with LEEP and/or APE analysis results with evidence of frost damage, using a 14 Groups traffic pattern are displayed when the 14-Group AGL Thaw-Weakened Period report is selected. The frost Allowable Gross Loads for 14 Groups at 4 pass intensity levels are displayed in this report.

SUMMARY OF ALLOWABLE GROSS LOADS															
Thaw-Weakened Period															
PCASE Development Build															
PAVEMENT CAPACITY IN KIPS FOR AIRCRAFT GROUP INDEX NUMBERS															
SECTION NAME	PASS INTENSITY LEVEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
A02B	I	93	89	117	188	116	133	128	268	299	406	670	399	583	218
	II	110	107	137	220	132	152	146	306	342	459	756	458	664	259
	III	126	124	155	279	162	186	180	378	423	557	909	569	815	331
	IV	154	156	188	382	214	244	236	506	571	724	1167	771	1086	439
A03B	I	125	123	181	348	186	213	204	539	561	719	1366	721	1055	371
	II	148	150	212	404	190	241	235	629	663	833	1558	859	1239	456
	III	168	174	239	501	232	293	288	787	855	1032	1881	1132	1606	607
	IV	205	217	288	665	305	382	381	1045	1170	1342	2381	1594	2273	836
A04B	I	172	181	272	577	242	328	328	949	1020	1297	2415	1373	1955	653
	II	203	217	318	656	275	370	375	1083	1184	1470	2702	1622	2335	820
	III	230	249	358	798	334	447	459	1316	1461	1761	3191	2030	2964	1082
	IV	281	307	432	1045	436	580	599	1704	1909	2214	3965	2670	3930	1432
A05B	I	109	104	151	280	141	175	166	443	479	589	1153	618	908	311
	II	128	127	177	329	161	200	192	516	562	679	1320	730	1059	379
	III	146	148	200	414	197	243	237	650	725	843	1607	953	1353	497
	IV	179	186	241	555	260	318	312	874	1007	1113	2054	1364	1916	683
O01C	I	155	160	196	350	194	225	224	468	558	635	1540	752	1122	537
	II	175	183	223	383	212	245	245	510	612	716	1684	826	1229	607
	III	191	199	242	432	237	275	276	573	691	805	1896	937	1390	772
	IV	234	244	274	545	287	345	346	747	878	1000	2000	1200	1700	600

17.10 Hybrid Traffic

Sections that used the Hybrid Traffic analysis type in APE or LEEP analyses are displayed in the report window when the Hybrid Traffic report is selected. The report consists of three tabs; Controlling Results, Tentative Results, and Projected Traffic.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Traffic". At the top, it says "Patterns in Selected Project" with a dropdown menu showing "P12 FB AS & IMF". Below this are several buttons: "Create", "Delete", "Rename", "Copy", "Import", and "Standard". At the bottom, there is a dropdown menu for "Traffic Analysis Type" which is currently set to "Hybrid".

The Controlling Results are derived from the APE/LEEP form's Controlling Vehicle for Report field selection, choose the controlling aircraft and associated results to publish in the report.

Results												
C-130H Hercules C-17A GLOBEMASTER III F-35C JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER CV KC-135 REFUELER P-8A POSEIDON												
	Evaluation Load (lb)	Evaluation Passes	AGL (lb)	Allowable Passes	ACN	PCN	PCN String	ACN/PCN	ACN/PCN Rating	AC Overlay (in.)	PCC Nonbonded (in.)	
	188,200	148	243,405	762	59	78	78/R/B/W/T	0.8	Green	0.0	0.0	0.
	188,200	99	262,504	762	59	85	85/R/B/W/T	0.7	Green	0.0	0.0	0.
	188,200	74	277,979	762	59	90	90/R/B/W/T	0.7	Green	0.0	0.0	0.
	188,200	50	303,169	762	59	99	99/R/B/W/T	0.6	Green	0.0	0.0	0.

Controlling Vehicle for Report: P-8A POSEIDON

If a controlling vehicle was not selected for a section, "NONE SELECTED" is displayed in the Controlling Aircraft field. Below is an example of the controlling aircraft results tab.

Controlling Aircraft Results																		
Inspection Date: 3/19/2020 12:00:00 AM																		
PCASE Development Build																		
Identification					Pattern Info.			Results						Theoretical Overlay Requirements (in.)				
Branch ID	Section ID	Pave. Type	Last PCI	Last SCI	Pattern ID	Controlling Aircraft	Pass Intensity Factor	ACN	PCN	ACN/PCN Ratio	Allowable Gross Load (kips)	Equivalent Evaluation Passes	Allowable Passes	AC	PCC Non-bond	PCC Partial Bond		
10	APADA	A59B	PCC	100	50	P12 RB AS & IMF	P-8A POSEIDON	1	58.9	85/R/B/W/T	0.7	263	99	762	0.0	0.0	0.0	

The Tentative Results summarizes the representative aircraft results for each vehicle in the traffic pattern, using the specified Pass Intensity Factors.

C-17A GLOBEMASTER III																		
Representative Aircraft Results																		
Identification					Pattern Info.			Results						Theoretical Overlay Requirements (Inch)				
Branch ID	Section ID	Pave. Type	Last PCI	Last SCI	Pattern ID	Pass Intensity Factor	ACN	PCN	ACN/PCN Ratio	Allowable Gross Load kips	Equivalent Evaluation Passes	Allowable Passes	AC	PCC Non-Bond	PCC Partial-bond			
10	APADA	A59B	PCC	100	50	P12 RB AS & IMF	1.5	46.7	50/R/B/W/T	0.9	618	387	602	0.0	0.0	0.0		
11							1	46.7	53/R/B/W/T	0.9	653	258	602	0.0	0.0	0.0		
12							0.75	46.7	55/R/B/W/T	0.9	679	194	602	0.0	0.0	0.0		
13							0.5	46.7	58/R/B/W/T	0.8	721	129	602	0.0	0.0	0.0		

Projected Traffic displays the vehicle information for each traffic pattern used in the hybrid analysis.

Projected Mixed Traffic						
Inspection Date: 3/19/2020 12:00:00 AM						
PCASE Development Build						
Pattern ID	Aircraft	Gear Type	Weight (lbs)			Passes
			Maximum	Operational	Empty	
P12 RB AS & IMF: MCASCP::APADA::A59 B	A-6 INTRUDER		60,421	60,421	26,600	1,288
	E-2D ADVANCED HAWKEYE (AFLOAT)		57,500	57,500	44,375	633
	F-35B JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER STOVL		61,500	61,500	32,283	3,780
	F-35C JOINT STRIKE FIGHTER CV		70,400	70,400	35,174	676
	FA-18F		66,000	66,000	30,000	1,858
	P-8A POSEIDON		188,200	188,200	98,495	1

17.11 Backcalculation Results

The Backcalculation Results report displays sections within an evaluation that are associated with backcalculation results. The detailed basin results data and associated layer structure are displayed.

Backcalculation Results Report														
Inspection Date: 9/19/2018														
PCASE Development Build														
Section: MCENTIRE::APRON: A01B		Layer Model: 01												
Layer Information														
Layer Type	Material	Thickness (in)	Seed (psi)	Min (psi)	Max (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Bond							
Portland Cement Concrete	Portland Cement	12.5	5000000	2500000	10000000	0.15	Partially Bonded							
Base	Unbound Aggregate	23	40000	5000	150000	0.35	Fully Bonded							
Natural Subgrade	Cohesive Cut	204.5	27307	22307	32307	0.4								
Station Information														
Station	Drop	Load (lb)	E1 (psi)	E2 (psi)	E3 (psi)	Deflection	Basin RMSE	D1 (mil)	D2 (mil)	D3 (mil)	D4 (mil)	D5 (mil)	D6 (mil)	D7 (mil)
234	3	61761	4148303	40000	29924	Measured		16.51	14.59	13.07	10.72	8.47	6.76	5.7
						Computed	2.1%	16.7	14.7	12.6	10.5	8.6	7	5.6
235	3	61871	4053896	40000	33484	Measured		15.78	13.9	12.5	10.13	8.02	6.33	4.95
						Computed	2.1%	16.1	14	11.9	9.9	8	6.4	5.1
236	3	62122	3870003	40000	30708	Measured		16.55	14.75	13.5	11.11	8.82	6.8	5.09
						Computed	3.9%	17.1	14.9	12.7	10.6	8.6	6.9	5.5
237	3	60907	3355688	40000	21649	Measured		20.39	18.2	16.56	13.7	11.05	8.87	7.08
						Computed	2.1%	20.8	18.3	15.8	13.4	11	9	7.3
240	3	61706	3586290	40000	33114	Measured		16.6	14.49	12.98	10.58	8.33	6.46	4.8
						Computed	3.0%	17	14.7	12.4	10.2	8.2	6.5	5.1
Representative basin is Station 236, Drop 3														

17.12 Modulus Tables

The Modulus Tables report can be run for LEEP evaluation sections that have backcalculation data and analysis results. The modulus values for each section and layer are displayed in this report.

Layered Elastic Model Data														
Inspection Date: 10/9/2017														
PCASE Development Build														
Section	Layer 1				Layer 2				Layer 3			Layer 4		
	Thickness (in)	Type	Modulus (psi)	Flex. Str. (psi)	Thickness (in)	Type	Modulus (psi)	Flex. Str. (psi)	Thickness (in)	Type	Modulus (psi)	Thickness (in)	Type	Modulus (psi)
A01B	12.50	PCC	1,014,980	700	15.00	BASE	1,000		22.00	SBASE	10,000,000	197.50	CSUBG	10,000,000
A02B	12.50	PCC	5,000,000	700	15.00	BASE	32,000		22.00	SBASE	5,000	190.50	CSUBG	21,959
A03B	12.00	PCC	1,519,542	700	20.00	BASE	61,000		30.00	SBASE	24,000	196.00	CSUBG	11,681
A04B	12.50	PCC	388,565	700	33.00	BASE	32,000		45.00	SBASE	5,000	200.50	CSUBG	9,174
A05B	12.00	PCC	788,810	700	28.00	BASE	5,258					206.00	CSUBG	14,126
O02C	12.00	PCC	438,473	700	15.00	BASE	2,040		30.00	SBASE	45,000	228.00	CSUBG	28,124

This report also has a Backcalculation Settings tab which displays the Backcalculation Method that was used for each section in the report and whether or not a bedrock layer was present.

	A	B	C
1	Backcalculation Parameter Settings		
2	Inspection Date: 10/9/2017		
3	PCASE Development Build		
4	Section	Backcalculation Method	Bedrock Layer?
5	A01B	YULEA	Yes
6	A02B	YULEA	Yes
7	A03B	YULEA	Yes
8	A04B	YULEA	Yes
9	A05B	YULEA	Yes
10	O02C	YULEA	Yes
11	O03C	YULEA	Yes
12	R01A1	WESDEF	No
13	R01A2	WESDEF	No
14	R04A1	WESDEF	No
15	R04A2	WESDEF	No
16	T01A	YULEA	Yes
17	T04A	YULEA	Yes

17.13 Representative Basins

The Representative Basins report option displays sections in the selected LEEP evaluation that have representative basin data. A summary of representative basin data is provided for each applicable section. The report format changes slightly based on the selected Service in the Evaluation Manager. The image directly below this paragraph shows an example of the Air Force and Army format of the report and the next image exhibits the Navy format.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	Representative Basins									
2	Inspection Date: 10/9/2017									
3	PCASE Development Build									
4	Section	ISM, kips/in.	Load, lbs.	Deflection, mils						
5				D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7
6	A01B	1,075	52,888	49.22	41.64	32.35	24.19	17.43	12.01	8.48
7	A02B	2,381	56,130	23.57	22.02	19.45	16.38	13.53	10.94	9.16
8	A03B	1,138	53,238	46.80	42.66	36.37	30.00	24.32	19.13	14.69
9	A04B	814	52,110	64.02	54.63	42.47	32.32	24.20	17.86	12.80
10	A05B	879	52,274	59.45	51.56	40.72	31.17	23.59	17.88	13.59
11	O02C	682	28,766	42.19	34.46	24.82	16.97	11.55	8.05	5.99
12	O03C	595	28,251	47.52	40.56	31.39	23.20	16.67	11.48	8.01
13	R01A1	1,042	53,063	50.91	44.55	36.52	28.94	22.23	16.36	11.63
14	R01A2	842	52,340	62.17	53.83	42.10	31.90	24.15	18.35	13.79
15	R02C1	372	19,335	51.92	29.89	14.34	8.04	5.46	3.93	3.09
16	R02C2	352	19,050	54.17	28.89	13.82	7.58	5.42	4.29	3.56
17	R03C1	404	19,258	47.65	33.35	19.28	11.40	6.82	4.31	3.43
18	R03C2	694	19,663	28.35	19.44	13.23	8.56	5.51	3.81	3.00
19	R04A1	833	52,603	63.18	51.96	39.60	29.37	21.71	15.86	12.27
20	R04A2	916	52,526	57.34	47.49	36.41	27.13	20.03	14.26	10.98
21	T01A	941	52,165	55.44	48.32	39.15	31.00	24.15	18.28	13.29
22	T02A	422	18,677	44.21	22.35	11.56	6.98	5.14	3.95	3.27
23	T04A	700	51,321	73.28	62.85	50.22	39.29	30.48	23.19	16.83

Representative Basins														
Inspection Date: 9/19/2018														
PCASE Development Build														
Branch ID	Section ID	Pave. Type	Load (lbs.)	Calculated Deflections (mils)								Basin Error (%)	Modulus	ISM (kips/in.)
				D1 0"	D2 12"	D3 24"	D4 36"	D5 48"	D6 60"	D7 72"				
7	APRON	A02C	PCC	59,986	36.24	34.41	33.14	29.06	24.29	19.93	15.69	3.5%	0.0%	1,655
8	APRON	A07B	PCC	61,805	15.43	13.83	12.94	11.08	9.12	7.39	5.83	2.5%	0.0%	4,006
9	APRON	A08B	PCC	61,969	17.88	16.22	15.33	13.27	11.03	9.03	7.15	2.7%	0.0%	3,466
10	APRON	A09C	PCC	61,640	17.54	15.91	14.89	12.70	10.54	8.56	6.81	2.5%	0.0%	3,514
11	APRON	A15B	PCC	50,971	17.48	16.10	15.19	13.08	10.81	8.85	6.96	3.0%	0.0%	2,916
12	APRON	A16B	PCC	63,043	16.32	14.41	12.97	10.56	8.30	6.57	5.39	2.1%	0.0%	3,863
13	APRON	A17B	PCC	61,389	21.39	19.23	17.34	14.06	10.97	8.48	6.36	2.6%	0.0%	2,870
14	APRON	A24C	PCC	58,508	43.60	37.21	31.20	23.94	17.52	12.77	9.27	1.8%	0.0%	1,342
15	APRON	A27C	PCC	55,813	56.52	50.96	43.19	34.63	23.31	16.20	10.00	7.0%	0.0%	987
16	APRON	A32C	PCC	57,752	54.65	47.75	38.54	28.59	20.52	14.73	10.03	2.2%	0.0%	1,057
17	APRON	A33C	PCC	59,767	32.81	30.45	28.60	24.22	19.33	14.99	11.21	4.2%	0.0%	1,822
18	APRON	A34C	PCC	61,881	22.62	19.74	17.03	13.06	9.28	6.49	4.30	5.4%	0.0%	2,736
19	APRON	A35B	AC	20,540	31.13	15.20	6.07	3.10	2.03	1.47	1.25	131.4%	0.0%	660
20	APRON	A36C	PCC	60,074	28.70	24.11	19.22	13.78	9.46	6.48	4.40	3.2%	0.0%	2,093
21	APRON	A37C	PCC	60,271	35.23	28.91	22.44	15.70	10.69	7.19	4.62	4.3%	0.0%	1,711
22	APRON	A38C	PCC	59,033	41.21	35.51	28.96	22.07	16.12	11.51	7.75	2.7%	0.0%	1,432
23	APRON	A39C	PCC	59,943	32.82	29.45	25.22	19.78	14.58	10.57	7.31	3.9%	0.0%	1,826
24	APRON	A43C	PCC	59,943	39.97	38.24	37.42	33.82	29.07	24.49	19.74	3.5%	0.0%	1,500
25	APRON	A44C	PCC	61,980	19.54	17.82	16.80	14.45	11.86	9.63	7.56	3.1%	0.0%	3,172
26	APRON	A46C	PCC	62,046	20.10	17.00	14.10	10.61	7.57	5.40	3.87	2.6%	0.0%	3,087
27	APRON	A47C	PCC	61,465	21.54	17.71	14.80	11.10	7.85	5.24	3.28	6.4%	0.0%	2,854
28	RUNWAY	O01C	AC	58,365	39.34	27.93	18.78	11.94	7.91	5.84	4.15	3.0%	0.0%	1,484
29	RUNWAY	O02C	AC	47,235	49.99	26.36	12.35	6.83	4.57	3.32	2.59	1.3%	0.0%	945
30	RUNWAY	O03C	PCC	59,888	31.42	26.12	19.97	13.44	8.44	5.26	3.40	7.6%	0.0%	1,906

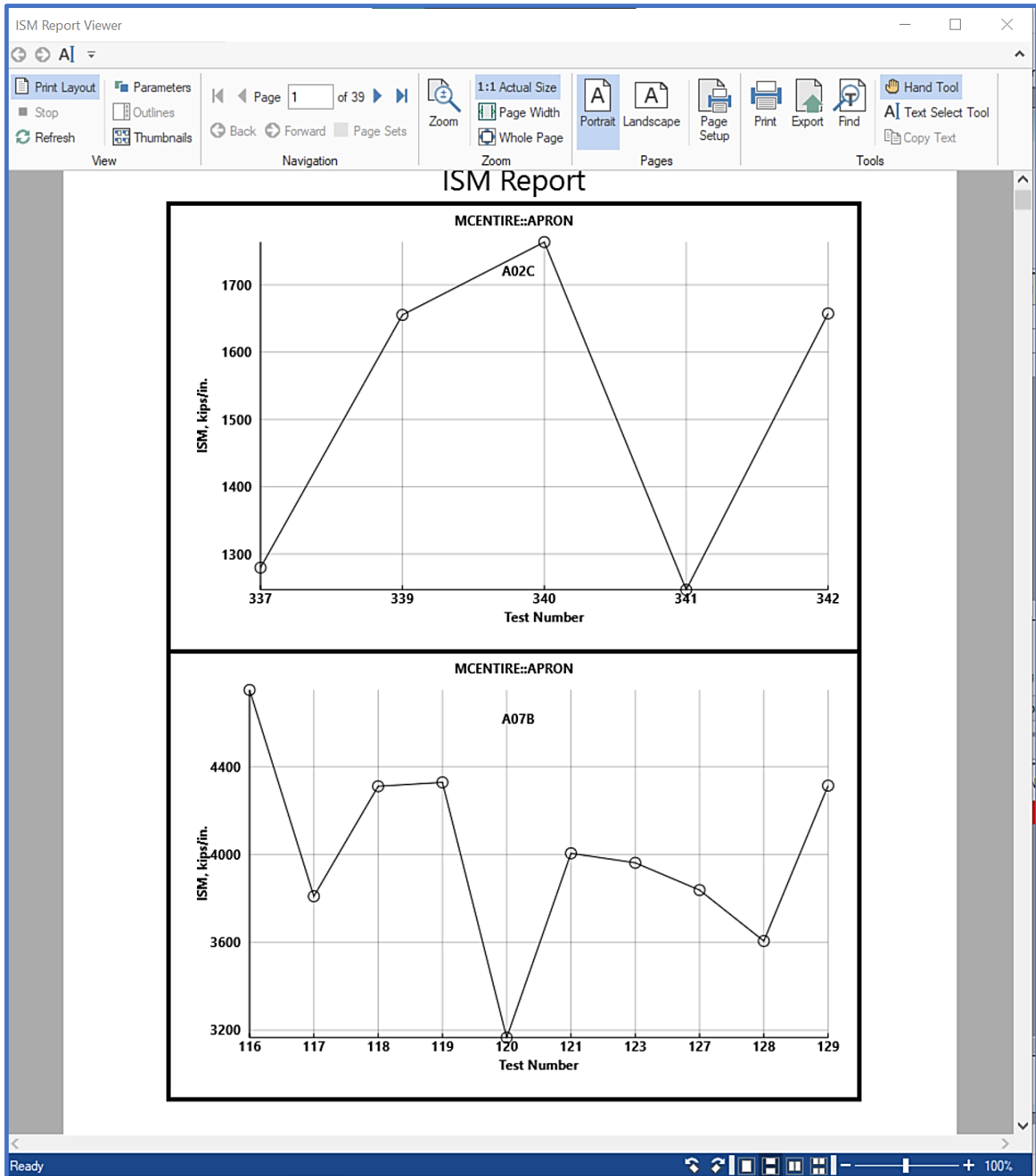
17.14 ISM Report – All Stations

This version of the ISM report lists all stations within the current database, along with their corresponding ISM 1-7 and uses the last drop at each station. Columns for the station latitude and longitude are also provided, when applicable. Unlike the other report options, a section list is not provided, since the report data is derived from the entire database.

ISM-All Stations													
Inspection Date: 9/20/2021													
PCASE Development Build													
Station	Drop	Latitude	Longitude	ISM1	ISM2	ISM3	ISM4	ISM5	ISM6	ISM7	PID		
1	2			6839	7416	8004	8831	9678	10705	11658	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
2	2			6738	7422	8012	8655	9440	10434	11639	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
3	2			7550	8378	9142	10043	10980	12281	13837	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
4	2			7293	8332	9098	9985	10736	12041	13292	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
5	2			7745	8480	8890	9356	10120	11121	12291	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
6	2			8529	9619	10336	11169	11934	13115	14315	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
7	2			6749	7521	8295	9148	10112	11302	12598	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
8	2			6786	7527	8154	8961	9676	10775	11667	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
9	2			6767	7353	7740	8237	9149	10015	11186	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
10	2			6874	7527	8375	9394	9791	10869	12189	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
11	2			8746	9532	9989	10831	11827	13196	14493	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
12	2			8746	9532	9989	10831	11827	13196	14493	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
13	2			3848	4511	5240	6036	6944	8208	9693	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
14	2			3848	4511	5240	6036	6944	8208	9693	SAVANNAH:APRON:A18C		
15	2			6650	7286	7982	8760	9404	10824	11989	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
16	2			6650	7286	7982	8760	9404	10824	11989	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
17	2			7243	8266	9075	10111	11243	12607	13821	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
18	2			6238	7247	7925	8834	10375	12210	14441	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
19	2			7182	8059	8421	9209	10627	11866	13372	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
20	2			8794	9863	10320	11164	12037	13001	13968	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
21	2			7130	7936	8791	9446	10876	12340	14225	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
22	2			8040	9048	9917	10891	12150	13707	15558	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
23	2			8311	9601	10602	11836	13335	15308	17444	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
24	2			7102	8150	9025	10077	11429	13054	14480	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
25	2			7836	8794	9694	10798	11991	13571	15272	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
26	2			6715	7689	8529	9468	10932	12766	14479	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
27	2			6672	7483	8169	9034	10121	11396	13009	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
28	2			4024	4788	5622	6552	7707	9253	11180	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
29	2			7757	8893	9883	11204	12499	14301	16211	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
30	2			7239	8488	9475	10702	11925	13806	15536	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
31	2			7701	8924	9904	11044	12350	14039	15706	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
32	2			7899	9026	9881	10894	12090	13519	15021	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		
33	2			7760	8480	9049	9590	10342	11243	12367	SAVANNAH:APRON:A12B		

17.15 ISM Report - Images

The images ISM report can be executed for LEEP evaluation sections that have associated FWD data and selected basins. When **ISM Report-Images** is selected, a report viewer is launched that displays images of the ISM plots for each section. The report viewer includes additional functionalities that allow you to save, export, and print the report.



17.16 ISM Report - Excel

The Excel version of the ISM report produces a spreadsheet with interactive graphs/data. Each spreadsheet tab is separated by Branch name for the selected evaluation and ISM data is organized by Section, within each Branch tab. Select a graph to populate options for viewing chart elements, modifying the style and/or color of graphs, and value/name filters. The Station and ISM data to the right of each graph is bound to each coinciding plot; the graph will respond to changes made to the selected data.

ISM Report-Excel
PCASE Version: Development Build
Parallel Taxiway

T01A	
Station	ISM
62	812
63	929
64	856
65	738
66	730

Chart Elements

- Axes
- Axis Titles
- Chart Title
- Data Labels
- Error Bars
- Gridlines
- Legend
- Trendline

Style Color

Values Names

Series

- (Select All)
- ISM

Apply [Select Data...](#)

17.17 DCP Data

The **DCP Data** report displays a summary of imported DCP test data from the current evaluation. In order to launch the **DCP Data** report viewer, there must be DCP test data associated with the selected evaluation. When the **DCP Data** report is selected, any tests within the selected evaluation are automatically selected by default. Tests can be unselected within the grid prior to running the report. The report viewer includes options to view, save, export, or print the report.

